



RETAIL BATHWARE LINE

PRICE LIST U.S.A. NATIONAL

EFFECTIVE
DATE AUGUST 1, 2013



MAAX[®]

Enjoy the experience

Table of Contents

● = NEW PRODUCT

ENJOY THE EXPERIENCE	6
HOW TO USE THIS BOOK	10

BATHTUBS

REFERENCE GUIDE : BATHTUBS	16
SUMMARY : BATHTUBS FEATURES	19

FREESTANDING BATHTUBS

Daydream™ 5830	105180	28
Daydream™ 6631	105181	30
● Lounge 6434	105798	32
Reverie (Freestanding)	105463	34
● Sax 6032	105797	36

RECTANGULAR BATHTUBS

Amazon™	101233	38
Cambridge™	101227	41
● Cocoon ^R 6030 (IFS)	105822	44
Cocoon ^R 6032	102722	46
Cocoon ^R 6636	102723	49
● Corinthia™ II	105684	52
Freeport™	101228	54
● Murmur 6032 A	105726	57
Murmur 6043 ASY	105728	60
New Town™ 6030 (IFS)	105454	63
New Town™ 6032	105459	65
New Town™ 6032 (IF)	105467	68
New Town™ 6032 (IFS)	105456	71
Oxford™	101230	73
Santorini ^R	105231	76
● Skybox 6636	105722	79
● Skybox 7236	105721	82
Vogue™	105187	85

OVAL BATHTUBS

Antigua ^R	101250	88
Cancun™	101229	91
Dolce Vita™	105186	93
● Murmur 6034	105642	96
Reverie (Drop-in)	105462	99

CORNER BATHTUBS

Cocoon ^R 6054	102724	102
Murmur 5555	105680	105
Murmur 6060	105679	108
Nancy™	101212	111
New Town™ 6060	105450	114

TUB SHOWERS

REFERENCE GUIDE : TUB SHOWERS	118
SUMMARY : TUB SHOWERS FEATURES	119

TUB SHOWERS

Aspen™-1P (1-piece)	101023	123
Aspen™-3P (3-piece)	101023-S	126
Figaro™ I (1-piece)	101097	129
Figaro™ I (1-piece) AFR	105620	132
Figaro™ I (3-piece)	101097-S	135
Figaro™ I (3-piece) AFR	105620-S	138
Figaro™ II (1-piece)	101098	141
Figaro™ II (1-piece) AFR	105621	144
Figaro™ II (2-piece)	101098-S	147
Figaro™ II (2-piece) AFR	105621-S	150
Monaco™ (2-piece)	101175	153

DIGITAL VERSION ONLY

Click on the product name or code to go directly to the selected page.

Click on this symbol  at the top of every page in order to get back to the Table of Contents.

Orleans™	101176	156
----------	--------	-----

SHOWERS

REFERENCE GUIDE : SHOWERS	160
SUMMARY : SHOWERS FEATURES	161

ALCOVE SHOWERS

Allegro™ I (1-piece)	101150	165
Allegro™ I (3-piece)	101150-S	168
Allegro™ II (1-piece)	200011	171
Allegro™ II (2-piece)	200011-S	173
Primo ^R (1-piece)	101149	175
Primo ^R (3-piece)	101149-S	177
Solo ^R	101123	179
Tempo ^R (1-piece)	200024	181
Tempo ^R (3-piece)	200024-S	184

CORNERS SHOWERS

Equinox™ I	102495	187
Equinox™ II	102500	190
Majestic™	101172	193

GLASS SHOWERS

Evidence 4836 A	105739	195
Evidence 4836 C	105740	197
Evidence 4836 M	105741	199
Evidence 6034 A	105736	201
Evidence 6034 C	105737	203
Evidence 6034 M	105738	206

SHOWER KITS

REFERENCE GUIDE : SHOWER KITS	210
-------------------------------	-----

ACRYLIC & ACRYLIC/ABS SHOWER KITS

Azure™ 4234 (corner)	101724	212
● Cyrene Clear	300001-102	214
● Cyrene Mistelite	300001-101	216
● Olympia Round	105760	218
Olympia Pentangle	105759	220
Tigris ^R Angle	102889	222
Tigris ^R Round	102890	224

ABS SHOWER KITS

Aruba™	101102	226
--------	--------	-----

POLYSTYRENE SHOWER KITS

Beaufort™ II	105526	228
Begonia Soho	105618	230
Begonia Pebble	105544	232
Daylight™	105672	234
32" Econo™	101568	236
38" Himalaya™	101694	238
32" Mediterranean™ III	105605	240
Papaya	105545	242

Table of Contents (cont'd)

DIGITAL VERSION ONLY

Click on the product name or code to go directly to the selected page.

Click on this symbol  at the top of every page in order to get back to the Table of Contents.

TUB WALLS

REFERENCE GUIDE : TUB WALLS 246

ACRYLIC TUB WALLS

59" Elan™	101343	247
59" Finesse™	101347	249
80" Finesse™	101345	251
80" Parisienne Plus™	101348	253

POLYSTYRENE TUB WALLS

80" Capri Plus™	101591	255
59" Chateau™	101571	257
63" Decora™	101592	259
59" Elan™	101593	261
59" Finesse™	101594	263
80" Finesse™	101595	265
80" Parisienne Plus™	101585	267
59" Suez™	101596	269
59" Utah™	102573	271

WALLS AND BASES

REFERENCE GUIDE : WALLS AND BASES 274
SUMMARY : WALLS AND BASES 276

ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES

B3Square 4832 (Single threshold, center drain)	105715	279
B3Square 4834 (Single threshold, center drain)	105784	281
B3Square 4836 (Single threshold, center drain)	105788	283
B3Square 6032 (Single threshold, right or left drain)	105792	285
Rectangular base 4234 (single threshold, center drain)	105535, 102001	287
Rectangular base 4236 (single threshold, center drain)	105061, 105718	290
Rectangular base 4832 (single threshold, center drain)	105060, 101433	292
Rectangular base 4834 (single threshold, center drain)	105534, 102002	295
Rectangular base 4836 (single threshold, center drain)	105059, 105717	298
Rectangular base 6030 (single threshold, right or left drain)	105055, 105707	301
Rectangular base 6032 (single threshold, right or left drain)	105056, 105706	304
Rectangular base 6034 (single threshold, center drain)	105533, 102003	307
Rectangular base 6036 (single threshold, right or left drain)	105666	310
Rectangular base 6036 (single threshold, center drain)	105057, 105664	313
Rectangular base 6042 (single threshold, center drain)	105058, 105716	316
Square base 32 (single threshold)	105050, 105663	319
Square base 36 (single threshold)	105051, 101430	321
Square base 42 (single threshold)	105052, 105714	323
Finesse base 60 x 32	105623	325

Finesse base 48 x 32	105624	327
Finesse base 42 x 32	105625	329

CONFIGURABLE SHOWER BASES (ALCOVE OR CORNER)

Olympia Square 4832 (Single or double threshold, center drain)	106011	331
Olympia Square 6032 (Single or double threshold, right or left drain)	106012	333

CORNER WALLS AND BASES

B3Square 4832 (Double threshold, center drain)	105708	335
B3Square 4834 (Double threshold, center drain)	105782	337
B3Round 4834 (Double threshold, center drain)	105783	339
B3Square 4836 (Double threshold, center drain)	105786	341
B3Round 4836 (Double threshold, center drain)	105787	343
B3Square 6032 (Double threshold, right or left drain)	105790	345
B3Round 6032 (Double threshold, right or left drain)	105791	347
Neo-angle base 36	105042, 101422	349
Neo-angle base 38	105043, 101423	351
Neo-angle base 40	105044, 101424	353
Neo-angle base 42	105045, 101425	355
Neo-round base 32	105046, 101426	357
Neo-round base 36	105047, 101427	359
Neo-round base 40	105048, 101428	362
Round base 36	105049, 101429	365
Square base 32 (double threshold)	105053, 101431	367
Square base 36 (double threshold)	105054, 101432	369

DOORS

REFERENCE GUIDE : DOORS 372
SUMMARY : DOORS 376

TUB DOORS

• Aura 6 mm	135660, 135661	382
• Aura 8 mm	135673	383
• Aura Soft Close 8 mm	135670	384
Canvas 2-panel	104031	385
Decor Plus 2-panel	136302, 136300	386
Halo 2-panel	139398	387
Mika 2-panel	105409	389
Polar 2-panel	105410	390
Triple Plus 3-panel	138301, 138308, 138400,	
	138303, 138304	391
Tub Shield 1-panel	135130, 135630	394
3 folding panels	135340	395

ALCOVE SHOWER DOORS

• Aura 6 mm	135662, 135663, 135664,	
	135665	396
• Aura 8 mm	135671, 135672	398
• Aura Soft Close 8 mm	135674, 135675	399
Triple Plus 3-panel	138299, 138293, 138294,	

Table of Contents (cont'd)

	138290, 138297, 138291,	
	138313, 138314, 138315,	
	138311	400
Decor Plus 2-panel	135276, 135280, 135277	404
Kleara 2-panel	136450, 136451, 136452,	
	136453, 136454, 136455,	
	136456, 136457, 136458	405
Polar 2-panel	105413, 105412	408
Alexa 1-panel	105483, 105484, 105485,	
	105486	409
Kleara 1-panel	136445, 136446, 136447,	
	136448, 136449	410
Madono 1-panel	105420, 105416, 105417,	
	105418	412
Pivolok 1-panel	136605, 136615, 136625,	
	136626, 136635, 136645,	
	136655, 136656	413
Pivolok Deluxe 1-panel	136425, 136435	415
Triple Plus 3-panel	138296	400

CONFIGURABLE SHOWER DOORS (ALCOVE OR CORNER)

• Halo 2-panel	138996, 138997	416
Halo return panels	138998, 139395, 139396	418
Reveal 71 pivot door	136676, 136679, 136677,	
	136671, 136883, 136672	420
Reveal 71 return panels	136673, 136674, 136675	423

CORNER SHOWER DOORS

Tully round	137595, 137596	425
Contoura neo-round	137523, 137524, 137540	426
Intuition neo-round	137200, 137210, 137220,	
	137230	427
Talen neo-round	137593, 137594, 137566	429
Illusion neo-angle	137630, 137610, 137650,	
	137660	430
Intuition neo-angle	137240, 137250, 137260	431
Silhouette neo-angle	137904, 137901	432
Silhouette Plus neo-angle	137700, 137720, 137710,	
	137730, 137740, 137750	433
Centric square	137561, 137562, 137563	435

BARRIER FREE PRODUCTS

REFERENCE GUIDE : BARRIER FREE	438
--------------------------------	-----

BARRIER FREE PRODUCTS

BFS-36F	105235-000	442
BFS-48F	105236	444
BFS-6036F	105237-000	446
BFS-60F	105238-000	448
BFTS-60F	105239-R/L-000	450

MEDICINE CABINETS

REFERENCE GUIDE : MEDICINE CABINETS	454
-------------------------------------	-----

OPTIMAL SERIES

GI-1530-B	105610	456
GI-2030-B	105611	456

DIGITAL VERSION ONLY

Click on the product name or code to go directly to the selected page.

Click on this symbol  at the top of every page in order to get back to the Table of Contents.

GI-2034-BA	105612	456
GI-2436-BO	105613	458
GI-3630-BE	105614	460
GI-4830-BE	105615	460

EVOLUTION SERIES

Evolution-ABW-2436-OV	105325	462
Evolution-ABW-2030-OV	105324	462
Evolution-ABW-2030-OVFA	126571	462
Evolution-ABW-1526	105191	464
Evolution-ABW-3026	105192	466
Evolution-ABW-3626	105193	466

BALANCE SERIES

Balance-POS-1424-W	126552	468
Balance-PBS-1424-W	126551	468
Balance-PFS-1418-W	126550	468

LAUNDRY SINK

Evia™	101179	472
Super Poly Single	101684	474

NORTHEASTERN PRODUCTS

REFERENCE GUIDE : NORTHEASTERN PRODUCTS	478
--	-----

TUB SHOWERS

Nordica™	102717	480
----------	--------	-----

SHOWERS

Biarritz™ 40	200030	482
Biarritz™ 75	200036	484
Biarritz™ 85	102721	486
Biarritz™ 90	101169	488
Carlton™ I	102720	491
Carlton™ II	101165	493
Gilmour™	101167	495
Jupiter™ F32	101162	498
Lindsay™	200035	500
Pembroke™	101168	502
Portland™	101166	504

MIDWESTERN PRODUCTS

REFERENCE GUIDE : MIDWESTERN PRODUCTS	508
---------------------------------------	-----

TUB SHOWERS

TS-3060	105288-R/L-000	509
---------	----------------	-----

SHOWERS

32S	103000	511
36S	103001	513
32SKD	103006	516
36SKD	103007	518

Table of Contents (cont'd)

48SKD	103008	521
48SKDS	103009	523
Evergreen™	102677	525

GENERAL INFORMATION		
LIST OF CLEANING PRODUCTS		528
COLOR CHART		529
TERMS, CONDITIONS AND WARRANTIES		530
TECHNICAL SERVICES		533
RG/DA REQUEST FORM		535
NUMERIC INDEX		543

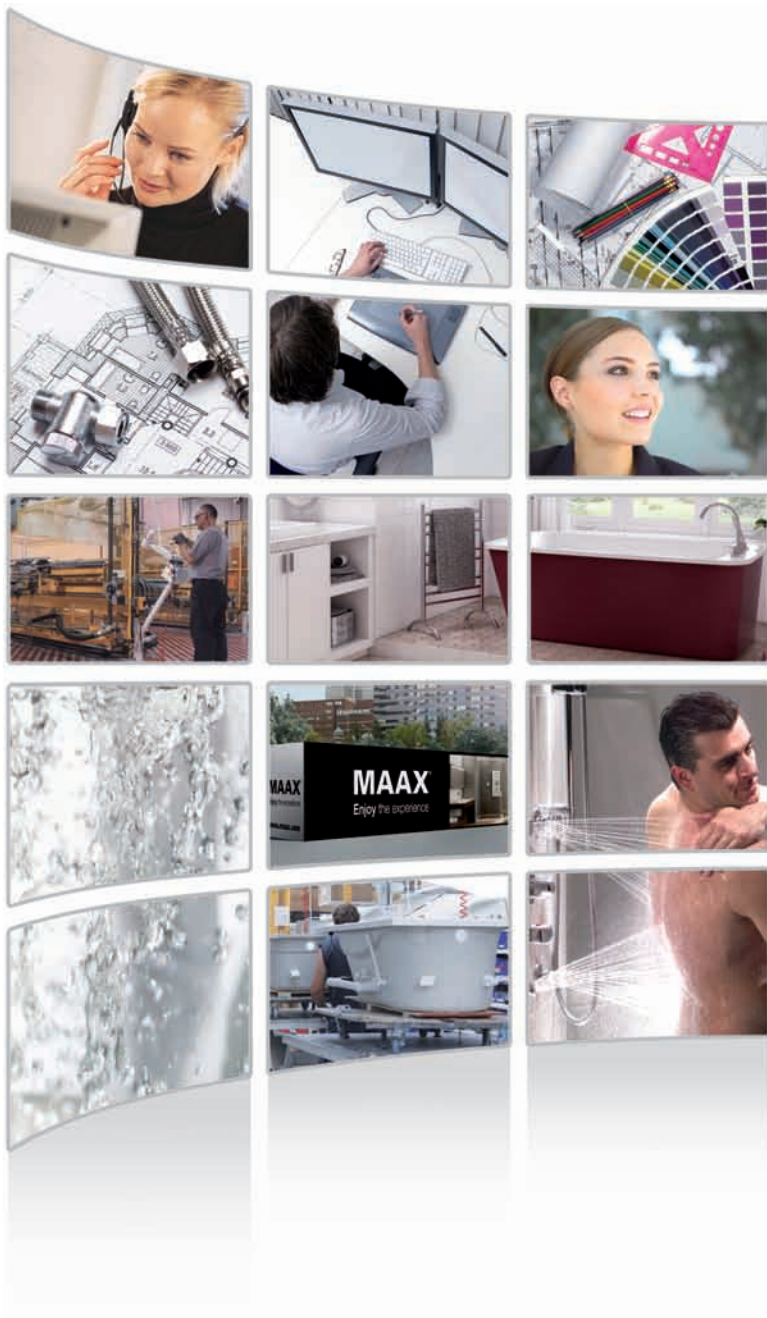
DIGITAL VERSION ONLY

Click on the product name or code to go directly to the selected page.

Click on this symbol  at the top of every page in order to get back to the Table of Contents.



ENJOY THE EXPERIENCE



Ease, pleasure and style.

That is what the MAAX brand represents to the people who enjoy our bath products' trendsetting designs, innovative features and lasting quality in their homes.

That is also what MAAX means to you – the builders and developers, the plumbers and the contractors, the showroom owners and interior designers.

MAAX offers more than an extensive and award-winning line of bathtubs, showers and shower doors that fill desires from the most simple to the simply luxurious. MAAX gives you the best-in-class service, support and systems you need to make your job easier and your time more productive.

That is why we say when you choose MAAX, you will "Enjoy the Experience."

"Enjoy the Experience" means MAAX puts everything we have, every consideration, into ensuring you not only enjoy the therapeutic and functional benefits our products provide but also the entire experience, from product selection to ordering to delivery to installation.

MAAX is strong yet flexible.

We start with more than 40 years of experience that has taught us that making business better for our customers makes all of us succeed.

Our 8 manufacturing plants and an expansive showroom and distribution network – the largest in the industry in North America – gives us the production and logistical capability to meet needs coast-to-coast and according to your schedule. Our state-of-the-art facilities utilize world-class operational systems with leading robotic and electronic technology that ensures consistent quality and cost-effectiveness, benefits that we seamlessly pass on to you.

MAAX simplifies your work.

So many households enjoy MAAX's wide range of distinctive bath products not just because of their quality but because we make the job of selling, ordering and servicing easier for you.



Our dedicated customer training team offers world-class programs at our facilities and yours to educate you on our latest products, innovations and marketing techniques. We provide tools, printed and digital, that make our products' benefits clear and maintain a dedicated sales force of 300+ people that serve your needs. Three North American-based customer care centers ensure you always receive the inside and after sales support you need with best-in-industry response times and service.

MAAX improves continually.

Just as consumers' tastes change, so do your businesses' needs. That is why MAAX never stops listening.

We seek and gather your input regularly then propose and act on ideas aimed at helping us better tailor products and programs to each of our customer segments. Our ongoing research and customer satisfaction surveying inspires us to regularly develop new ways to enhance every aspect of our business for you.

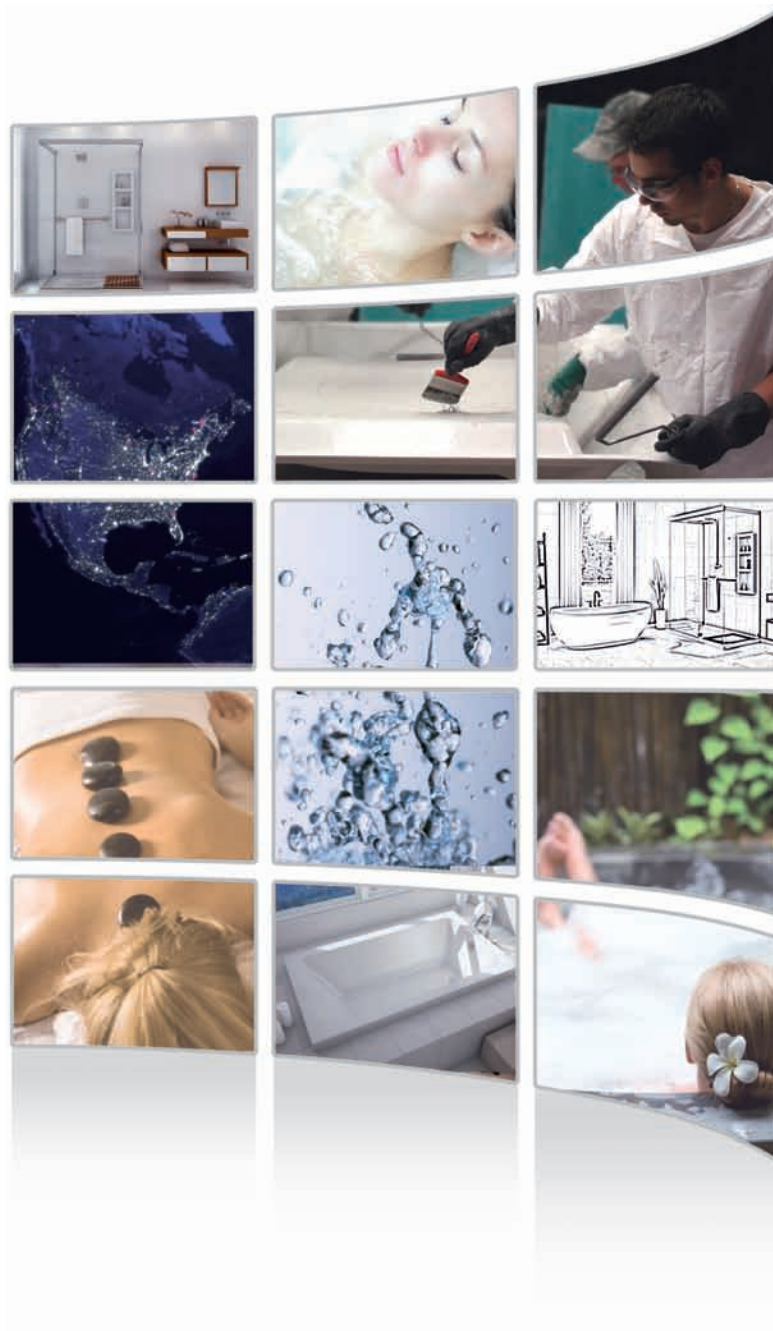
MAAX innovates constantly.

Staying ahead of the curve is almost second nature to us.

MAAX has two research and development centres in North America tasked with furthering our industry lead in product design, whether the desired effect is strength, simplicity or sophistication. To date, MAAX has more than 80 innovation patents that have not only made our products more pleasurable for consumers, but easier and less costly for you to stock, deliver and install.

By choosing MAAX, you get more than a superior bath product. You get an experience.

An experience we know you will enjoy.



MAAX MATERIAL MAXIMUM QUALITY



HOW IS IT MADE?

ACRYLIC

Acrylic units are **vacuum-molded** from sheets of colored acrylic and reinforced with fiberglass reinforced polyester.

FIBERGLASS

Gelcoat units are **sprayed** with a pigmented polyester resin onto a mold and reinforced with fiberglass reinforced polyester.

WHAT ARE THEIR BENEFITS?

ACRYLIC

THICK & DURABLE

Acrylic is 3 to 5 times thicker than the gelcoat layer found in fiberglass units for a strong and durable product resistant to scratches, cracks, chips and spider cracks during building construction.

EASY TO CLEAN & LASTING COLOR

Acrylic is non-porous and resistant to mildew, soap scum, chemicals and ferrous water stains. In addition to not yellowing, the color will not fade.

HIGH GLOSS

Higher gloss finish brings a sparkle look that lasts, making homeowners proud of their new bathroom.

EASIEST TO REPAIR

Scratches can be carefully buffed out.

FIBERGLASS

FLEXIBLE AND LIGHT

Fiberglass although thinner than acrylic is lighter than acrylic and allows for flexibility to adjust to uneven walls during renovation projects.

EASY TO CLEAN

Fiberglass is easier to clean than ABS or Polypropylene materials.

MEDIUM GLOSS

MAAX has the glossiest gelcoat in the industry because of our unique application process.

EASY TO REPAIR

While scratches can reveal the fiberglass under the gelcoat, they can be easily repaired by a professional.

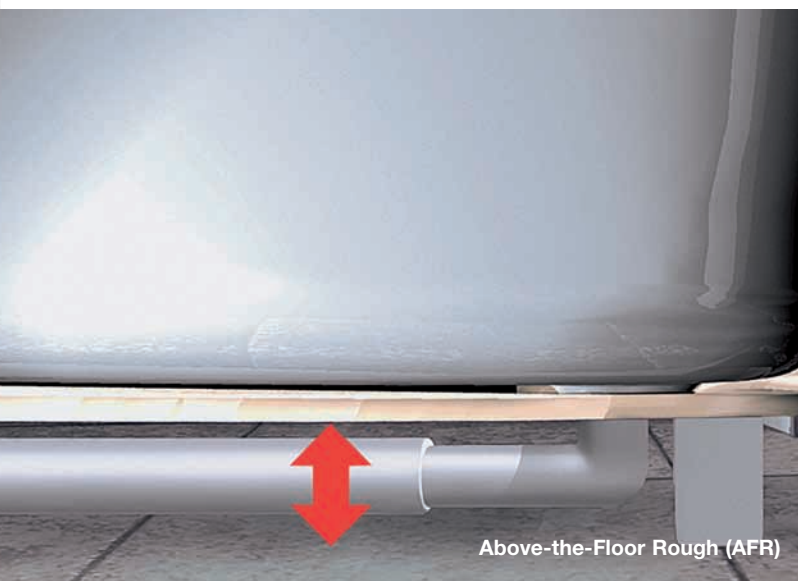
MAAX TIP: Both MAAX acrylic and fiberglass products feature a wide range of colors.



INTERESTING FEATURES

PRE-INSTALLED SHOWER SYSTEM

Aquasens body jet system comes complete with pre-installed thermostatic valve, adjustable body jets and hand shower on rail bar. **Simplified shower installation requires only hot and cold-water hookup.**



3" ABOVE-THE-FLOOR ROUGH (AFR)

MAAX offers many products designed with enough space to pipe directly under the bathtub without having to relocate the existing drain. **Perfect for concrete slab installation in renovation or new construction.**

INTEGRATED TILING FLANGE AND INTEGRATED APRON (IFS)

Some MAAX bathtubs are equipped with a leakproof integrated tiling flange that requires less time to install, saves effort, and makes a better, longer-lasting seal. The integrated apron is molded with the bathtub, adding ease of installation.





HOW TO USE THIS BOOK

The MAAX price list is here to help you understand our products and easily order them. Inside, you will find information on models, systems, pricing, summary tables, comparison charts, warranties and handy customer care forms. In order to help you navigate through the price list, follow these guidelines on how to use this book to its full potential. Do not hesitate to contact your MAAX representative or Customer Care agent if you have any questions. We are dedicated to providing you with the best tools possible.

NEW

REGIONAL SECTIONS

For region specific products, please see the Northeastern and Midwestern sections. If you are located in one region and would like to order from the other, the delivery may require extra time, extra packaging and higher freight costs. Please contact MAAX Customer Service at **1-877-GET-MAAX** prior to placing an order for regional specific products only if not in your region.

PRICE LIST ORDER

BATHTUBS AND TUB SHOWERS

Bathtubs and tub showers are listed by shape: Freestanding, Rectangular, Oval, Corner and Tub Showers; then sorted alphabetically by family, then size. Ex: Murmur tub from smallest to largest.

TIP: For a quick glance of all product features, refer to the Summary Tables at the beginning of the bathtub section.

SHOWERS

Showers are listed by category first: Alcove, Corner and Wall-mounted Showers; then by family and size.

TIP: For a quick glance of all product features, refer to the Summary Tables at the beginning of the shower section.

SHOWER DOORS

This section is listed by family and by size.

TIP: There is a Summary Guide matrix at the beginning of the door section for you to easily identify the product that works for you by type, shape, opening and finish.

MEDICINE CABINETS

Medicine Cabinets are listed by series.



HOW TO USE THIS BOOK

NEW ICONS

Look for these icons on product pages.       

DIMENSIONS

- The dimensions at the top of the product page are approximate.
- For exact dimensions, please see the pricing table or the technical drawing.
- To download specifications, go to the product page at www.maax.com

FOOTNOTES

When you see a number in superscript above a description or model, look to the bottom of the respective technical drawing page for that number and an important note. Often these notes are essential to understand how to order.

RESOURCES

PRODUCT SUMMARY TABLES

There are summary tables at the beginning of the following product category sections: bathtubs / tub showers and showers. These easy-to-use tables display product features with just a glance to quickly help you choose the product that best fits your needs.

SYSTEM PAGES

Ever wonder what the benefit of every chromatherapy color is or how many jets come with the Aquasens system? Look at the pages at the beginning of each product category section for system details.

PICTORIAL QUICK REFERENCE GUIDES

If you are looking for a particular product in various sizes, this is the tool for you. At the beginning of each product category section is a pictorial quick reference guide organized by product family.

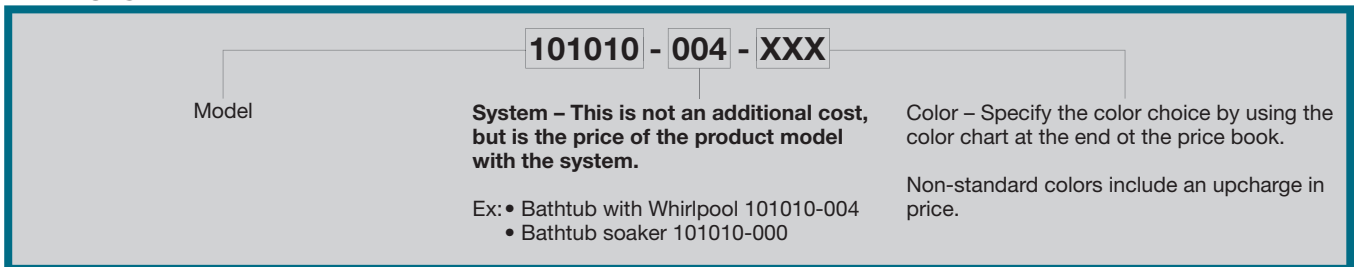
WARRANTY

For any questions regarding MAAX warranties, refer to the end of the book to see all detailed warranty information.

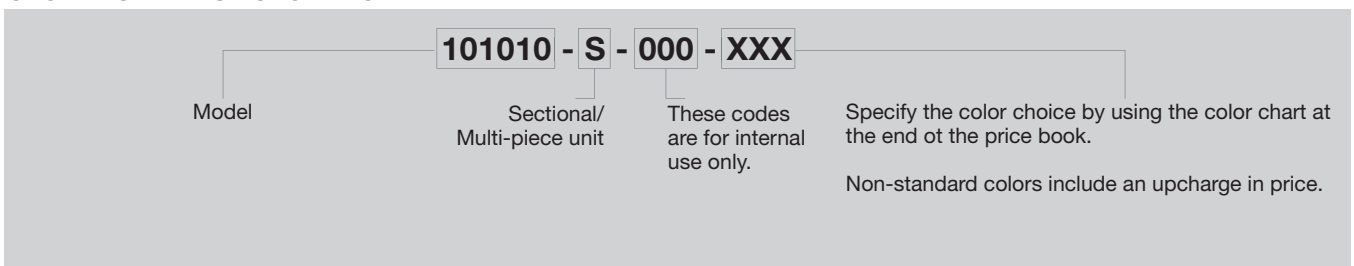


PRICE LIST CODES: WHAT DO THEY MEAN?

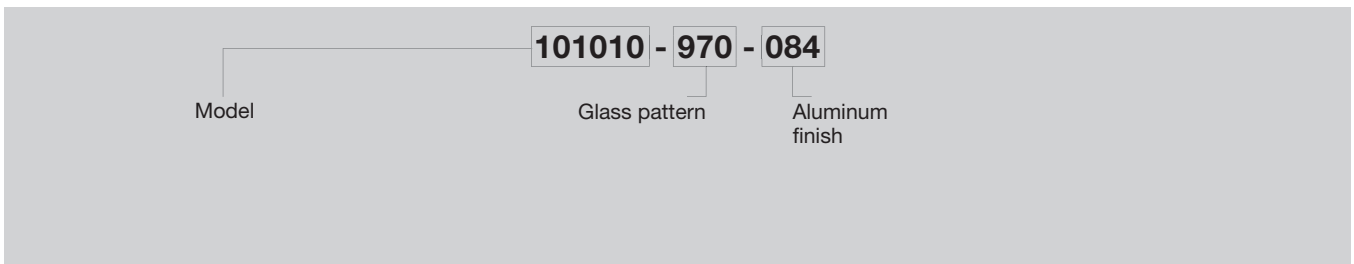
BATHTUBS



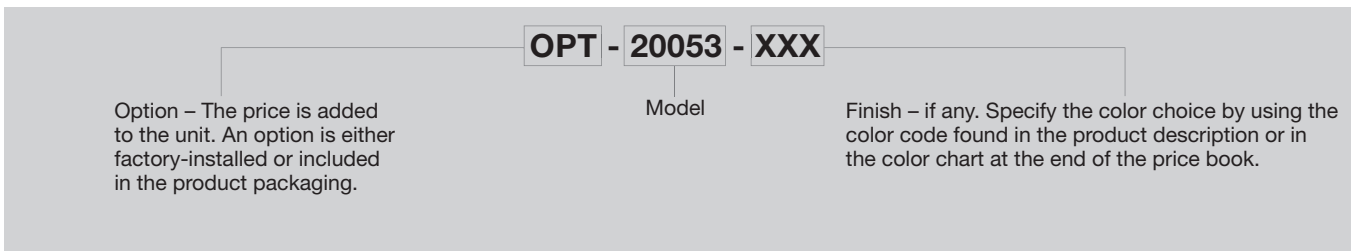
SHOWERS AND TUB SHOWERS



DOORS



OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES



TIP: For more information on options and accessories, refer to the Accessories page.



What is the difference?

Options vs Accessories

MAAX options and accessories are designed to be ordered however you need them. Most options are factory-installed on the unit; whereas accessories are sold separately and therefore can be ordered after the product is installed. Select items are available as accessories and options so you can order the one that best suit your needs.

OPTIONS

TRIM KIT



Match the color of the bathtub or tub shower jets and control panel with the bathroom decor by adding a Chrome, Polished Brass or Brushed Nickel trim kit.

Note: Standard color bathtubs and tub showers (White, Bone or Biscuit) come with color-coordinated controls and jet trims. A Chrome, Polished Brass or Brushed Nickel trim kit and/or air push is available as an option (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs and tub showers, specify color (for metallic finish, additional charge applies).

DRAIN & OVERFLOW



Complete your order with this essential item. Available as cable-operated or not, select the mechanism you prefer.

WHIRLPOOL WATER HEATER (Factory-Installed)



Maintain the warmth of a whirlpool session for a continuously comfortable massage. Factory-installed. Whirlpool system must be operating for water heater to function.

GRAB BAR



Make getting in and out of the bath easier. Available in 6" to 12" in different finishes.

CHROMATHERAPY



The underwater lamp (LED) offers a rainbow of colors. Select one or change them at a whim.

ACCESSORIES

TILING FLANGE FOR BATHTUBS ONLY



A bathtub without an integrated tiling flange requires this accessory for installation against a ceramic wall. Made of plastic and available in 3 or 2-piece, you can cut the pieces to fit perfectly in the designated area.

FREESTANDING MEMORY FAUCET FOR BATHTUBS ONLY



Ideal for freestanding tubs, this classic solid brass water pipe inlet and handshower features easy to use ceramic quarter-turn valves. Vacuum breaker included. Available in Chrome and Brushed Nickel.

FLEXIBLE MAIN HOSE FOR AEROSENS® BLOWER



The flexible main hose allows the blower to be installed at a distance from the bathtub. Note that a 3-foot hose is factory-installed with a Aerosens system with air push and a 9-foot hose is included but not installed with a combined Aerosens/Hydrosens system with electronic control. To install the blower even further, you can select one of the following hoses according to the system:

- 9ft hose for Aerosens system with air push
- 15ft hose for Combined Aerosens/Hydrosens system with electronic control

CLEANING PRODUCT



Maintain your MAAX product in perfect condition with our selection of cleaning products:

- **Lumashine:** acrylic cleaner to shine, clean and create antistatic and dust repellent surfaces.
- **Lumacream:** acrylic cleaner to clean and remove fine scratches.
- **Mr. MAAX:** whirlpool cleaner to clean the inside of the piping.

CUSHION



White foam pillow with 2 suction pads ensures a comfortable bath experience.

THERMAX™ (Field-Installed Whirlpool Heater)



Thermax can be purchased at the same time as a whirlpool bathtub or purchased and installed once the bathtub is in place. Perfect for do-it-yourselfers, this water heater is easy to install and requires no special tools. Refer to installation instructions for complete details. Thermax can be installed on all Whirlpool systems for the following bathtubs: Cocoon Series, Newtown Series and Reverie (Drop-in).

REPAIR KIT

Fix minor damages on your acrylic or fiberglass units with our repair kits.

RECESSED LIGHT



75-Watt, 120 volts, light lightens up any shower or tub shower. Bulb not included. Note: this light is not factory-installed. For units with roof cap, cutting through the roof cap is required for proper installation.

SHOWER DRAIN



Choose from an easy-to-install compression type or the regular ABS drain for showers. Note the ABS shower drain requires glue for proper installation.

BATHTUBS

BATHTUBS



Sax Freestanding Bathtub

MAAX[®]
Enjoy the experience



REFERENCE GUIDE : BATHTUBS

FREESTANDING BATHTUBS

DAYDREAM™ 5830

p. 28



FREESTANDING

58 x 30 x 23

DAYDREAM™ 6631

p. 30



FREESTANDING

66 x 31 x 29

LOUNGE

p. 32

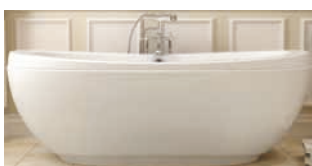


FREESTANDING

64 x 34 x 22

REVERIE (FREESTANDING)

p. 34



FREESTANDING

67 x 37 x 24

SAX

p. 36



FREESTANDING

60 x 32 x 25

SYSTEMS



AEROSENS

p.22



CHROMATHERAPY

p.24

RECTANGULAR BATHTUBS

AMAZON™

p. 38



DROP-IN

71 x 48 x 23

CAMBRIDGE™

p. 41



DROP-IN

72 x 36 x 22

COCOON® 6030 (IFS)

p. 44



ALCOVE

60 x 30 x 21

COCOON® 6032

p. 46



ALCOVE
DROP-IN

60 x 32 x 21

COCOON® 6636

p. 49



ALCOVE
DROP-IN

66 x 36 x 21

CORINTHIA™ II

p. 52



ALCOVE

30 x 60 x 20

FREEPOR™

p. 54



DROP-IN

72 x 36 x 22

MURMUR 6032 A

p. 57



ALCOVE

60 x 33 x 21

MURMUR 6043 ASY

p. 60



CORNER
DROP-IN

60 x 43 x 21



REFERENCE GUIDE : BATHTUBS (cont'd)

RECTANGULAR BATHTUBS (CONT'D)

NEW TOWN™ 6030 (IFS) p. 63



ALCOVE

60 x 30 x 19



NEW TOWN™ 6032 p. 65



ALCOVE
DROP-IN

60 x 32 x 20



NEW TOWN™ 6032 (IF) p. 68



ALCOVE

60 x 32 x 20



NEW TOWN™ 6032 (IFS) p. 71



ALCOVE

60 x 32 x 19



OXFORD™ p. 73



ALCOVE
DROP-IN

60 x 42 x 23



SANTORINI[®] p. 76



ALCOVE

60 x 32 x 19



SKYBOX p. 79

NEW



ALCOVE
DROP-IN
UNDERMOUNT

66 x 36 x 24
72 x 36 x 24



VOGUE™ p. 85



DROP-IN

67 x 32 x 22



SYSTEMS

	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS)	p.21
	HYDROSENS	p.21
	AEROSENS	p.22
	COMBINED HYDROSENS AND AEROSENS	p.23
	BACKMAX	p.21
	CHROMATHERAPY	p.24

OVAL BATHTUBS

ANTIGUA[®] p. 88



ALCOVE
DROP-IN

72 x 42 x 22



CANCUN™ p. 91



DROP-IN

59 x 36 x 22



DOLCE VITA™ p. 93



DROP-IN

72 x 41 x 24





REFERENCE GUIDE : BATHTUBS (cont'd)

OVAL BATHTUBS (CONT'D)

MURMUR 6034

p. 96

NEW



DROP-IN

60 x 34 x 20



REVERIE (DROP-IN)

p. 99



DROP-IN

66 x 36 x 24



SYSTEMS

	HYDROSENS	p.21
	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS)	p.21
	AEROSENS	p.22
	COMBINED HYDROSENS AND AEROSENS	p.23
	BACKMAX	p.21
	CHROMATHERAPY	p.24

CORNER BATHTUBS

COCOON^R 6054

p. 102



CORNER
DROP-IN

60 x 54 x 21



MURMUR

p. 105



CORNER
DROP-IN

55 x 55 x 21
60 x 60 x 21



NANCYTM

p. 111



CORNER
DROP-IN

54 x 54 x 23



NEW TOWNTM 6060

p. 114



CORNER
DROP-IN

60 x 60 x 19



SYSTEMS

	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS)	p.21
	HYDROSENS	p.21
	AEROSENS	p.22
	COMBINED HYDROSENS AND AEROSENS	p.23
	BACKMAX	p.21
	CHROMATHERAPY	p.24



SUMMARY : BATHTUBS FEATURES

● = NEW PRODUCT

NAME	MODEL	EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS	WATER CAPACITY (MAX) GAL / LITRES	MATERIAL	SYSTEM	INSTALLATION					INTEGRATED TILING FLANGE	DRAIN LOCATION	INTEGRATED APRON	OPTIONAL APRON ACCESS PANEL ON APRON	ARMREST	GRAB BARS	CUSHION	INTEGRATED FAUCET AREA	PAGE
						ALCOVE	CORNER	DROP-IN	FREESTANDING	UNDERMOUNT									
FREESTANDING BATHTUBS																			
DAYDREAM™ 5830	105180	58 x 30 x 23	43 / 138	Acrylic					●		End Drain								28
DAYDREAM™ 6631	105181	66 x 31 x 29	44 / 168	Acrylic					●		End Drain								30
LOUNGE 6434	105798	64 x 34 x 22	/	Acrylic					●		End Drain				●		Opt.	●	32
REVERIE (FREESTANDING)	105463	67 x 37 x 24	54 / 204	Acrylic	☼ ☼				●		Center						Opt.	●	34
SAX 6032	105797	60 x 32 x 25	44.9 / 169	Gelcoat					●		End Drain						Opt.	●	36
RECTANGULAR BATHTUBS																			
AMAZON™	101233	71 x 48 x 23	99 / 375	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼			●			End Drain			●			Opt.	●	38
CAMBRIDGE™	101227	72 x 36 x 22	79 / 300	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼			●			Center						Opt.	●	41
COCOON ^R 6030 (IFS)	105822	60 x 30 x 21	/	Acrylic		●				●	L, R	●			●		Opt.		44
COCOON ^R 6032	102722	60 x 32 x 21	52 / 196	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼	●		●			End Drain		●		●		Opt.	●	46
COCOON ^R 6636	102723	66 x 36 x 21	62 / 235	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼	●		●			End Drain		●		●		Opt.	●	49
CORINTHIA™ II	105684	30 x 60 x 20	46 / 176	Acrylic		●													52
FREEPORT™	101228	72 x 36 x 22	79 / 300	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼			●			End Drain				●		Opt.	●	54
MURMUR 6032 A	105726	60 x 33 x 21	/ 174	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼	●				●	L, R	●		●	●		Opt.		57
MURMUR 6043 ASY	105728	60 x 43 x 21	/ 216	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼		●	●			L, R		●		●		Opt.	●	60
NEW TOWN™ 6030 (IFS)	105454	60 x 30 x 19	44 / 168	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼	●				●	L, R	●		●	●		Opt.		63
NEW TOWN™ 6032	105459	60 x 32 x 20	48 / 181	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼	●		●			End Drain		●	●	●		Opt.		65
NEW TOWN™ 6032 (IF)	105467	60 x 32 x 20	48 / 181	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼	●				●	L, R		●	●	●		Opt.		68
NEW TOWN™ 6032 (IFS)	105456	60 x 32 x 19	45 / 174	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼	●					L, R	●		●	●		Opt.	●	71
OXFORD™	101230	60 x 42 x 23	67 / 255	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼	●		●			End Drain		●		●		Opt.	●	73
SANTORINI ^R	105231	60 x 32 x 19	/	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼	●				●	L, R	●			●		Opt.		76
SKYBOX 6636	105722	66 x 36 x 24	90 / 341	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼	●		●		●	L, R		●	●		Opt.	Opt.		79
SKYBOX 7236	105721	72 x 36 x 24	99 / 373	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼	●		●		●	End Drain		●	●		Opt.	Opt.	●	82
VOGUE™	105187	67 x 32 x 22	62 / 240	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼			●			Center						Opt.	●	85
OVAL BATHTUBS																			
ANTIGUA ^R	101250	72 x 42 x 22	67 / 255	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼	●		●			Center		●			Incl.	Opt.	●	88
CANCUN™	101229	59 x 36 x 22	63 / 240	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼			●			End Drain				●		Opt.		91
DOLCE VITA™	105186	72 x 41 x 24	86 / 330	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼			●			Center						Opt.	●	93
MURMUR 6034	105642	60 x 34 x 20	/ 174	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼			●			End Drain				●		Opt.		96
REVERIE (DROP-IN)	105462	66 x 36 x 24	54 / 204	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼			●			Center						Opt.	●	99
CORNER BATHTUBS																			
COCOON ^R 6054	102724	60 x 54 x 21	76 / 286	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼		●	●			Off-center		●		●		Opt.	●	102
MURMUR 5555	105680	55 x 55 x 21	75 / 284	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼		●	●			Off-center		●		●		Opt.	●	105
MURMUR 6060	105679	60 x 60 x 21	72 / 273	Acrylic	☼ ☼ ☼ ☼ ☼		●	●			Off-center		●		●		Opt.	●	108



SUMMARY : BATHTUBS FEATURES (cont'd)

NAME	MODEL	EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS	WATER CAPACITY (MAX) GAL / LITRES	MATERIAL	SYSTEM	INSTALLATION					INTEGRATED TILING FLANGE	DRAIN LOCATION	INTEGRATED APRON	OPTIONAL APRON	ACCESS PANEL ON APRON	ARMREST	GRAB BARS	CUSHION	INTEGRATED FAUCET AREA	PAGE
						ALCOVE	CORNER	DROP-IN	FREESTANDING	UNDERMOUNT										
CORNER BATHTUBS (CONT'D)																				
NANCY™	101212	54 x 54 x 23	87 / 330	Acrylic	   	●	●				Off-center							Opt.	●	111
NEW TOWN™ 6060	105450	60 x 60 x 19	55 / 210	Acrylic	   		●	●			Off-center					●		Opt.	●	114

SYSTEMS LEGEND

	AEROSENS	p.22		10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS)	p.21		COMBINED HYDROSENS AND AEROSENS	p.23
	CHROMATHERAPY	p.24		HYDROSENS	p.21		BACKMAX	p.21

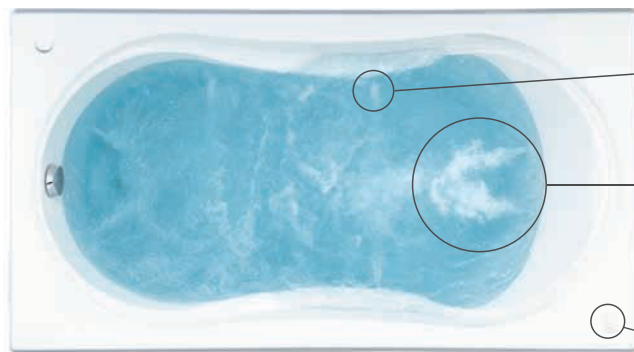


HYDROTHERAPY

MICROJET

10 ENVELOPING MICROJETS

Swirling water streams from 10 discreet jets, offering your sore muscles an encompassing and effective massage.



6 microjets located on the side of the bathtub

4 backjets

1-speed pump $\frac{3}{4}$ HP, 120V/7.5A

Optional water heater

On/off push button



HYDROSENS™

THE SOOTHING POWER OF WATER

Wash away your tension and strain with the fully adjustable jets offering the stimulating and toning massage you deserve.



6 direction and flow adjustable "SPA" jets

Optional Backmax

Variable speed pump 1 HP, 120V/10A

Optional water heater

Electronic control



BACKMAX®

Release the stress and strain your back accumulates during the day with Backmax. Optional with the Hydrosens & Combined systems, Backmax will compliment your therapy with its rotating and pulsating jets strategically positioned to massage your back.

■ 2 upper rotating and pulsating jets

■ 4 lower jets





AIR THERAPY

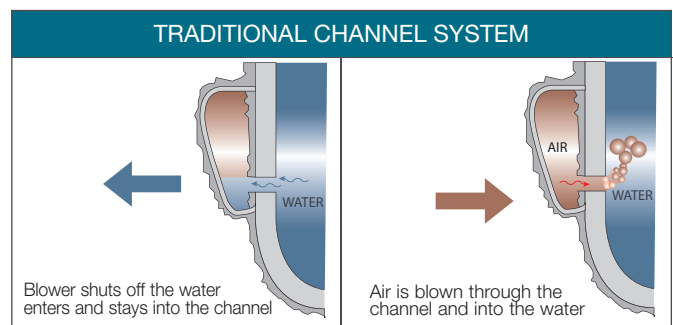
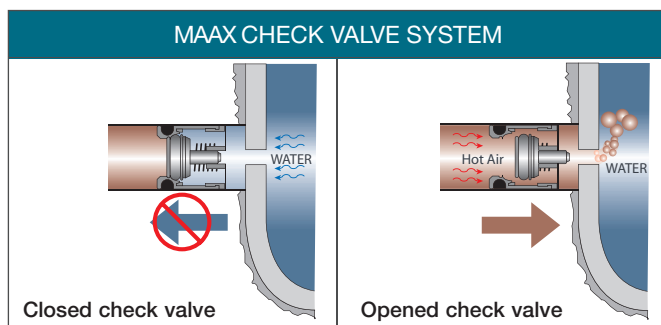
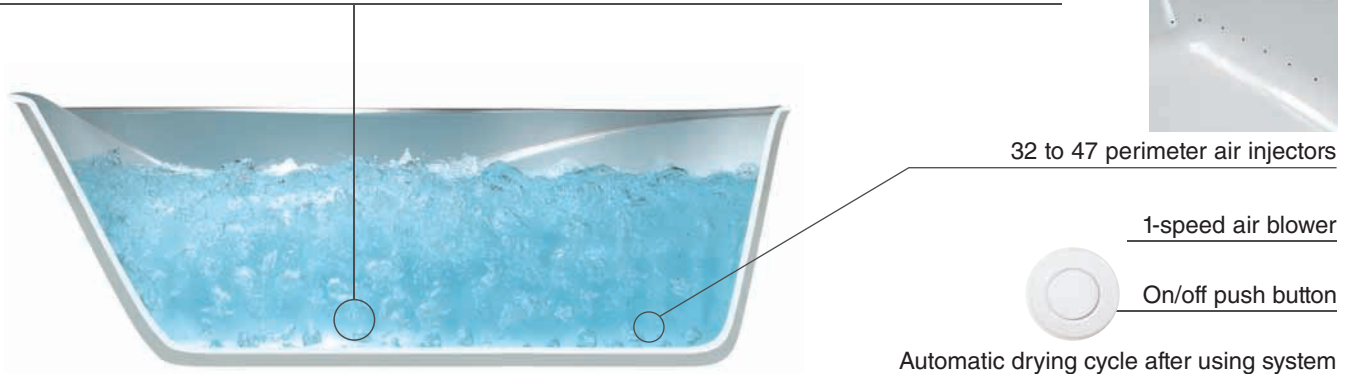
AEROSENS®

AIR INJECTION MASSAGE SYSTEM

Aerosens system fills your bath with therapeutic air bubbles streaming from tiny holes surrounding the bathtub wall. The sparkling water will gently enfold you from head to toe giving you an encompassing massage. Offer yourself an airpool of wellness with this simple and affordable system designed for everyday relaxation.

MAAX air perimeter air system incorporates by far the most hygienic and quietest design on the market, ensuring a most exhilarating experience of wellness.

Air injectors equipped with check valves prevent mildew build-up caused by still water.



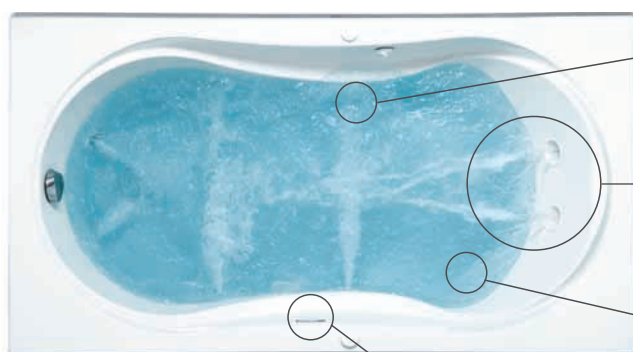


COMBINED AEROSENS® / HYDROSENS™

COMBINED AEROSENS® AND HYDROSENS™

SWIRL IN NEW SENSATIONS

By combining the Aerosens and the Hydrosens systems, a unique massage effect is obtained that lets you benefit from the best of both worlds! You can operate systems individually or together. See each system description for more details.



6 direction and flow adjustable “SPA” jets

Optional Backmax

32 to 47 perimeter air injectors

Variable speed pump 1 HP, 120V/10A

Variable speed blower

Optional water heater

Electronic control

Automatic drying cycle after using system





CHROMATHERAPY



BATHE YOURSELF IN A KALEIDOSCOPE

OF COLORS TO REACH OPTIMAL HEALTH

When dispersed through the water, individual colors create unique energy with the proven ability to heighten or alter a person's mood.

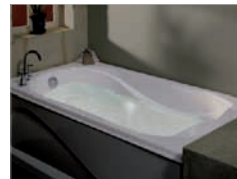
MAAX offers colors to bring different nuances to your bath experience and adds a new dimension of color therapy to every immersion you can enjoy. Underwater lamps (LED) let you enjoy the full rainbow of colors, select one specific color or change them at whim.

Available on most MAAX baths or tub showers you select, this option lets you see the light in a whole new way and adds a whole new dimension to your relaxation.

EACH COLOR PROVEN TO ENHANCE YOUR BATH IN A UNIQUE WAY

	WHITE	Purifies your spirit and offers refreshing peace. Works wonders for headaches.
	BLUE	It's the source for true relaxation. Calms in stressful times and indulgent to the senses.
	AQUAMARINE	Offers balance and relief from inflammation.
	GREEN	Calms your mind, body and soul. Provides both relief and stability.
	ORANGE	Soothes a sore, tired body. Stimulates circulation and the respiratory system.
	RED	Stimulates and rejuvenates. Creates a mood of excitement and activates circulation.
	PURPLE	Promotes a true sense of tranquility. Reduces anxiety and detoxifies.

WHITE



BLUE



ORANGE



AQUAMARINE



RED



GREEN



PURPLE





BATHTUB MASSAGE THERAPY SUMMARY TABLE



		WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS		AIR SYSTEM	COMBINED SYSTEMS
		Microjet	Hydrosens "Spa" Jets	Aerosens	Hydrosens and Aerosens
					 
JETS					
10 non-direction adjustable jets* (including 4 backjets)		X			
Six 60° angle direction and flow adjustable jets*			X		X
32 to 47 perimeter air injectors provided with check valves				X	X
CONTROLS					
Air volume control(s) to adjust massage intensity		X	X		X
1 on/off air switch*		X		X	
1 electronic control			X		X
PUMPS & BLOWERS					
1-speed pump ¾ HP, 120V/7.5A	-Regular bathtub: the pump or blower is mounted on the opposite side than drain -Corner bathtub: the pump or blower is mounted on the left-hand side of the drain, when facing the bathtub	X			
Variable speed pump 1 HP, 120V/10A			X		X
Air blower 9.5A (1 speed)				X	
Variable speed blower 9.5A (not factory-installed)					X
OTHERS					
Suction grid		X	X		X
Automatic 1-minute drying cycle starting 20 minutes after system is turned off				X	X
OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES					
Chromatherapy (factory-installed)		X	X	X	X
Backmax (factory-installed)			X		X
Whirlpool heater (factory-installed)		X	X		X
Thermax (not factory-installed)**		X	X		X
Chrome or Polished Brass decorative trim kit and/or air push		X	X	X	X
Flexible main hose for Aerosens blower				X	X



CREATING THE PERFECT BATH EXPERIENCE



1 SELECT A BATHTUB ACCORDING TO: Type of bathtub installation



ALCOVE



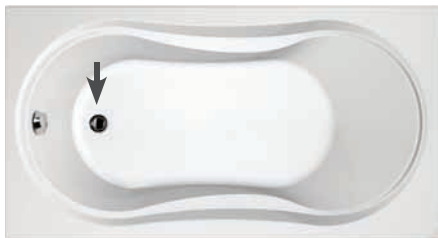
DROP-IN



FREESTANDING

Dimensions of the designated area

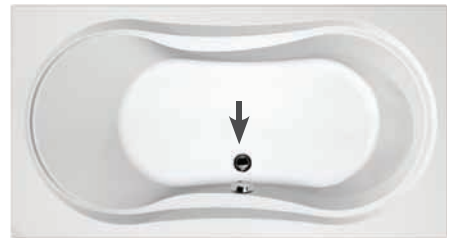
Drain position



LEFT-HAND



RIGHT-HAND



CENTER

The shape and design that you like most



OVAL



RECTANGULAR



CORNER

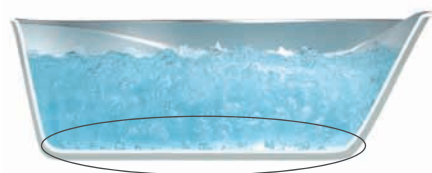


CREATING THE PERFECT BATH EXPERIENCE

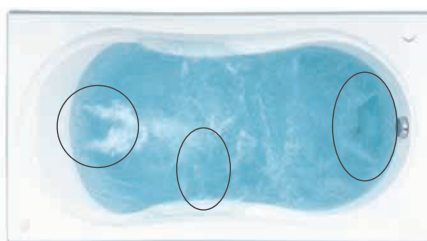
2 CHOOSE A MASSAGE THERAPY¹:

Air massage therapy

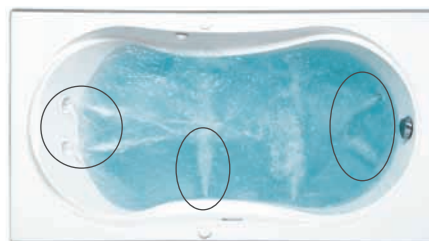
Hydro massage therapy



AEROSENS®



MICROJET



HYDROSENS™

Combined massage therapies: Aerosens & Hydrosens

3 CUSTOMIZE WITH OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES¹:

Optional systems

- CHROMATHERAPY
- BACKMAX

Accessories

- DECORATIVE TRIM KIT
- DRAIN & OVERFLOW
- FLEXIBLE MAIN HOSE
- TILING FLANGE
- PILLOW

To learn more about our systems and accessories, consult the previous pages.

¹: Massage systems, options and accessories vary per model. See model page for items availability.

Daydream™ 5830

58" x 30" x 23" - Acrylic

Water Capacity: Max: 43 gal.

- Unique feature: clawfoot tub on chrome or brushed nickel feet
- Smooth interior and exterior
- Faucet available • No massage system available
- End drain
- Available in White only



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105180-000	BATHTUB Feet with Chrome finish or Brushed Nickel finish ¹	58 1/8 X 29 1/2 X 23 in.	17 ft ³	97 lb	\$ 1,639
10017822-084	Accessory kit Includes: bathtub faucet with hand shower, water pipe inlet, waste and overflow	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 1,056
10017822-105	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 1,056

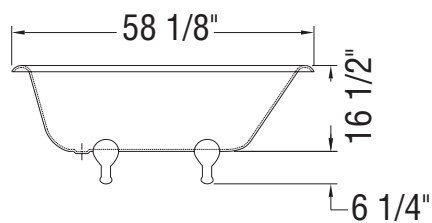
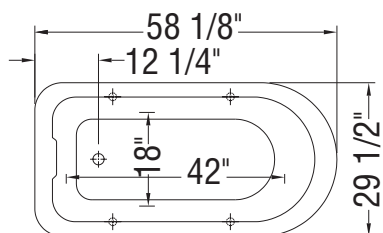
FAUCETS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10015056-XXX	Water pipe inlet Solid brass pipe 3/4-in. male Nut kit and floor flange included Available colors: Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 464
101028-000-XXX	Bathtub faucet with hand shower 59-in. hose Available colors: Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 464

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10007271-XXX	Solid brass waste and overflow Tubing 1½-in. in diameter Available colors: Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 149





All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

- 1. Please specify Chrome or Brushed Nickel feet finish.

Daydream™ 6631

66" x 31" x 29" - Acrylic

Water Capacity: Max: 44 gal.

- Unique feature: clawfoot tub on chrome or brushed nickel feet
- Smooth interior and exterior
- High backrest • Faucet available
- No massage system available • End drain
- Available in White only



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105181-000	BATHTUB Feet with Chrome finish or Brushed Nickel finish ¹	66 1/4 X 31 1/4 X 28 1/2 in.	31 ft ³	128 lb	\$ 2,143
10017822-084	Accessory kit Includes: bathtub faucet with hand shower, water pipe inlet, waste and overflow	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 1,056
10017822-105	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 1,056

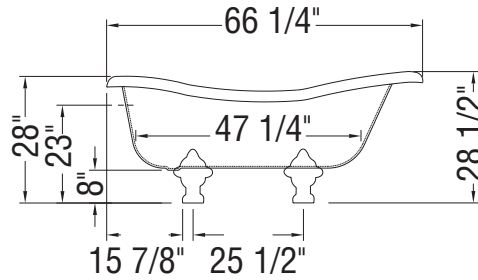
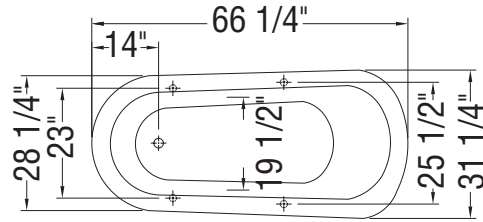
FAUCETS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10015056-XXX	Water pipe inlet Solid brass pipe 3/4-in. male Nut kit and floor flange included Available colors: Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 464
101028-000-XXX	Bathtub faucet with hand shower 59-in. hose Available colors: Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 464

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10007271-XXX	Solid brass waste and overflow Tubing 1½-in. in diameter Available colors: Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 149





All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Please specify Chrome or Brushed Nickel feet finish.

Lounge

64" x 34" x 22" - Acrylic



- Unique feature: maximized bathing well
- Deck for faucets • 4 leveling legs
- Above-the-floor rough (3 in.) included
- Freestanding installation • End drain • One-piece apron
- Apron available in white and three colors • No system available



(010)



(237)



(073)

BATHTUB MODEL

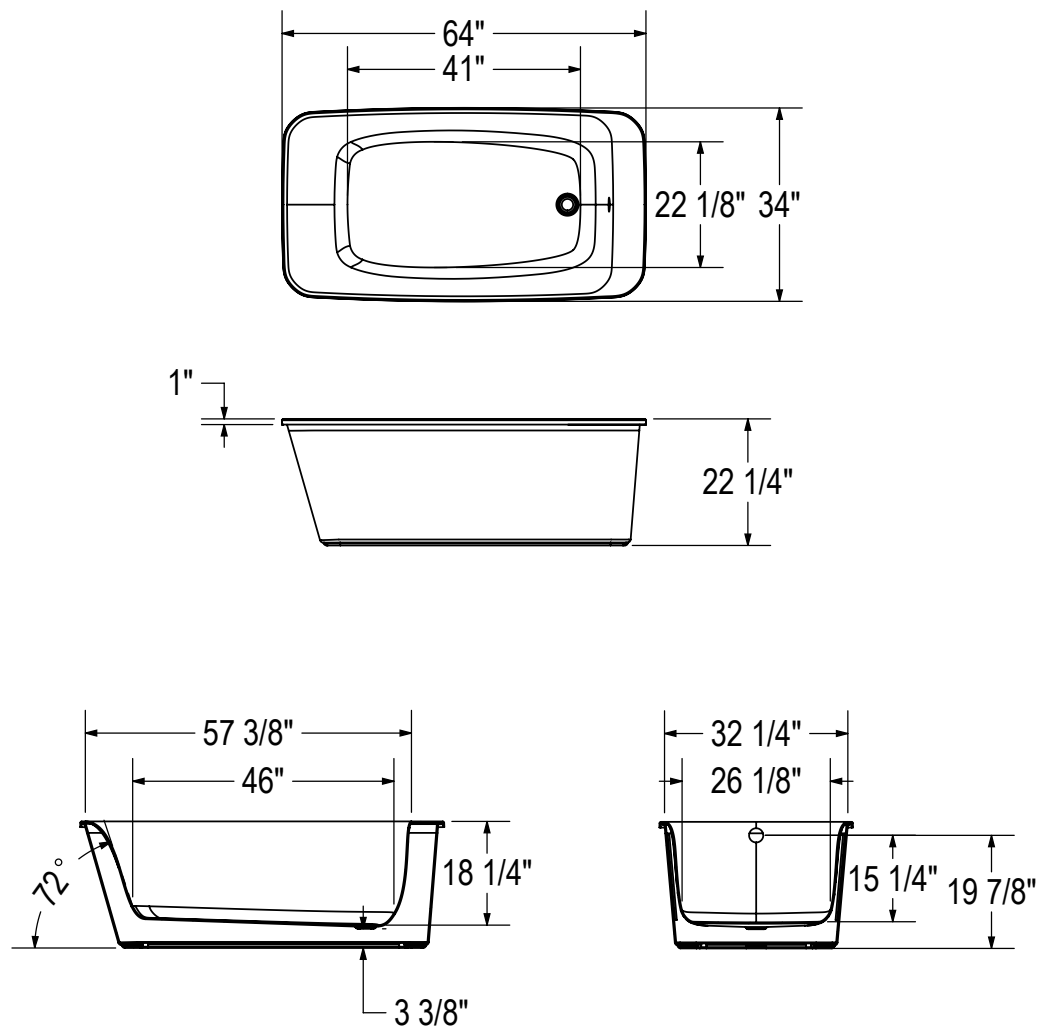
No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105798-000-XXX	BATHTUB Available standard color: White bathing well with white apron (001) Available non-standard apron colors: White bathing well with Platinum Grey apron (010) White bathing well with Aqua apron (237) White bathing well with Ruby apron (073)	64 X 34 X 22 1/4 in.	33 ft ³	160 lb	\$ 1,870	\$ 2,170
106021-000-XXX	Apron only (available as a replacement part) Available standard color: White apron (002) Available non-standard apron colors: Platinum Grey apron (010), Aqua apron (237), Ruby apron (073)	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 1,050	\$ 1,350

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137
OPT 20210-084	Waste and overflow (included in product packaging)	3 lb	\$ 47
OPT 20210-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Reverie (Freestanding)

67" x 37" x 24" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 14 gal. Max: 54 gal.



- Unique feature: asymmetric modern look
- 3" Above-the-Floor Rough: pipe directly under the bathtub without relocating the existing drain
- Deck for faucets (MAAX flexible waste and overflow highly recommended)
- Freestanding installation • Center drain • One-piece apron
- Available in White only



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105463-000	BATHTUB	66 1/2 X 36 1/2 X 24 in.	37 ft ³	149 lb	\$ 2,200

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105463-108	AEROSENS [®] 1 2 3	174 lb	\$ 3,471

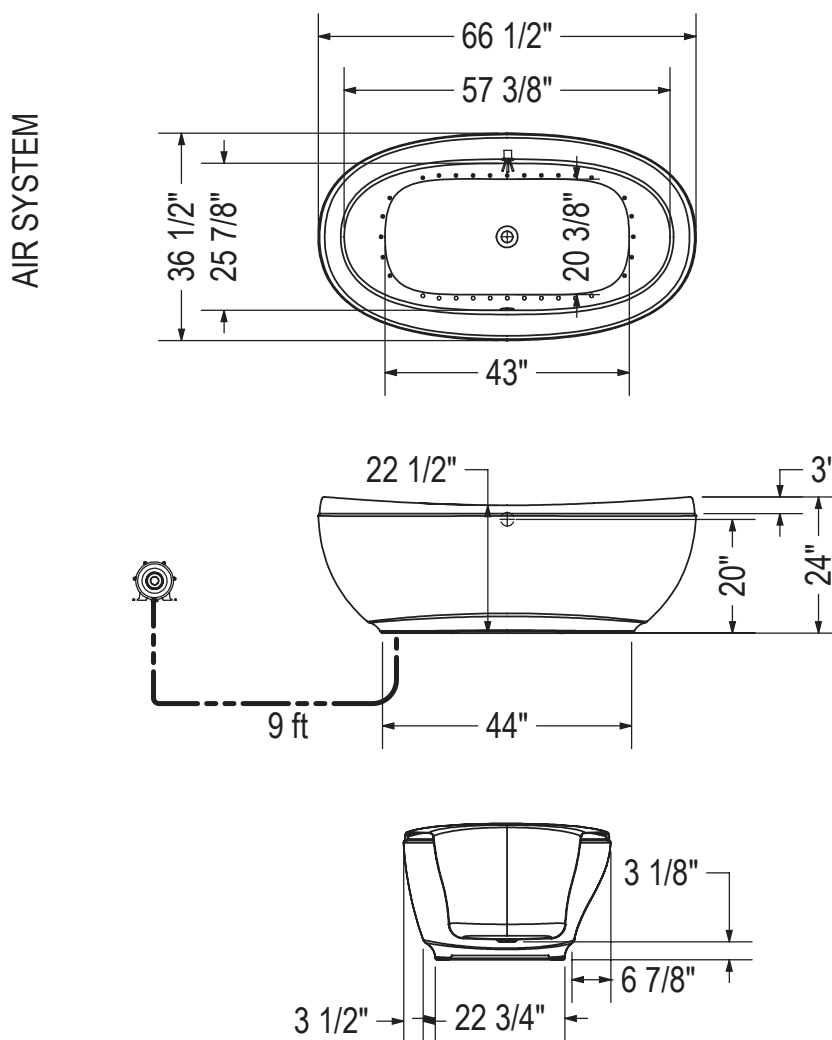
COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens [®] (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20138-084	Waste and overflow with flexible pipe and rotating cap Available colors: Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 150
OPT 20138-105		N/A	\$ 200

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens [®] (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens [®] blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10025755-084	Waste and overflow with flexible pipe and rotating cap Available colors: Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 150
10025755-105		N/A	\$ 200





(●) : Indicates airjets positioning

(☼) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
3. Foam pillow is included with this system.



60" x 32" x 25" - Gelcoat
Water Capacity: Max: 44.9 gal.

- Unique feature: maximized bathing well with comfortable high backrest
- Deck for faucets • 4 leveling legs
- Above-the-Floor Rough (3 in.) included
- Freestanding installation • End drain • One-piece apron
- Apron available in white and three colors • No system available



(010)



(237)



(073)

BATHTUB MODEL

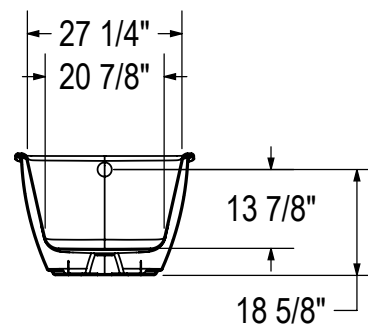
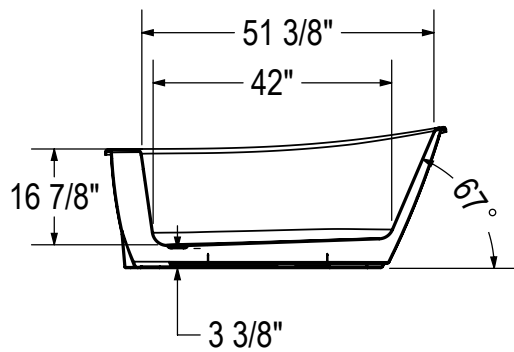
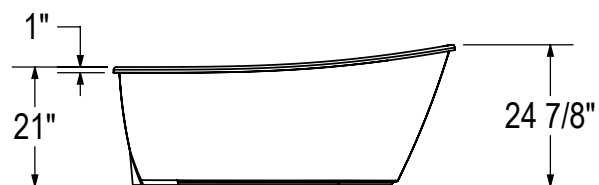
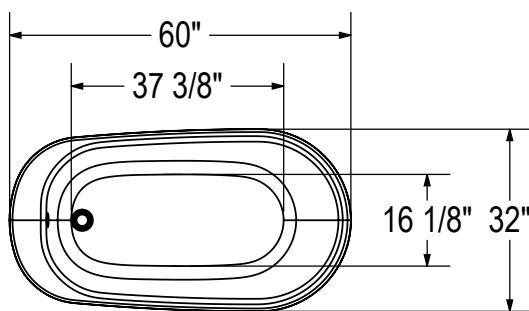
No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105797-000-XXX	BATHTUB Available standard color: White bathing well with white apron (002) Available non-standard apron colors: White bathing well with Platinum Grey apron (010) White bathing well with Aqua apron (237) White bathing well with Ruby apron (073)	60 1/8 X 32 X 25 in.	32 ft ³	130 lb	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,500
106020-000-XXX	Apron only (available as a replacement part) Available standard color: White apron (002) Available non-standard apron colors: Platinum Grey apron (010), Aqua apron (237), Ruby apron (073)	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 788	\$ 1,088

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137
OPT 20210-084	Waste and overflow (included in product packaging)	3 lb	\$ 47
OPT 20210-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

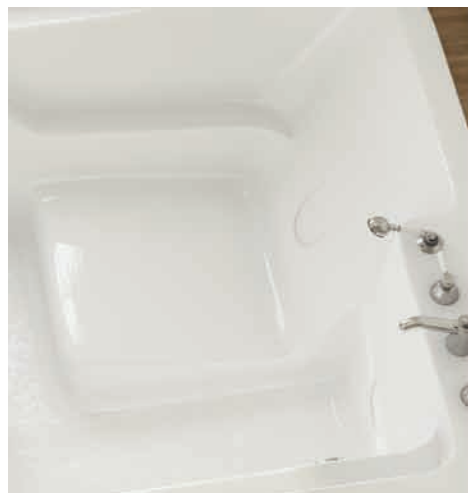


All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

71" x 48" x 23" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 87 gal. Max: 99 gal.



- Unique feature: spacious tub with built-in seats designed for face-to-face bathing
- Armrests
- Integrated faucet area
- Textured bottom • Side end drain
- Drop-in installation



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101233-000	BATHTUB	71 1/4 X 47 1/2 X 22 3/4 in.	50 ft ³	126 lb	\$ 1,626	\$ 1,866

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101233-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹	161 lb	\$ 2,464	\$ 2,704
101233-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹	161 lb	\$ 3,113	\$ 3,353
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101233-108	AEROSENS® ^{1 3}	151 lb	\$ 2,897	\$ 3,137

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101233-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS® ^{1 4}	186 lb	\$ 4,108	\$ 4,348
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens® (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens® (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

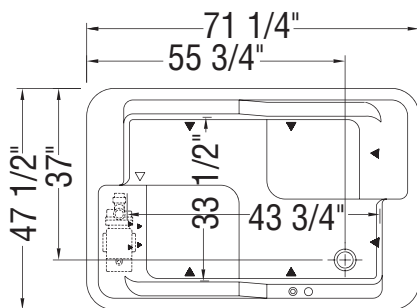


ACCESSORIES

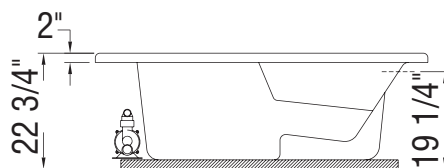
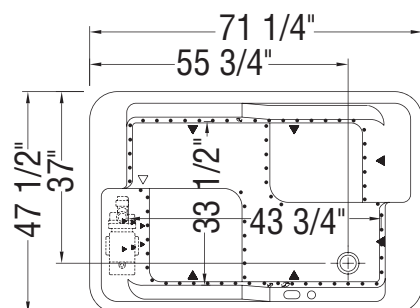
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX AND AIR SYSTEM



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (•) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

- 1.** Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
- 2.** Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
- 3.** Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
- 4.** On combined Hydrosens and Aerosens models, the blower is not factory-installed. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.



- Two raised neckrests
- Deck for faucet
- Textured bottom
- Center drain
- Drop-in installation



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101227-000	BATHTUB	71 1/2 X 35 3/4 X 22 in.	39 ft³	85 lb	\$ 832	\$ 1,072

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101227-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ Please specify A or B pump position.	120 lb	\$ 1,670	\$ 1,910
101227-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹ Please specify A or B pump position.	120 lb	\$ 2,319	\$ 2,559
OPT 20025	BACKMAX [®] (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101227-108	AEROSENS [®] ^{1 3} Please specify A or B blower position.	145 lb	\$ 2,103	\$ 2,343

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101227-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS [®] ^{1 4} Please specify A or B pump position: the blower is not factory-installed.	145 lb	\$ 3,314	\$ 3,554
OPT 20025	BACKMAX [®] (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens [®] (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens [®] (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



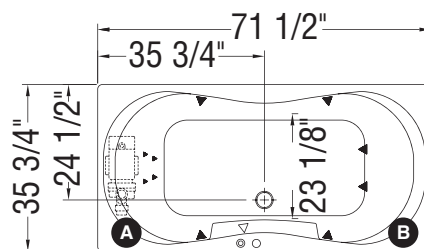
ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

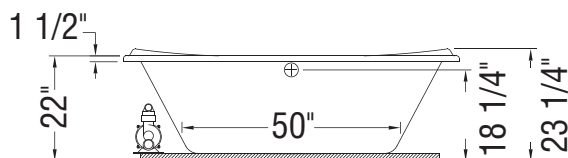
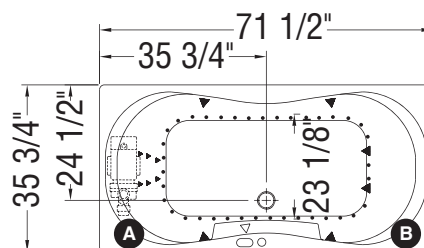
RECTANGULAR BATHTUBS



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX
AND AIR SYSTEM



(A) : Specify blower and/or pump location when ordering
(B) :

- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (•) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

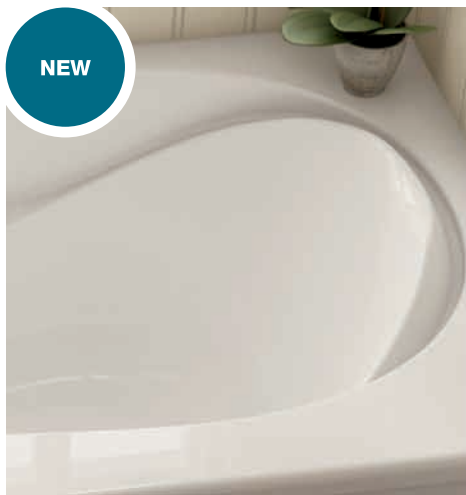
1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
3. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
4. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 for installation of the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

Cocoon^R 6030 (IFS)

60" x 30" x 21" - Acrylic

- Ergonomic headrest and built-in armrests
- Headrest channel that allows water to drain easily
- Textured bottom • Right or left hand drain
- Integrated tiling flange and apron
- Alcove installation

NEW



BATHTUB MODEL

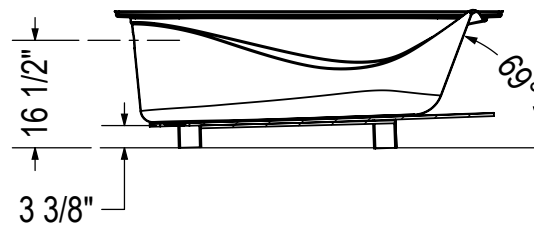
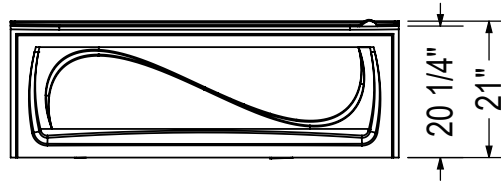
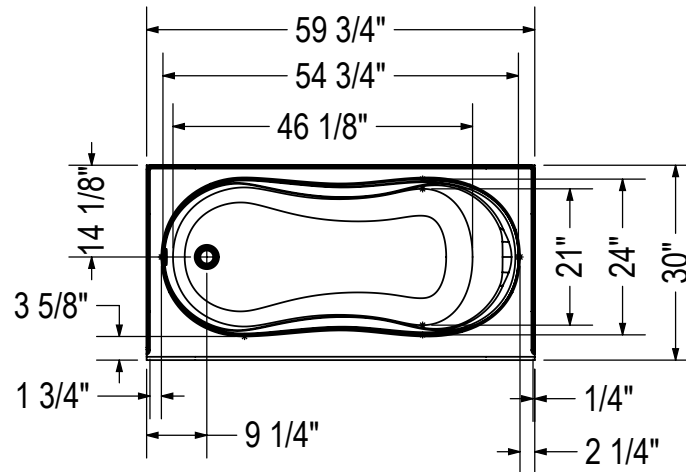
No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105822-000	BATHTUB 105822-R-000 Right-hand drain 105822-L-000 Left-hand drain	60 X 30 X 21 in.	23 ft ³	77 lb	\$ 761

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Cocoon^R 6032

60" x 32" x 21" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 40 gal. Max: 52 gal.



- Ergonomic headrest and built-in armrests
- Large bathing well
- Headrest channel allows water to drain easily
- Textured bottom • End drain
- 1 bathtub, 2 installations: drop in or alcove (tiling flange available)



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102722-000	BATHTUB	59 7/8 X 31 7/8 X 20 1/2 in.	31 ft ³	67 lb	\$ 704	\$ 944
102725-000	Acrylic apron for all 102722 models (as shown in picture)	59 3/4 X 20 X 1 1/4 in.	1.5 ft ³	9 lb	\$ 297	\$ 357

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102722-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹	102 lb	\$ 1,541	\$ 1,781
102722-107	HYDROSENS TM (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹	102 lb	\$ 2,191	\$ 2,431
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102722-108	AEROSENS ^R ^{1 3}	92 lb	\$ 1,975	\$ 2,215

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102722-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS TM AND AEROSENS ^R ^{1 4}	127 lb	\$ 3,186	\$ 3,426
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

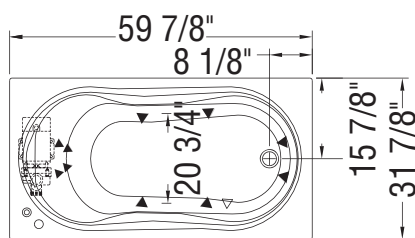


ACCESSORIES

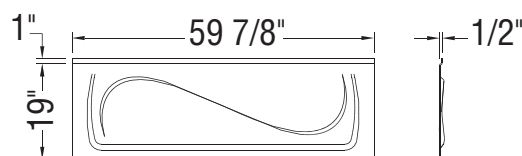
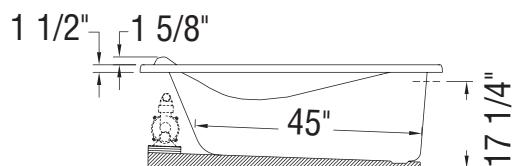
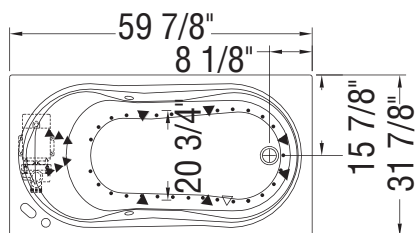
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10018639	Thermax field-installed whirlpool heater (sold separately) Accessory for whirlpool bathtubs: Cocoon 6636, Cocoon 6032, New Town 6030 (IFS), New Town 6032, New Town 6032 (IF), New Town 6032 (IFS) and Reverie Drop-in Single pack	2.7 lb	\$ 530
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX
AND AIR SYSTEM



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (•) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

- 1.** Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
- 2.** Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
- 3.** Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
- 4.** On combined Hydrosens and Aerosens models, the blower is not factory-installed. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

Cocoon^R 6636

66" x 36" x 21" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 43 gal. Max: 62 gal.



- Ergonomic headrest and built-in armrests
- Large bathing well • Decorative molding
- Headrest channel allows water to drain easily
- Textured bottom • End drain • Apron available
- 1 bathtub, 2 installations: drop in or alcove (tiling flange available)



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102723-000	BATHTUB	65 7/8 X 36 X 20 1/2 in.	40 ft ³	70 lb	\$ 866	\$ 1,106
102726-000	Acrylic apron for all 102723 models	65 3/4 X 20 X 1 1/4 in.	2.5 ft ³	10 lb	\$ 310	\$ 370

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102723-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹	105 lb	\$ 1,704	\$ 1,944
102723-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹	105 lb	\$ 2,353	\$ 2,593
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102723-108	AEROSENS ^R ^{1 3}	95 lb	\$ 2,137	\$ 2,377

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102723-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS ^R ^{1 4}	130 lb	\$ 3,348	\$ 3,588
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

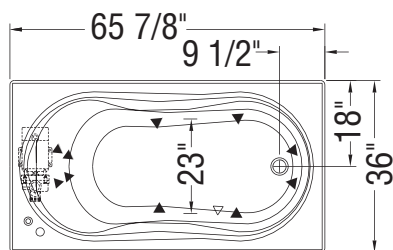


ACCESSORIES

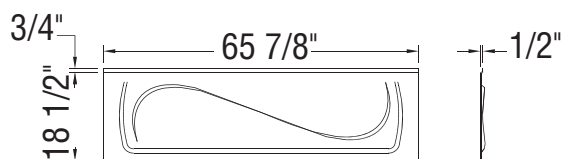
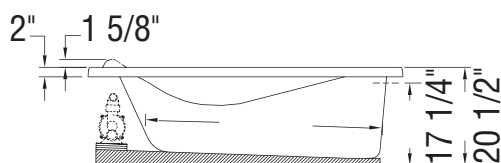
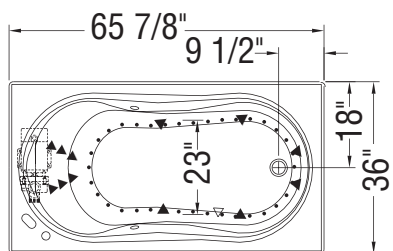
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10018639	Thermax field-installed whirlpool heater (sold separately) Accessory for whirlpool bathtubs: Cocoon 6636, Cocoon 6032, New Town 6030 (IFS), New Town 6032, New Town 6032 (IF), New Town 6032 (IFS) and Reverie Drop-in Single pack	2.7 lb	\$ 530
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX
AND AIR SYSTEM



- (▲): Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△): Indicates suction positioning
- (•): Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

- 1.** Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
- 2.** Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
- 3.** Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
- 4.** On combined Hydrosens and Aerosens models, the blower is not factory-installed. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

Corinthia™ II

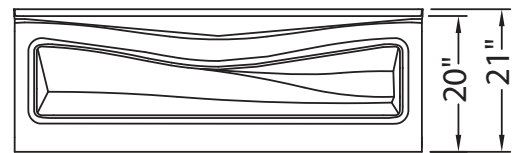
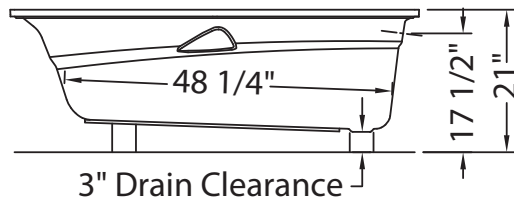
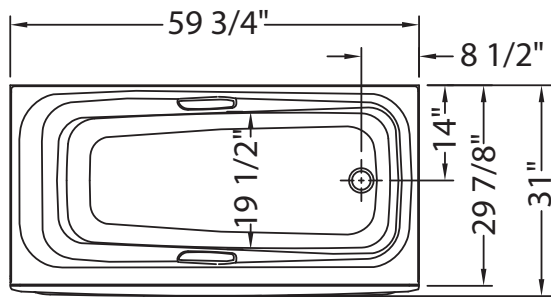
30" x 60" x 20" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 34 gal. Max: 46 gal.

- Integrated flange and apron
- Alcove installation
- 3" Above-the-Floor Rough (AFR)
- Textured bottom
- Available in right or left-hand drain configuration



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105684-000-001	Bathtub 105684-R-000-001 Right-hand drain 105684-L-000-001 Left-hand drain White only	29 7/8 X 59 3/4 X 20 in.	30 ft ³	80 lb	\$ 751
105684-002-001	Pack of 2 bathtubs - White only 105684-R-002-001 Right-hand drain 105684-L-002-001 left-hand drain	30 X 60 X 20 in.	62 ft ³	160 lb	\$ 1,502



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Freeport™

72" x 36" x 22" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 68 gal. Max: 79 gal.



- Raised headrest
- Built-in armrests
- Textured bottom
- End drain
- Drop-in installation



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101228-000	BATHTUB	71 1/2 X 35 3/4 X 21 1/2 in.	39 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 918

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101228-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹	141 lb	\$ 1,756
101228-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹	141 lb	\$ 2,405
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101228-108	AEROSENS® ^{1 3}	131 lb	\$ 2,189

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101228-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS® ^{1 4}	166 lb	\$ 3,400
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens® (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens® (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

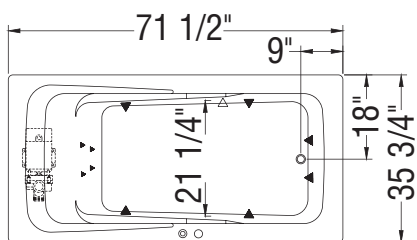


ACCESSORIES

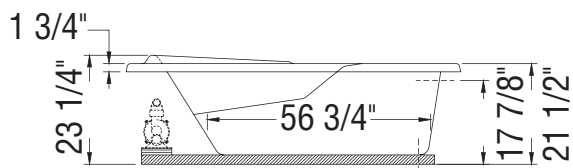
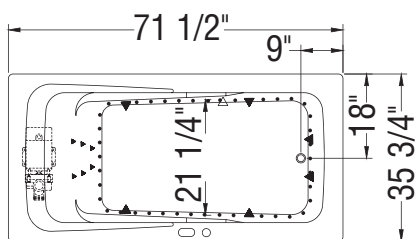
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX
AND AIR SYSTEM



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (•) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

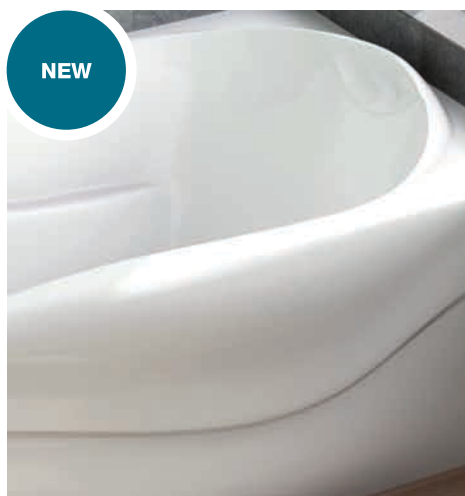
1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies).
2. Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
3. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
4. On combined Hydrosens and Aerosens models, the blower is not factory-installed. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

Murmur 6032 A

60" x 33" x 21" - Acrylic



- Relaxing armrests and ergonomic backrest
- Headrest
- Integrated tiling flange
- Integrated apron with access panel when equipped with a system
- Alcove installation only • Right or left-hand drain



RECTANGULAR BATHTUBS

BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105726-000	BATHTUB 105726-R-000 Right-hand drain 105726-L-000 Left-hand drain	59 7/8 X 33 3/8 X 21 in.	26.4 ft ³	78 lb	\$ 1,268	\$ 1,508

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105726-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 105726-R-091 Right-hand drain 105726-L-091 Left-hand drain	113 lb	\$ 2,106	\$ 2,346
105726-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹ 105726-R-107 Right-hand drain 105726-L-107 Left-hand drain	113 lb	\$ 2,755	\$ 2,995
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105726-108	AEROSENS ^R ^{1 3} 105726-R-108 Right-hand drain 105726-L-108 Left-hand drain	104 lb	\$ 2,539	\$ 2,779

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105726-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS ^R ^{1 4} 105726-R-109 Right-hand drain 105726-L-109 Left-hand drain	138 lb	\$ 3,750	\$ 3,990
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

Murmur 6032 A (cont'd)



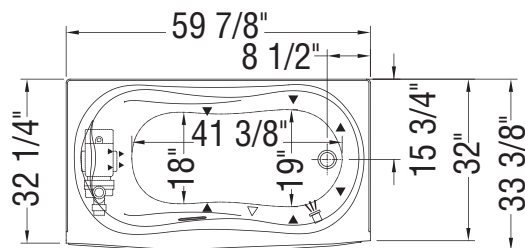
RECTANGULAR BATHTUBS

ACCESSORIES

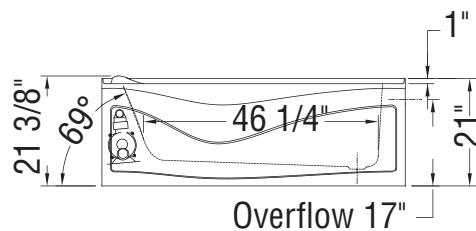
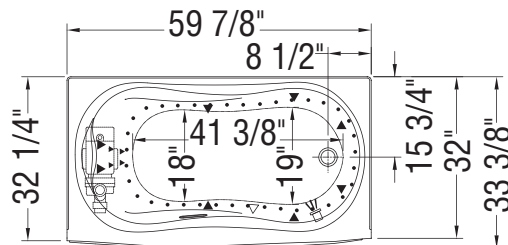
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX
AND AIR SYSTEM



- (▲): Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△): Indicates suction positioning
- (•): Indicates airjets positioning
- (▮): Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

- 1.** Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
- 2.** Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
- 3.** Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
- 4.** On combined Hydrosens and Aerosens models, the blower is not factory-installed. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

Murmur 6043 ASY

60" x 43" x 21" - Acrylic



- Asymmetric shape • Deck for faucet
- Relaxing armrests • Ergonomic backrest • 2 headrests
- Available in right- and left-hand drain (specify when ordering)
- Off-center drain • Apron available • Cut-out template included
- Drop-in installation



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105728-000	BATHTUB 105728-R-000 Right-hand drain 105728-L-000 Left-hand drain	59 7/8 X 42 7/8 X 20 1/2 in.	35.4 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 1,341	\$ 1,581
105811-000	Removable acrylic apron 105811-R-000 Right-hand drain 105811-L-000 Left-hand drain	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 709	N/A

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105728-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 105728-R-091 Right-hand drain 105728-L-091 Left-hand drain	100 lb	\$ 2,179	\$ 2,419
105728-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹ 105728-R-107 Right-hand drain 105728-L-107 Left-hand drain	100 lb	\$ 2,828	\$ 3,068
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105728-108	AEROSENS® ^{1 3} 105728-R-108 Right-hand drain 105728-L-108 Left-hand drain	91 lb	\$ 2,612	\$ 2,852

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105728-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS® ^{1 4}	125 lb	\$ 3,823	\$ 4,063
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) 1.5 kw, 120 volts	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens® (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

Murmur 6043 ASY (cont'd)

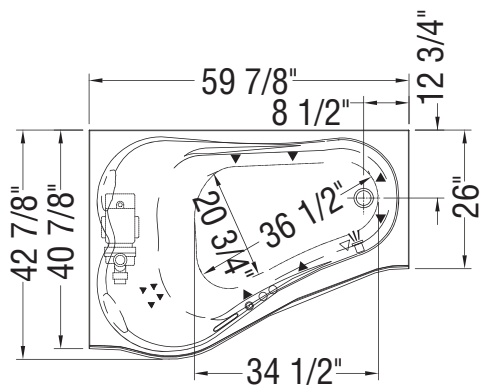


ACCESSORIES

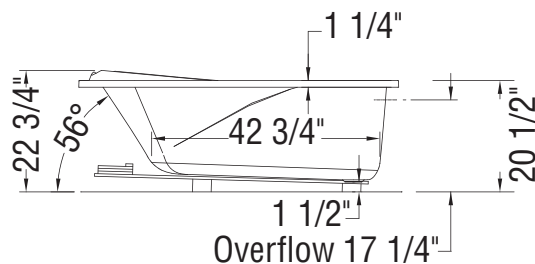
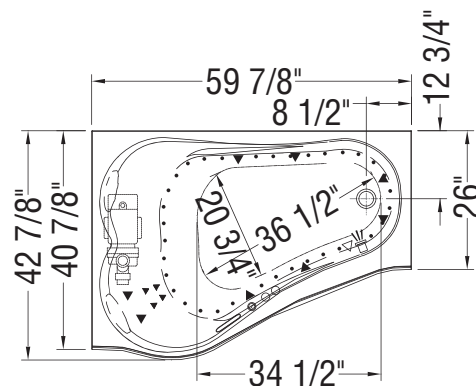
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006920	Tiling flange. 2 x 60-in. (sold separately)	1.5 lb	\$ 69
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes: 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX
AND AIR SYSTEM



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (•) : Indicates airjets positioning
- (卐) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

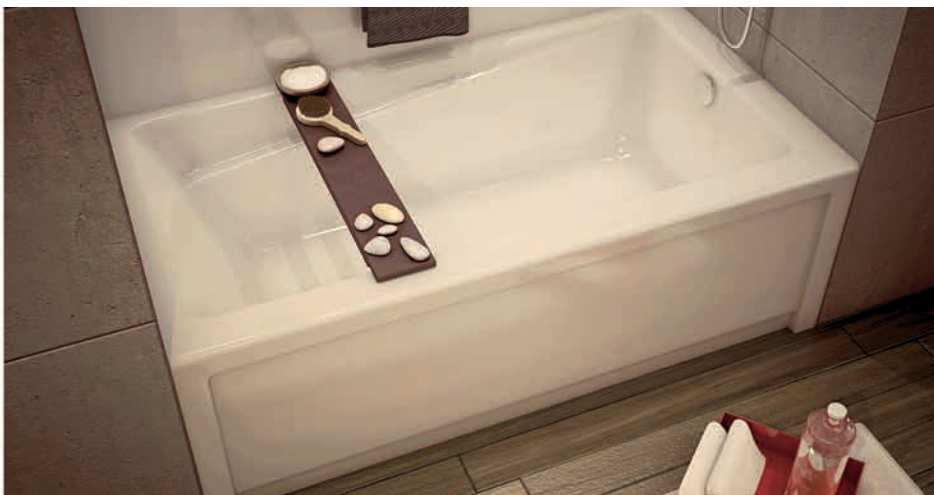
1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
3. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
4. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

New Town™ 6030 (IFS)

60" x 30" x 19" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 38 gal. Max: 44 gal.



- Unique feature: minimalist look with discreet armrests and textured bottom
- 3" Above-the-Floor Rough: pipe directly under the bathtub without relocating the existing drain
- Textured bottom • Right or left drain
- Integrated apron with access panel when equipped with a system
- Integrated tiling flange • Alcove installation



RECTANGULAR BATHTUBS

BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105454-000	BATHTUB 105454-R-000 Right-hand drain 105454-L-000 Left-hand drain	59 3/4 X 30 X 19 1/4 in.	23 ft ³	77 lb	\$ 780

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105454-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ^{1 2} 105454-R-091 Right-hand drain 105454-L-091 Left-hand drain	112 lb	\$ 1,618

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105454-108	AEROSENS ^R ^{1 2 3} 105454-R-108 Right-hand drain 105454-L-108 Left-hand drain	102 lb	\$ 2,051

COMMON OPTIONS

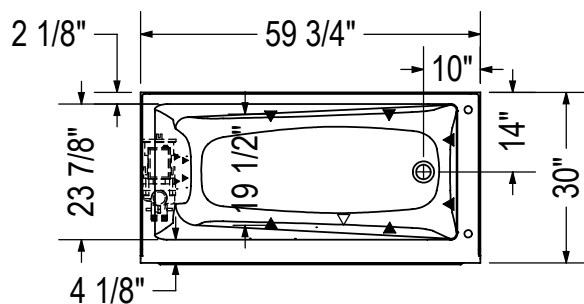
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light ⁴ (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

ACCESSORIES

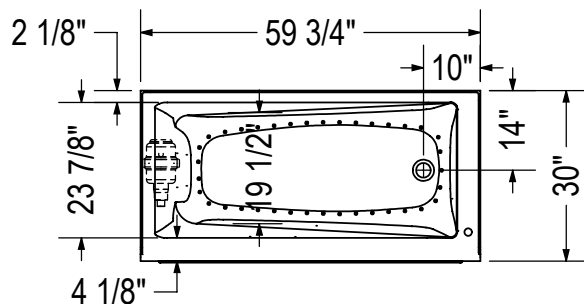
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10018639	Thermax field-installed whirlpool heater (sold separately) Accessory for whirlpool bathtubs: Cocoon 6636, Cocoon 6032, New Town 6030 (IFS), New Town 6032, New Town 6032 (IF), New Town 6032 (IFS) and Reverie Drop-in Single pack	2.7 lb	\$ 530
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



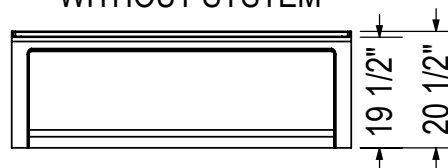
MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



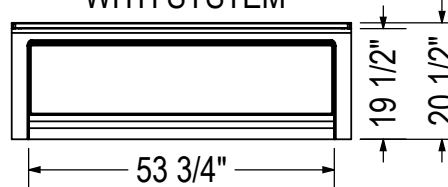
AIR SYSTEM



WITHOUT SYSTEM



WITH SYSTEM



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (●) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

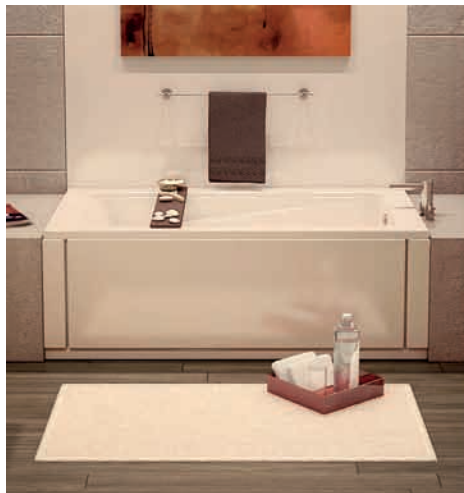
1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies).
2. Foam pillow is included with this system.
3. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
4. Access panel not available when bathtub only equipped with chromatherapy.

New Town™ 6032

60" x 32" x 20" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 40 gal. Max: 48 gal.



- Unique feature: minimalist look with discreet armrests
- Textured bottom • End drain
- Tiling flange available for alcove installation (order separately).
- Apron with magnetic access panel available
- Drop-in installation



RECTANGULAR BATHTUBS

BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105459-000	BATHTUB	59 7/8 X 32 X 20 in.	30 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 718	\$ 958
105466-000	Apron with magnetic access panel (recommended for bathtubs equipped with systems)	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 519	\$ 579
105608-000	Apron without access panel	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 328	\$ 388

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105459-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ^{1 2}	120 lb	\$ 1,556	\$ 1,796
105459-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ^{1 2}	120 lb	\$ 2,205	\$ 2,445
OPT 20025	BACKMAX [®] (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 3}	N/A	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105459-108	AEROSENS [®] ^{1 2 4}	110 lb	\$ 1,989	\$ 2,229

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105459-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS [®] ^{1 2 5}	145 lb	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,440
OPT 20025	BACKMAX [®] (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 3}	N/A	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

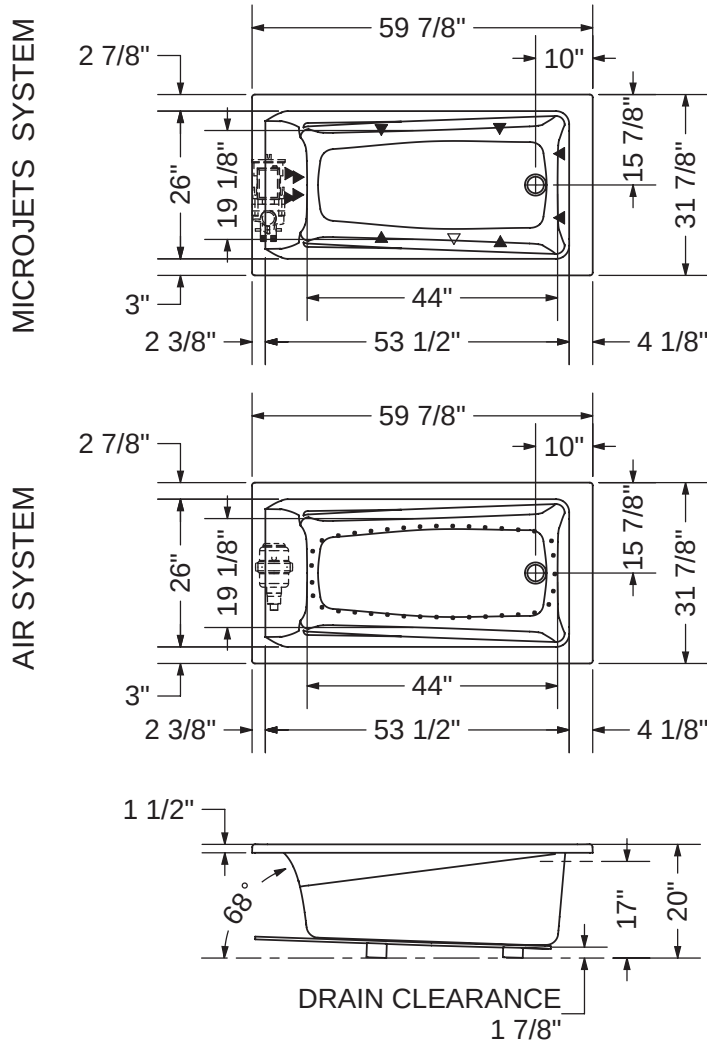
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens [®] (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens [®] (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

New Town™ 6032 (cont'd)



ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10018639	Thermax field-installed whirlpool heater (sold separately) Accessory for whirlpool bathtubs: Cocoon 6636, Cocoon 6032, New Town 6030 (IFS), New Town 6032, New Town 6032 (IF), New Town 6032 (IFS) and Reverie Drop-in Single pack	2.7 lb	\$ 530
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool jets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (●) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Foam pillow is included with this system.
3. Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
4. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
5. On combined Hydrosens and Aerosens models, the blower is not factory-installed. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

New Town™ 6032 (IF)

60" x 32" x 20" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 40 gal. Max: 48 gal.



- Unique feature: minimalist look with discreet armrests
- 3" Above-the-Floor Rough: pipe directly under the bathtub without relocating the existing drain
- Textured bottom • Right or left drain
- Integrated tiling flange • Alcove installation
- Apron with magnetic access panel available



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105467-000	BATHTUB 105467-R-000 Right-hand drain 105467-L-000 Left-hand drain	59 3/4 X 32 X 20 in.	30 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 718	\$ 958
105466-000	Apron with magnetic access panel (recommended for bathtubs equipped with systems)	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 519	\$ 579
105608-000	Apron without access panel	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 328	\$ 388

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105467-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ^{1 2} 105467-R-091 Right-hand drain 105467-L-091 Left-hand drain	120 lb	\$ 1,556	\$ 1,796
105467-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ^{1 2} 105467-R-107 Right-hand drain 105467-L-107 Left-hand drain	120 lb	\$ 2,205	\$ 2,445
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 3}	N/A	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105467-108	AEROSENS ^R ^{1 2 4} 105467-R-108 Right-hand drain 105467-L-108 Left-hand drain	110 lb	\$ 1,989	\$ 2,229

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105467-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS ^R ^{1 2 5} 105467-R-109 Right-hand drain 105467-L-109 Left-hand drain	145 lb	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,440
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 3}	N/A	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

New Town™ 6032 (IF) (cont'd)



ACCESSORIES

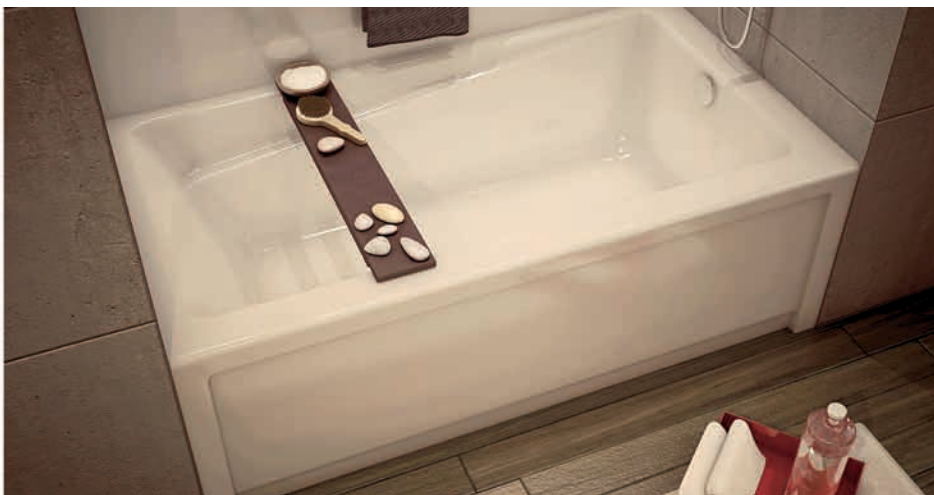
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10018639	Thermax field-installed whirlpool heater (sold separately) Accessory for whirlpool bathtubs: Cocoon 6636, Cocoon 6032, New Town 6030 (IFS), New Town 6032, New Town 6032 (IF), New Town 6032 (IFS) and Reverie Drop-in Single pack	2.7 lb	\$ 530
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

New Town™ 6032 (IFS)

60" x 32" x 19" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 42 gal. Max: 45 gal.



- Unique feature: minimalist look with discreet armrests
- 3" Above-the-Floor Rough: pipe directly under the bathtub without relocating the existing drain
- Textured bottom • Right or left drain
- Integrated apron with access panel when equipped with a system
- Integrated tiling flange • Alcove installation



RECTANGULAR BATHTUBS

BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105456-000	BATHTUB 105456-R-000 Right-hand drain 105456-L-000 Left-hand drain	59 3/4 X 31 7/8 X 19 1/4 in.	24 ft ³	78 lb	\$ 807

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105456-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ^{1 2} 105456-R-091 Right-hand drain 105456-L-091 Left-hand drain	113 lb	\$ 1,645

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105456-108	AEROSENS ^R ^{1 2 3} 105456-R-108 Right-hand drain 105456-L-108 Left-hand drain	103 lb	\$ 2,078

COMMON OPTIONS

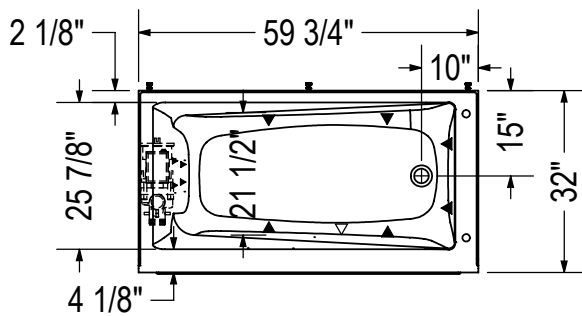
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light ⁴ (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

ACCESSORIES

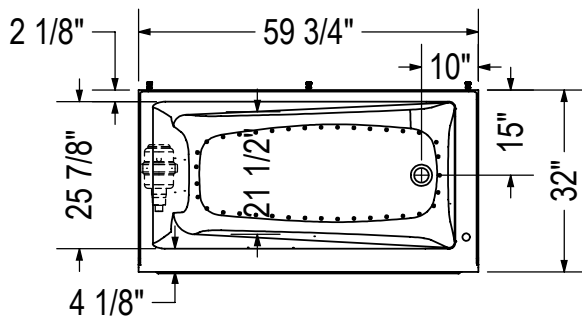
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10018639	Thermax field-installed whirlpool heater (sold separately) Accessory for whirlpool bathtubs: Cocoon 6636, Cocoon 6032, New Town 6030 (IFS), New Town 6032, New Town 6032 (IF), New Town 6032 (IFS) and Reverie Drop-in Single pack	2.7 lb	\$ 530
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



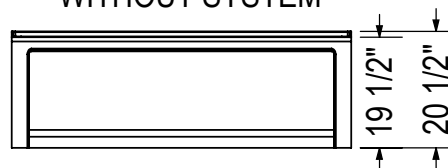
MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



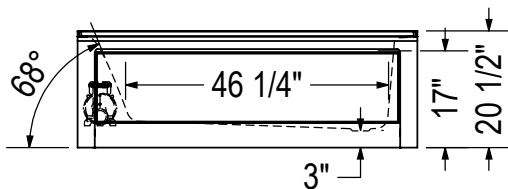
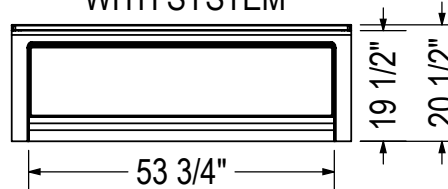
AIR SYSTEM



WITHOUT SYSTEM



WITH SYSTEM

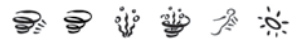


- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (●) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies).
2. Foam pillow is included with this system.
3. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
4. Access panel not available when bathtub only equipped with chromatherapy.



- Raised headrest
- Armrests
- Textured bottom • End drain
- 1 bathtub, 2 installations: drop in or alcove (tiling flange available)



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101230-000	BATHTUB	60 X 41 1/2 X 22 1/2 in.	36 ft ³	78 lb	\$ 957

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101230-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹	113 lb	\$ 1,795
101230-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹	113 lb	\$ 2,444
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101230-108	AEROSENS ^R ^{1 3}	103 lb	\$ 2,228

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101230-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS ^R ^{1 4}	138 lb	\$ 3,439
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418

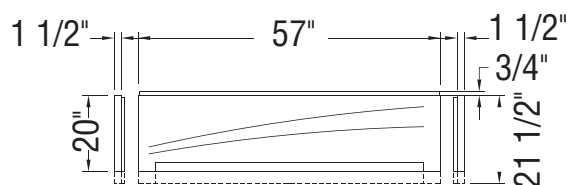
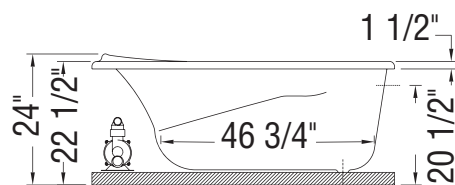
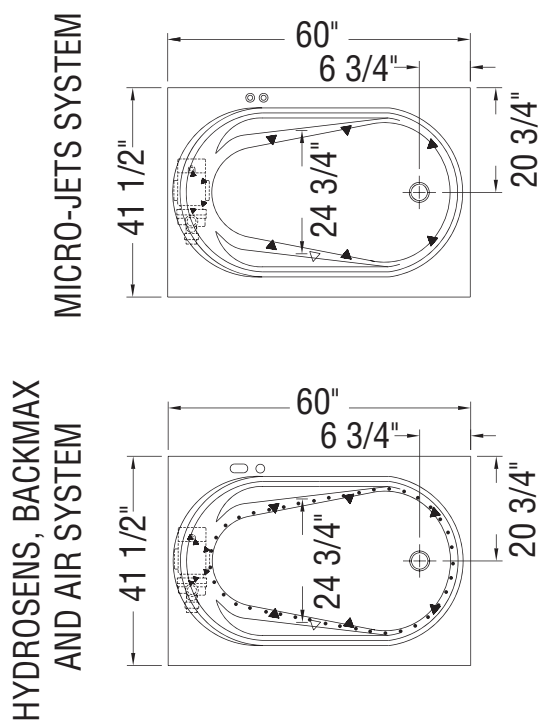
COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



- (▲): Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△): Indicates suction positioning
- (•): Indicates airjets positioning

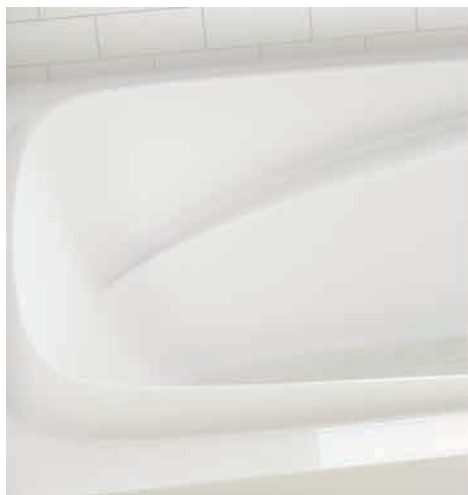
All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

- 1.** Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies).
- 2.** Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
- 3.** Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
- 4.** On combined Hydrosens and Aerosens models, the blower is not factory-installed. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.



- Built-in armrests
- Elevated backrest
- Integral apron and tiling flange. No access panel available.
- Textured bottom
- Alcove installation



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105231-000	BATHTUB 105231-R-000 Right-hand drain 105231-L-000 Left-hand drain	60 X 32 X 18 3/4 in.	25 ft ³	86 lb	\$ 838

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105231-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 105231-R-091 Right-hand drain 105231-L-091 Left-hand drain	121 lb	\$ 1,676
105231-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹ 105231-R-107 Right-hand drain 105231-L-107 Left-hand drain	121 lb	\$ 2,325
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	N/A	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105231-108	AEROSENS ^R ^{1 3} 105231-R-108 Right-hand drain 105231-L-108 Left-hand drain	111 lb	\$ 2,109

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105231-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS ^R ^{1 4} 105231-R-109 Right-hand drain 105231-L-109 Left-hand drain	146 lb	\$ 3,320
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	N/A	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

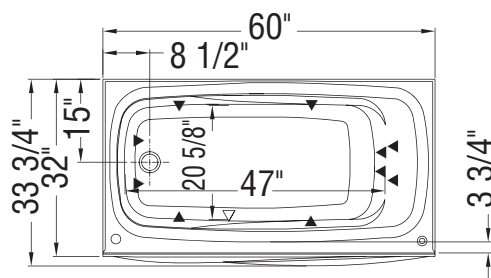


ACCESSORIES

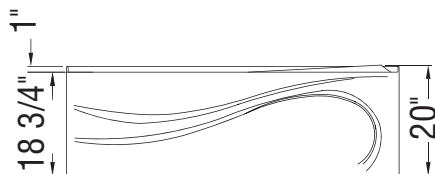
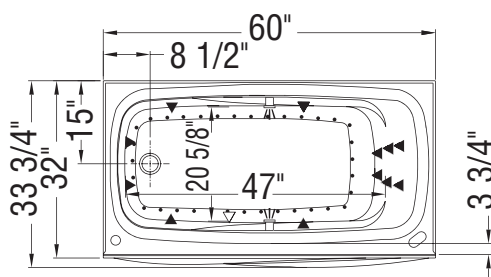
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICROJETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX, AND AIR SYSTEMS



- (▲) : Indicates Whirlpool jets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (•) : Indicates airjets positioning
- (▢) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

- 1.** Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies).
- 2.** Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
- 3.** Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
- 4.** On combined Hydrosens and Aerosens models, the blower is not factory-installed. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

Skybox 6636

66" x 36" x 24" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 59 gal. Max: 90 gal.



- Unique features: deep bathtub with choice of three deck heights 3/8, 2 or 4 inch ¹
- 20-degree inclined backrest
- Textured bottom • Deck for faucets • End drain
- Apron with or without access panel available
- 1 bathtub, 3 installations: drop in, undermount or alcove (tiling flange available)



RECTANGULAR BATHTUBS

BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105722-000	BATHTUB ¹	66 X 36 X 23 5/8 in.	N/A	72 lb	\$ 1,109	\$ 1,349
OPT 20205	Lite option 3/8 " thin deck	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Charge	No Charge
105807-000	Acrylic apron without access panel	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 382	\$ 442
105809-000	Acrylic apron with access panel	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 382	N/A

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105722-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ^{1 2}	107 lb	\$ 1,947	\$ 2,187
105722-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ^{1 2 3}	132 lb	\$ 2,596	\$ 2,836
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{2 4}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105722-108	AEROSENS® ^{1 2 5}	98 lb	\$ 2,380	\$ 2,620

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105722-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS® ^{1 2 3}	132 lb	\$ 3,591	\$ 3,831
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{2 4}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 10260-XXX	Two 6-in. acrylic grab bars (factory installed) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	0.25 lb	\$ 225
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens® (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens® (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006916	Tiling flange. 1 x 66-in., 2 x 36-in (sold separately)	1.5 lb	\$ 74
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 64 1/2 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138303-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	3.58 ft³	63.35 lb	\$ 560
138303-900-105			Nickel	3.58 ft³	63.35 lb	\$ 603
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 64 1/2 in. Standard Height: 56 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

TUB SHIELD - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 30 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135130-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	3.27 ft³	37 lb	\$ 413
135130-900-084			Chrome	3.27 ft³	37 lb	\$ 413
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 30 in. Standard Height: 56 1/2 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

DELUXE TUB SHIELD - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 30 IN.

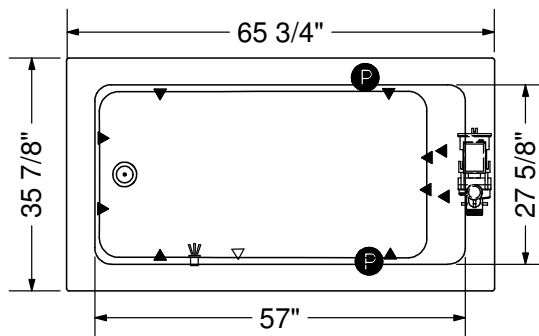
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135630-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.27 ft ³	37 lb	\$ 462
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 30 in. Standard Height: 56 1/2 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

3 FOLDING PANELS - THREE-PANEL FOLDING DOOR 39 1/2 IN.

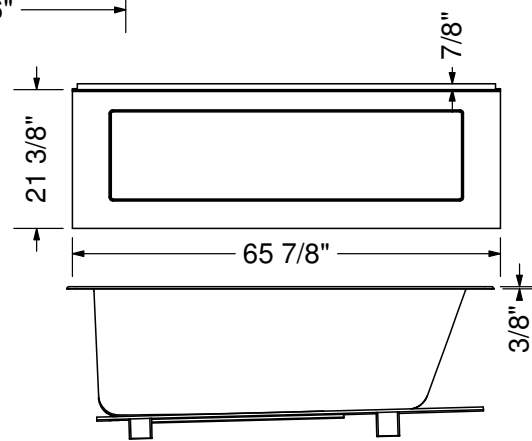
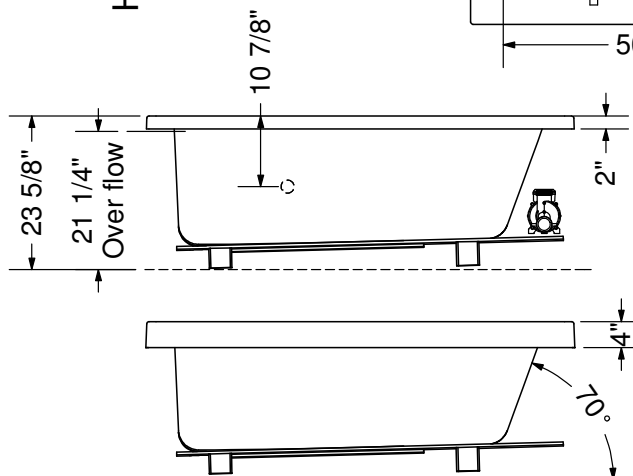
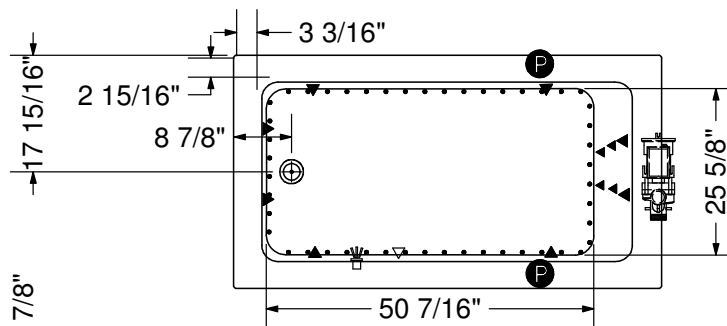
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135340-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	2.92 ft ³	38 lb	\$ 572
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 39 1/2 in. Standard Height: 56 1/2 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



MICROJETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS & AIR SYSTEM



- (●) : Indicates optional grab bar positioning
- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool jets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (●) : Indicates Aerofeel airjets positioning
- (☼) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Specify 3/8 in. (Lite Deck option) 2 in. or 4 in. deck height. If ordering unit with an apron, only 2-in. deck height is available.
2. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
3. On combined Hydrosens and Aerosens models, the blower is not factory-installed. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.
4. Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
5. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.

Skybox 7236

72" x 36" x 24" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 62 gal. Max: 99 gal.



- Unique features: deep bathtub with choice of three deck heights 3/8, 2 or 4 inch ¹
- 20-degree inclined backrest
- Textured bottom • Deck for faucets • End drain
- Apron with or without access panel available
- 1 bathtub, 3 installations: drop-in, undermount or alcove (tiling flange available)

NEW



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105721-000	BATHTUB ¹	72 X 36 X 23 5/8 in.	N/A	77 lb	\$ 1,190	\$ 1,430
OPT 20205	Lite option 3/8 " thin deck	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Charge	No Charge
105808-000	Acrylic apron without access panel	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 455	N/A
105810-000	Acrylic apron with access panel	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 455	N/A

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105721-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ^{1 2}	112 lb	\$ 2,028	\$ 2,268
105721-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ^{1 2 3}	112 lb	\$ 2,677	\$ 2,917
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{2 4}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105721-108	AEROSENS® ^{1 2 5}	103 lb	\$ 2,461	\$ 2,701

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105721-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS® ^{1 2 3}	137 lb	\$ 3,672	\$ 3,912
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{2 4}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 10260-XXX	Two 6-in. acrylic grab bars (factory installed) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	0.25 lb	\$ 225
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens® (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens® (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006917	Tiling flange. 1 x 72-in., 2 x 36-in (sold separately)	1.5 lb	\$ 72
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

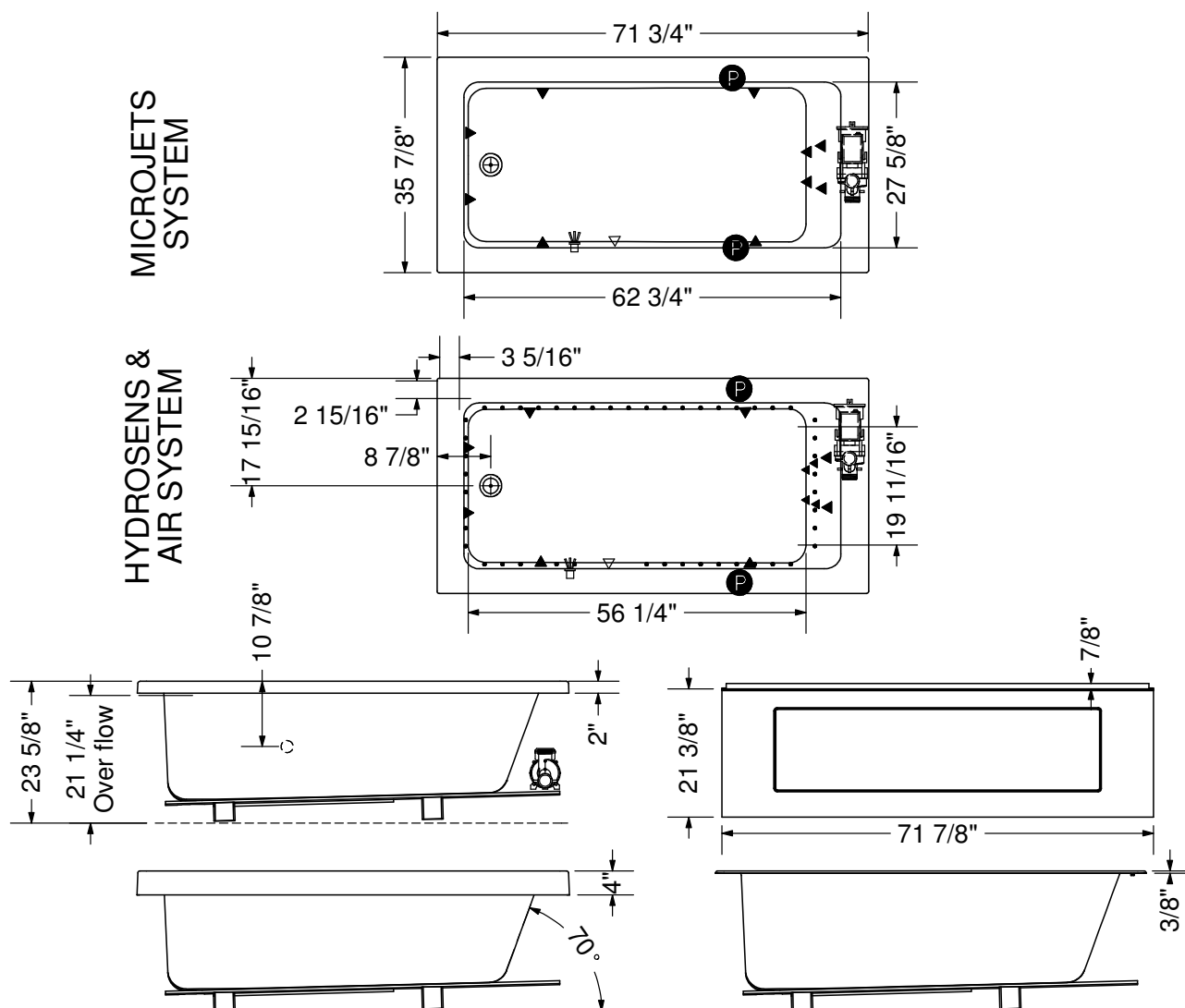
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 72 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138304-949-001	Lateral	Design #49	White	3.96 ft³	63.35 lb	\$ 609
138304-949-084			Chrome	3.96 ft³	63.35 lb	\$ 609
138304-949-105			Nickel	3.96 ft³	63.35 lb	\$ 642
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 72 in. Standard Height: 56 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustrpent: for out-of-square walls						





- : Indicates optional grab bar positioning
- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool jets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (●) : Indicates Aerofeel airjets positioning
- (☼) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Specify 3/8 in. (Lite Deck option) 2 in. or 4 in. deck height. If ordering unit with an apron, only 2-in. deck height is available.
2. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
3. On combined Hydrosens and Aerosens models, the blower is not factory-installed. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.
4. Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
5. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.



- Inclined backrest
- Smooth bottom
- Centre drain
- Drop-in installation



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105187-000	BATHTUB	67 X 32 X 21 3/4 in.	31 ft ³	73 lb	\$ 758	\$ 998

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105187-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ Please specify A or B pump position.	108 lb	\$ 1,596	\$ 1,836
105187-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹ Please specify A or B pump position.	108 lb	\$ 2,245	\$ 2,485
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105187-108	AEROSENS ^R ^{1 3} Please specify A or B blower position.	98 lb	\$ 2,029	\$ 2,269

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105187-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS ^R ^{1 4} Please specify A or B pump position: the blower is not factory-installed.	133 lb	\$ 3,240	\$ 3,480
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

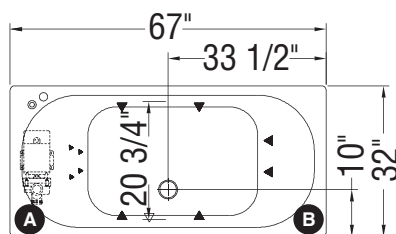


ACCESSORIES

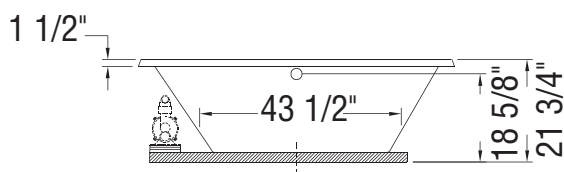
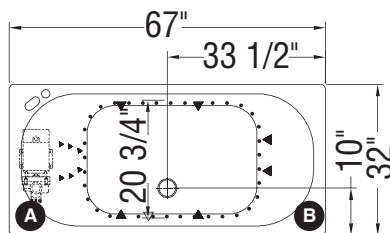
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX
AND AIR SYSTEM



- A** : Specify blower and/or pump location when ordering
B : Specify blower and/or pump location when ordering
(▲): Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
(△): Indicates suction positioning
(•): Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

- Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
- Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
- Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
- Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 for installation of the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.



- Two raised headrests
- Solid brass handles, Polished Brass or Chrome finish
- Smooth bottom • Centre drain
- Apron available
- 1 bathtub, 2 installations: drop in or alcove (tiling flange available)



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101250-000	BATHTUB ¹	71 3/4 X 41 3/4 X 21 3/4 in.	43 ft ³	113 lb	\$ 1,117	\$ 1,357
102728-000	Acrylic apron for all 101250 models (as shown in picture)	71 3/4 X 20 5/8 X 7/8 in.	2.5 ft ³	40 lb	\$ 339	\$ 399

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101250-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ^{1 2} Please specify A or B pump position.	148 lb	\$ 1,955	\$ 2,195
101250-107	HYDROSENS TM (6 "SPA" JETS) ^{1 2} Please specify A or B pump position.	148 lb	\$ 2,604	\$ 2,844
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{2 3}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101250-108	AEROSENS ^{R 1 2 4} Please specify A or B blower position.	138 lb	\$ 2,388	\$ 2,628

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101250-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS TM AND AEROSENS ^{R 1 2 5} Please specify A or B pump position: the blower is not factory-installed.	173 lb	\$ 3,599	\$ 3,839
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{2 3}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

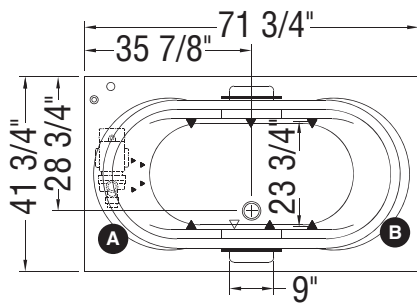


ACCESSORIES

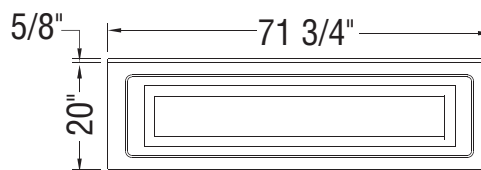
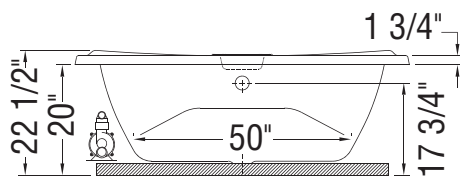
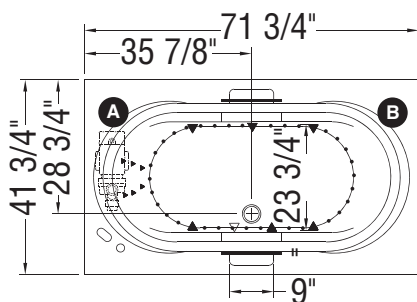
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX
AND AIR SYSTEMS



- (A) : Specify blower and/or pump location when ordering
- (B) : Specify blower and/or pump location when ordering
- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (●) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Please specify Chrome or Polished Brass handles.
2. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
3. Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
4. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.
5. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 for installation of the blower further than 15 feet from the bathtub.

59" x 36" x 22" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 54 gal. Max: 63 gal.



- Built-in armrests
- Elevated headrest
- Deep bathing well
- Smooth bottom • Drop-in installation
- Cut-out template available



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101229-000	BATHTUB	58 1/2 X 36 X 22 1/4 in.	30 ft³	95 lb	\$ 972	\$ 1,212

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101229-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹	130 lb	\$ 1,810	\$ 2,050

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101229-108	AEROSENS ^R ^{1 2}	155 lb	\$ 2,243	\$ 2,483

COMMON OPTIONS

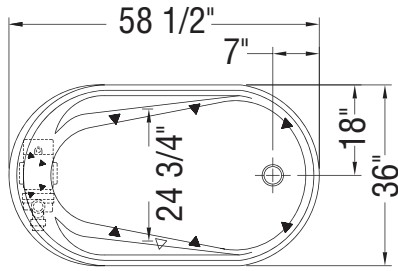
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20113	Cut-out template for drop-in installation (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 52
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

ACCESSORIES

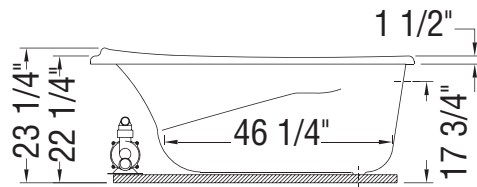
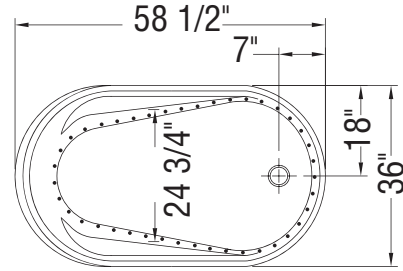
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10020877	Cut-out template for Cancun drop-in installation (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 52
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



AIR SYSTEM



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (•) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.

72" x 41" x 24" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 42 gal. Max: 86 gal.



- Raised headrests
- Inclined backrests
- Smooth bottom
- Centre drain • Drop-in installation
- Cut-out template available



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105186-000		71 3/4 X 41 1/4 X 24 in.	49 ft³	84 lb	\$ 1,405	\$ 1,645

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105186-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ Please specify A or B pump position.	119 lb	\$ 2,243	\$ 2,483
105186-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹ Please specify A or B pump position.	119 lb	\$ 2,892	\$ 3,132
OPT 20025	BACKMAX [®] (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105186-108	AEROSENS [®] ^{1 3} Please specify A or B blower position. ⁴	109 lb	\$ 2,676	\$ 2,916

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105186-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS [®] ^{1 5} Please specify A or B pump position: the blower is not factory-installed. ⁴	144 lb	\$ 3,887	\$ 4,127
OPT 20025	BACKMAX [®] (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens [®] (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens [®] (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20113	Cut-out template for drop-in installation (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 52
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

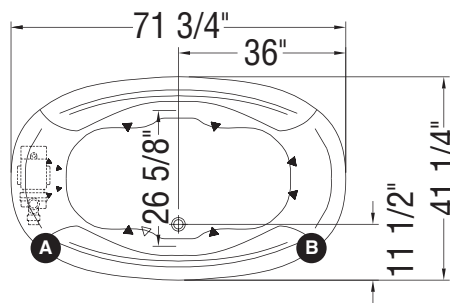


ACCESSORIES

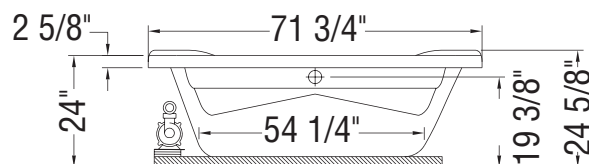
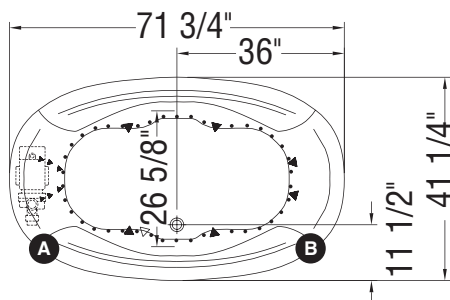
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10020876	Cut-out template for Dolce Vita drop-in installation (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 52
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX
AND AIR SYSTEMS



(A) : Specify blower and/or pump location when ordering

- (B) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
(△) : Indicates suction positioning
(•) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

- Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
- Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
- Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
- Air push control is not installed on the tub and must be installed on the podium by the installer.
- Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 for installation of the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

Murmur 6034

60" x 34" x 20" - Acrylic



- Maximized interior space for comfort
- Relaxing armrests • Ergonomic backrest and headrest
- Deck for faucet • End drain
- Cut-out template included
- Drop-in installation



NEW

BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105642-000	BATHTUB	60 1/8 X 33 5/8 X 19 3/4 in.	26.4 ft ³	58 lb	\$ 1,125	\$ 1,365

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105642-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹	84 lb	\$ 1,963	\$ 2,203
105642-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹	92 lb	\$ 2,612	\$ 2,852
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105642-108	AEROSENS® ^{1 3}	84 lb	\$ 2,396	\$ 2,636

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105642-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS® ^{1 4}	118 lb	\$ 3,607	\$ 3,847
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

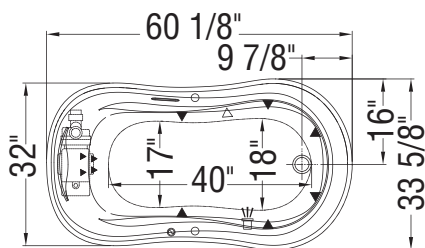
COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens® (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens® (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

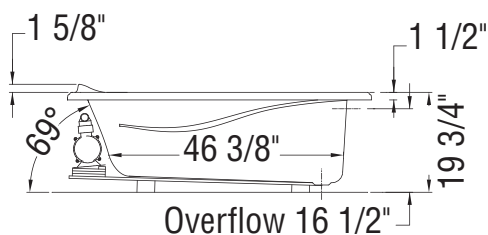
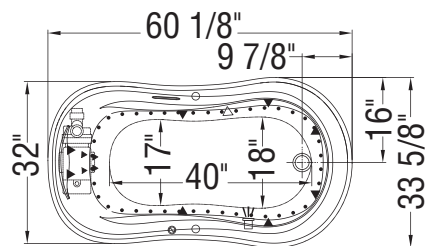


ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	3 lb	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	3 lb	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX AND AIR SYSTEM



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (●) : Indicates airjets positioning
- () : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

- 1.** Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
- 2.** Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
- 3.** Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
- 4.** On combined Hydrosens and Aerosens models, the blower is not factory-installed. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

Reverie (Drop-in)

66" x 36" x 24" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 38 gal. Max: 54 gal.



- Deck for faucets
- 3" Above-the-Floor Rough: pipe directly under the bathtub without relocating the existing drain
- Centre drain
- Cut-out template available
- Drop in installation



OVAL BATHTUBS

BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105462-000	BATHTUB	66 X 36 X 24 in.	37 ft ³	82 lb	\$ 1,086	\$ 1,326

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105462-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) Please specify A or B pump position: the blower is not factory-installed. ^{1 2}	117 lb	\$ 2,573	\$ 2,813

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105462-108	AEROSENS ^R ^{1 2 3}	107 lb	\$ 2,357	\$ 2,597

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105462-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS ^R ^{1 2 4}	142 lb	\$ 3,568	\$ 3,808

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (factory-installed) Including the 2 air control covers Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20113	Cut-out template for drop-in installation (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 52
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

Reverie (Drop-in) (cont'd)



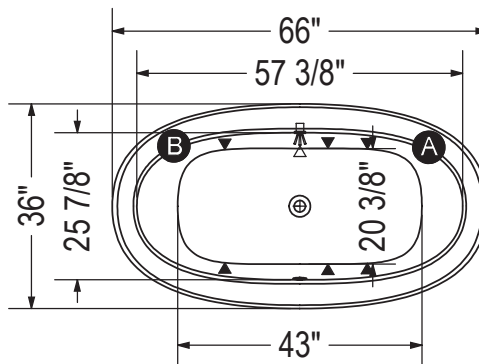
ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10018639	Thermax field-installed whirlpool heater (sold separately) Accessory for whirlpool bathtubs: Cocoon 6636, Cocoon 6032, New Town 6030 (IFS), New Town 6032, New Town 6032 (IF), New Town 6032 (IFS) and Reverie Drop-in Single pack	2.7 lb	\$ 530
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137
10023398	Cut-out template for Reverie drop-in installation (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 52

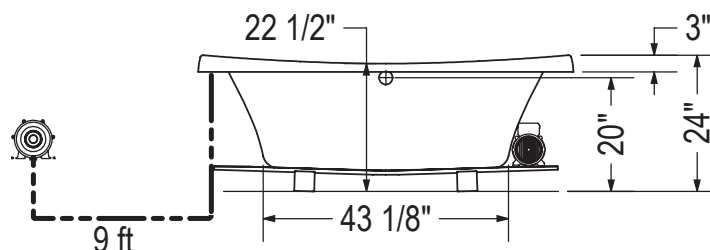
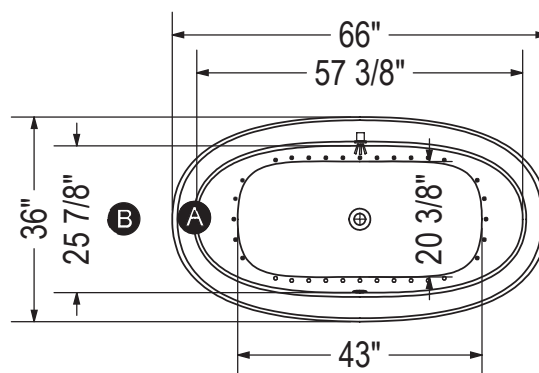
OV
AL
BATHTUBS



HYDROSENS SYSTEM



AIR SYSTEM



: Specify blower and/or pump location when ordering

- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool jets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (●) : Indicates airjets positioning
- (𐀀) : Indicates chromotherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Foam pillow is included with this system
3. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
4. On combined Hydrosens and Aerosens models, the blower is not factory-installed. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 to install the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

Cocoon^R 6054

60" x 54" x 21" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 49 gal. Max: 76 gal.



- Designed for two
- Ergonomic headrests and built-in armrests
- Decorative molding • Textured bottom
- Headrest channel allows water to drain easily
- Drop-in or corner installation • Cut-out template available



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102724-000	BATHTUB	59 3/4 X 53 7/8 X 21 in.	50 ft ³	93 lb	\$ 1,112	\$ 1,352
102727-000	Acrylic apron for all 102724 models (as shown in picture)	81 X 21 1/2 X 18 in.	6.5 ft ³	26 lb	\$ 578	\$ 638

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102724-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹	128 lb	\$ 1,950	\$ 2,190
102724-107	HYDROSENS TM (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹	128 lb	\$ 2,599	\$ 2,839
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102724-108	AEROSENS ^{R 1 3 1 3}	118 lb	\$ 2,383	\$ 2,623

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102724-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS TM AND AEROSENS ^{R 1 4}	153 lb	\$ 3,594	\$ 3,834
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) 1.5 kw, 120 volts	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20113	Cut-out template for drop-in installation (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 52
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

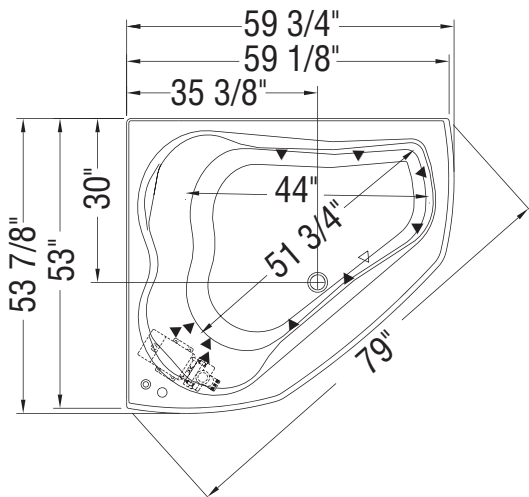


ACCESSORIES

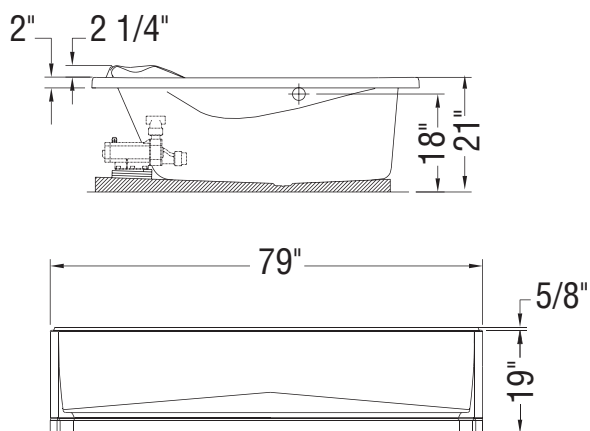
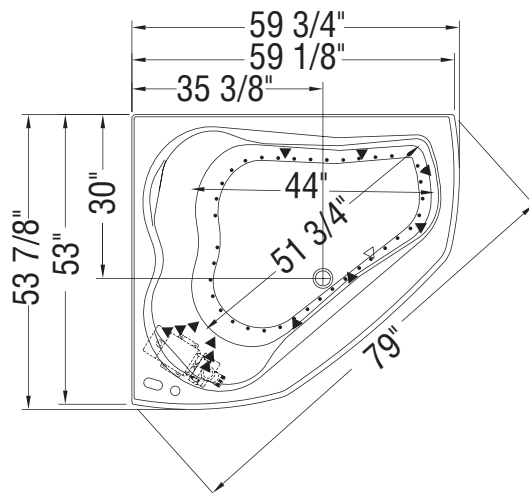
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes: 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10018639	Thermax field-installed whirlpool heater (sold separately) Accessory for whirlpool bathtubs: New town 6060 and Cocoon 6054 Single pack	10.8 lb	\$ 530
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10020880	Cut-out template for Cocoon 6054 drop-in installation (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 52
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX AND AIR SYSTEM



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (•) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
3. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
4. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 for installation of the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

Murmur™ 5555

55" x 55" x 21" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 55 gal. Max: 75 gal.



- Relaxing armrests
- 2 headrests
- Deck for faucet
- Center drain • Apron available
- Drop-in or corner installation



CORNER BATHTUBS

BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105680-000	BATHTUB	54 3/4 X 54 3/4 X 20 3/4 in.	39 ft³	78 lb	\$ 1,352	\$ 1,592
105697-000	Removable acrylic apron	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 846	\$ 906

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105680-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹	113 lb	\$ 2,190	\$ 2,430
105680-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹	113 lb	\$ 2,839	\$ 3,079
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105680-108	AEROSENS ^R ^{1 3}	103 lb	\$ 2,623	\$ 2,863

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105680-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS ^R ^{1 4}	138 lb	\$ 3,834	\$ 4,074
OPT 20025	BACKMAX ^R (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

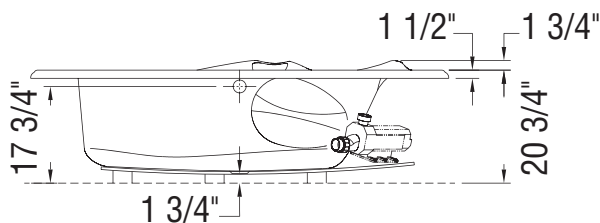
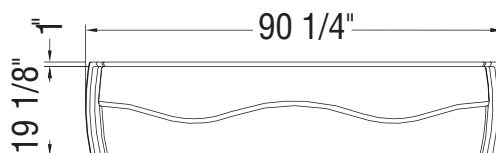
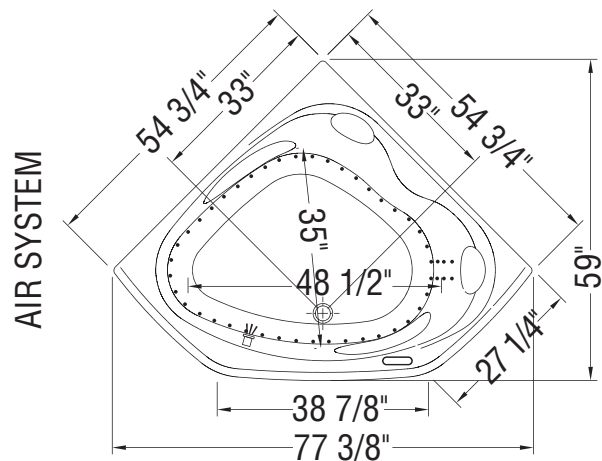
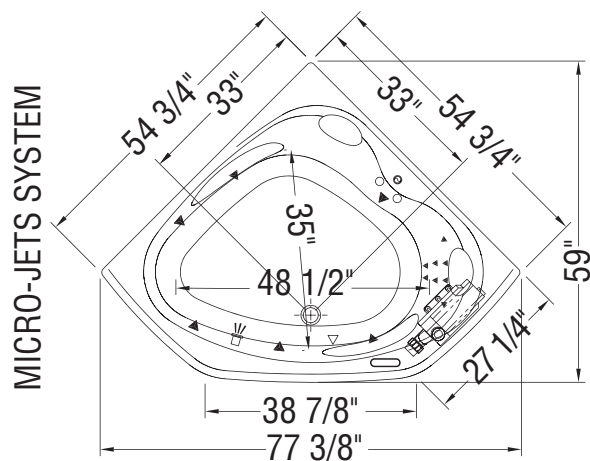
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) 1.5 kw, 120 volts	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes: 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

CORNER BATHTUBS



- (▲): Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△): Indicates suction positioning
- (•): Indicates airjets positioning
- (Ψ): Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
3. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
4. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 for installation of the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

Murmur™ 6060

60" x 60" x 21" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 59 gal. Max: 72 gal.



- Elegant bathtub for 2 people
- Relaxing armrests and 2 headrests
- Deck for faucet
- Apron available
- Center drain • Drop-in or corner installation



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105679-000	BATHTUB	59 3/4 X 59 3/4 X 20 3/4 in.	N/A	N/A	\$ 1,461	\$ 1,701
105696-000	Removable acrylic apron	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 912	\$ 972

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105679-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹	N/A	\$ 2,299	\$ 2,539
105679-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹	N/A	\$ 3,786	\$ 4,026
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105679-108	AEROSENS® ^{1 3}	N/A	\$ 3,570	\$ 3,810

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105679-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS® ^{1 4}	N/A	\$ 4,781	\$ 5,021
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) 1.5 kw, 120 volts	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens® (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

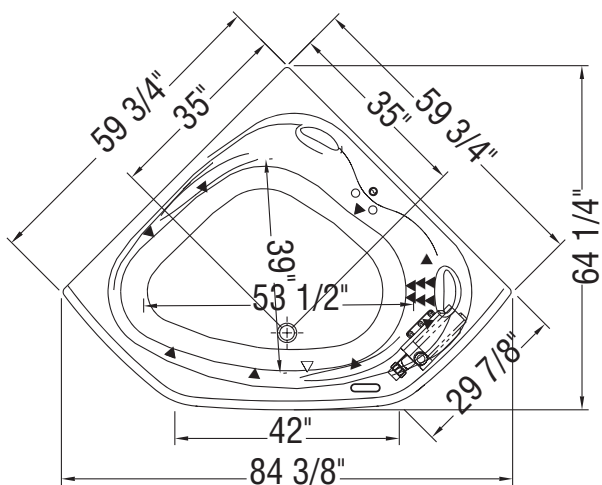


ACCESSORIES

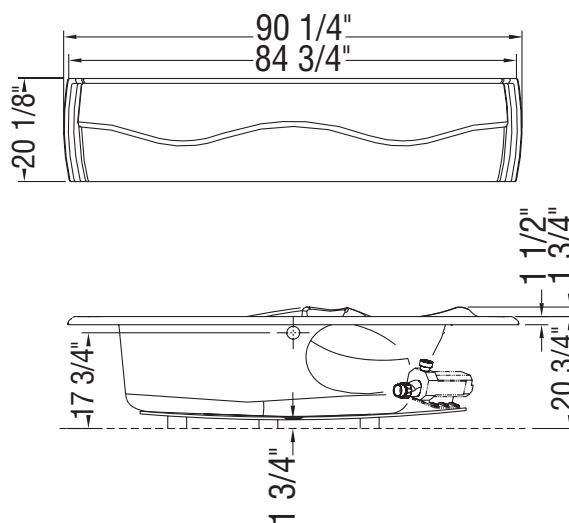
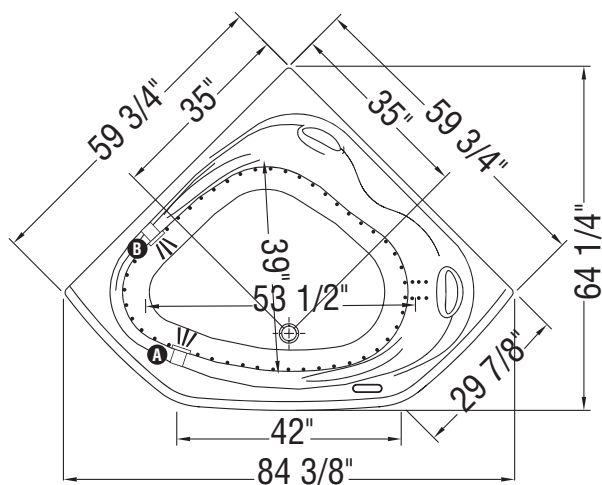
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes: 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



HYDROSENS AND BACKMAX SYSTEMS



AIR SYSTEM



- (▲) : Indicates Whirlpool jets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (•) : Indicates airjets positioning
- (≡) : (A) Indicates chromatherapy light positioning opt. 1
(B) Indicates chromatherapy light positioning opt. 2

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
3. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
4. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 for installation of the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.



- Two-person bathtub with spacious interior
- Built-in seat
- Two raised headrests
- Smooth bottom • Center drain
- Drop-in installation • Cut-out template available



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101212-000	BATHTUB	54 X 54 X 23 1/4 in.	47 ft³	126 lb	\$ 1,017	\$ 1,257

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101212-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ Please specify A or B pump position.	161 lb	\$ 1,855	\$ 2,095
101212-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ¹ Please specify A or B pump position.	161 lb	\$ 2,504	\$ 2,744
OPT 20025	BACKMAX [®] (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101212-108	AEROSENS [®] ^{1 3} Please specify A or B blower position.	151 lb	\$ 2,288	\$ 2,528

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101212-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS [®] ^{1 4} Please specify A or B pump position. The blower is not factory-installed.	186 lb	\$ 3,499	\$ 3,739
OPT 20025	BACKMAX [®] (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 2}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) 1.5 kw, 120 volts	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens [®] (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20113	Cut-out template for drop-in installation (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 52
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

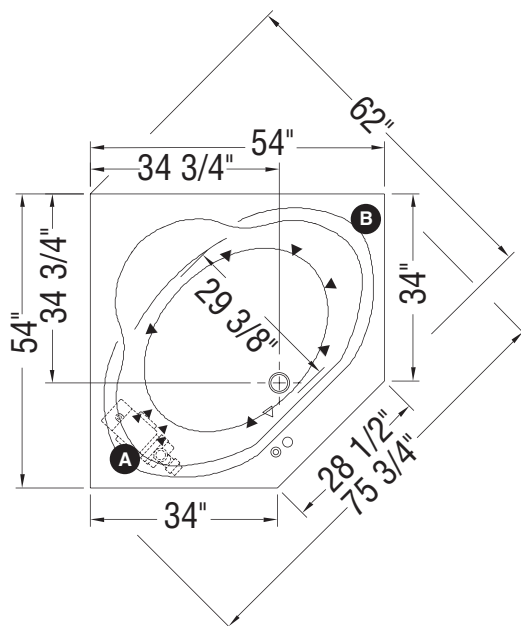


ACCESSORIES

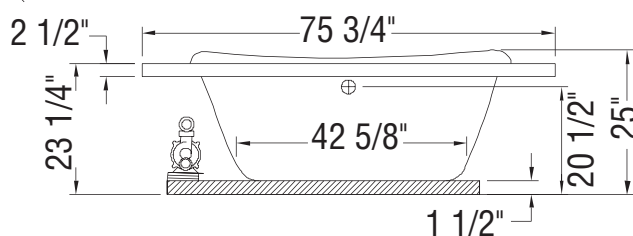
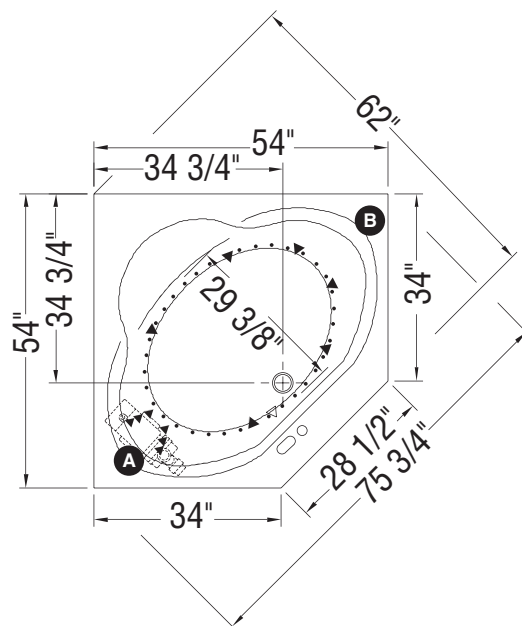
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes: 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10020881	Cut-out template for Nancy drop-in installation (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 52
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



HYDROSENS, BACKMAX
AND AIR SYSTEM



A : Specify blower and/or pump location when ordering

- (**▲**) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (**△**) : Indicates suction positioning
- (**•**) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
3. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
4. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 for installation of the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

New Town™ 6060

60" x 60" x 19" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 39 gal. Max: 55 gal.



- Unique features: deep recessed storage with stylish wood lid and minimized water consumption
- Minimalist look
- 3" Above-the-Floor Rough: pipe under the bathtub without relocating the existing drain
- Textured bottom • Center drain
- Cut-out template available • Drop-in installation



BATHTUB MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105450-000	BATHTUB	60 1/4 X 60 1/4 X 18 7/8 in.	51 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 1,225	\$ 1,465

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105450-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ^{1 2} Please specify A or B pump position.	141 lb	\$ 2,063	\$ 2,303
105450-107	HYDROSENS™ (6 "SPA" JETS) ^{1 2} Please specify A or B pump position.	141 lb	\$ 2,712	\$ 2,952
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with Hydrosens ^{1 3}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105450-108	AEROSENS ^{R 1 2 4} Please specify A or B blower position.	131 lb	\$ 2,496	\$ 2,736

COMBINED SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105450-109	COMBINED HYDROSENS™ AND AEROSENS ^{R 1 2 5} Please specify A or B pump position: the blower is not factory-installed.	166 lb	\$ 3,707	\$ 3,947
OPT 20025	BACKMAX® (6 BACKJETS) Optional with combined Hydrosens and Aerosens ^{1 3}	10 lb	\$ 418	\$ 418

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) 1.5 kw, 120 volts	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20027-XXX	Hydrosens™ (107) & Combined Hydrosens™ and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover (108) (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
OPT 20113	Cut-out template for drop-in installation (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 52
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137

New Town™ 6060 (cont'd)

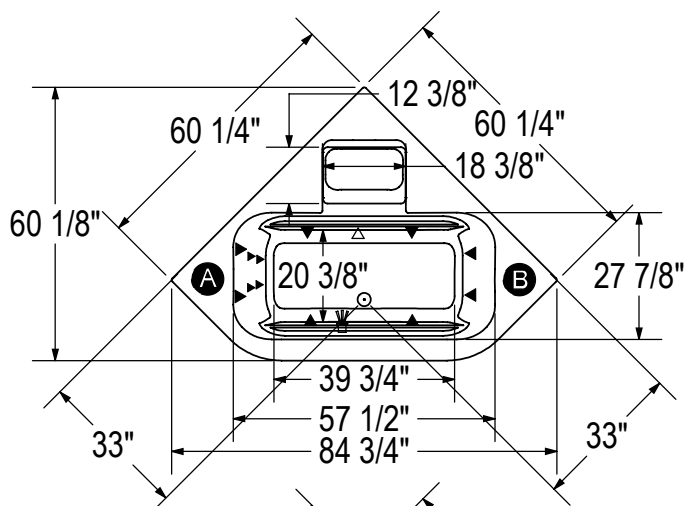


ACCESSORIES

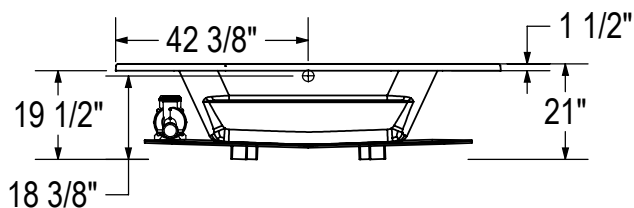
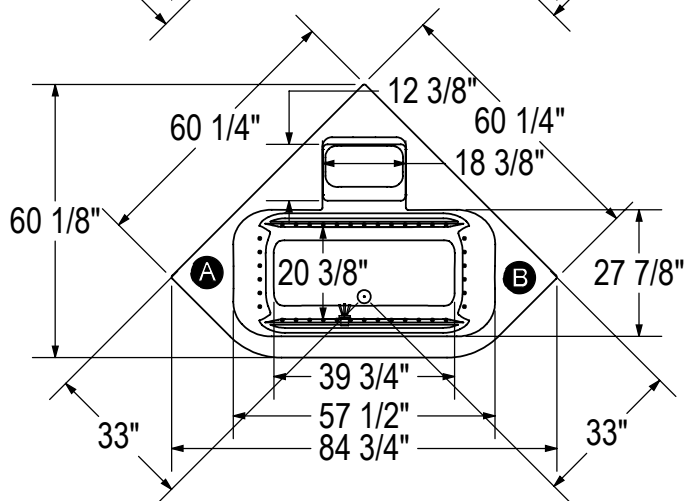
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with 2 suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1.5 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower system (108) with air push (sold separately) Includes: 9 ft (2.7m) hose, 2 clips and 1 nylon coupling air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10018639	Thermax field-installed whirlpool heater (sold separately) Accessory for whirlpool bathtubs: New town 6060 and Cocoon 6054 Single pack	10.8 lb	\$ 530
10019591-XXX	Hydrosens TM (107) & Combined Hydrosens TM and Aerosens ^R (109) trim kit (sold separately) Air control covers not included Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	1 lb	\$ 379
10019708	Flexible main hose for Aerosens ^R blower with combined systems (109) (sold separately) Includes: 15 ft (4.57m) hose, 2 clips, 1 nylon coupling and 1 power cord	3 lb	\$ 163
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Brushed Nickel (105), White (001), Bone (004) and Biscuit (007)	N/A	\$ 137
10023386	Cut-out template for New Town 6060 drop-in installation (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 52



WHIRLPOOL SYSTEM



AIR SYSTEM



- (A) (B) : Indicates pump or blower positioning
- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool jets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (●) : Indicates Aerofeel airjets positioning
- (☼) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color bathtubs equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color bathtubs, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Foam pillow is included with this system.
3. Backmax price to be added to Hydrosens unit price or to the combined unit price. Please note the Backmax is positioned on the same side as the pump.
4. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.
5. Please order the flexible main hose 10019708 for installation of the blower further than 9 feet from the bathtub.

TUB SHOWERS

TUB SHOWERS



Essence 6032 Tub Shower

MAAX[®]
Enjoy the experience



REFERENCE GUIDE : TUB SHOWERS

TUB SHOWERS

ASPEN™

p. 123



ALCOVE

1P- 3P

60 x 31 x 85
60 x 32 x 85

FIGARO™ I

p. 129



ALCOVE

1P- 3P

59 x 32 x 85
59 x 33 x 85

FIGARO™ AFR

p. 132



ALCOVE

1P- 2P- 3P

59 x 32 x 86
59 x 33 x 86
59 x 33 x 76
59 x 33 x 76

FIGARO™ II

p. 141



ALCOVE

1P- 2P

59 x 33 x 75
59 x 33 x 75

MONACO™

p. 153



ALCOVE

2P

60 x 31 x 74

ORLEANS™

p. 156



59 x 31 x 74

SYSTEMS

	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS)	p.120
	AEROSENS	p.121
	AQUASENS	p.122
	CHROMATHERAPY	p.24



SUMMARY : TUB SHOWERS FEATURES

NAME	MODEL	EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS	WATER CAPACITY (MAX) GAL / LITRES	MATERIAL	SYSTEM	INSTALLATION	# OF PIECES	ASSEMBLY SYSTEM	DRAIN LOCATION	INTEGRATED APRON ACCESS PANEL ON APRON	TOWEL BAR	INTEGRATED SHELVING	CUSHION	ROOF CAP	DOOR	PAGE	
						ALCOVE											
TUB SHOWERS																	
ASPEN™-1P (1-PIECE)	101023	60 x 31 x 85	40 / 150	Acrylic		●	1P	N/A	L, R	●	●	3	Opt.	Incl.	Opt.	123	
ASPEN™-3P (3-PIECE)	101023-S	60 x 32 x 85	40 / 150	Acrylic		●	3P	BOLTS	L, R	●	●	3	Opt.	Incl.	Opt.	126	
FIGARO™ I (1-PIECE)	101097	59 x 32 x 85	47 / 178	Acrylic		●	1P	N/A	L, R	●		●	4	Opt.	Incl.	Opt.	129
FIGARO™ I (1-PIECE) AFR	105620	59 x 32 x 86	47 / 178	Acrylic		●	1P	N/A	L, R	●		●	4	Opt.	Incl.	Opt.	132
FIGARO™ I (3-PIECE)	101097-S	59 x 33 x 85	47 / 178	Acrylic		●	3P	BOLTS	L, R	●		●	4	Opt.	Incl.	Opt.	135
FIGARO™ I (3-PIECE) AFR	105620-S	59 x 33 x 86	47 / 178	Acrylic		●	3P	BOLTS	L, R	●		●	4	Opt.	Incl.	Opt.	138
FIGARO™ II (1-PIECE)	101098	59 x 33 x 75	47 / 178	Acrylic		●	1P	N/A	L, R	●		●	4	Opt.		Opt.	141
FIGARO™ II (1-PIECE) AFR	105621	59 x 33 x 76	47 / 178	Acrylic		●	1P	N/A	L, R	●		●	4	Opt.		Opt.	144
FIGARO™ II (2-PIECE)	101098-S	59 x 33 x 75	47 / 178	Acrylic		●	2P	BOLTS	L, R	●		●	4	Opt.		Opt.	147
FIGARO™ II (2-PIECE) AFR	105621-S	59 x 33 x 76	47 / 178	Acrylic		●	2P	BOLTS	L, R	●		●	4	Opt.		Opt.	150
MONACO™ (2-PIECE)	101175	60 x 31 x 74	37 / 140	Fiberglass		●	2P	BOLTS	L, R	●		●	2	Opt.		Opt.	153
ORLEANS™	101176	59 x 31 x 74	37 /														156

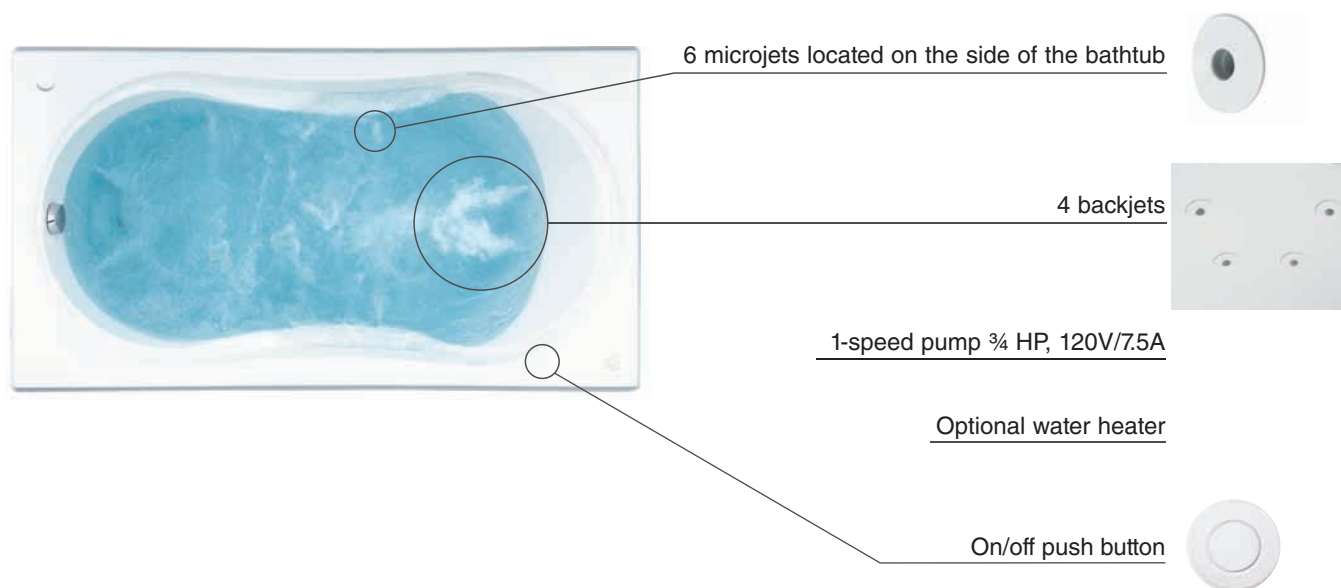
SYSTEMS LEGEND					
	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS)	p.120		CHROMATHERAPY	p.24
	AEROSENS	p.121		AQUASENS	p.122

HYDROTHERAPY

MICROJET

10 ENVELOPING MICROJETS

Swirling water streams from 10 discreet jets, offering your sore muscles an encompassing and effective massage.





AIR THERAPY

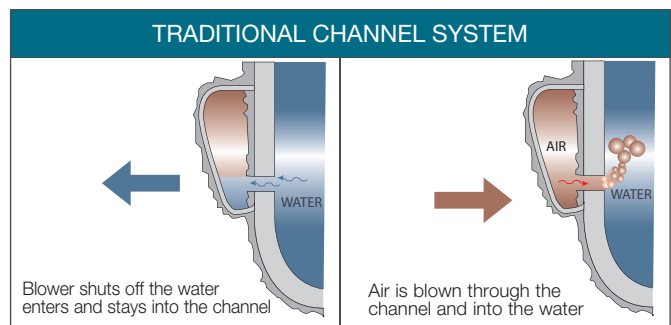
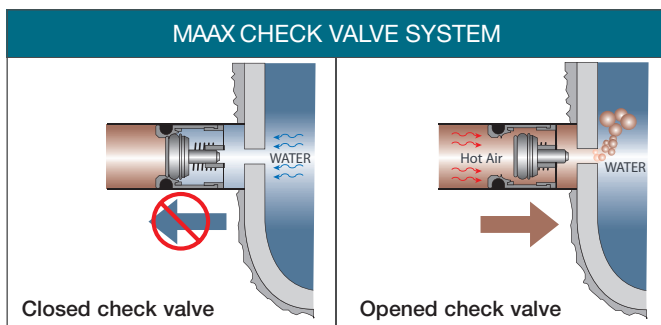
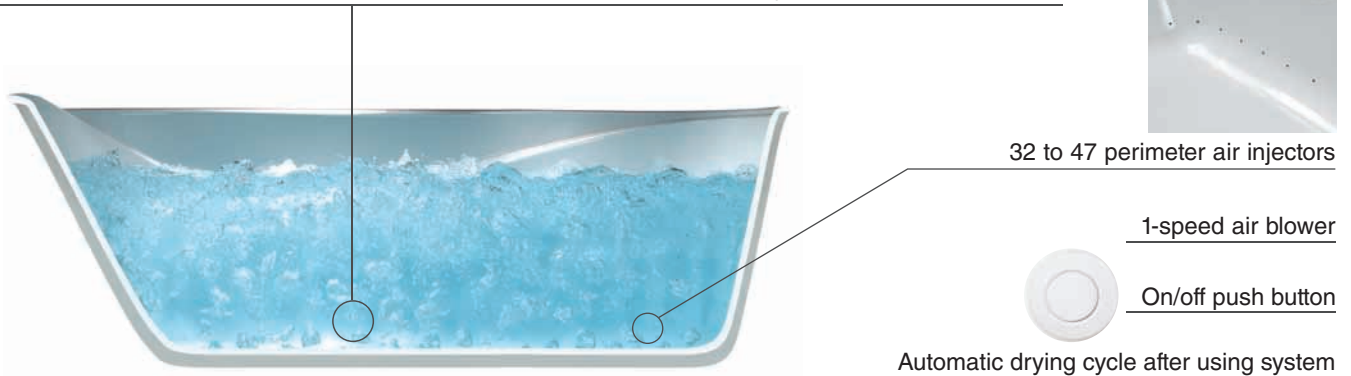
AEROSENS®

AIR INJECTION MASSAGE SYSTEM

Aerosens system fills your bath with therapeutic air bubbles streaming from tiny holes surrounding the bathtub wall. The sparkling water will gently enfold you from head to toe giving you an encompassing massage. Offer yourself an airpool of wellness with this simple and affordable system designed for everyday relaxation.

MAAX air perimeter air system incorporates by far the most hygienic and quietest design on the market, ensuring a most exhilarating experience of wellness.

Air injectors equipped with check valves prevent mildew build-up caused by still water.





AQUASENS BODY JET SYSTEM

SHOWER YOURSELF IN RELAXATION

Specially designed for today's fast-paced lifestyles, Aquasens* offers the dream combination of an invigorating shower and a massage in just a few minutes. Aquasens has what it takes to work out the worst tensions.

Give yourself a relaxing treat every day. Turn your daily shower into a calming ritual as you introduce your body to a soothing symphony of water jets. Cradle your senses with this factory-installed Aquasens shower massage system.

*The minimal static pressure required to operate efficiently the Aquasens system is 50 lbs/in.²

ADJUSTABLE SHOWER RAIL

Convenience for the whole family, short and tall

THERMOSTATIC VALVE

To avoid temperature variations

4 DIRECTION-ADJUSTABLE BODYJETS

To suit everybody's needs

EASY AND COST-EFFECTIVE OPTION

Save on plumbing costs!



Aquasens is a snap to install:
one, two, and you're done!



AQUASENS IS AVAILABLE ON THE FOLLOWING MODELS



FIGARO I

1-piece 59" x 32" x 85"
1-piece AFR 59" x 32" x 86"
3-piece 59" x 33" x 85"
3-piece AFR 59" x 33" x 86"



FIGARO II

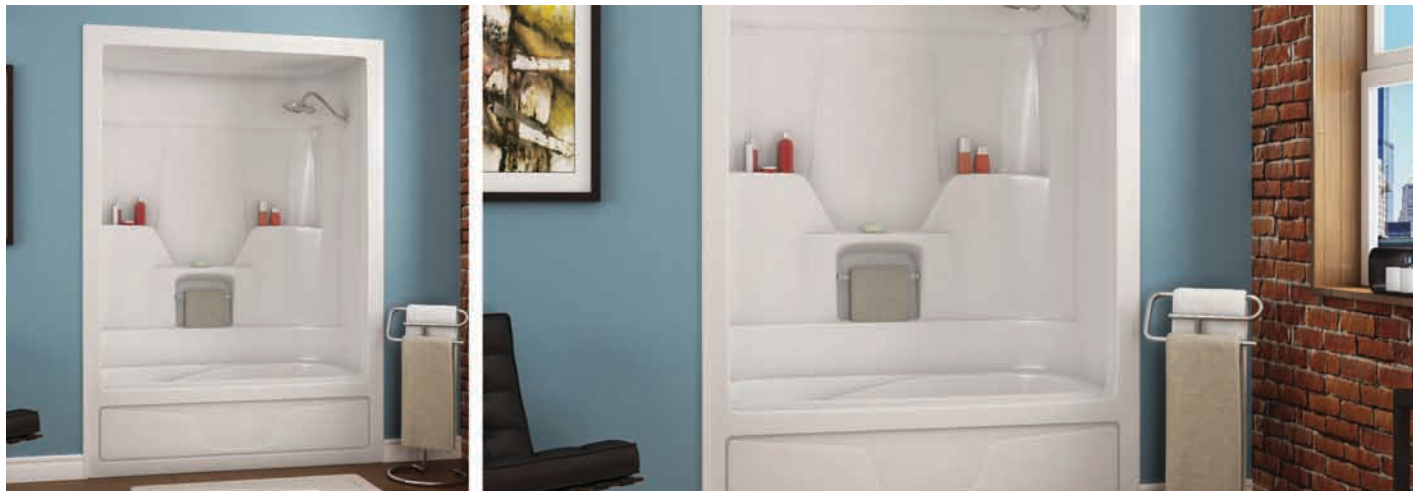
1-piece 59" x 33" x 75"
1-piece AFR 59" x 33" x 76"
2-piece 59" x 33" x 75"
2-piece AFR 59" x 33" x 76"

Aspen™-1P (1-piece)

60" x 31" x 85" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 33 gal. Max: 40 gal.



- 1-piece tub shower with roof cap
- Integrated built-in shelves, towel bar and textured bottom
- Available with access panel when equipped with a massage system
- Optional halogen light (recommended)



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101023-000	1-PIECE TUB SHOWER 101023-R-000 Right-hand drain 101023-L-000 Left-hand drain	59 1/2 X 30 5/8 X 84 3/4 in. Door opening: 52 3/8 x 63 5/8	95 ft³	180 lb	\$ 1,612	\$ 1,852

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101023-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 101023-R-091 Right-hand drain 101023-L-091 Left-hand drain	215 lb	\$ 2,450	\$ 2,690

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101023-108	AEROSENS ^{R 1 2} 101023-R-108 Right-hand drain 101023-L-108 Left-hand drain	205 lb	\$ 2,883	\$ 3,123

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

WHIRLPOOL OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379

AIR SYSTEM OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108)(factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27

Aspen™-1P (1-piece) (cont'd)



ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-Watt, 120-Volt light bulb (light bulb not included). Includes: 1 ring for the lamp. Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens® (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens® (108) blower with air push (sold separately) Includes: 9-ft hose, clips and one nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 IN.

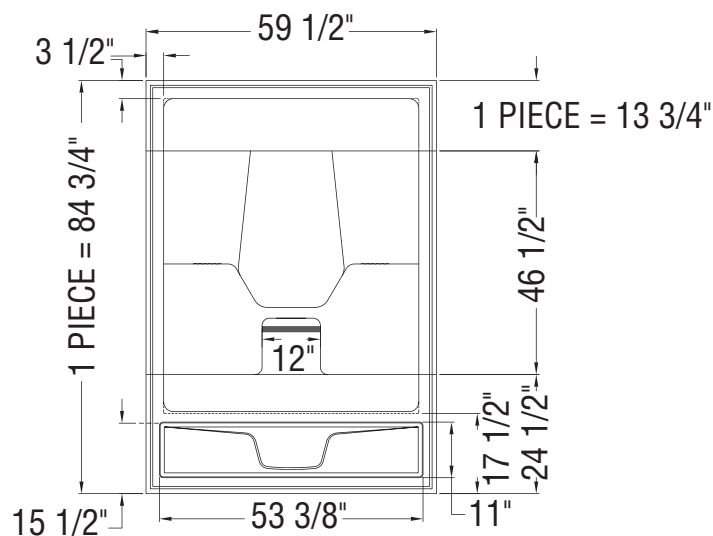


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138301-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-084			Chrome	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-105			Nickel	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 512
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in. Standard Height: 56 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

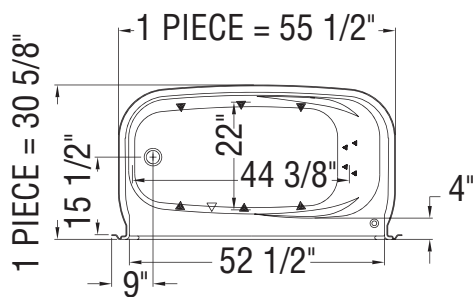
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 57 IN.



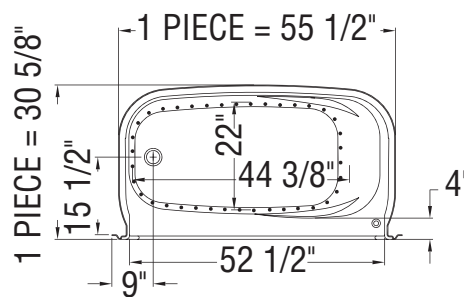
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135660-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 615
135660-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 656
135660-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 688
135660-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 675
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in. Standard Height: 57 in. Access: 26 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



AIR SYSTEM



- (▲): Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△): Indicates suction positioning
- (•): Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

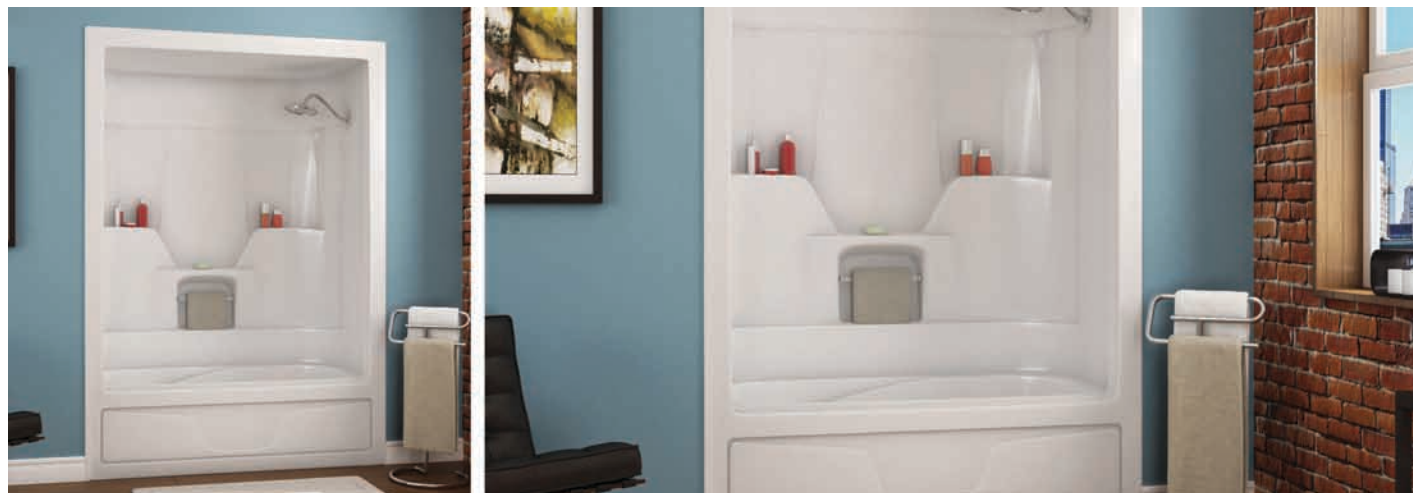
1. Components for standard color tub showers equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color tub showers, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.

Aspen™-3P (3-piece)

60" x 32" x 85" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 33 gal. Max: 40 gal.



- 3-piece tub shower with roof cap
- Integrated built-in shelves, towel bar and textured bottom
- Available with access panel when equipped with a massage system
- Optional halogen light (recommended)



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101023-SR-000	3-PIECE TUB SHOWER 101023-SR-000 Right-hand drain	59 1/2 X 31 3/4 X 85 in. Door opening: 52 3/8 x 63 5/8	95 ft³	190 lb	\$ 2,115	\$ 2,355
101023-SL-000	101023-SL-000 Left-hand drain	59 1/2 X 31 3/4 X 85 in. Door opening: 52 3/8 x 63 5/8	95 ft³	190 lb	\$ 2,115	\$ 2,355

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101023-SR-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 101023-SR-091 Right-hand drain	225 lb	\$ 2,953	\$ 3,193
101023-SL-091	101023-SL-091 Left-hand drain	225 lb	\$ 2,953	\$ 3,193

AIR SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101023-SR-108	AEROSENS ^{R 1 2} 101023-SR-108 Right-hand drain	215 lb	\$ 3,386	\$ 3,626
101023-SL-108	101023-SL-108 Left-hand drain	215 lb	\$ 3,386	\$ 3,626

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

WHIRLPOOL OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379

AIR SYSTEM OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20029-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens ^R (108)(factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27

Aspen™-3P (3-piece) (cont'd)



ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-Watt, 120-Volt light bulb (light bulb not included). Includes: 1 ring for the lamp. Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10004520-XXX	Air push cover for Aerosens [®] (108) (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 27
10006923	Flexible main hose for Aerosens [®] (108) blower with air push (sold separately) Includes: 9-ft hose, clips and one nylon coupling flexible air switch hose	2.5 lb	\$ 96
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 IN.



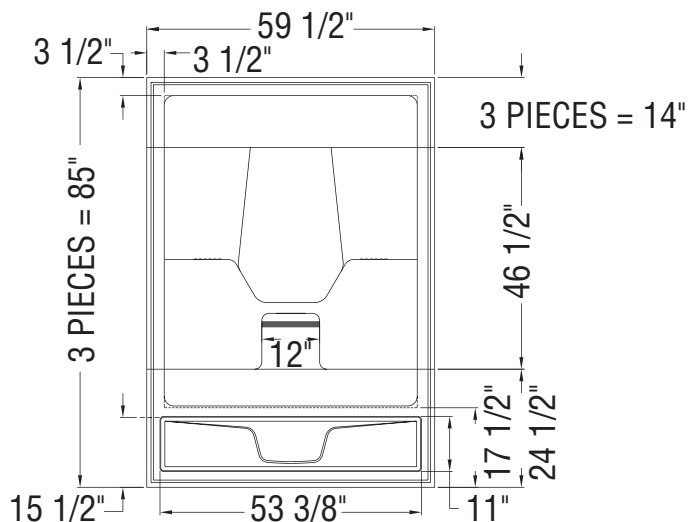
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138301-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-084			Chrome	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-105			Nickel	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 512

Radius: N/A
 Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 56 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

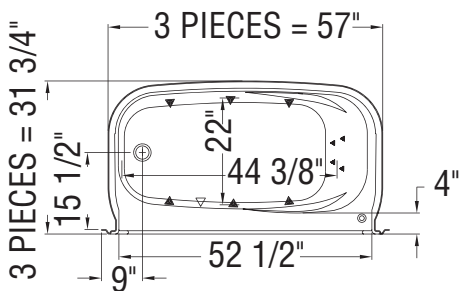
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 57 IN.



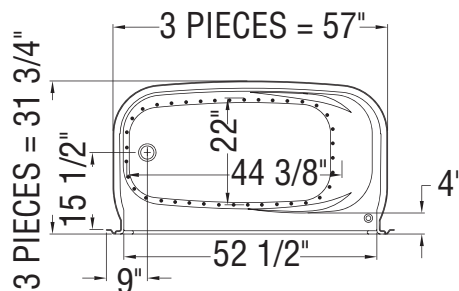
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135660-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 615
135660-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 656
135660-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 688
135660-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 675
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in. Standard Height: 57 in. Access: 26 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



MICRO-JETS SYSTEM



AIR SYSTEM



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (•) : Indicates airjets positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color tub showers equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit and/or air push with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color tub showers, please specify trim kit and/or air push color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).
2. Please order the flexible main hose 10006923 for installation of the blower further than 3 feet from the bathtub.

Figaro™ I (1-piece)

59" x 32" x 85" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 27 gal. Max: 47 gal.



- 1-piece tub shower with roof cap
- Integrated built-in shelves, towel bar and textured bottom
- Not available with access panel
- Optional halogen light (recommended)



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101097-000	1-PIECE TUB SHOWER 101097-R-000 Right-hand drain 101097-L-000 Left-hand drain	59 1/4 X 31 1/2 X 84 5/8 in. Door opening: 52 1/4 x 60 3/8	100 ft ³	157 lb	\$ 1,612	\$ 1,852

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101097-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 101097-R-091 Right-hand drain 101097-L-091 Left-hand drain	192 lb	\$ 2,450	\$ 2,690

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (3-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on the same side as the drain.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

WHIRLPOOL OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-Watt, 120-Volt light bulb (light bulb not included). Includes: 1 ring for the lamp. Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

Figaro™ I (1-piece) (cont'd)

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:



TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 IN.

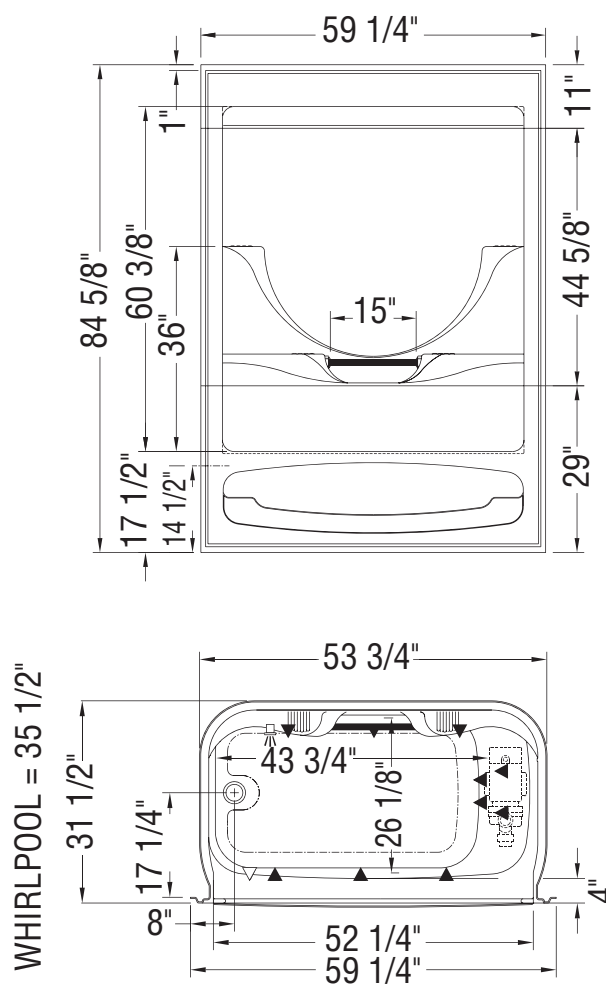


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138301-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-084			Chrome	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-105			Nickel	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 512
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in. Standard Height: 56 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 57 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135660-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 615
135660-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 656
135660-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 688
135660-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 675
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in. Standard Height: 57 in. Access: 26 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (♫) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color tub showers equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color tub showers, please specify trim kit color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).

Figaro™ I (1-piece) AFR

59" x 32" x 86" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 27 gal. Max: 47 gal.



- 1-piece tub shower with roof cap and Above-the-Floor Rough feature
- Integrated built-in shelves, towel bar and textured bottom
- Not available with access panel
- Optional halogen light (recommended)



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105620-000	1-PIECE TUB SHOWER WITH ABOVE THE FLOOR ROUGH 105620-R-000 Right-hand drain 105620-L-000 Left-hand drain	59 1/4 X 31 1/2 X 86 3/8 in. Door opening: 52 1/8 x 60 3/8	100 ft ³	157 lb	\$ 1,772

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105620-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 105620-R-091 Right-hand drain 105620-L-091 Left-hand drain	192 lb	\$ 2,610

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (3-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on the same side as the drain.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

WHIRLPOOL OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-Watt, 120-Volt light bulb (light bulb not included). Includes: 1 ring for the lamp. Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137



Figaro™ I (1-piece) AFR (cont'd)

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:



TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138301-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-084			Chrome	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-105			Nickel	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 512
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in. Standard Height: 56 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



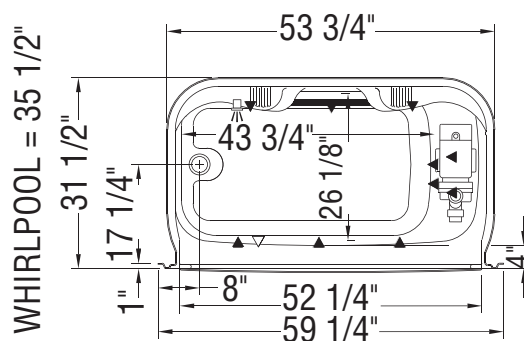
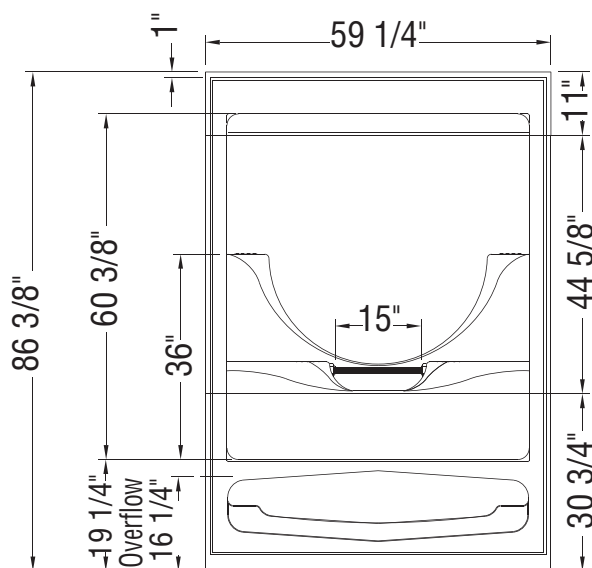
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 57 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135660-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 615
135660-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 656
135660-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 688
135660-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 675
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in. Standard Height: 57 in. Access: 26 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



Figaro™ I (1-piece) AFR (cont'd)



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (卐) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color tub showers equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color tub showers, please specify trim kit color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).

Figaro™ I (3-piece)

59" x 33" x 85" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 27 gal. Max: 47 gal.



- 3-piece tub shower with roof cap
- Integrated built-in shelves, towel bar and textured bottom
- Not available with access panel
- Optional halogen light (recommended)



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101097-000	3-PIECE TUB SHOWER 101097-SR-000 Right-hand drain 101097-SL-000 Left-hand drain	59 1/4 X 33 X 84 5/8 in. Door opening: 52 1/4 x 60 3/8	100 ft ³	164 lb	\$ 2,115	\$ 2,355

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101097-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 101097-SR-091 Right-hand drain 101097-SL-091 Left-hand drain	199 lb	\$ 2,953	\$ 3,193

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (3-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on the same side as the drain.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

WHIRLPOOL OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-Watt, 120-Volt light bulb (light bulb not included). Includes: 1 ring for the lamp. Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

Figaro™ I (3-piece) (cont'd)

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:



TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 IN.

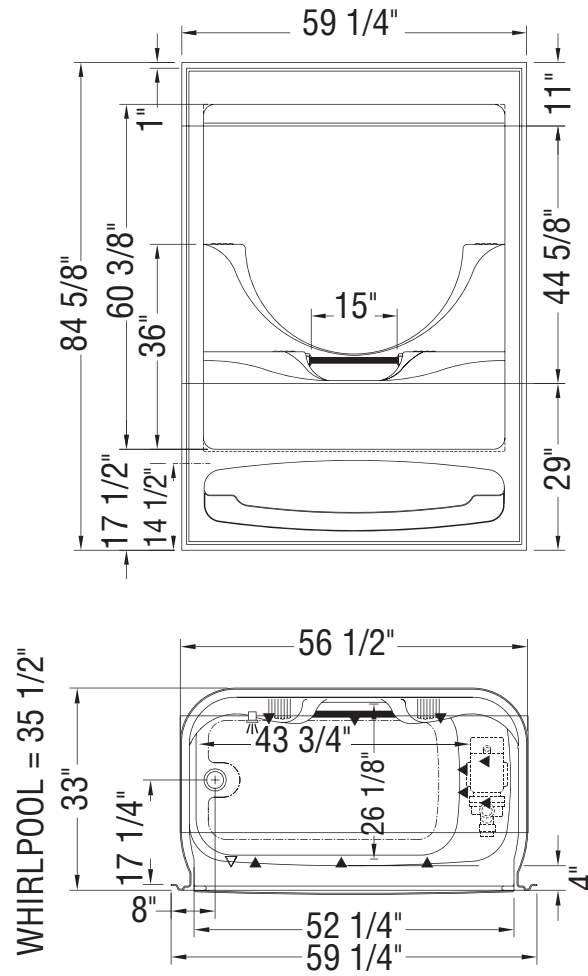


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138301-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-084			Chrome	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-105			Nickel	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 512
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in. Standard Height: 56 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 57 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135660-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 615
135660-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 656
135660-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 688
135660-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 675
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in. Standard Height: 57 in. Access: 26 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (♫) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color tub showers equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color tub showers, please specify trim kit color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).

Figaro™ I (3-piece) AFR

59" x 33" x 86" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 27 gal. Max: 47 gal.



- 3-piece tub shower with roof cap and Above-the-Floor Rough feature
- Integrated built-in shelves, towel bar and textured bottom
- Not available with access panel
- Optional halogen light (recommended)



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105620-000	3-PIECE TUB SHOWER WITH ABOVE THE FLOOR ROUGH 105620-SR-000 Right-hand drain 105620-SL-000 Left-hand drain	59 1/4 X 33 X 86 3/8 in. Door opening: 52 1/8 x 60 3/8	100 ft ³	164 lb	\$ 2,327

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105620-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 105620-SR-091 Right-hand drain 105620-SL-091 Left-hand drain	199 lb	\$ 3,165

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (3-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on the same side as the drain.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

WHIRLPOOL OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-Watt, 120-Volt light bulb (light bulb not included). Includes: 1 ring for the lamp. Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

Figaro™ I (3-piece) AFR (cont'd)

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:



TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138301-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-084			Chrome	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-105			Nickel	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 512

Radius: N/A
 Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 56 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

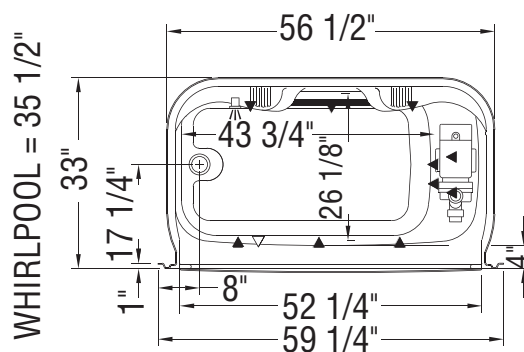
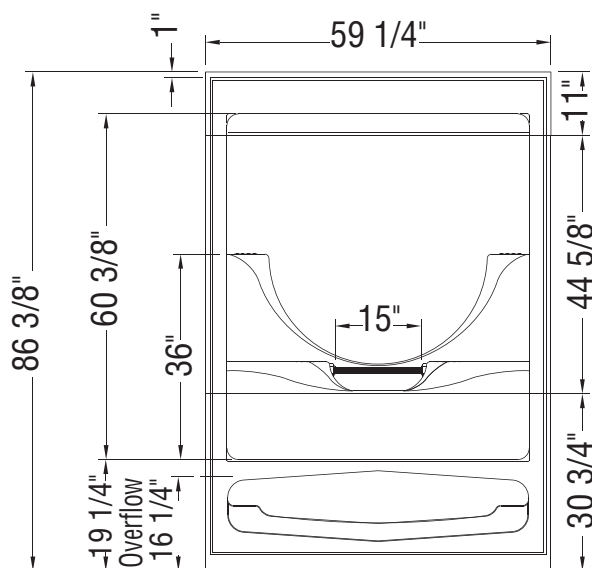
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 57 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135660-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 615
135660-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 656
135660-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 688
135660-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 675

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in.
 Standard Height: 57 in.
 Access: 26 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Figaro™ I (3-piece) AFR (cont'd)



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (卐) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color tub showers equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color tub showers, please specify trim kit color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).

Figaro™ II (1-piece)

59" x 33" x 75" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 27 gal. Max: 47 gal.



- 1-piece tub shower without roof cap
- Integrated built-in shelves, towel bar and textured bottom
- Not available with access panel



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101098-000	1-PIECE TUB SHOWER 101098-R-000 Right-hand drain 101098-L-000 Left-hand drain	59 1/4 X 33 X 74 1/2 in. Door opening: 52 1/8 x 56 1/2	87 ft³	145 lb	\$ 1,553	\$ 1,793

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101098-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 101098-R-091 Right-hand drain 101098-L-091 Left-hand drain	180 lb	\$ 2,391	\$ 2,631

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (3-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on the same side as the drain.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

WHIRLPOOL OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

Figaro™ II (1-piece) (cont'd)

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:



TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 IN.

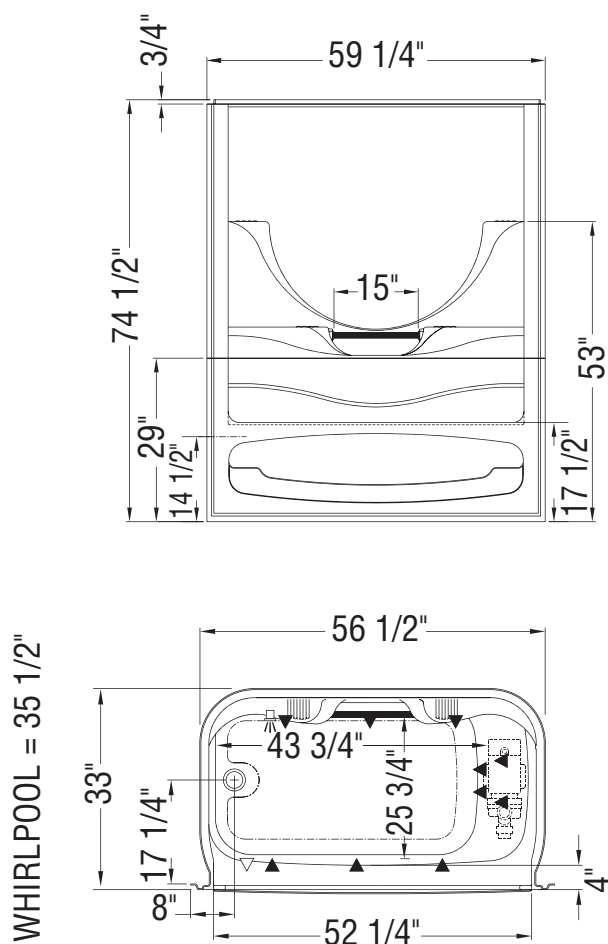


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138301-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-084			Chrome	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-105			Nickel	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 512
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in. Standard Height: 56 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 57 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135660-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 615
135660-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 656
135660-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 688
135660-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 675
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in. Standard Height: 57 in. Access: 26 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (𐄓) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color tub showers equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color tub showers, please specify trim kit color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).

Figaro™ II (1-piece) AFR

59" x 33" x 76" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 27 gal. Max: 47 gal.



- 1-piece tub shower without roofcap with Above-the-Floor Rough feature
- Integrated built-in shelves, towel bar and textured bottom
- Not available with access panel



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105621-000	1-PIECE TUB SHOWER WITH ABOVE THE FLOOR ROUGH 105621-R-000 Right-hand drain 105621-L-000 Left-hand drain	59 1/4 X 33 X 76 1/4 in. Door opening: 52 1/8 x 56 1/2	87 ft³	145 lb	\$ 1,708

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105621-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 105621-R-091 Right-hand drain 105621-L-091 Left-hand drain	180 lb	\$ 2,546

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (3-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on the same side as the drain.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

WHIRLPOOL OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137



Figaro™ II (1-piece) AFR (cont'd)

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:



TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138301-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-084			Chrome	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-105			Nickel	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 512
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in. Standard Height: 56 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



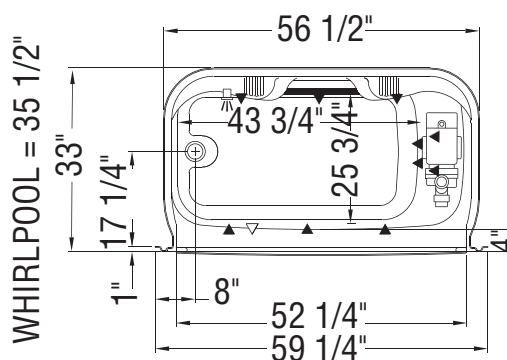
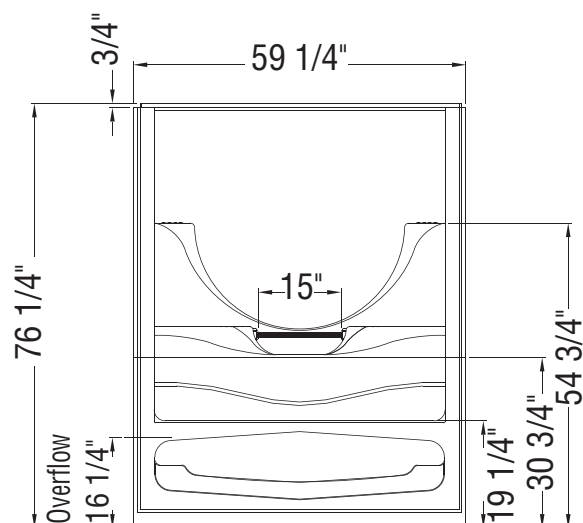
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 57 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135660-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 615
135660-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 656
135660-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 688
135660-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 675
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in. Standard Height: 57 in. Access: 26 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



Figaro™ II (1-piece) AFR (cont'd)



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (卐) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color tub showers equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color tub showers, please specify trim kit color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).

Figaro™ II (2-piece)

59" x 33" x 75" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 27 gal. Max: 47 gal.



- 2-piece tub shower without roof cap
- Integrated built-in shelves, towel bar and textured bottom
- Not available with access panel



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101098-000	2-PIECE TUB SHOWER 101098-SR-000 Right-hand drain 101098-SL-000 Left-hand drain	59 1/4 X 33 X 74 1/2 in. Door opening: 52 1/8 x 56 1/2	87 ft³	140 lb	\$ 2,055	\$ 2,295

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101098-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 101098-SR-091 Right-hand drain 101098-SL-091 Left-hand drain	175 lb	\$ 2,893	\$ 3,133

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (3-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on the same side as the drain.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

WHIRLPOOL OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

Figaro™ II (2-piece) (cont'd)

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:



TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 IN.

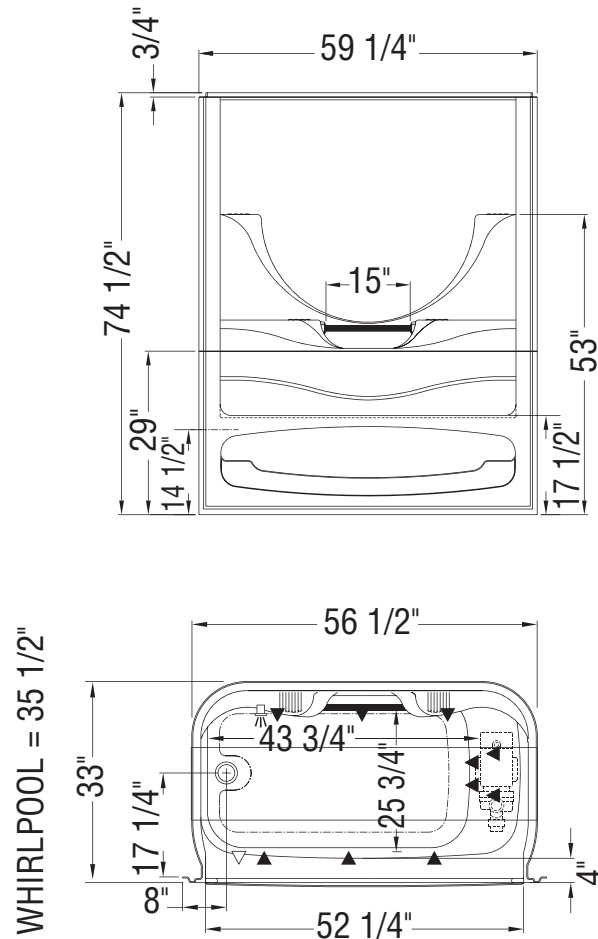


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138301-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-084			Chrome	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-105			Nickel	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 512
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in. Standard Height: 56 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 57 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135660-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 615
135660-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 656
135660-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 688
135660-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 675
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in. Standard Height: 57 in. Access: 26 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (♫) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color tub showers equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color tub showers, please specify trim kit color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).

Figaro™ II (2-piece) AFR

59" x 33" x 76" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Min: 27 gal. Max: 47 gal.



- 2-piece tub shower with Above-the-Floor Rough feature
- Integrated built-in shelves, towel bar and textured bottom
- Not available with access panel



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105621-000	2-PIECE TUB SHOWER WITH ABOVE THE FLOOR ROUGH 105621-SR-000 Right-hand drain 105621-SL-000 Left-hand drain	59 1/4 X 33 X 76 1/4 in. Door opening: 52 1/8 x 56 1/2	87 ft³	140 lb	\$ 2,261

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

No	Model	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105621-091	10 MICROJETS (INCLUDING 4 BACKJETS) ¹ 105621-SR-091 Right-hand drain 105621-SL-091 Left-hand drain	175 lb	\$ 3,099

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (3-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on the same side as the drain.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10053	One chromatherapy light (factory-installed)	2.5 lb	\$ 375
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

WHIRLPOOL OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 10095	Water heater (factory-installed) (1.5 kw, 120 volts)	2 lb	\$ 530
OPT 10250-XXX	Microjet (091) trim kit (factory-installed) Available colors: Chrome (084), Polished Brass (085) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 379

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

Figaro™ II (2-piece) AFR (cont'd)

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:



TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138301-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-084			Chrome	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-105			Nickel	2.9 ft³	57.4 lb	\$ 512

Radius: N/A
 Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 56 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

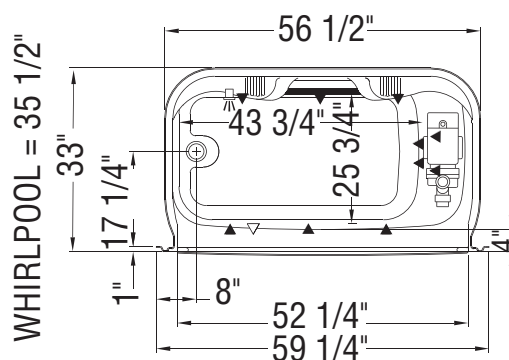
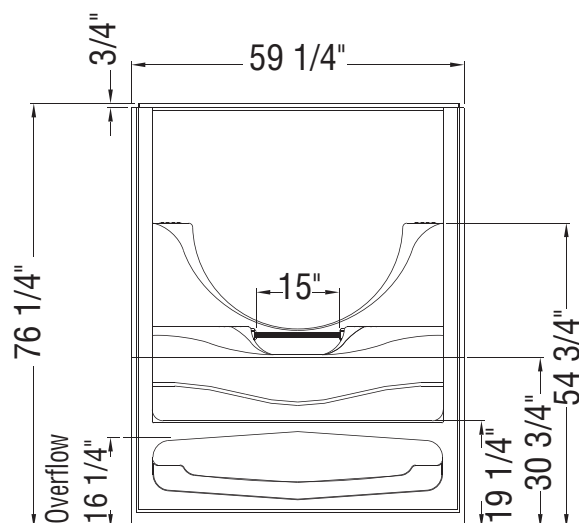
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 57 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135660-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 615
135660-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 656
135660-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 688
135660-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 675

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in.
 Standard Height: 57 in.
 Access: 26 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Figaro™ II (2-piece) AFR (cont'd)



- (▲) : Indicates whirlpool and backjets positioning
- (△) : Indicates suction positioning
- (卐) : Indicates chromatherapy light positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Components for standard color tub showers equipped with systems are color-coordinated. Trim kit with metallic finish can be added (additional charge applies). For non-standard color tub showers, please specify trim kit color (additional charge applies for metallic finishes).

Monaco™ (2-piece)

60" x 31" x 74" - Gelcoat

Water Capacity: Max: 37 gal.

- 2-piece tub shower without roof cap
- Integrated shelves
- Soap dishes
- Towel bar



TUB SHOWERS

TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101175-000	2-PIECE TUB SHOWER 101175-R-000 Right-hand drain 101175-L-000 Left-hand drain	59 1/2 X 30 3/4 X 73 7/8 in. Door opening: 56 1/4 x 57 3/4	92 ft³	124 lb	\$ 1,088	\$ 1,288

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

DECOR PLUS - TWO-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 56 3/4 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136302-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.44 ft³	53.8 lb	\$ 338
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 56 3/4 in. Standard Height: 56 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

CANVAS - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 54 - 59 1/2 IN., 5MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
104031-900-170	Lateral	Clear	Mat Silver	3.32 ft³	70 lb	\$ 459
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 54 in. maximum: 59 1/2 in. Standard Height: 55 1/2 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

Monaco™ (2-piece) (cont'd)



AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 57 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135661-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 640
135661-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 683
135661-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 671
135661-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 721
135661-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 770
135661-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 756
135661-988-084		Linen	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 721
135661-988-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 770
135661-988-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 756
135661-989-084		Effervescence	Chrome	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 721
135661-989-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 770
135661-989-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft³	85 lb	\$ 756

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 57 in.
Access: 28 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 57 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135673-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	9.38 ft³	110 lb	\$ 740
135673-900-172			Dark Bronze	9.38 ft³	110 lb	\$ 790
135673-900-305			Brushed Nickel	9.38 ft³	110 lb	\$ 776
135673-963-084		French door	Chrome	9.38 ft³	110 lb	\$ 825
135673-963-172			Dark Bronze	9.38 ft³	110 lb	\$ 881
135673-963-305			Brushed Nickel	9.38 ft³	110 lb	\$ 865

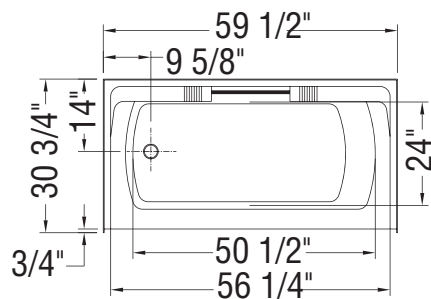
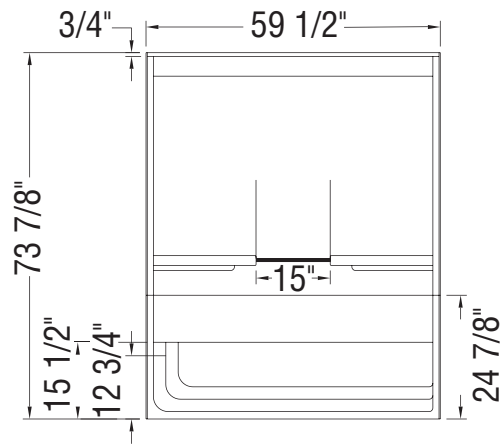
Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 57 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 57



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135670-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	9.38 ft³	110 lb	\$ 825
135670-900-172			Dark Bronze	9.38 ft³	110 lb	\$ 881
135670-900-305			Brushed Nickel	9.38 ft³	110 lb	\$ 865

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 57 in.
Access: 28 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- Integrated shelves
- Soap dishes



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101176-R-000	3-piece tub shower	59 1/4 X 31 X 73 3/4 in. Door opening: 56 1/8 x 57 1/4	44 ft³	125 lb	\$ 1,125	\$ 1,325
101176-L-000		59 1/4 X 31 X 73 3/4 in. Door opening: 56 1/8 x 57 1/4	44 ft³	125 lb	\$ 1,125	\$ 1,325

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately) Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085		N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

DECOR PLUS - TWO-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 56 3/4 IN.

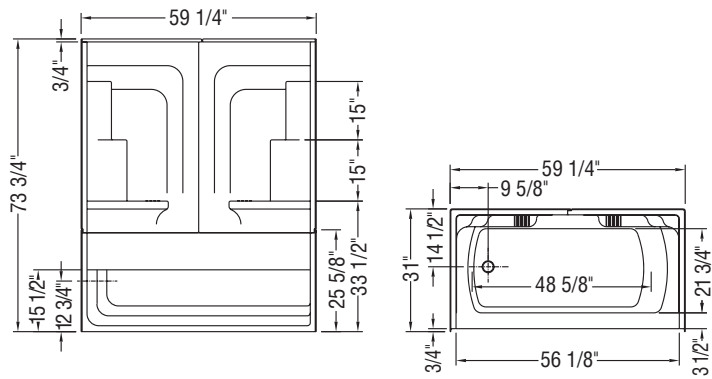


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136302-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.44 ft³	53.8 lb	\$ 338
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 56 3/4 in. Standard Height: 56 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

CANVAS - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 54 - 59 1/2 IN., 5MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
104031-900-170	Lateral	Clear	Mat Silver	3.32 ft³	70 lb	\$ 459
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 54 in. maximum: 59 1/2 in. Standard Height: 55 1/2 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



SHOWERS

SHOWERS



Evidence Walk-in Shower

MAAX
Enjoy the experience



REFERENCE GUIDE : SHOWERS

ALCOVE SHOWERS

ALLEGRO™ I p. 165



ALCOVE 1P- 3P 59 x 32 x 85
60 x 33 x 85

ALLEGRO™ II p. 171



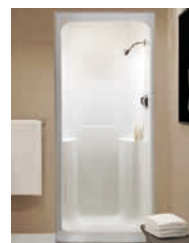
ALCOVE 1P- 2P 59 x 33 x 75
59 x 33 x 75

PRIMO^R p. 175



39 x 32 x 85
39 x 33 x 85

SOLO^R p. 179



34 x 28 x 85

TEMPO^R p. 181



51 x 34 x 85
51 x 35 x 85

SYSTEMS



AQUASENS p.162



STEAMAX p.163

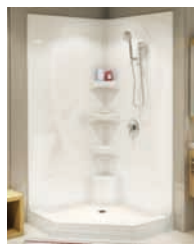
CORNERS SHOWERS

EQUINOX™ I p. 187



CORNER 1P 37 x 37 x 78

EQUINOX™ II p. 190



CORNER 1P 40 x 40 x 78

MAJESTIC™ p. 193



CORNER 1P 39 x 39 x 79

SYSTEMS



AQUASENS p.162

GLASS SHOWERS

EVIDENCE (ALCOVE) p. 195



48 x 36 x 88
60 x 34 x 88

EVIDENCE (CORNER) p. 197



48 x 36 x 88
60 x 34 x 88

EVIDENCE (WALL-MOUNTED) p. 199



48 x 36 x 88
60 x 34 x 88



SUMMARY : SHOWERS FEATURES

NAME	MODEL	EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS	MATERIAL	SYSTEM	INSTALLATION		# OF PIECES	ASSEMBLY SYSTEM	DRAIN LOCATION	GRAB BARS	TOWEL BAR	INTEGRATED SHELVING	INTEGRATED SEAT	INTEGRATED FOOTREST	ROOF CAP	DOOR	OPTIONAL DECORATIVE ACCESSORIES	PAGE
					ALCOVE	CORNER												
ALCOVE SHOWERS																		
ALLEGRO™ I (1-PIECE)	101150	59 x 32 x 85	Acrylic		●		1P	N/A	L, R		●	4	Opt.	Incl.	Opt.			165
ALLEGRO™ I (3-PIECE)	101150-S	60 x 33 x 85	Acrylic		●		3P	BOLTS	L, R		●	4	Opt.	Incl.	Opt.			168
ALLEGRO™ II (1-PIECE)	200011	59 x 33 x 75	Acrylic		●		1P	N/A	L, R		●	4	Opt.		Opt.			171
ALLEGRO™ II (2-PIECE)	200011-S	59 x 33 x 75	Acrylic		●		2P	BOLTS	L, R		●	4	Opt.		Opt.			173
PRIMO ^R (1-PIECE)	101149	39 x 32 x 85	Acrylic															175
PRIMO ^R (3-PIECE)	101149-S	39 x 33 x 85	Acrylic															177
SOLO ^R	101123	34 x 28 x 85	Acrylic															179
TEMPO ^R (1-PIECE)	200024	51 x 34 x 85	Acrylic															181
TEMPO ^R (3-PIECE)	200024-S	51 x 35 x 85	Acrylic															184
CORNERS SHOWERS																		
EQUINOX™ I	102495	37 x 37 x 78	Acrylic			●	1P	N/A	Corner			3		Incl.	Opt.	Opt.		187
EQUINOX™ II	102500	40 x 40 x 78	Acrylic			●	1P		Corner			3		Incl.	Opt.	Opt.		190
MAJESTIC™	101172	39 x 39 x 79	Fiberglass			●	1P		Corner			2				Opt.		193
GLASS SHOWERS																		
EVIDENCE 4836 A	105739	48 x 36 x 88	Acrylic					N/A	Center	Opt.						Opt.	●	195
EVIDENCE 4836 C	105740	48 x 36 x 88	Acrylic					N/A	Center	Opt.						Opt.	●	197
EVIDENCE 4836 M	105741	48 x 36 x 88	Acrylic					N/A	Center	Opt.						Opt.	●	199
EVIDENCE 6034 A	105736	60 x 34 x 88	Acrylic					N/A	L, R	Opt.						Opt.	●	201
EVIDENCE 6034 C	105737	60 x 34 x 88	Acrylic					N/A	L, R	Opt.						Opt.	●	203
EVIDENCE 6034 M	105738	60 x 34 x 88	Acrylic					N/A	L, R	Opt.						Opt.	●	206

SYSTEMS LEGEND		
	AQUASENS	p.162
	STEAMAX	p.163



AQUASENS BODY JET SYSTEM

SHOWER YOURSELF IN RELAXATION

Specially designed for today's fast-paced lifestyles, Aquasens* offers the dream combination of an invigorating shower and a massage in just a few minutes. Aquasens has what it takes to work out the worst tensions.

Give yourself a relaxing treat every day. Turn your daily shower into a calming ritual as you introduce your body to a soothing symphony of water jets. Cradle your senses with this factory-installed Aquasens shower massage system.

*The minimal static pressure required to operate efficiently the Aquasens system is 50 lbs/in.²

ADJUSTABLE SHOWER RAIL

Convenience for the whole family, short and tall

THERMOSTATIC VALVE

To avoid temperature variations

4 DIRECTION-ADJUSTABLE BODYJETS

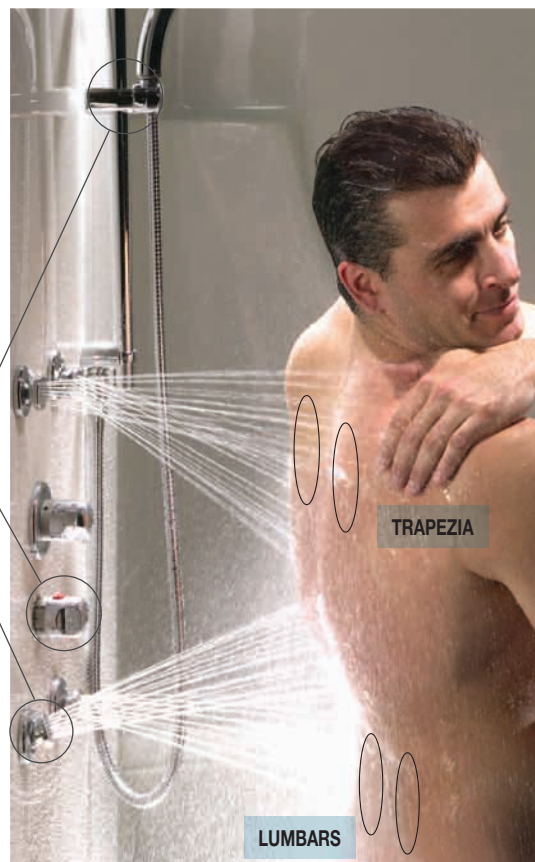
To suit everybody's needs

EASY AND COST-EFFECTIVE OPTION

Save on plumbing costs!



Aquasens is a snap to install:
one, two, and you're done!



AQUASENS IS AVAILABLE ON THE FOLLOWING MODELS



AZURE 6032
60" x 33" x 77"



AZURE 4832
48" x 33" x 77"



EQUINOX I
37" x 37" x 78"



EQUINOX II
40" x 40" x 78"



ALLEGRO I
1-piece
59" x 32" x 85"
3-piece
60" x 33" x 85"



ALLEGRO II
59" x 33" x 75"



TEMPO
1-piece
51" x 34" x 85"
3-piece
51" x 35" x 85"



STEAMAX®

THE DEEP RELAXING

EFFECT OF STEAM

Steam baths have always been a favorite form of relaxation. Steam eases tension, opens up pores, purifies the skin and lets you breathe easier. Add essential oils to your steam bath for an invigorating aromatherapy session.



STANDARD FEATURES:

- 220-volt, 5 kw, 100 ft³, 21A capacity system generator
- Chrome steam nozzle* with Essential Oil reservoir
- Electronic control* for programming temperature and time (60-minute countdown)
- Optional feature: Auto-flush, automatic drainage system option allowing for the draining of the water tank after each use in order to eliminate any mineral deposits found in the water

* Must be factory-installed inside the unit.

Note: For best steam bath results, full-height shower doors designed for the Steamax system are recommended.



Steamax Control

STEAMAX IS AVAILABLE ON THE FOLLOWING MODELS



TEMPO
1-piece
51" x 34" x 85"
3-piece
51" x 35" x 85"



ALLEGRO I
1-piece
59" x 32" x 85"
3-piece
60" x 33" x 85"



EVIDENCE® SERIES

60" x 34" x 88"
48" x 36" x 88"

CUSTOMIZE YOUR SHOWER

OPTIONS



Towel hook
(Chrome-084, Satin
Stainless steel-106)
OPT 20133-XXX



ACCESSORIES



Grab bar
torrefied white birch
(Wenge-149, Teak-185)
10025582-XXX



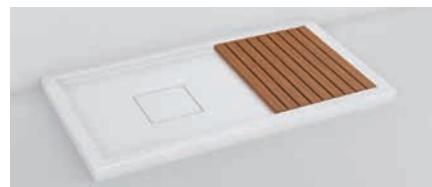
**Recessed open
storage module,**
acrylic shell without
door (White)
10025536

Single base



Wood drip tray

Torrefied white birch (on the 6034) (Wenge-149, Teak-185)
10024772-XXX



ALCOVE INSTALLATION



CORNER INSTALLATION



WALL-MOUNTED INSTALLATION



Allegro™ I (1-piece)

59" x 32" x 85" - Acrylic



- 1-piece shower with roof cap
- Integrated built-in shelves and towel bar
- Optional: seat (specify left, right or no seat) and halogen light (recommended)



ALCOVE SHOWERS

SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101150-000	1-PIECE SHOWER 101150-R-000 Right-hand seat, left-hand drain 101150-L-000 Left-hand seat, right-hand drain 101150-000 No seat, please specify drain positioning	59 1/4 X 31 1/2 X 84 5/8 in. Door opening: 52 1/8 x 71 3/8	107 ft ³	150 lb	\$ 1,808	\$ 2,048

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (2-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on opposite side of seat. No seat, please specify positioning (right or left).	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

OTHER SYSTEMS

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10081-084	STEAMAX [®] KIT 5 KW FOR ACRYLIC SHOWER - 1 steam generator 220 volts, 5kw, 21 amp., 100 ft ³ capacity - 1 steam nozzle in Chrome with essential oil reservoir - 1 electronic control to program temperature and time (60-minute countdown) For best steam bath results, we recommend full-height shower doors designed for the Steamax system. Steam nozzle and electronic control are factory-installed inside the unit.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 1,850	\$ 1,850
OPT 20171-084	STEAMAX [®] KIT 5 KW FOR ACRYLIC SHOWER WITH THE "AUTO-FLUSH" AUTOMATIC DRAINAGE SYSTEM - 1 steam generator 220 volts, 5kw, 21 amp., 100 ft ³ capacity - 1 steam nozzle in Chrome with essential oil reservoir - 1 electronic control to program temperature and time (60-minute countdown) - "Auto-Flush" automatic drainage system option allowing for the draining of the water tank after each use For best steam bath results, we recommend full-height shower doors designed for the Steamax system. Steam nozzle and electronic control are factory-installed inside the unit.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 2,460	\$ 2,460

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-watts, 120-volts light bulb (light bulb not included). Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately)	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	ABS shower drain with ABS grid Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10025471	"Auto-Flush" - Automatic drainage system for Steamax system	2 lb	\$ 610

Allegro™ I (1-piece) (cont'd)



ACCESSORIES (CONT'D)

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10068700-000-602	Steam kit seal option (for 50 to 54 in. sliding door)	N/A	\$ 57

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 X 66 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138313-900-001	Lateral	Clear	White	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-900-084			Chrome	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-900-105			Nickel	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 609
138313-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-970-084			Chrome	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-970-105			Nickel	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 609

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 51 1/2 - 54 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136456-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft³	92 lb	\$ 714
136456-900-105			Nickel	3 ft³	92 lb	\$ 734
136456-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft³	92 lb	\$ 740
136456-981-105			Nickel	3 ft³	92 lb	\$ 760

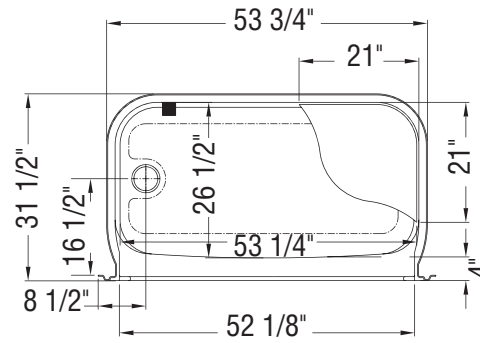
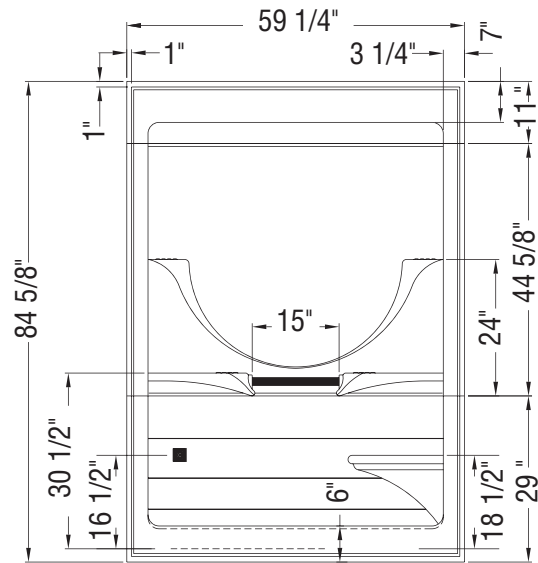
Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 51 1/2 in. maximum: 54 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135664-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	8.41 ft³	98 lb	\$ 660
135664-900-172			Dark Bronze	8.41 ft³	98 lb	\$ 704
135664-900-305			Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft³	98 lb	\$ 692
135664-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	8.41 ft³	98 lb	\$ 692
135664-981-172			Dark Bronze	8.41 ft³	98 lb	\$ 738
135664-981-305			Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft³	98 lb	\$ 725

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



(■) : Indicates steam nozzle positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Allegro™ I (3-piece)

60" x 33" x 85" - Acrylic



- 3-piece shower with roof cap
- Integrated built-in shelves and towel bar
- Optional: seat (specify left, right or no seat) and halogen light (recommended)



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101150-S-000	3-PIECE SHOWER 101150-SR-000 Right-hand seat, left-hand drain 101150-SL-000 Left-hand seat, right-hand drain 101150-S-000 No seat, please specify drain positioning	59 1/2 X 33 X 84 5/8 in. Door opening: 52 1/8 x 71 3/8	107 ft³	192 lb	\$ 2,348	\$ 2,588

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (2-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on opposite side of seat. No seat, please specify positioning (right or left).	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

OTHER SYSTEMS

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10081-084	STEAMAX® KIT 5 KW FOR ACRYLIC SHOWER - 1 steam generator 220 volts, 5kw, 21 amp., 100 ft3 capacity - 1 steam nozzle in Chrome with essential oil reservoir - 1 electronic control to program temperature and time (60-minute countdown) For best steam bath results, we recommend full-height shower doors designed for the Steamax system. Steam nozzle and electronic control are factory-installed inside the unit.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 1,850	\$ 1,850
OPT 20171-084	STEAMAX® KIT 5 KW FOR ACRYLIC SHOWER WITH THE "AUTO-FLUSH" AUTOMATIC DRAINAGE SYSTEM - 1 steam generator 220 volts, 5kw, 21 amp., 100 ft3 capacity - 1 steam nozzle in Chrome with essential oil reservoir - 1 electronic control to program temperature and time (60-minute countdown) - "Auto-Flush" automatic drainage system option allowing for the draining of the water tank after each use For best steam bath results, we recommend full-height shower doors designed for the Steamax system. Steam nozzle and electronic control are factory-installed inside the unit.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 2,460	\$ 2,460

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-watts, 120-volts light bulb (light bulb not included). Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately)	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	ABS shower drain with ABS grid Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10025471	"Auto-Flush" - Automatic drainage system for Steamax system	2 lb	\$ 610

Allegro™ I (3-piece) (cont'd)



ACCESSORIES (CONT'D)

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10068700-000-602	Steam kit seal option (for 50 to 54 in. sliding door)	N/A	\$ 57

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 X 66 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138313-900-001	Lateral	Clear	White	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-900-084			Chrome	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-900-105			Nickel	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 609
138313-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-970-084			Chrome	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-970-105			Nickel	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 609

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 51 1/2 - 54 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136456-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	92 lb	\$ 714
136456-900-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	92 lb	\$ 734
136456-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	92 lb	\$ 740
136456-981-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	92 lb	\$ 760

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 51 1/2 in. maximum: 54 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

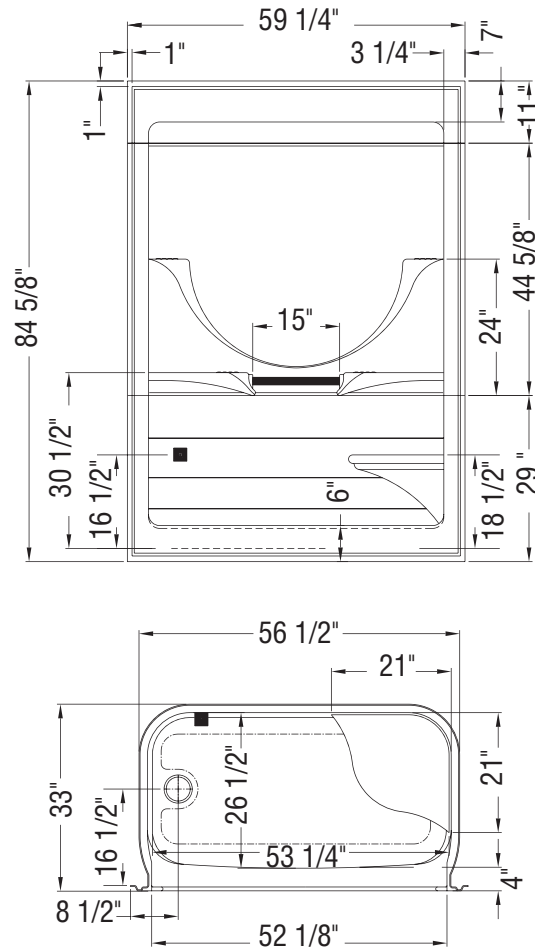
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135664-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 660
135664-900-172			Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 704
135664-900-305			Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 692
135664-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 692
135664-981-172			Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 738
135664-981-305			Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 725

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Allegro™ I (3-piece) (cont'd)



(■) : Indicates steam nozzle positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Allegro™ II (1-piece)

59" x 33" x 75" - Acrylic



- 1-piece shower without roof cap
- Integrated soap dishes and towel bar
- Optional: seat (specify left, right or no seat)



ALCOVE SHOWERS

SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
200011-000	1-PIECE SHOWER 200011-R-000 Right-hand seat, left-hand drain 200011-L-000 Left-hand seat, right-hand drain 200011-000 No seat, please specify drain positioning	59 1/4 X 33 X 74 1/2 in. Door opening: 52 1/8 x 68	94 ft³	116 lb	\$ 1,706	\$ 1,946

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (2-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on opposite side of seat. No seat, please specify positioning (right or left).	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

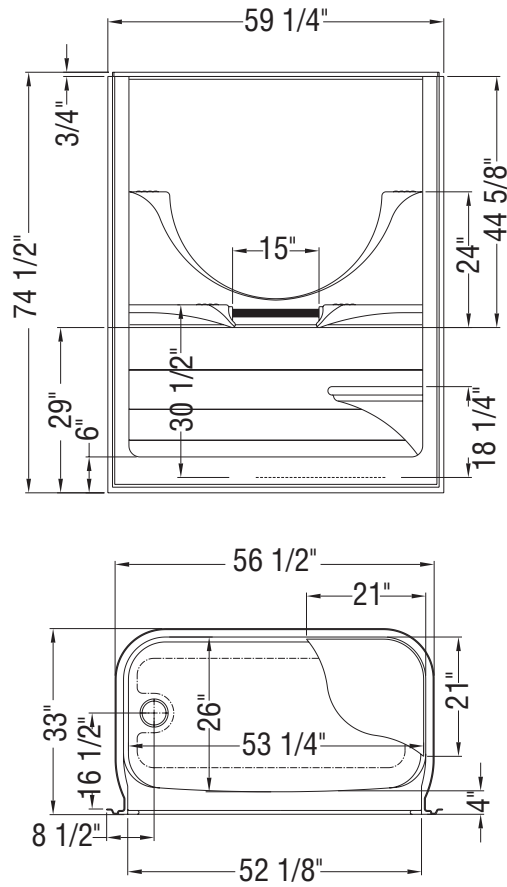
TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 X 66 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138313-900-001	Lateral	Clear	White	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-900-084			Chrome	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-900-105			Nickel	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 609
138313-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-970-084			Chrome	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-970-105			Nickel	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 609

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Allegro™ II (1-piece) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Allegro™ II (2-piece)

59" x 33" x 75" - Acrylic



- 2-piece shower without roof cap
- Integrated soap dishes and towel bar
- Optional: seat (specify left, right or no seat)
- Unique feature: tile pattern finish



ALCOVE SHOWERS

SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
200011-S-000	2-PIECE SHOWER WITHOUT ROOF CAP 200011-SR-000 Right-hand seat, left-hand drain 200011-SL-000 Left-hand seat, right-hand drain 200011-S-000 No seat, please specify drain positioning	59 1/4 X 33 X 74 1/2 in. Door opening: 52 1/8 x 68	94 ft³	133 lb	\$ 2,249	\$ 2,489

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (2-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on opposite side of seat. No seat, please specify positioning (right or left).	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

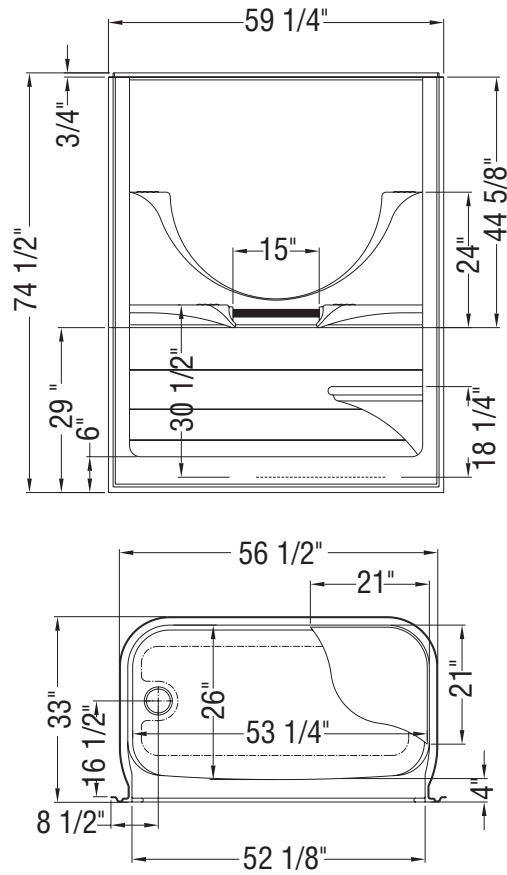
TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 X 66 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138313-900-001	Lateral	Clear	White	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-900-084			Chrome	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-900-105			Nickel	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 609
138313-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-970-084			Chrome	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-970-105			Nickel	2.85 ft³	65 lb	\$ 609

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Allegro™ II (2-piece) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Primo^R (1-piece)

39" x 32" x 85" - Acrylic



Built-in shelves
Soap dishes
Towel bar
Roof cap



ALCOVE SHOWERS

SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101149-000	1-piece shower	39 X 32 1/4 X 84 5/8 in. Door opening: 31 5/8 x 67 1/4	69 ft ³	111 lb	\$ 1,463	\$ 1,703

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-watts, 120-volts light bulb (light bulb not included). Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately)	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	ABS shower drain with ABS grid Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

MADONO - FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 31 1/2 - 33 1/2 IN., 6 MM

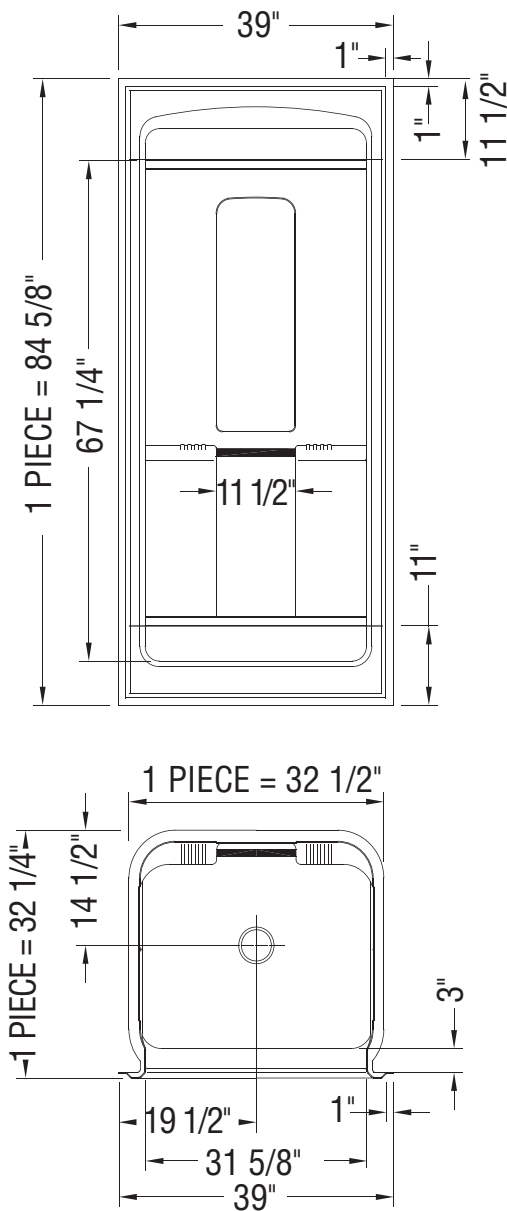


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105417-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.99 ft ³	34 lb	\$ 394
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 31 1/2 in. maximum: 33 1/2 in. Standard Height: 67 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

ALEXA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 31 1/2 - 33 1/2 IN., 10 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105485-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.24 ft ³	67 lb	\$ 494
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 31 1/2 in. maximum: 33 1/2 in. Standard Height: 67 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Primo^R (3-piece)

39" x 33" x 85" - Acrylic

Built-in shelves
Soap dishes
Towel bar
Roof cap



ALCOVE SHOWERS

SHOWER MODEL

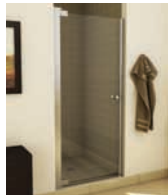
No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101149-S-000	3-piece shower	39 X 33 X 85 in. Door opening: 31 5/8 x 67 1/4	69 ft ³	118 lb	\$ 1,873	\$ 2,113

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-watts, 120-volts light bulb (light bulb not included). Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately)	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	ABS shower drain with ABS grid Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

MADONO - FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 31 1/2 - 33 1/2 IN., 6 MM

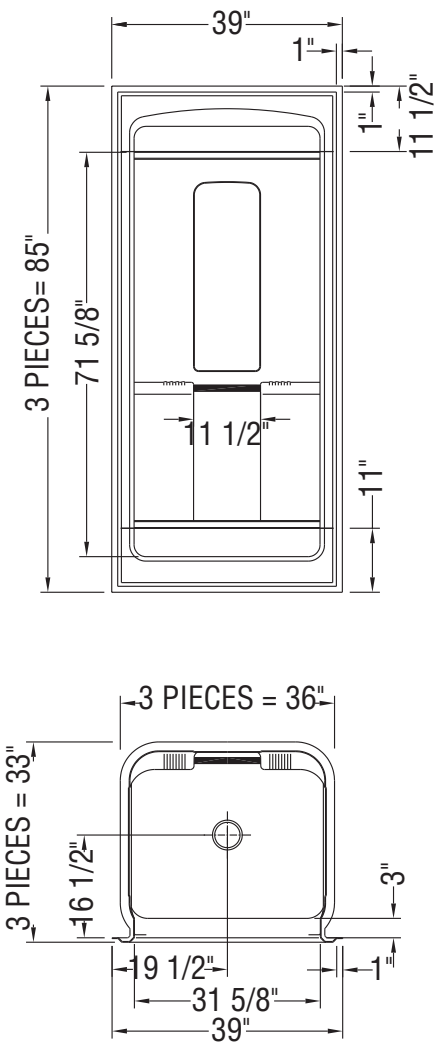


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105417-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.99 ft ³	34 lb	\$ 394
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 31 1/2 in. maximum: 33 1/2 in. Standard Height: 67 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

ALEXA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 31 1/2 - 33 1/2 IN., 10 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105485-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.24 ft ³	67 lb	\$ 494
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 31 1/2 in. maximum: 33 1/2 in. Standard Height: 67 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



Built-in shelf
Soap dish
Roof cap

**SHOWER MODEL**

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101123-000	1-PIECE SHOWER	33 3/4 X 28 X 84 3/4 in. Door opening: 27 1/2 x 69	50 ft ³	107 lb	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,240

ACCESSORIES

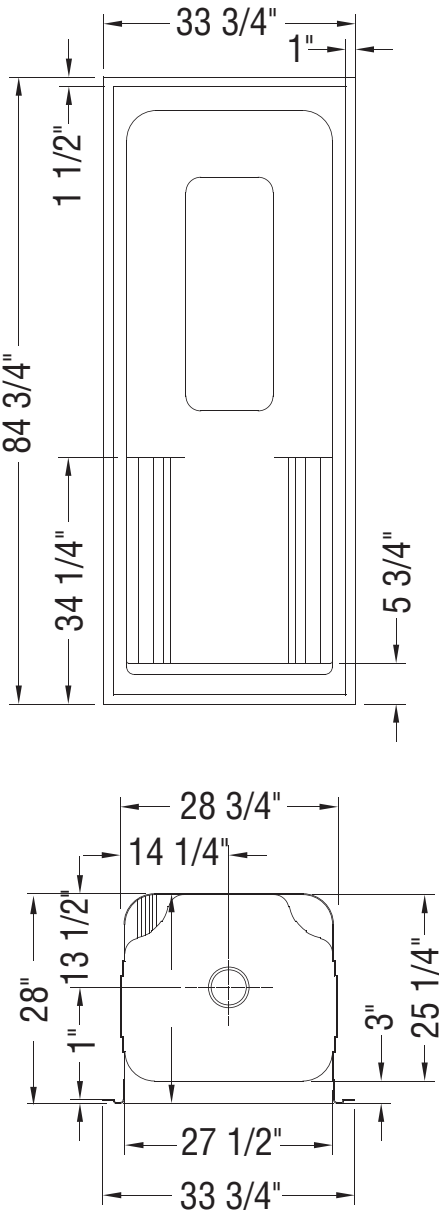
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-watts, 120-volts light bulb (light bulb not included). Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately)	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	ABS shower drain with ABS grid Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:**KLEARA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 27 1/2 - 29 1/2 IN., 6 MM**

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136447-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 398
136447-900-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 418
136447-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 423
136447-981-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 444

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 27 1/2 in. maximum: 29 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 2 in.

**CONSULT THE DOOR SECTION FOR MORE DOOR OPTIONS.
LOOK FOR SIMILAR WIDTH AND HEIGHT.**



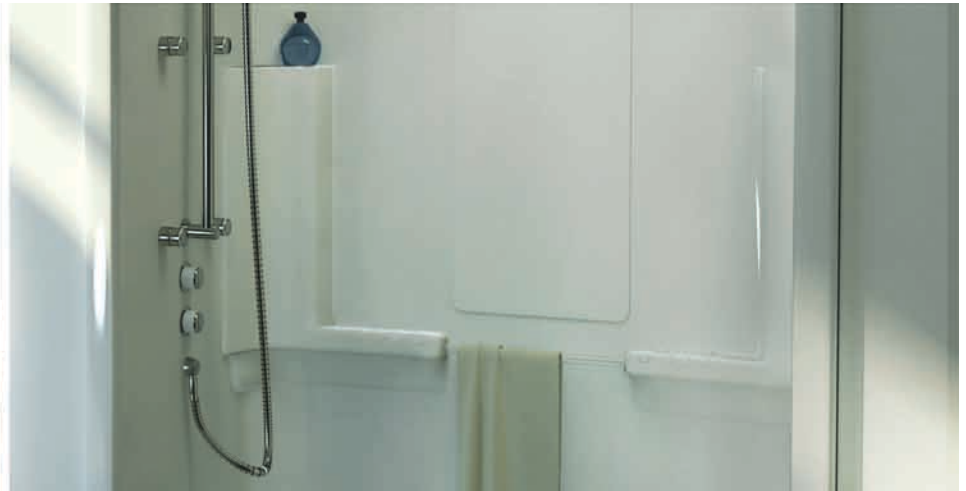
All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Tempo^R (1-piece)

51" x 34" x 85" - Acrylic



Built-in shelves
Soap dishes
Towel bar
Built-in seat (optional)
Roof cap



ALCOVE SHOWERS

SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
200024-000	1-PIECE SHOWER 200024-R-000 Right-hand seat 200024-L-000 Left-hand seat 200024-000 No seat	51 X 33 3/4 X 84 3/4 in. Door opening: 43 1/4 x 71 3/8	90 ft ³	150 lb	\$ 1,670	\$ 1,910

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (2-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on opposite side of seat. No seat, please specify positioning (right or left).	Chrome	lb	\$ 895	\$ 895

OTHER SYSTEMS

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10081-084	STEAMAX [®] KIT 5 KW FOR ACRYLIC SHOWER - 1 steam generator 220 volts, 5kw, 21 amp., 100 ft ³ capacity - 1 steam nozzle in Chrome with essential oil reservoir - 1 electronic control to program temperature and time (60-minute countdown) For best steam bath results, we recommend full-height shower doors designed for the Steamax system. Steam nozzle and electronic control are factory-installed inside the unit.	Chrome	18 lb	\$ 1,850	\$ 1,850
OPT 20171-084	STEAMAX [®] KIT 5 KW FOR ACRYLIC SHOWER WITH THE "AUTO-FLUSH" AUTOMATIC DRAINAGE SYSTEM - 1 steam generator 220 volts, 5kw, 21 amp., 100 ft ³ capacity - 1 steam nozzle in Chrome with essential oil reservoir - 1 electronic control to program temperature and time (60-minute countdown) - "Auto-Flush" automatic drainage system option allowing for the draining of the water tank after each use For best steam bath results, we recommend full-height shower doors designed for the Steamax system. Steam nozzle and electronic control are factory-installed inside the unit.	Chrome	lb	\$ 2,460	\$ 2,460

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-watts, 120-volts light bulb (light bulb not included). Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately)	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	ABS shower drain with ABS grid Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10025471	"Auto-Flush" - Automatic drainage system for Steamax system	2 lb	\$ 610

Tempo^R (1-piece) (cont'd)



ACCESSORIES (CONT'D)

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10068700-000-603	Steam kit seal option (for 40 to 44 in. sliding door)	N/A	\$ 57

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 43 X 69 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138290-900-001	Lateral	Clear	White	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 462
138290-900-084			Chrome	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 462
138290-900-105			Nickel	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 545
138290-965-001		Aquatex / Hammer	White	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 462
138290-965-084			Chrome	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 462
138290-965-105			Nickel	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 545

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 43 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 42 1/2 - 45 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136453-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft ³	79 lb	\$ 638
136453-900-105			Nickel	2 ft ³	79 lb	\$ 658
136453-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft ³	79 lb	\$ 663
136453-981-105			Nickel	2 ft ³	79 lb	\$ 678

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 42 1/2 in. maximum: 45 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

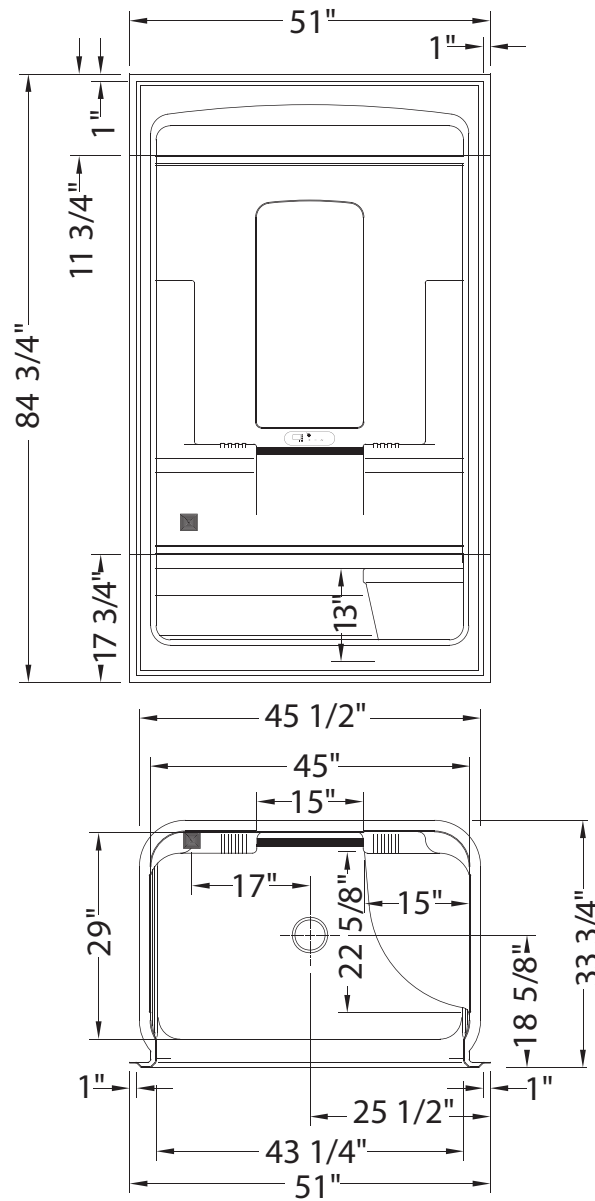
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40-44 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135662-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 615
135662-900-172			Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 656
135662-900-305			Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-172			Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 688
135662-981-305			Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 675

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 40 in. maximum: 44 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 19.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Tempo^R (1-piece) (cont'd)



(■) : Indicates Steamax nozzle positioning

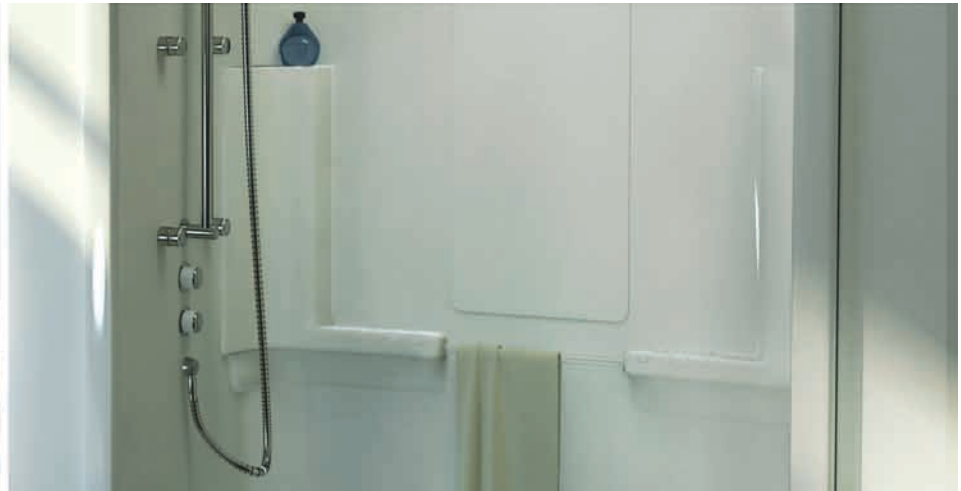
All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Tempo^R (3-piece)

51" x 35" x 85" - Acrylic



Built-in shelves
Soap dishes
Towel bar
Built-in seat (optional)
Roof cap



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
200024-S-000	3-piece shower	51 X 35 X 85 in. Door opening: 43 1/4 x 71 3/8	90 ft ³	158 lb	\$ 2,071	\$ 2,311

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (2-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed on opposite side of seat. No seat, please specify positioning (right or left).	Chrome	lb	\$ 895	\$ 895

OTHER SYSTEMS

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10081-084	STEAMAX ^R KIT 5 KW FOR ACRYLIC SHOWER - 1 steam generator 220 volts, 5kw, 21 amp., 100 ft3 capacity - 1 steam nozzle in Chrome with essential oil reservoir - 1 electronic control to program temperature and time (60-minute countdown) For best steam bath results, we recommend full-height shower doors designed for the Steamax system. Steam nozzle and electronic control are factory-installed inside the unit.	Chrome	lb	\$ 1,850	\$ 1,850
OPT 20171-084	STEAMAX ^R KIT 5 KW FOR ACRYLIC SHOWER WITH THE "AUTO-FLUSH" AUTOMATIC DRAINAGE SYSTEM - 1 steam generator 220 volts, 5kw, 21 amp., 100 ft3 capacity - 1 steam nozzle in Chrome with essential oil reservoir - 1 electronic control to program temperature and time (60-minute countdown) - "Auto-Flush" automatic drainage system option allowing for the draining of the water tank after each use For best steam bath results, we recommend full-height shower doors designed for the Steamax system. Steam nozzle and electronic control are factory-installed inside the unit.	Chrome	N/A	\$ 2,460	\$ 2,460

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-watts, 120-volts light bulb (light bulb not included). Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately)	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	ABS shower drain with ABS grid Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10025471	"Auto-Flush" - Automatic drainage system for Steamax system	2 lb	\$ 610
10068700-000-603	Steam kit seal option (for 40 to 44 in. sliding door)	N/A	\$ 57

Tempo^R (3-piece) (cont'd)



RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 43 X 69 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138290-900-001	Lateral	Clear	White	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 462
138290-900-084			Chrome	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 462
138290-900-105			Nickel	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 545
138290-965-001		Aquatex / Hammer	White	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 462
138290-965-084			Chrome	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 462
138290-965-105			Nickel	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 545

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 43 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 42 1/2 - 45 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136453-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft ³	79 lb	\$ 638
136453-900-105			Nickel	2 ft ³	79 lb	\$ 658
136453-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft ³	79 lb	\$ 663
136453-981-105			Nickel	2 ft ³	79 lb	\$ 678

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 42 1/2 in. maximum: 45 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

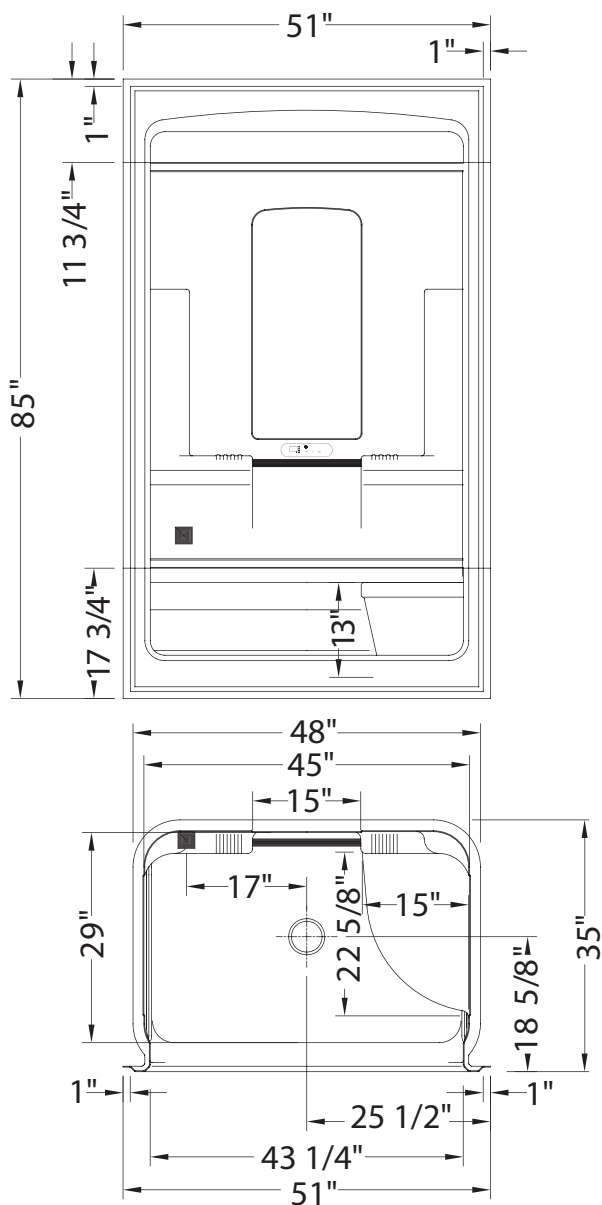
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40-44 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135662-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 615
135662-900-172			Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 656
135662-900-305			Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-172			Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 688
135662-981-305			Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 675

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 40 in. maximum: 44 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 19.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Tempo^R (3-piece) (cont'd)



(■): Indicates Steamax nozzle positioning

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- 1-piece neo-round corner shower with or without roof cap
- Integrated shelves and footrest



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102495-000	1-PIECE NEO-ROUND CORNER SHOWER	37 X 37 X 77 3/4 in. Door opening: 36 x 36 x 71 7/8	69 ft³	93 lb	\$ 1,360	\$ 1,600
102515-000	Roof cap	37 X 37 X 10 3/4 in.	7.8 ft³	30 lb	\$ 618	N/A

AQUASENS SYSTEM

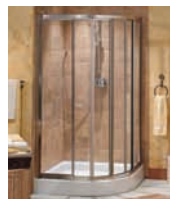
No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (2-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed inside the unit; please specify positioning (right or left).	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-Watt, 120-Volt light bulb (light bulb not included). Includes: 1 ring for the lamp. Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6



CONTOURA - NEO-ROUND SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137524-900-001	Central	Clear	White	4.05 ft³	75.50 lb	\$ 827
137524-900-084			Chrome	4.05 ft³	75.50 lb	\$ 827
137524-900-105			Nickel	4.05 ft³	75.50 lb	\$ 891
137524-970-001		Raindrop	White	4.05 ft³	75.50 lb	\$ 827
137524-970-084			Chrome	4.05 ft³	75.50 lb	\$ 827
137524-970-105			Nickel	4.05 ft³	75.50 lb	\$ 891

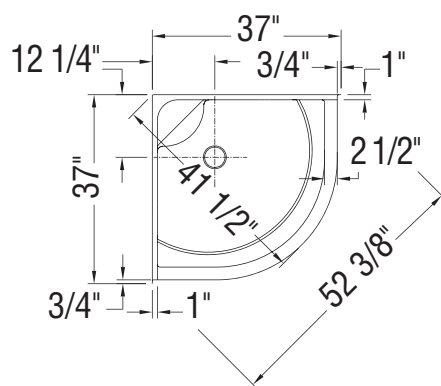
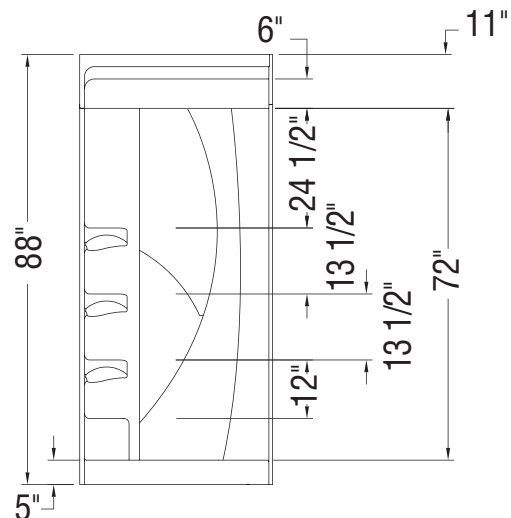
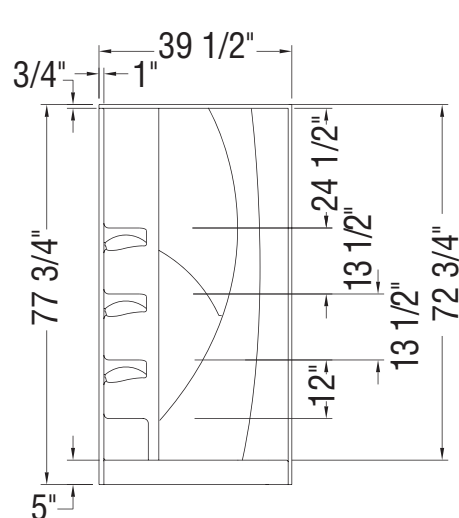
Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 12 5/8 in. maximum: 13 5/8 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 23 7/8 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

INTUITION - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137210-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft³	97 lb	\$ 881
137210-900-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	97 lb	\$ 954
137210-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft³	97 lb	\$ 893
137210-981-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	97 lb	\$ 965

Radius: N/A
 Panel:
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 22 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- 1-piece neo-angle corner shower with or without roof cap
- Integrated shelves and footrest



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102500-000	1-PIECE NEO-ANGLE CORNER SHOWER	39 1/2 X 39 1/2 X 77 3/4 in. Door opening: 38 x 38 x 72 1/4	75 ft³	110 lb	\$ 1,360	\$ 1,600
102517-000	Roof cap	39 1/2 X 39 1/2 X 10 3/4 in.	7.8 ft³	30 lb	\$ 618	N/A

AQUASENS SYSTEM

No	Model	Finish	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
OPT 10258-084	AQUASENS PRE-PLUMBED SHOWER MASSAGE SYSTEM - 1/2 in. thermostatic valve with diverter (2-function)* - 4 adjustable bodyjets* - Adjustable rail bar kit including hand shower (3-function) with 60-in. hose* - Chrome drain included (not installed) *Factory-installed inside the unit; please specify positioning (right or left).	Chrome	N/A	\$ 895	\$ 895

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-Watt, 120-Volt light bulb (light bulb not included). Includes: 1 ring for the lamp. Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

ILLUSION - NEO-ANGLE SLIDING DOOR 38 X 38 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137610-900-001	Central	Clear	White	3.75 ft³	71.95 lb	\$ 728
137610-900-084			Chrome	3.75 ft³	71.95 lb	\$ 728
137610-970-001		Raindrop	White	3.75 ft³	71.95 lb	\$ 728
137610-970-084			Chrome	3.75 ft³	71.95 lb	\$ 728

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 17 11/16 in. maximum: 18 11/16 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 25 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.



SILHOUETTE - NEO-ANGLE PIVOT DOOR 38 X 38 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137901-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	5.76 ft³	77 lb	\$ 653
137901-900-084			Chrome	5.76 ft³	77 lb	\$ 653
137901-953-001		Design #53	White	5.76 ft³	77 lb	\$ 685
137901-953-084			Chrome	5.76 ft³	77 lb	\$ 685
137901-970-001		Raindrop	White	5.76 ft³	77 lb	\$ 653
137901-970-084			Chrome	5.76 ft³	77 lb	\$ 653



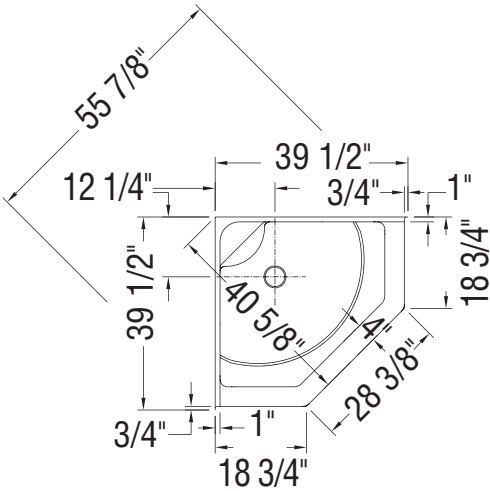
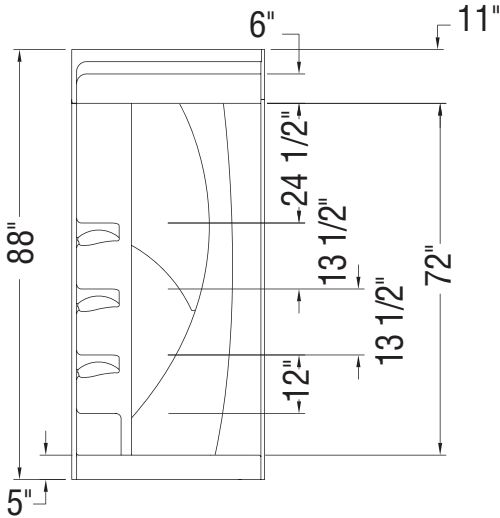
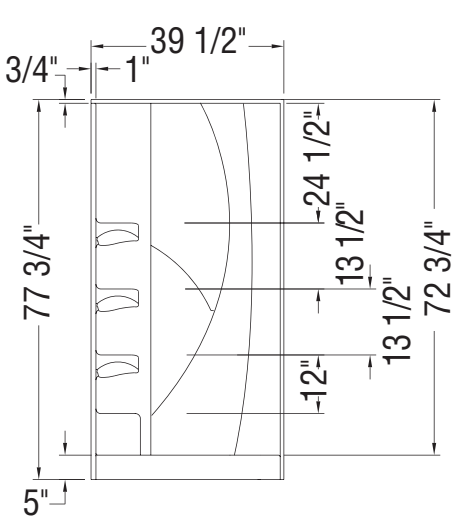
Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 17 11/16 in. maximum: 18 11/16 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 25 1/4 in.
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 1 in.

INTUITION - NEO-ANGLE FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 38 X 38 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137250-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft³	99 lb	\$ 815
137250-900-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	99 lb	\$ 862
137250-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft³	99 lb	\$ 838
137250-981-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	99 lb	\$ 885



Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 17 7/16 in. maximum: 18 1/16 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 25 1/4 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- 1-piece corner shower
- Built-in shelf
- Soap dish



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101172-000	1-PIECE NEO-ANGLE CORNER SHOWER	38 3/4 X 38 3/4 X 78 3/4 in. Door opening: 38 x 38 x 71 1/2	80 ft³	90 lb	\$ 909	\$ 1,009

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

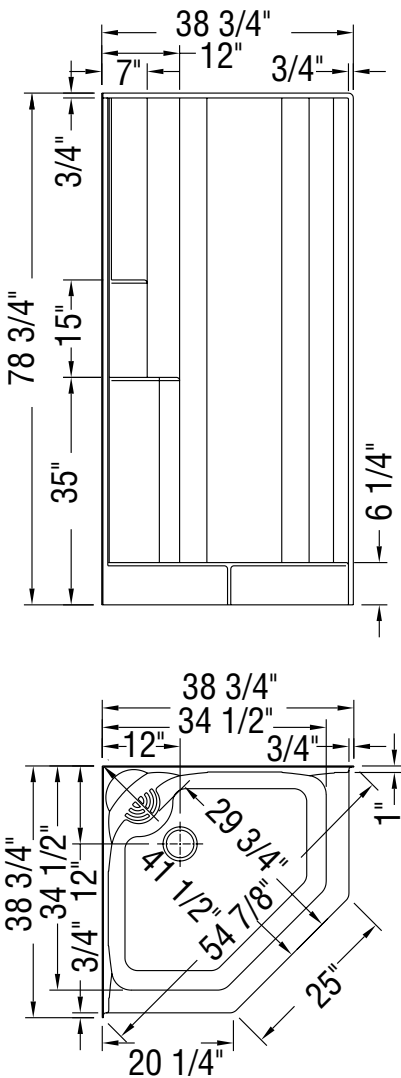
ILLUSION - NEO-ANGLE SLIDING DOOR 38 X 38 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137610-900-001	Central	Clear	White	3.75 ft³	71.95 lb	\$ 728
137610-900-084			Chrome	3.75 ft³	71.95 lb	\$ 728
137610-970-001		Raindrop	White	3.75 ft³	71.95 lb	\$ 728
137610-970-084			Chrome	3.75 ft³	71.95 lb	\$ 728

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 17 11/16 in. maximum: 18 11/16 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 25 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

**CONSULT THE DOOR SECTION FOR MORE DOOR OPTIONS.
LOOK FOR SIMILAR WIDTH AND HEIGHT.**



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Evidence™ 4836 A

48" x 36" x 88" - Acrylic



- Shower completely configurable, with a sliding door, with/without an acrylic base
- Unique feature: 3 1/4" low threshold base ideal for concrete floor
- 8mm, 84" height glass enclosure
- Alcove installation with centre drain



GLASS SHOWERS

SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105739-000-001	3 1/4" low threshold base including a square flush drain cover (central drain) Available color: White (001)	47 3/4 X 35 7/8 X 3 1/4 in.	7.9 ft³	41 lb	\$ 665

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10025536	White recessed acrylic storage module without door	3.5 lb	\$ 339
10025582-149	Wood grab bar	3 lb	\$ 190
10025582-185	Available finishes: Wenge (149) and Teak (185)	3 lb	\$ 190

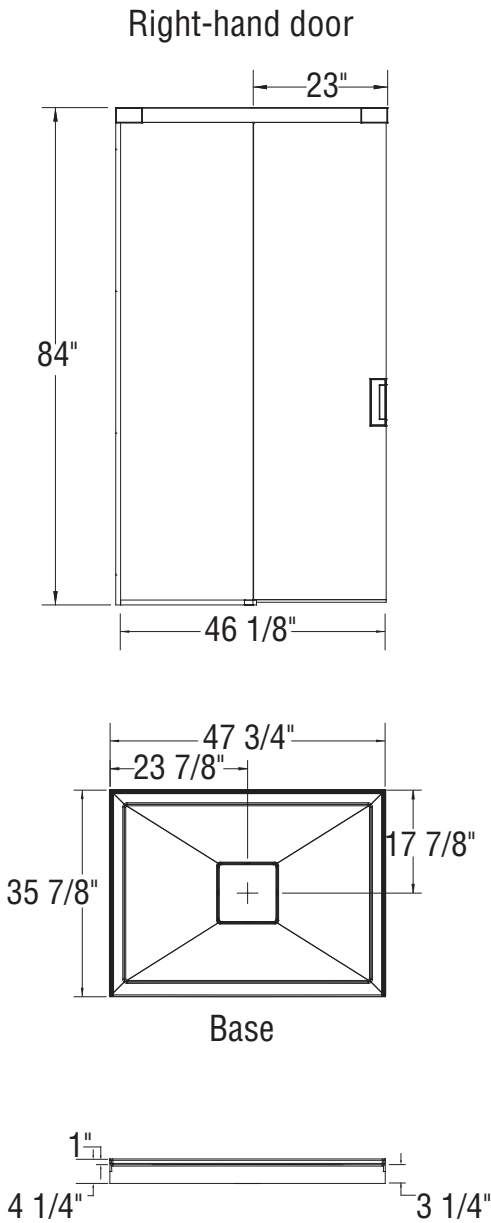
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

GLASS ENCLOSURE WITH SLIDING DOOR, 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137342-L-900-084	Lateral	Clear - Left	Chrome	9.99 ft³	131 lb	\$ 1,038
137342-L-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	9.99 ft³	131 lb	\$ 1,038
137342-R-900-084		Clear - Right	Chrome	9.99 ft³	131 lb	\$ 1,038
137342-R-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	9.99 ft³	131 lb	\$ 1,038

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 48 in.
Standard Height: 84 in.
Access: 23 in.
Door Opening: Lateral



(—) : Represents the tiling flange

Evidence™ 4836 C

48" x 36" x 88" - Acrylic

- Shower completely configurable, with a sliding door, with/without an acrylic base
- Unique feature: 3 1/4" low threshold base ideal for concrete floor
- 8mm, 84" height glass enclosure
- Corner installation with centre drain
- Optional: towel hook



GLASS SHOWERS

SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105740-R-000-001	3 1/4" low threshold acrylic base including a square flush drain cover (central drain with left or right tiling flange)	47 7/8 X 35 7/8 X 3 1/4 in.	7.9 ft³	41 lb	\$ 665
105740-L-000-001	Available color: White (001)	47 7/8 X 35 7/8 X 3 1/4 in.	7.9 ft³	41 lb	\$ 665

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20133-084	Towel hook	N/A	\$ 48
OPT 20133-106	Available finishes: Chrome (084) and Satin Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 48

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10025536	White recessed acrylic storage module without door	3.5 lb	\$ 339
10025582-149	Wood grab bar	3 lb	\$ 190
10025582-185	Available finishes: Wenge (149) and Teak (185)	3 lb	\$ 190

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

GLASS ENCLOSURE WITH SLIDING DOOR, 8 MM

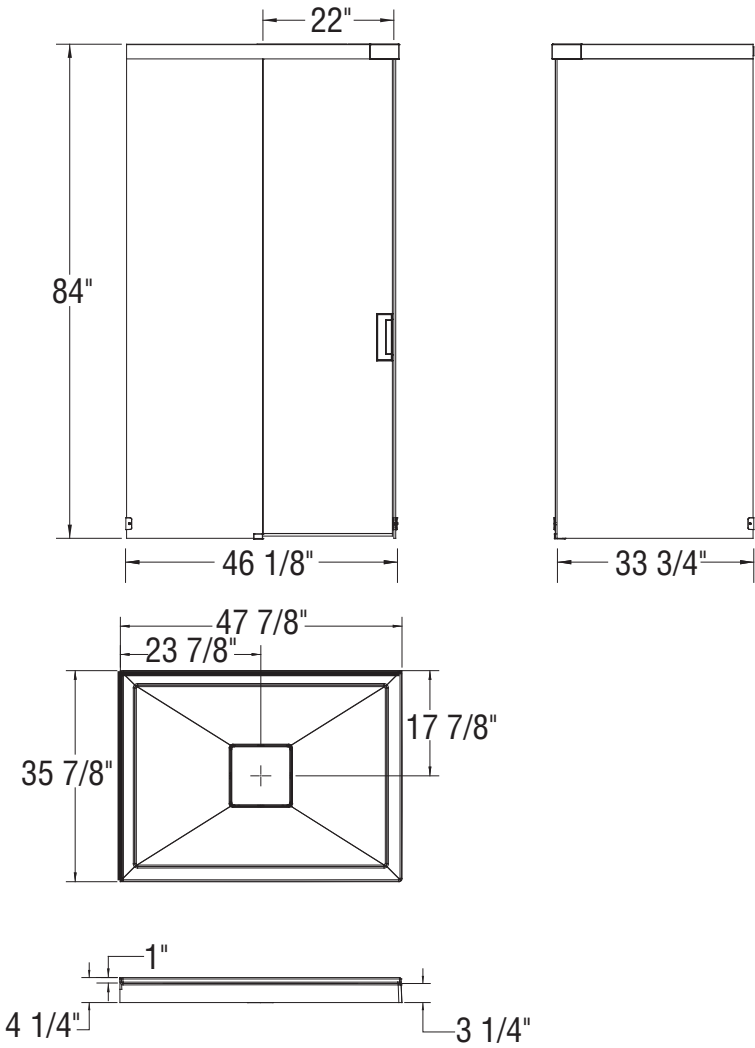


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137344-L-900-084	Lateral	Clear - Left	Chrome	13.91 ft³	211 lb	\$ 1,425
137344-L-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	13.91 ft³	211 lb	\$ 1,425
137344-R-900-084		Clear - Right	Chrome	13.91 ft³	211 lb	\$ 1,425
137344-R-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	13.91 ft³	211 lb	\$ 1,425

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 48 in.
Standard Height: 84 in.
Access: 22 in.
Door Opening: Lateral



Right-hand door and left-hand base

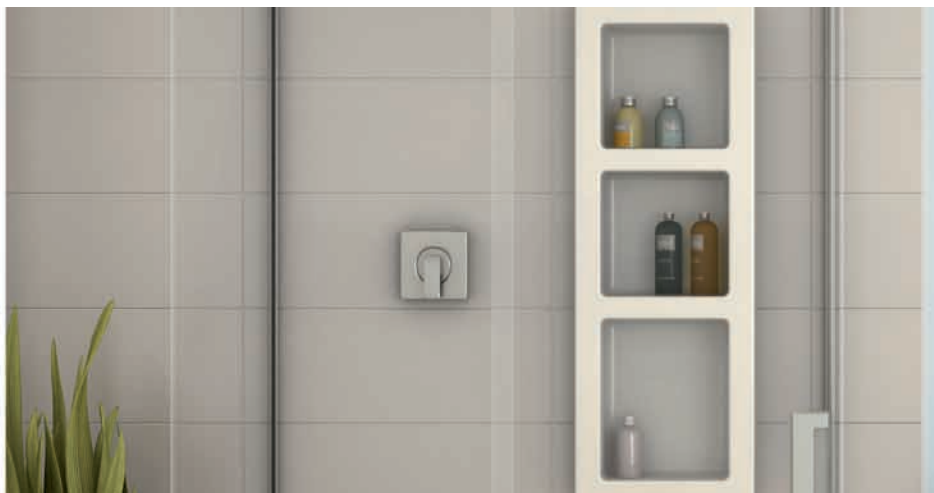


(—) : Represents the tiling flange

Evidence™ 4836 M

48" x 36" x 88" - Acrylic

- Shower completely configurable, with a sliding door, with/without an acrylic base
- Unique feature: 3 1/4" low threshold base ideal for concrete floor
- 8mm, 84" height glass enclosure
- Wall-mounted installation with centre drain
- Optional towel hook



GLASS SHOWERS

SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105741-000-001	3 1/4" low threshold base including a square flush drain cover (central drain) Available color: White (001)	48 X 35 7/8 X 3 1/4 in.	7.9 ft³	41 lb	\$ 665

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20133-084	Towel hook	N/A	\$ 48
OPT 20133-106	Available finishes: Chrome (084) and Satin Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 48

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10025536	White recessed acrylic storage module without door	3.5 lb	\$ 339
10025582-149	Wood grab bar	3 lb	\$ 190
10025582-185	Available finishes: Wenge (149) and Teak (185)	3 lb	\$ 190

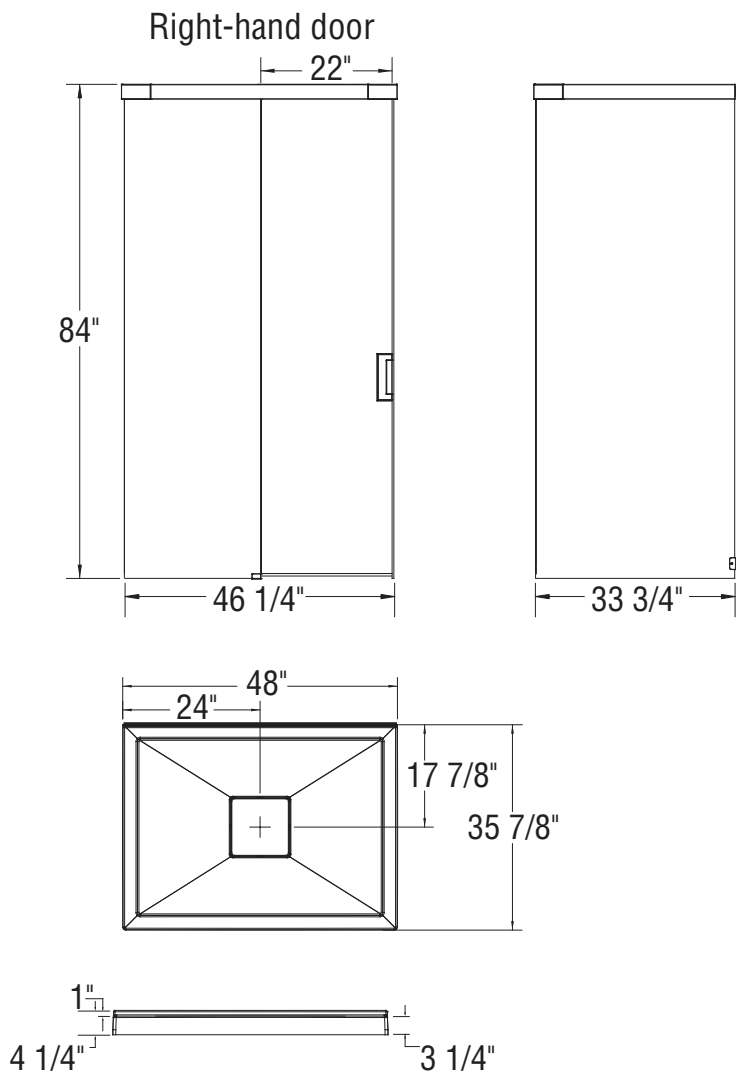
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

GLASS ENCLOSURE WITH SLIDING DOOR, 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137340-L-900-084	Lateral	Clear - Left	Chrome	17.83 ft³	291 lb	\$ 1,836
137340-L-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	17.83 ft³	291 lb	\$ 1,836
137340-R-900-084		Clear - Right	Chrome	17.83 ft³	291 lb	\$ 1,836
137340-R-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	17.83 ft³	291 lb	\$ 1,836

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 48 in.
Standard Height: 84 in.
Access: 22 in.
Door Opening: Lateral

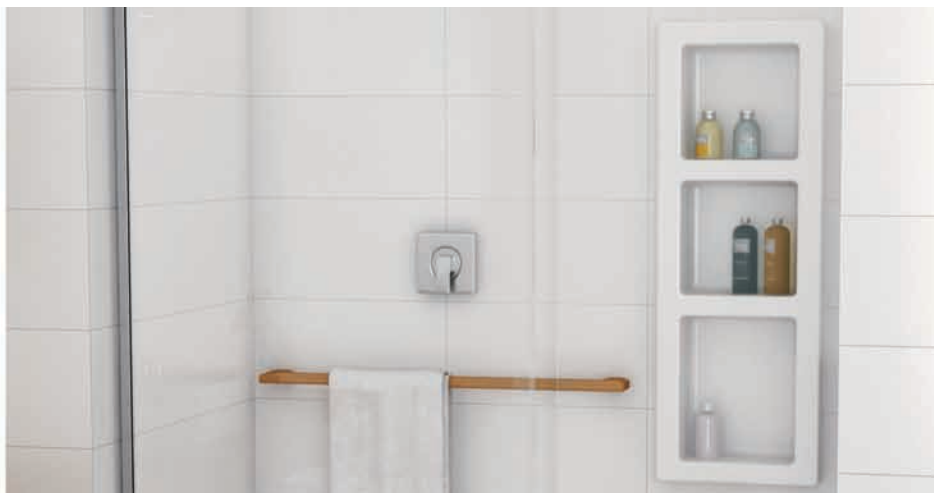


(—) : Represents the tiling flange

Evidence™ 6034 A

60" x 34" x 88" - Acrylic

- Shower completely configurable with or without base. Choose either a sliding door or a walk-in entry
- Unique feature: 3 1/4" low threshold base ideal for concrete floor
- 8mm, 84" height glass enclosure
- Alcove installation with right or left hand drain
- For a left-hand drain, order a left-hand door



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105736-R-000-001	3 1/4" low threshold acrylic base including a square flush drain cover (right-hand or left-hand drain) Available color: White (001)	59 3/4 X 34 X 3 1/4 in.	9.1 ft³	54 lb	\$ 757
105736-L-000-001		59 3/4 X 34 X 3 1/4 in.	9.1 ft³	54 lb	\$ 757

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10024772-149	Wood drip tray	10 lb	\$ 635
10024772-185	Available finishes: Wenge (149) and Teak (185)	10 lb	\$ 635
10025536	White recessed acrylic storage module without door	3.5 lb	\$ 339
10025582-149	Wood grab bar	3 lb	\$ 190
10025582-185	Available finishes: Wenge (149) and Teak (185)	3 lb	\$ 190

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

GLASS ENCLOSURE WITH SLIDING DOOR, 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137343-L-900-084	Lateral	Clear - Left	Chrome	ft³	160 lb	\$ 1,144
137343-L-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	ft³	160 lb	\$ 1,144
137343-R-900-084		Clear - Right	Chrome	ft³	160 lb	\$ 1,144
137343-R-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	ft³	160 lb	\$ 1,144

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 60 in.
Standard Height: 84 in.
Access: 23 in.
Door Opening: Lateral

WALK-IN GLASS ENCLOSURE, 8 MM

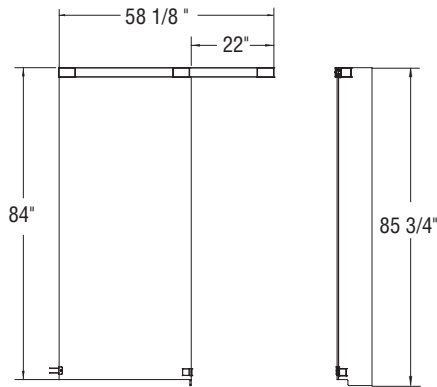


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137347-L-900-084	N/A	Clear - Left	Chrome	7.39 ft³	110 lb	\$ 814
137347-L-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	7.39 ft³	110 lb	\$ 814
137347-R-900-084		Clear - Right	Chrome	7.39 ft³	110 lb	\$ 814
137347-R-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	7.39 ft³	110 lb	\$ 814

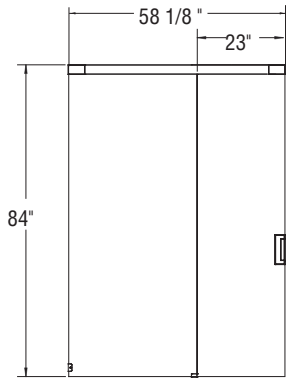
Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 60 in.
Standard Height: 84 in.
Access: 23 in.
Door Opening: N/A



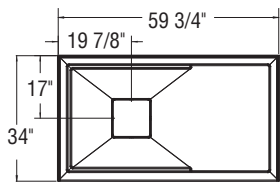
Left-hand base and right-hand door



Walk-in glass enclosure



Glass enclosure with sliding door



Base



(—) : Represents the tiling flange

Evidence™ 6034 C

60" x 34" x 88" - Acrylic



- Shower completely configurable with or without base. Choose either a sliding door or a walk-in entry
- Unique feature: 3 1/4" low threshold base ideal for concrete floor
- 8mm, 84" height glass enclosure • Optional towel hook
- Wall-mounted installation with right or left hand drain
- For a left-hand drain order a left-hand door



GLASS SHOWERS

SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105737-R-000-001	3 1/4" low threshold acrylic base including a square flush drain cover (right-hand or left-hand drain)	59 7/8 X 34 X 3 1/4 in.	9.1 ft³	54 lb	\$ 757
105737-L-000-001	Available color: White (001)	59 7/8 X 34 X 3 1/4 in.	9.1 ft³	54 lb	\$ 757

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20133-084	Towel hook	N/A	\$ 48
OPT 20133-106	Available finishes: Chrome (084) and Satin Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 48

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10024772-149	Wood drip tray	10 lb	\$ 635
10024772-185	Available finishes: Wenge (149) and Teak (185)	10 lb	\$ 635
10025536	White recessed acrylic storage module without door	3.5 lb	\$ 339
10025582-149	Wood grab bar	3 lb	\$ 190
10025582-185	Available finishes: Wenge (149) and Teak (185)	3 lb	\$ 190

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

GLASS ENCLOSURE WITH SLIDING DOOR, 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137345-L-900-084	Lateral	Clear - Left	Chrome	14.49 ft³	234 lb	\$ 1,513
137345-L-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	14.49 ft³	234 lb	\$ 1,513
137345-R-900-084		Clear - Right	Chrome	14.49 ft³	234 lb	\$ 1,513
137345-R-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	14.49 ft³	234 lb	\$ 1,513

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 60 in.
Standard Height: 84 in.
Access: 23 in.
Door Opening: Lateral

Evidence™ 6034 C (cont'd)



WALK-IN GLASS ENCLOSURE, 8 MM



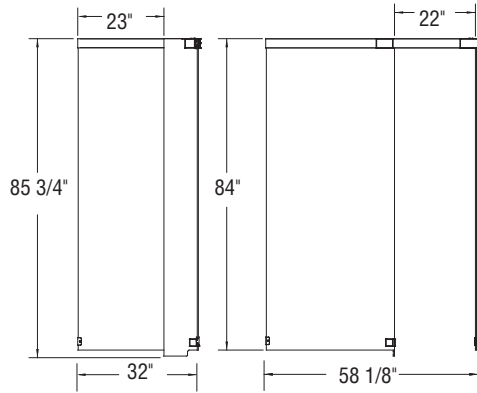
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137348-L-900-084	N/A	Clear - Left	Chrome	11.26 ft³	188 lb	\$ 1,176
137348-L-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	11.26 ft³	188 lb	\$ 1,176
137348-R-900-084		Clear - Right	Chrome	11.26 ft³	188 lb	\$ 1,176
137348-R-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	11.26 ft³	188 lb	\$ 1,176

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 60 in.
Standard Height: 84 in.
Access: 22 in.
Door Opening: N/A

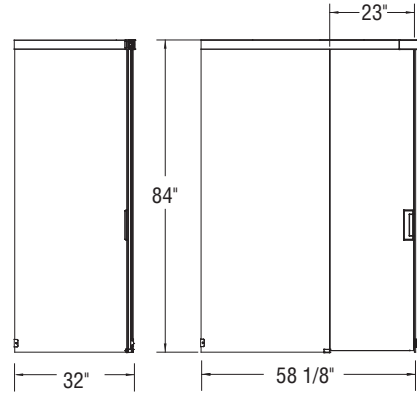
GLASS SHOWERS



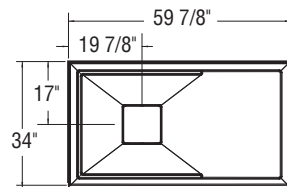
Left-hand base and right-hand door



Walk-in glass enclosure



Glass enclosure with sliding door

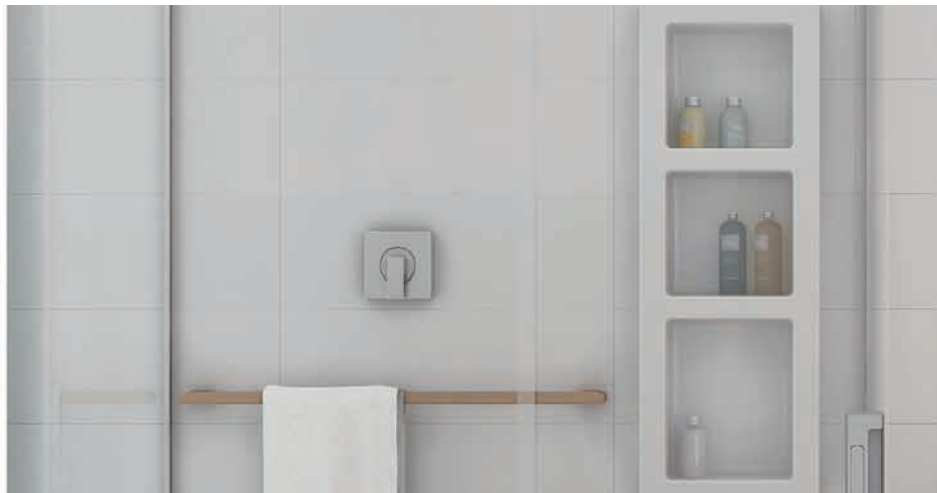


(—) : Represents the tiling flange

Evidence™ 6034 M

60" x 34" x 88" - Acrylic

- Shower completely configurable with or without base. Choose either a sliding door or a walk-in entry
- Unique feature: 3 1/4" low threshold base ideal for concrete floor
- 8mm, 84" height glass enclosure • Optional towel hook
- Wall-mounted installation with right or left hand drain
- For a left-hand drain order a left-hand door



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105738-R-000-001	3 1/4" low threshold acrylic base including a square flush drain cover (left-hand or right-hand drain)	60 X 34 X 3 1/4 in.	9.1 ft³	54 lb	\$ 757
105738-L-000-001	Available color: White (001)	60 X 34 X 3 1/4 in.	9.1 ft³	54 lb	\$ 757

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20133-084	Towel hook	N/A	\$ 48
OPT 20133-106	Available finishes: Chrome (084) and Satin Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 48

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10024772-149	Wood drip tray	10 lb	\$ 635
10024772-185	Available finishes: Wenge (149) and Teak (185)	10 lb	\$ 635
10025536	White recessed acrylic storage module without door	3.5 lb	\$ 339
10025582-149	Wood grab bar	3 lb	\$ 190
10025582-185	Available finishes: Wenge (149) and Teak (185)	3 lb	\$ 190

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

GLASS ENCLOSURE WITH SLIDING DOOR, 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137341-L-900-084	Lateral	Clear - Left	Chrome	18.06 ft³	308 lb	\$ 1,902
137341-L-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	18.06 ft³	308 lb	\$ 1,902
137341-R-900-084		Clear - Right	Chrome	18.06 ft³	308 lb	\$ 1,902
137341-R-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	18.06 ft³	308 lb	\$ 1,902

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 60 in.
Standard Height: 84 in.
Access: 22 in.
Door Opening: Lateral

Evidence™ 6034 M (cont'd)



WALK-IN GLASS ENCLOSURE, 8 MM

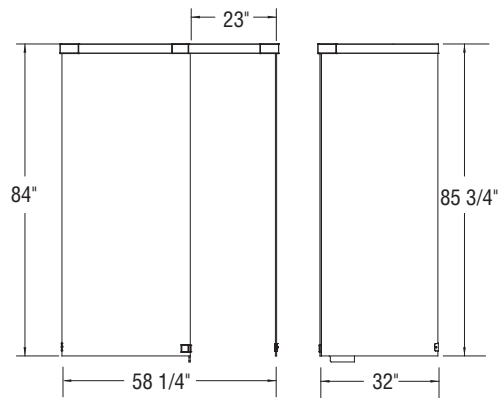


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137346-L-900-084	N/A	Clear - Left	Chrome	14.83 ft ³	262 lb	\$ 1,577
137346-L-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	14.83 ft ³	262 lb	\$ 1,577
137346-R-900-084		Clear - Right	Chrome	14.83 ft ³	262 lb	\$ 1,577
137346-R-900-106			Satin Stainless Steel	14.83 ft ³	262 lb	\$ 1,577

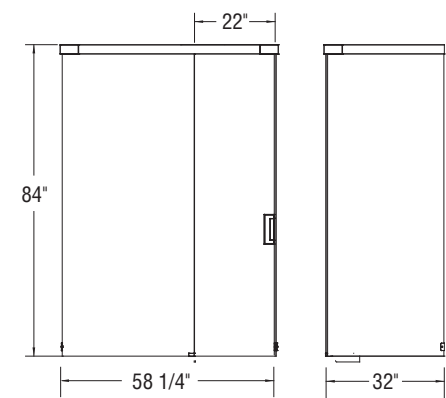
Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 60 in.
Standard Height: 84 in.
Access: 23 in.
Door Opening: N/A



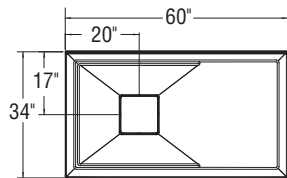
Left-hand base and right-hand door



Walk-in glass enclosure



Glass enclosure with sliding door



Base



(—) : Represents the tiling flange

SHOWER KITS



Olympia Pentangle Shower Kit

MAAX[®]
Enjoy the experience

SHOWER KITS



REFERENCE GUIDE : SHOWER KITS

ACRYLIC & ACRYLIC/ABS SHOWER KITS

AZURE 4234 p. 212



42 x 34 x 81

CYRENE p. 214



34 x 34 x 76
34 x 34 x 76

OLYMPIA ROUND p. 218



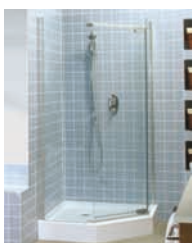
36 x 36 x 78

OLYMPIA PENTANGLE p. 220



36 x 36 x 77

TIGRIS^R ANGLE p. 222



38 x 38 x 77

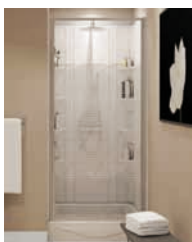
TIGRIS^R ROUND p. 224



38 x 38 x 77

ABS SHOWER KITS

ARUBATM p. 226



32 x 33 x 75

POLYSTYRENE SHOWER KITS

BEAUFORTTM II p. 228



36 x 36 x 73

BEGONIA p. 230



36 x 36 x 72
36 x 36 x 72

DAYLIGHTTM p. 234



36 x 36 x 72

32" ECONOTM p. 236



33 x 33 x 74



REFERENCE GUIDE : SHOWER KITS (cont'd)

POLYSTYRENE SHOWER KITS (CONT'D)

38" HIMALAYA™ p. 238



38 x 38 x 74

32" MEDITERRANEAN™ III p. 240



32 x 32 x 74

PAPAYA p. 242



36 x 36 x 72

Azure™ 4234 (corner)

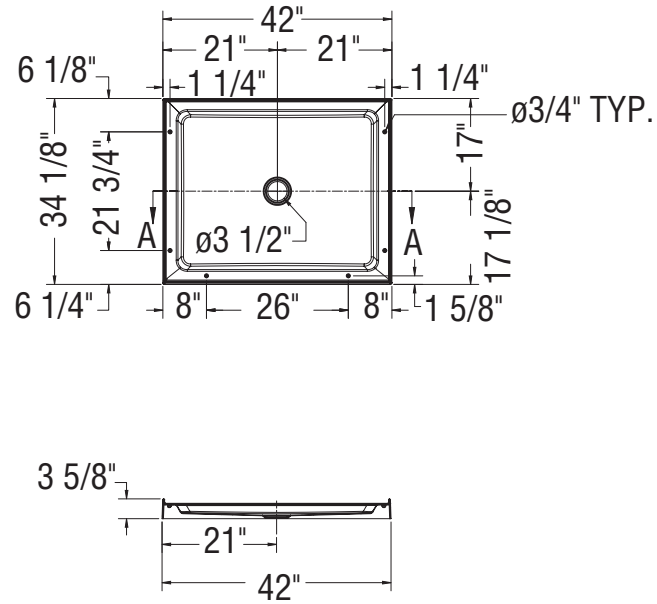
42" x 34" x 81" - Acrylic

- Modern corner base with low threshold; reversible for a right or left-hand door
- Frameless corner door with Chrome or Satin Stainless Steel hardware
- Fixed arm support ensures wall anchoring and reinforces door stability
- 8 mm clear tempered glass
- 3 integrated hooks



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
101724-900-084	White rectangular shower base with clear glass and Chrome finish	42 X 34 1/8 X 80 3/8 in. Door opening: 27 x 76 1/8	13.20 ft³	170 lb	\$ 1,612
101724-900-106	White rectangular shower base with clear glass and Stainless Steel finish	42 X 34 X 81 in.	13.20 ft³	170 lb	\$ 1,790



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Cyrene Clear

34" x 34" x 76" - Acrylic/ABS

- 2-piece polystyrene walls with 4 built-in shelves
- Acrylic/ABS textured base
- Smooth and silent roller system
- Round sliding door with left or right side opening
- Clear tempered glass panels

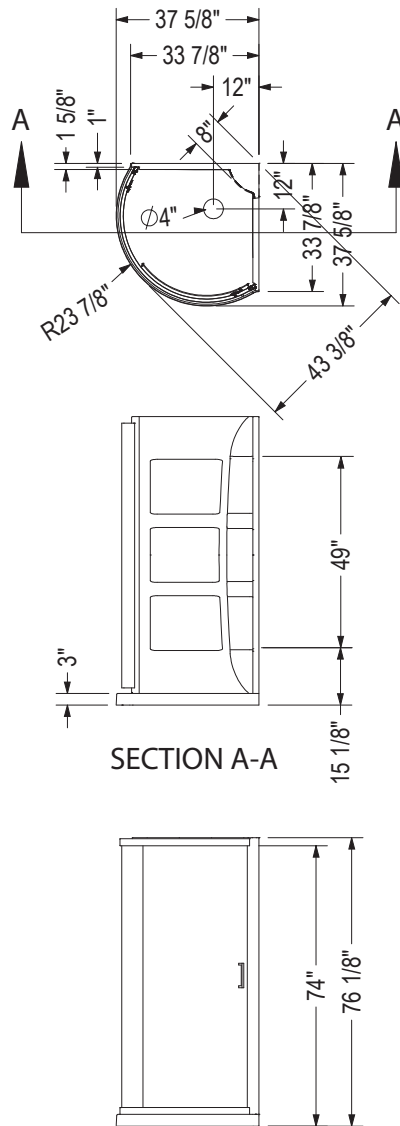


SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
300001-900-084	White round corner shower with Clear glass and Chrome finish	34 X 34 X 76 in.	23.7 ft ³	115 lb	\$ 940



STANDARD



SECTION A-A

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Cyrene Mistelite

34" x 34" x 76" - Acrylic/ABS

- 2-piece polystyrene walls with 4 built-in shelves
- Acrylic/ABS textured base
- Smooth and silent roller system
- Round sliding door with left or right side opening
- Mistelite tempered glass panels



NEW

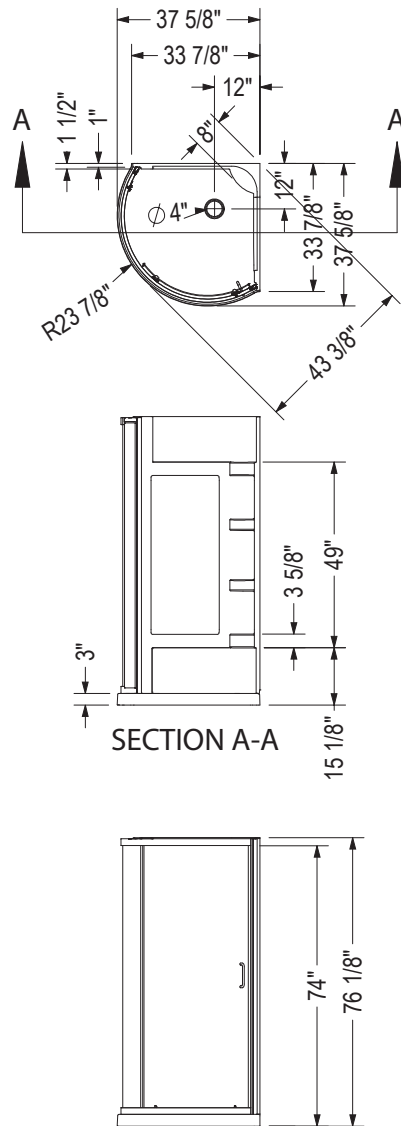


SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
300001-981-084	White round corner shower with Mistelite glass and Chrome finish	34 X 34 X 76 in.	23.7 ft ³	115 lb	\$ 1,000



STANDARD



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Olympia Round

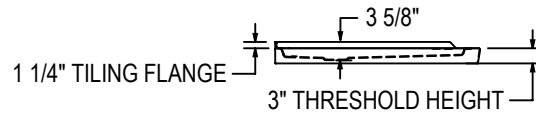
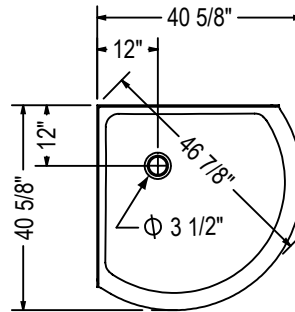
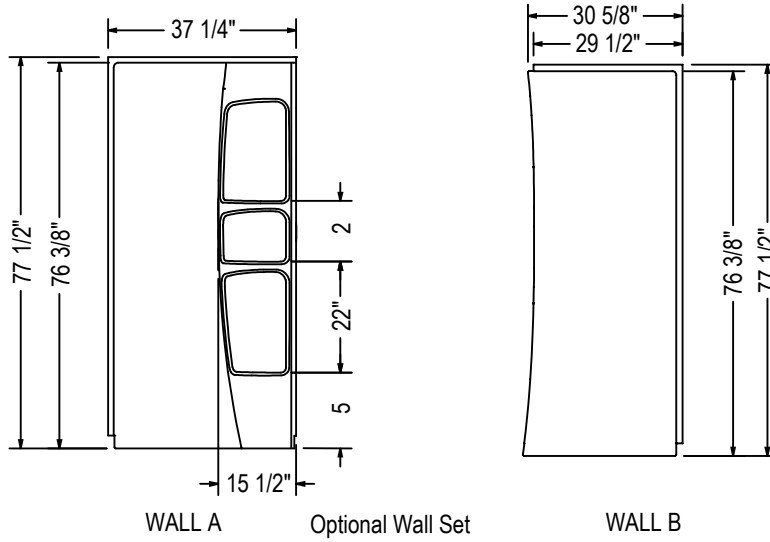
36" x 36" x 78" - Acrylic

- Round acrylic base provides increased interior space
- Low 3" acrylic shower base for easy and safe access
- Silent and gentle roller door system
- 8 mm thick clear glass and chrome hardware finish
- Optional acrylic wall with storage

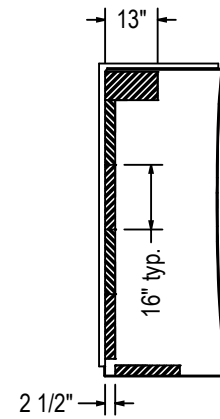
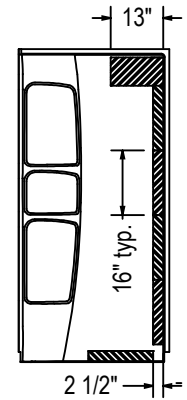


SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105760-900-084	White round corner basewith left opening door, Clear glass and Chrome finish	36 X 36 X 78 in.	21.2 ft³	206 lb	\$ 1,465
105960-900-084	White round corner shower with right opening door, Clear glass and Chrome finish	36 X 36 X 78 in.	21.2 ft³	206 lb	\$ 1,465
105753-001	White acrylic reinforced walls for Olympia shower kits (105760, 105960 and 105759)	36 X 36 X 77 in.	21.2 ft³	80 lb	\$ 630



REINFORCEMENT BACKING



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Olympia Pentangle

36" x 36" x 77" - Acrylic

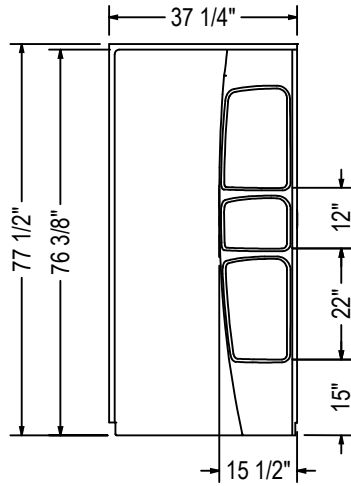
- Unique Pentangle acrylic base provides increased interior space
- Low 3" acrylic shower base for easy and safe access
- Silent and gentle pivot door system
- 8 mm thick clear glass and chrome hardware finish
- Optional Acrylic wall with storage



SHOWER MODEL

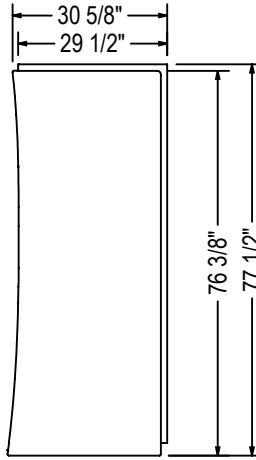
No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105759-900-084	White Pentangle corner base with Clear glass and Chrome finish	36 X 36 X 77 in.	21.2 ft³	180 lb	\$ 1,465
105753-001	White acrylic reinforced walls for Olympia shower kits (105760, 105960 and 105759)	36 X 36 X 77 in.	21.2 ft³	80 lb	\$ 630

Olympia Pentangle (cont'd)

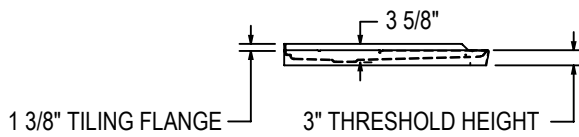
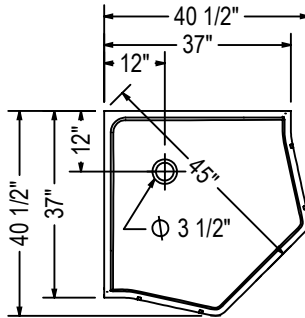


WALL A

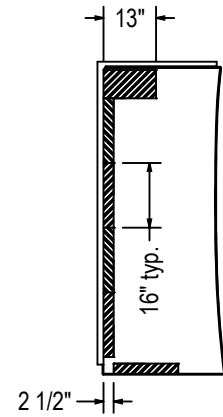
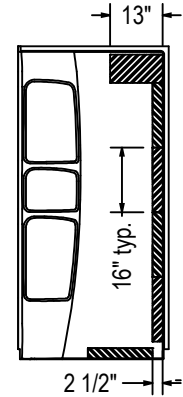
Optional Wall Set



WALL B



REINFORCEMENT BACKING



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Tigris^R Angle

38" x 38" x 77" - Acrylic

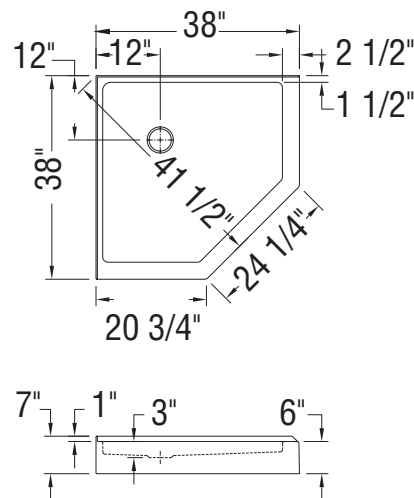
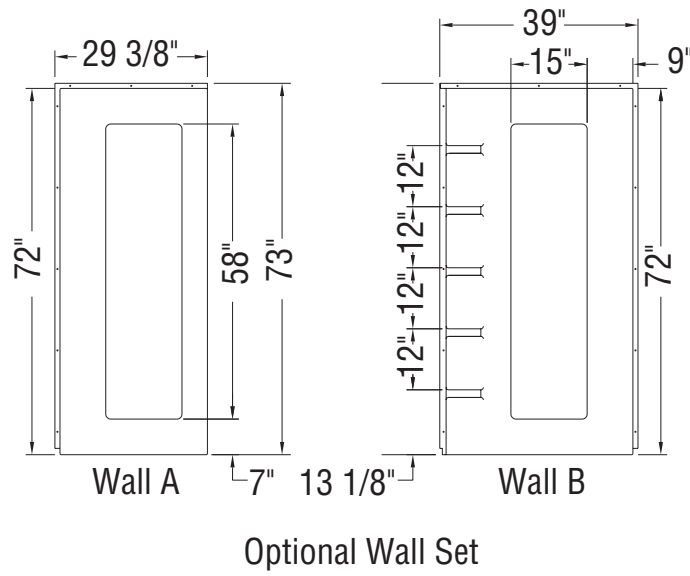
- High-gloss acrylic textured base
- Unique adjusting leg system for levelling of the base
- Neo-angle frameless door with chrome hardware, right or left opening
- 6mm (1/4-in.) clear tempered glass
- Optional 2-piece acrylic wall set (sold separately)



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
102889-900-084	White neo-angle corner base with Clear glass and Chrome finish	38 X 38 X 77 in. Door opening: 20 x 66	23 ft ³	151 lb	\$ 1,239
102892-001	2-piece white wall set ¹ with 5 built-in shelves For 102889 and 102890 models	38 X 38 X 72 in.	9 ft ³	74 lb	\$ 512





All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. The shower kit height with the wall set is 78 in.

Tigris^R Round

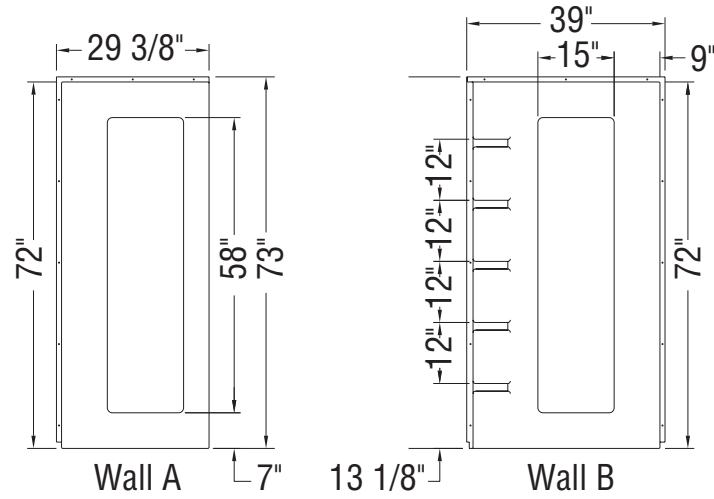
38" x 38" x 77" - Acrylic

- High-gloss acrylic textured base
- Unique adjusting leg system for levelling of the base
- Neo-round frameless sliding door with Chrome hardware
- 6mm (1/4-in.) clear tempered glass
- Optional 2-piece acrylic wall set (sold separately)

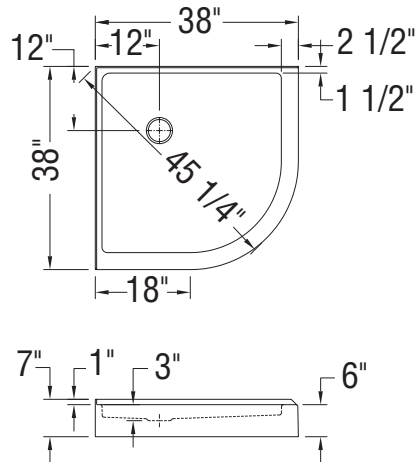


SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
102890-900-084	White neo-round corner base with Clear glass and Chrome finish	38 X 38 X 77 in. Door opening: 22 x 67 1/4	23 ft ³	160 lb	\$ 1,239
102892-001	2-piece white wall set ¹ with 5 built-in shelves For 102889 and 102890 models	38 X 38 X 72 in.	9 ft ³	74 lb	\$ 512



Optional Wall Set



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. The shower kit height with the wall set is 78 in.

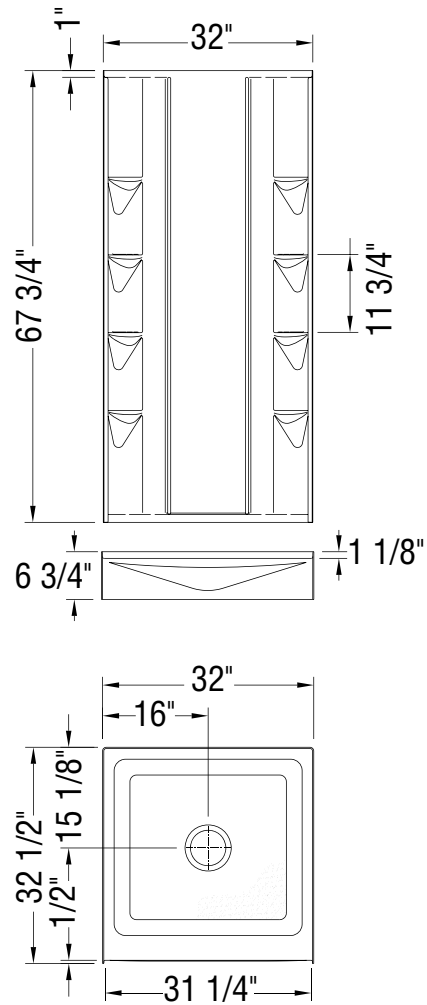


- 1-piece ABS wall with 4 built-in shelves and 4 soap dishes
- Textured base
- Right or left installation pivot door
- Clear tempered glass panel with Design #53
- White ABS caulk-in drain and hardware for assembly



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
101102-003-180	White rectangular shower base with panel with design #53 and white finish	32 X 32 1/2 X 74 1/2 in. Door opening: 31 1/4 x 65 1/2	34 ft³	77 lb	\$ 656



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Beaufort™ II

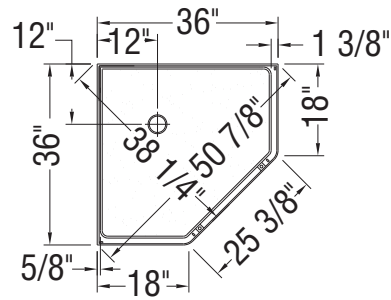
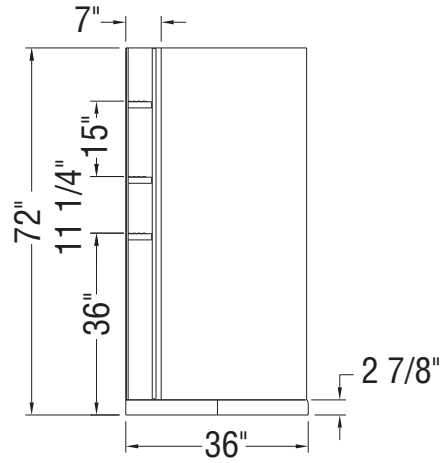
36" x 36" x 73" - Polystyrene

- 3-piece polystyrene wall
- 3 convenient shelves
- Textured, easy to clean, silicone free base and drain included
- Right or left installation pivot door
- Clear tempered glass



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105526-900-128	White neo-angle corner base with Clear glass and White finish	36 X 36 X 73 in. Door opening: 23 x 68 1/2	15 ft³	92 lb	\$ 585



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Begonia Soho

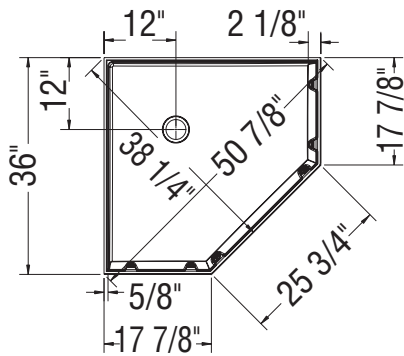
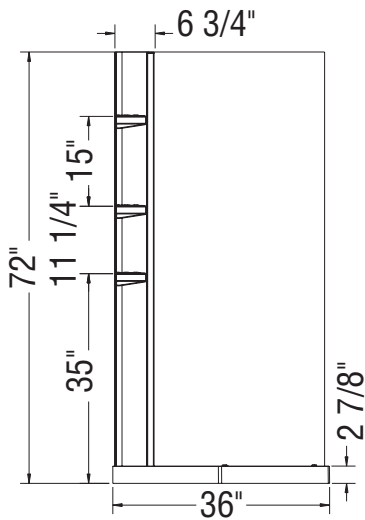
36" x 36" x 72" - Polystyrene

- 3-piece polystyrene wall
- 3 convenient shelves
- Textured, easy to clean, silicone free base and drain included
- Right or left installation pivot door with knob
- Soho tempered glass



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105618-923-084	White neo-angle corner shower with Soho glass and Chrome finish	36 X 36 X 72 in.	9.8 ft ³	N/A	\$ 643



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Begonia Pebble

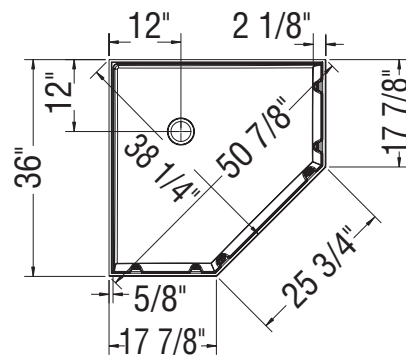
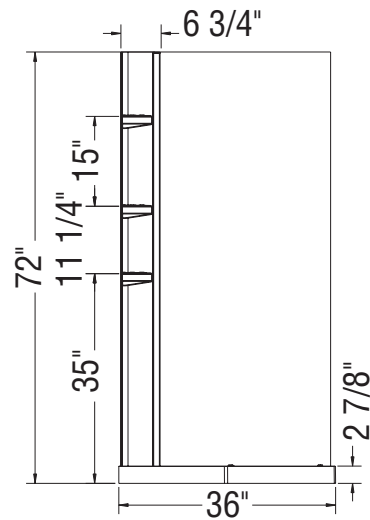
36" x 36" x 72" - Polystyrene

- 3-piece polystyrene wall with 3 convenient shelves
- Textured base, easy to clean, silicone free
- Right or left installation pivot door
- Pebble tempered glass panels



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105544-987-084	White neo-angle corner shower with Pebble glass and Chrome finish	36 X 36 X 72 in.	9.8 ft ³	N/A	\$ 643



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- 3-piece polystyrene wall with large corner shelves, chrome towel bar and 2 additional glass shelves
- Textured base, easy to clean, silicone free
- Neo-angle frameless door with hinges and chrome handle
- Right or left opening pivot door
- Blur tempered glass panels



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
105672-998-084	White neo-angle corner shower with Blur glass and Chrome finish	36 X 36 X 72 in.	9.8 ft³	120 lb	\$ 872

32" Econo™

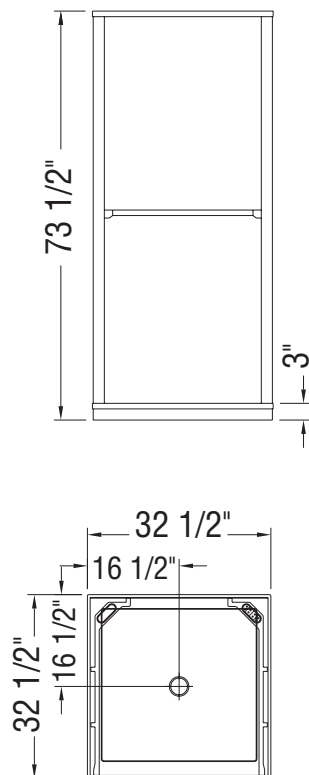
33" x 33" x 74" - Polystyrene

- 1-piece polymere wall and polypropylene base
- White shower curtain
- Showerhead and faucet
- 2-piece handrail with shampoo holder and soap dish
- Drain included



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
101568-129	1-PIECE WHITE EMBEDDED SHOWER ¹	32 1/2 X 32 1/2 X 73 1/2 in. Door opening: 28 x 72 1/2	7 ft ³	37 lb	\$ 316



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Can not be installed directly on a wall.

38" Himalaya™

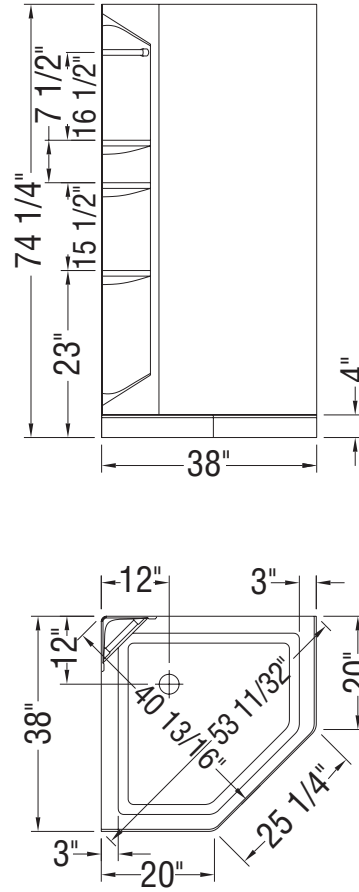
38" x 38" x 74" - Polystyrene

- 3-piece polystyrene wall with 3 built-in shelves and 1 towel bar
- Textured base
- Right or left installation pivot door
- Tempered glass panels with design #47
- Drain included



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
101694-948-128	White neo-angle corner shower with panel with design #47 and white finish	38 X 38 X 74 1/4 in. Door opening: 21 1/2 x 67	20.76 ft³	97 lb	\$ 791
101694-948-084	White neo-angle corner shower with panel with design #47 and Chrome finish	38 X 38 X 74 in.	20.76 ft³	97 lb	\$ 868



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

32" Mediterranean™ III

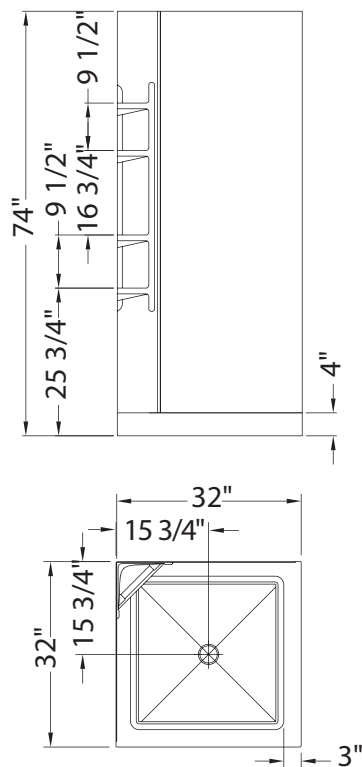
32" x 32" x 74" - Polystyrene

- 3-piece polystyrene wall with 4 built-in shelves
- Textured base
- Sliding chrome door, central opening, Mistelite glass pattern



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105605-981-084	White square corner shower with Mistelite glass and Chrome finish	32 X 32 X 74 in. Door opening: 17 1/4 x 68 1/2	N/A	N/A	\$ 998



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

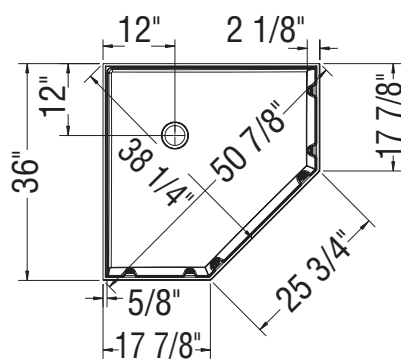
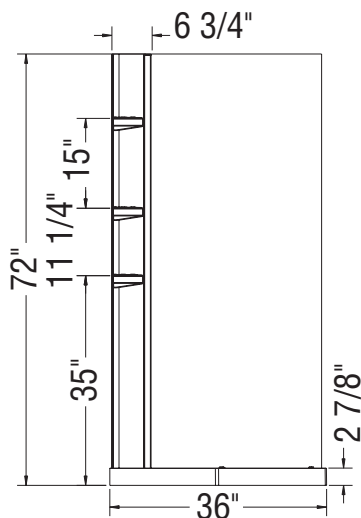


- 3-piece polystyrene wall with 3 convenient shelves and 2 additional glass shelves
- Textured base, easy to clean, silicone free
- Neo-angle frameless door with hinges and massive handle
- Right or left installation pivot door
- Center Blur tempered glass panels



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105545-000-129	NEO-ANGLE CORNER SHOWER KIT WITH DOOR Chrome finish frame color	36 X 36 X 72 in.	9.8 ft³	120 lb	\$ 803



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

TUB WALL KITS



TUB WALL KITS

Elan 59" Tub Wall Kit

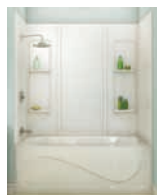
MAAX[®]
Enjoy the experience



REFERENCE GUIDE : TUB WALLS

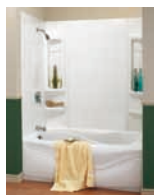
ACRYLIC TUB WALLS

59" ELAN™ p. 247



48-61 x 30-32 x 59

59" FINESSE™ p. 249



48-61 x 30-34 x 59

80" FINESSE™ p. 251



48-61 x 30-34 x 80

80" PARISIENNE PLUS™ p. 253



56-61 x 32 x 80

POLYSTYRENE TUB WALLS

80" CAPRI PLUS™ p. 255



60-62 x 30-33 x 80

59" CHATEAU™ p. 257



60 x 30 x 59

63" DECORA™ p. 259



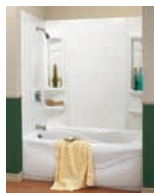
56-60 x 30-30 3/8 x 63

59" ELAN™ p. 261



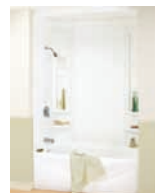
48-61 x 30-32 x 59

59" FINESSE™ p. 263



48-61 x 30-34 x 59

80" FINESSE™ p. 265



48-61 x 30-34 x 80

80" PARISIENNE PLUS™ p. 267



56-61 x 32 x 80

59" SUEZ™ p. 269



48-62 x 30-31 x 59

59" UTAH™ p. 271



59-61 x 31-32 x 59

59" Elan™

48-61" x 30-32" x 59" - Acrylic



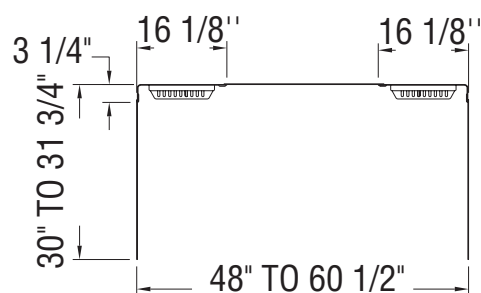
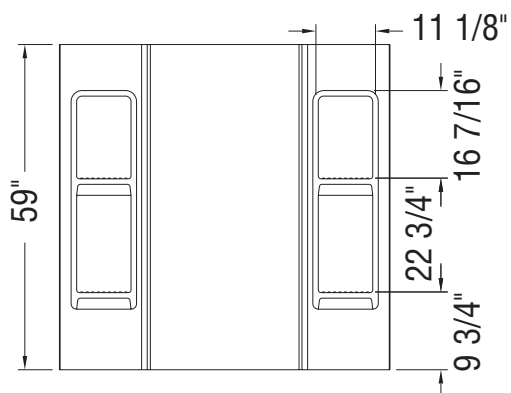
- High gloss acrylic 1/8" thickness
- 4 shelves and soap dishes
- 5-year warranty



ACRYLIC TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
101343-000	5-PIECE WALL	48-60 1/2 X 30-31 3/4 X 59 in.	4.7 ft ³	38 lb	\$ 401



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



59" Finesse™

48-61" x 30-34" x 59" - Acrylic

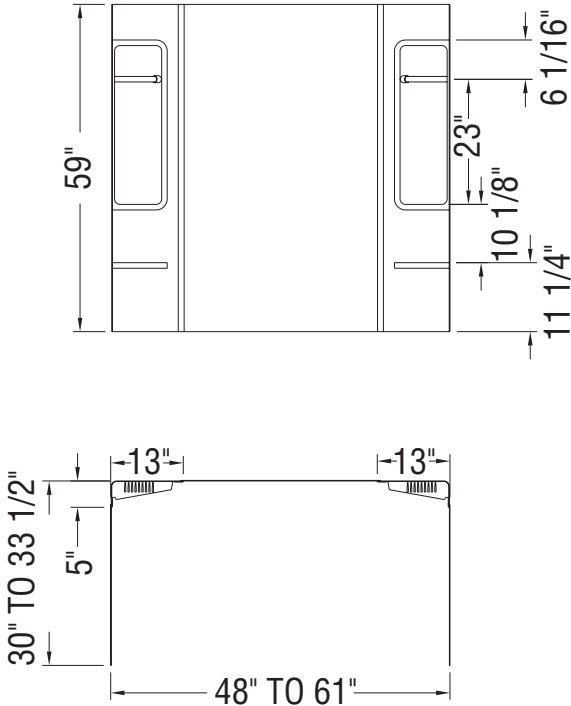
- High gloss acrylic 1/8" thickness
- 2 towel bars and 4 shelves
- 5-year warranty



ACRYLIC TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
101347-000	5-PIECE WALL	48-61 X 30-33 1/2 X 59 in.	6.9 ft³	38 lb	\$ 457



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



80" Finesse™

48-61" x 30-34" x 80" - Acrylic

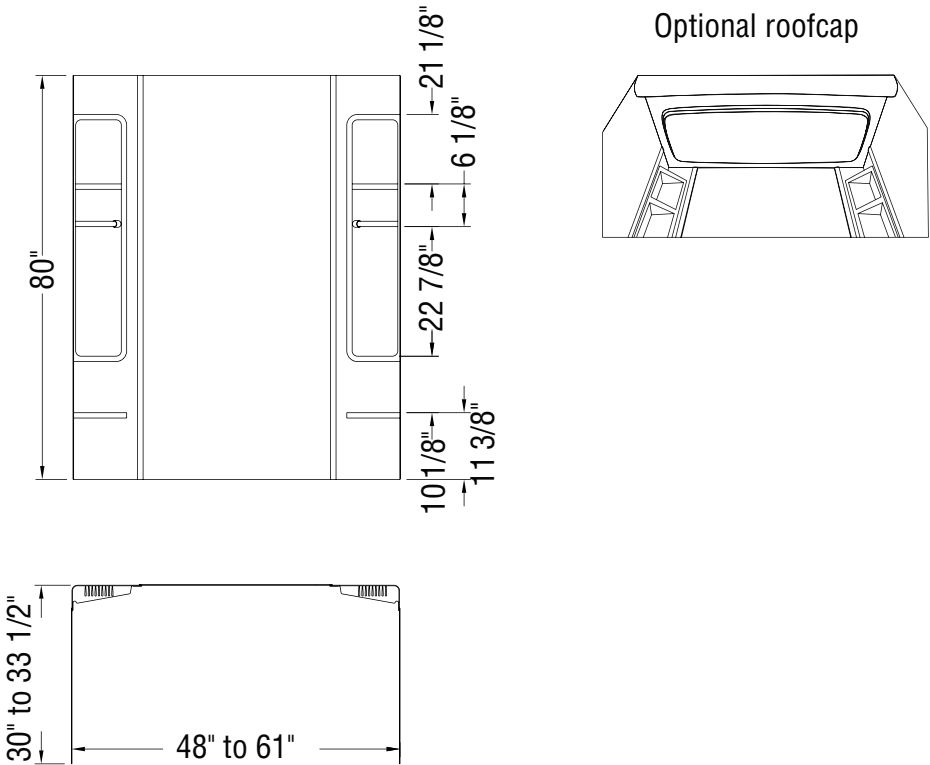
- High gloss acrylic 1/8" thickness
- 2 towel bars and 6 shelves
- 80" can accommodate a shower or full height tub walls with roof cap
- Optional roof cap
- 5-year warranty



ACRYLIC TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
101345-000	5-PIECE WALL	48-61 X 30-33 1/2 X 80 in.	N/A	52 lb	\$ 541
101350-000	Roof cap	56-62 1/8 X 34 1/2 in.	6.4 ft ³	15 lb	\$ 324



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



80" Parisienne Plus™

56-61" x 32" x 80" - Acrylic

- High gloss acrylic
- 1/8" thickness
- 2 towel bars and 5 shelves
- 80" can accommodate a shower
- 5-year warranty

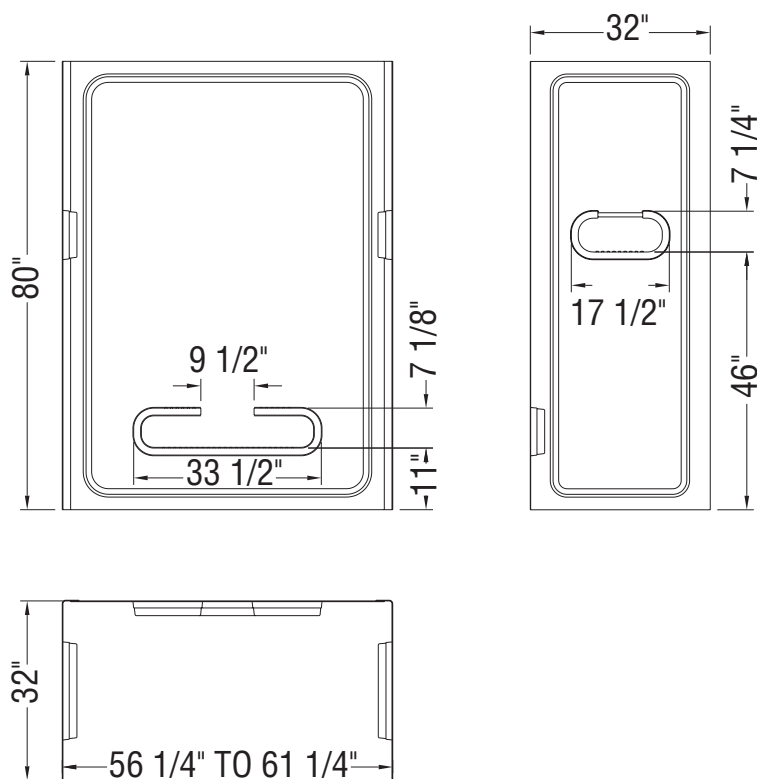


ACRYLIC TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
101348-000	3-PIECE WALL	56 1/4-60 1/2 X 32 X 80 in.	9.5 ft ³	56 lb	\$ 638

80" Parisienne Plus™ (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



80" Capri Plus™

60-62" x 30-33" x 80" - Polystyrene

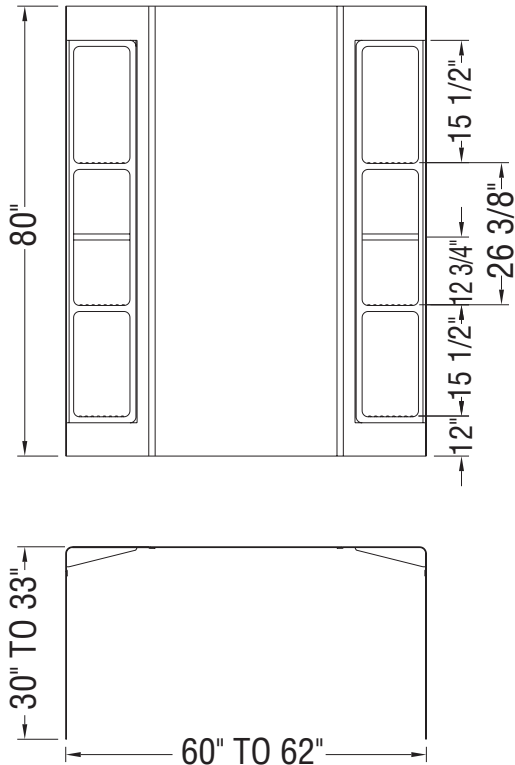
- Smooth finish
- High gloss
- 2 towel bars
- 6 shelves
- 80" can accommodate a shower



POLYSTYRENE TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101591-000-129	5-PIECE WALL	60-62 X 30-33 X 80 in.	7 ft³	32 lb	\$ 248
101591-000-130	Available colors: White (129) and Bone (130)	60-62 X 30-33 X 80 in.	7 ft³	32 lb	\$ 248



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



59" Chateau™

60" x 30" x 59" - Polystyrene

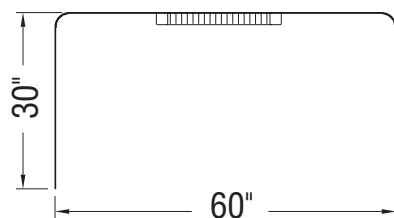
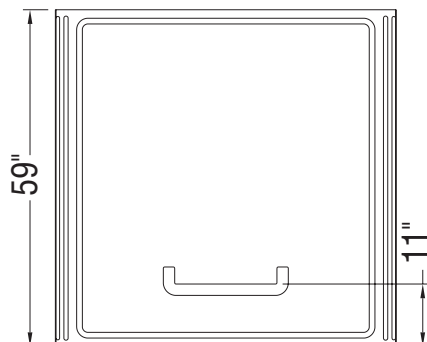
- Smooth finish
- 1 large shelf
- One piece wall that optimizes water tightness



POLYSTYRENE TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101571-000-129	1-PIECE WALL	60 X 30 X 59 in.	11 ft ³	28 lb	\$ 214
101571-000-130	Available colors: White (129) and Bone (130)	60 X 30 X 59 in.	11 ft ³	28 lb	\$ 214



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



63" Decora™

56-60" x 30-30 3/8" x 63" - Polystyrene

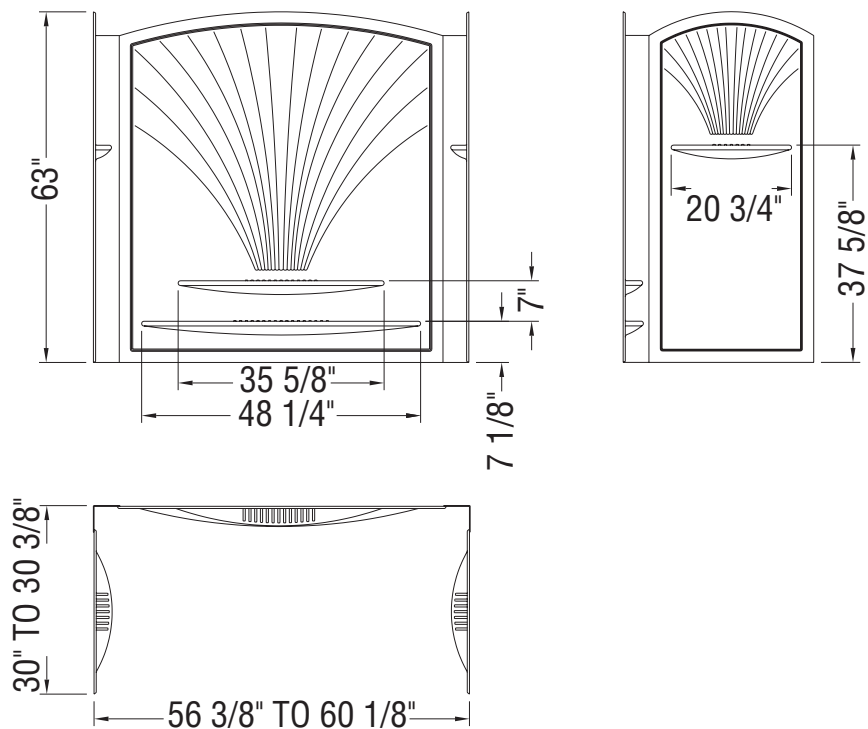
- Smooth finish
- 4 shelves
- 5-piece wall



POLYSTYRENE TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
101592-000-129	5-PIECE WALL Available color: White (129)	56 3/8-60 1/8 X 30-30 3/8 X 63 in.	8 ft ³	26 lb	\$ 273



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

59" Elan™

48-61" x 30-32" x 59" - Polystyrene



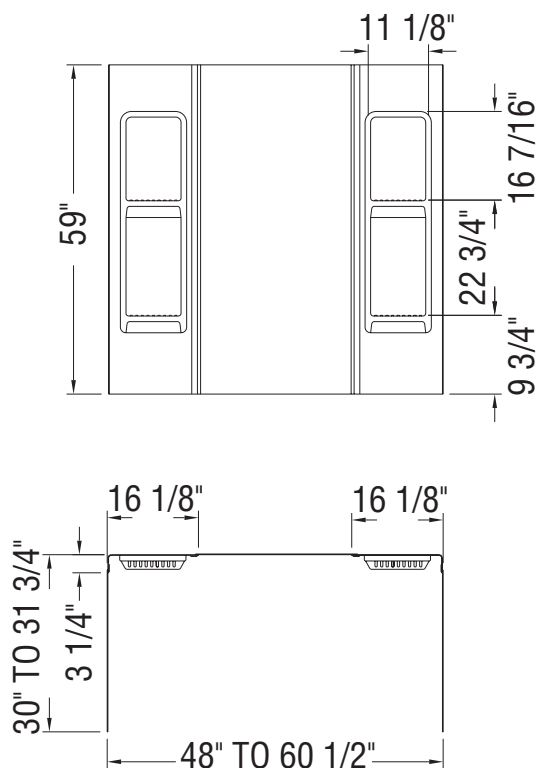
- Smooth finish
- 4 shelves
- Easy to cut back wall to adjust to smaller tub width



POLYSTYRENE TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101593-000-129	5-PIECE WALL ¹ Available colors: White (129) and Bone (130)	48-60 1/2 X 30-31 3/4 X 59 in.	5 ft ³	20 lb	\$ 132
101593-000-130		48-60 1/2 X 30-31 3/4 X 59 in.	5 ft ³	20 lb	\$ 132



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Tub wall may be cut to fit smaller bathtubs (e.g. 30 in. x 48 in.). Please refer to the installation guide.



59" Finesse™

48-61" x 30-34" x 59" - Polystyrene

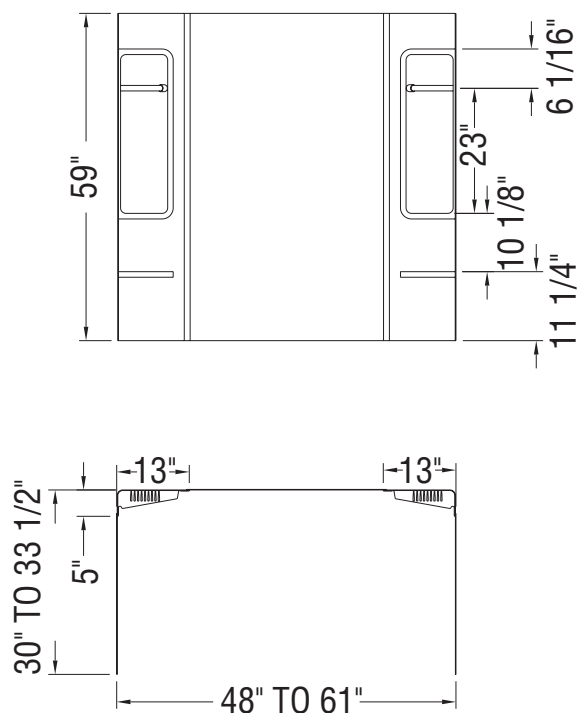
- Smooth finish
- 2 towel bars
- 4 shelves



POLYSTYRENE TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101594-000-129	5-PIECE WALL ¹	48-61 X 30-33 1/2 X 59 in.	5 ft ³	22 lb	\$ 194
101594-000-130	Available colors: White (129) and Bone (130)	48-61 X 30-33 1/2 X 59 in.	5 ft ³	22 lb	\$ 194



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

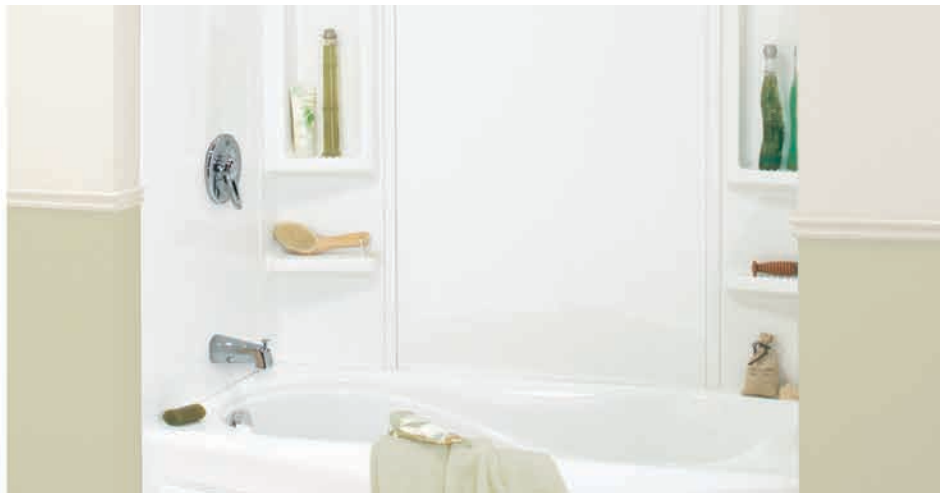
1. Tub wall may be cut to fit smaller bathtubs (e.g. 30 in. x 48 in.). Please refer to the installation guide.

80" Finesse™

48-61" x 30-34" x 80" - Polystyrene



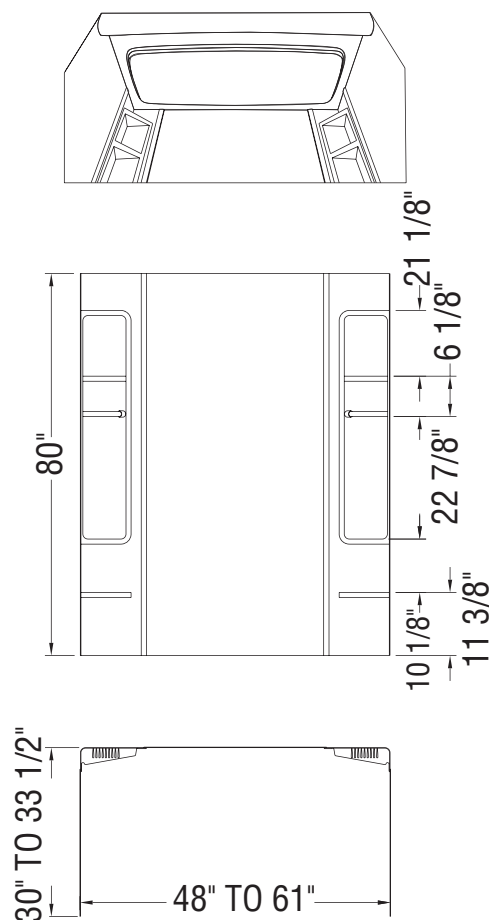
- Smooth finish
- 2 towel bars
- 6 shelves
- 80" can accommodate a shower or full height tub walls with roof cap
- Optional roof cap



POLYSTYRENE TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101595-000-129	5-PIECE WALL ¹	48-61 X 30-33 1/2 X 80 in.	11 ft ³	32 lb	\$ 229
101595-000-130	Available colors: White (129) and Bone (130)	48-61 X 30-33 1/2 X 80 in.	11 ft ³	32 lb	\$ 229
101657-000-129	Roof cap ¹	59-62 1/8 X 34 1/2 Max in.	N/A	N/A	\$ 114
101657-000-130	Available colors: White (129) and Bone (130)	59-62 1/8 X 34 1/2 Max in.	N/A	N/A	\$ 114



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Tub wall may be cut to fit smaller bathtubs (e.g. 30 in. x 48 in.). Please refer to the installation guide.



80" Parisienne Plus™

56-61" x 32" x 80" - Polystyrene

- Smooth finish
- High gloss
- 2 towel bars
- 5 shelves
- 80" can accommodate a shower

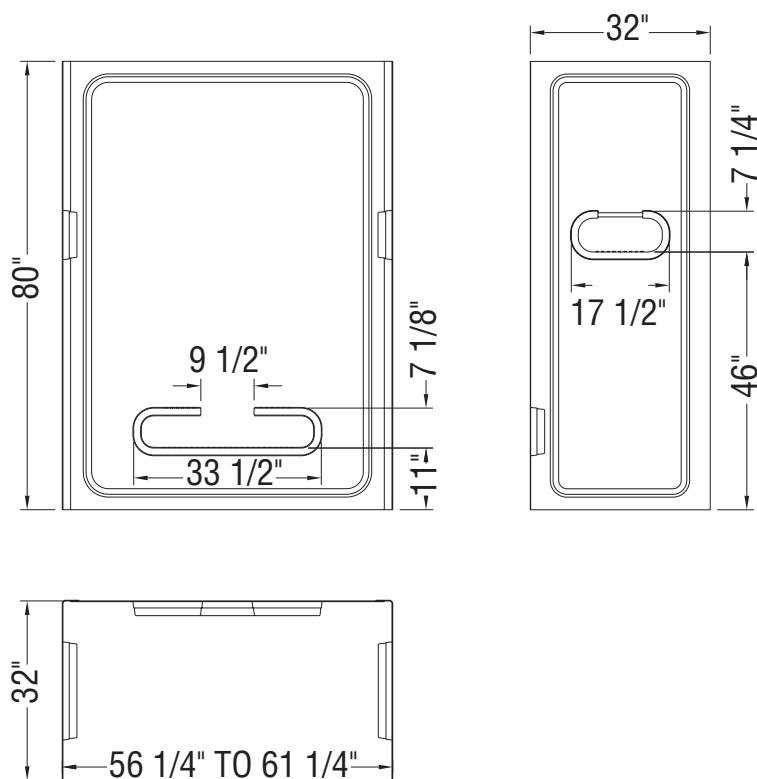


POLYSTYRENE TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
101585-000-129	3-PIECE WALL	56 1/4-61 1/4 X 32 X 80 in.	7 ft³	32 lb	\$ 338
101585-000-130	Available colors: White (129) and Bone (130)	56 1/4-61 1/4 X 32 X 80 in.	7 ft³	32 lb	\$ 338

80" Parisienne Plus™ (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

59" Suez™

48-62" x 30-31" x 59" - Polystyrene



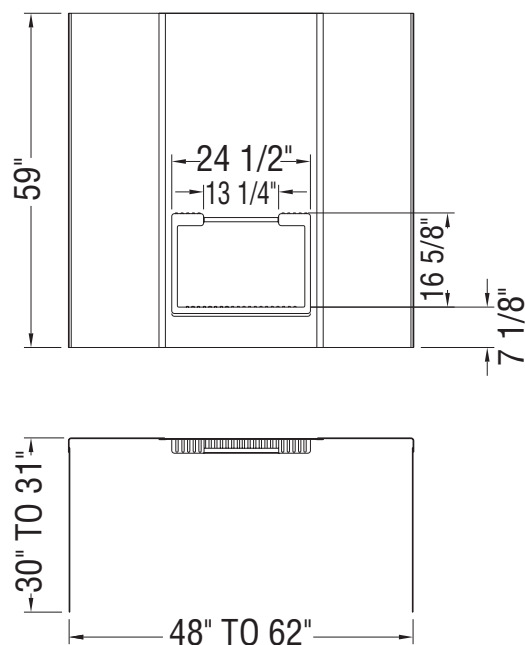
- Smooth finish
- 1 towel bar
- 1 large shelf
- 2 soap dishes



POLYSTYRENE TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
101596-000-129	5-PIECE WALL ¹ Available color: White (129)	48-62 X 30-31 X 59 in.	5 ft ³	22 lb	\$ 132



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Tub wall may be cut to fit smaller bathtubs (e.g. 30 in. x 48 in.). Please refer to the installation guide.

59" Utah™

59-61" x 31-32" x 59" - Polystyrene



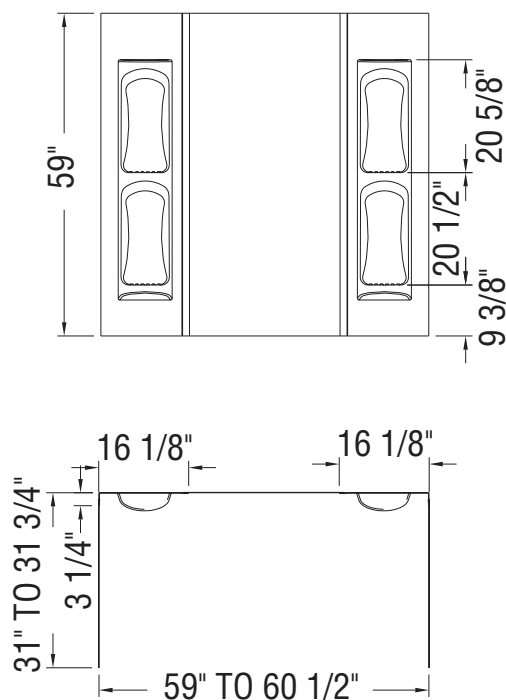
- Smooth finish
- High gloss
- 6 shelves



POLYSTYRENE TUB WALLS

TUB WALL KITS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
102573-000-129	5-PIECE WALL¹ Available colors: White (129)	59-60 1/2 X 31-31 3/4 X 59 in.	5 ft³	20 lb	\$ 132



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Tub wall may be cut to fit smaller bathtubs (e.g. 30 in. x 48 in.). Please refer to the installation guide.

WALLS & BASES



Neo-Angle Walls and Base

WALLS AND BASES

MAAX[®]
Enjoy the experience



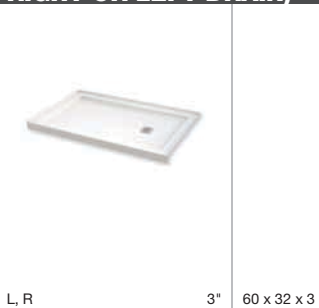
REFERENCE GUIDE : WALLS AND BASES

ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES

B3SQUARE BASE (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN) p. 279



B3SQUARE BASE (SINGLE THRESHOLD, RIGHT OR LEFT DRAIN) p. 285



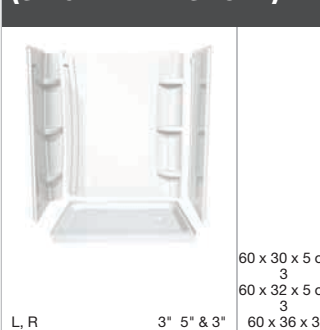
RECTANGULAR (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN) - BASE p. 287



RECTANGULAR (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN) p. 290



RECTANGULAR (SINGLE THRESHOLD) p. 301



SQUARE 32 (SINGLE THRESHOLD) p. 319



SQUARE 36 (SINGLE THRESHOLD) p. 321



SQUARE 42 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN) p. 323



FINESSE BASES p. 325

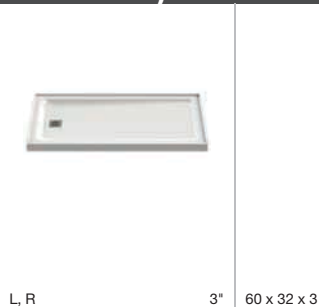


CONFIGURABLE SHOWER BASES (ALCOVE OR CORNER)

OLYMPIA SQUARE BASE (SINGLE OR DOUBLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN) p. 331



OLYMPIA SQUARE BASE (SINGLE OR DOUBLE THRESHOLD, RIGHT OR LEFT DRAIN) p. 333

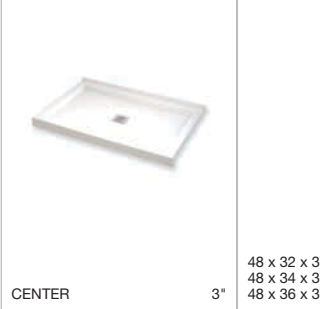




REFERENCE GUIDE : WALLS AND BASES (cont'd)

CORNER WALLS AND BASES

B3SQUARE BASE p. 335 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)



CENTER

3"

48 x 32 x 3
48 x 34 x 3
48 x 36 x 3

B3ROUND BASE p. 339 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)

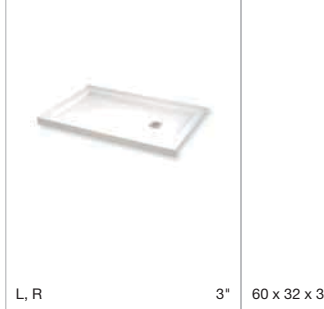


CENTER

3"

48 x 34 x 3
48 x 36 x 3

B3SQUARE BASE p. 345 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD, RIGHT OR LEFT DRAIN)

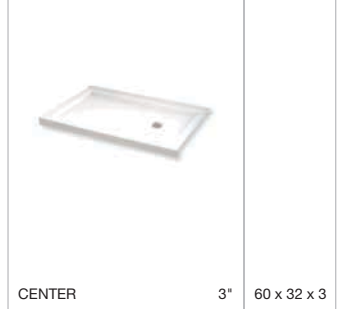


L, R

3"

60 x 32 x 3

B3ROUND BASE p. 347 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD, RIGHT OR LEFT DRAIN)



CENTER

3"

60 x 32 x 3

NEO-ANGLE p. 349



OFF-CENTER

5" & 3"

36 X 36 x 5
or 3
38 X 38 x 5
or 3
40 X 40 x 5
or 3
42 X 42 x 5
or 3

NEO-ROUND p. 357



OFF-CENTER

5" & 3"

32 X 32 x 5
or 3
36 X 36 x 5
or 3
40 X 40 x 5
or 3

ROUND p. 365



OFF-CENTER

5" & 3"

36 X 36 x 5
or 3

SQUARE (DOUBLE THRESHOLD) p. 367



OFF-CENTER

5" & 3"

32 X 32 x 5
or 3
36 X 36 x 5
or 3



SUMMARY : WALLS AND BASES

NAME	MODEL	BASE DIMENSIONS	THRESHOLD	WALL SET	MATERIAL	FOOTREST SYSTEM	DRAIN LOCATION	INTEGRATED SHELVES	PAGE
			3"						
ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES									
B3SQUARE 4832 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105715	48 x 32 x 3	●		Acrylic		Center		279
B3SQUARE 4834 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105784	47 3/4 x 34 x 3	●		Acrylic		Center		281
B3SQUARE 4836 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105788	47 3/4 x 36 x 3	●		Acrylic		Center		283
B3SQUARE 6032 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, RIGHT OR LEFT DRAIN)	105792	59 3/4 x 32 x 3	●		Acrylic		L, R		285
RECTANGULAR BASE 4234 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105535, 102001	41 3/4 x 34 1/8 x 5			Acrylic		Center		287
RECTANGULAR BASE 4236 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105061, 105718	41 3/4 x 36 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Center	6	290
RECTANGULAR BASE 4832 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105060, 101433	47 3/4 x 32 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Center	6	292
RECTANGULAR BASE 4834 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105534, 102002	47 3/4 x 34 1/8 x 5			Acrylic		Center		295
RECTANGULAR BASE 4836 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105059, 105717	47 3/4 x 36 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Center	6	298
RECTANGULAR BASE 6030 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, RIGHT OR LEFT DRAIN)	105055, 105707	59 3/4 x 30 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	L, R	6	301
RECTANGULAR BASE 6032 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, RIGHT OR LEFT DRAIN)	105056, 105706	59 3/4 x 32 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	L, R	6	304
RECTANGULAR BASE 6034 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105533, 102003	59 3/4 x 34 1/8 x 5			Acrylic		Center		307
RECTANGULAR BASE 6036 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, RIGHT OR LEFT DRAIN)	105666	59 3/4 x 36 1/4 x 3	●	Opt.	Acrylic	●	L, R	6	310
RECTANGULAR BASE 6036 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105057, 105664	59 3/4 x 36 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Center	6	313
RECTANGULAR BASE 6042 (SINGLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105058, 105716	59 3/4 x 42 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Center	6	316
SQUARE BASE 32 (SINGLE THRESHOLD)	105050, 105663	31 3/4 x 32 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Off-center	4	319
SQUARE BASE 36 (SINGLE THRESHOLD)	105051, 101430	35 3/4 x 36 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Off-center	6	321
SQUARE BASE 42 (SINGLE THRESHOLD)	105052, 105714	41 3/4 x 42 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Center	6	323
FINESSE BASE 60 X 32	105623	60 x 32 x 7 1/4			Fiberglass				325
FINESSE BASE 48 X 32	105624	48 x 32 x 7 1/4			Fiberglass				327
FINESSE BASE 42 X 32	105625	42 x 32 x 7 1/4			Fiberglass				329
CONFIGURABLE SHOWER BASES (ALCOVE OR CORNER)									
OLYMPIA SQUARE 4832 (SINGLE OR DOUBLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	106011	48 x 32 x 3	●		Acrylic		Center		331
OLYMPIA SQUARE 6032 (SINGLE OR DOUBLE THRESHOLD, RIGHT OR LEFT DRAIN)	106012	60 x 32 x 3	●		Acrylic		L, R		333
CORNER WALLS AND BASES									
B3SQUARE 4832 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105708	48 x 32 x 3	●		Acrylic		Center		335
B3SQUARE 4834 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105782	47 3/4 x 34 x 3	●		Acrylic		Center		337
B3ROUND 4834 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105783	47 3/4 x 34 x 3	●		Acrylic		Center		339
B3SQUARE 4836 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105786	47 3/4 x 36 x 3	●				Center		341
B3ROUND 4836 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD, CENTER DRAIN)	105787	47 3/4 x 36 x 3	●		Acrylic		Center		343
B3SQUARE 6032 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD, RIGHT OR LEFT DRAIN)	105790	59 3/4 x 32 x 3	●		Acrylic		L, R		345
B3ROUND 6032 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD, RIGHT OR LEFT DRAIN)	105791	59 3/4 x 32 x 3	●		Acrylic		Center		347
NEO-ANGLE BASE 36	105042, 101422	36 1/8 x 36 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Off-center	3	349
NEO-ANGLE BASE 38	105043, 101423	38 1/8 x 38 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Off-center	3	351



SUMMARY : WALLS AND BASES (cont'd)

NAME	MODEL	BASE DIMENSIONS	THRESHOLD	WALL SET	MATERIAL	FOOTREST SYSTEM	DRAIN LOCATION	INTEGRATED SHELVES	PAGE
			3"						
CORNER WALLS AND BASES (CONT'D)									
NEO-ANGLE BASE 40	105044, 101424	40 1/8 x 40 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Off-center	3	353
NEO-ANGLE BASE 42	105045, 101425	42 1/8 x 42 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Off-center	3	355
NEO-ROUND BASE 32	105046, 101426	32 1/8 x 32 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Off-center	3	357
NEO-ROUND BASE 36	105047, 101427	36 1/8 x 36 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Off-center	3	359
NEO-ROUND BASE 40	105048, 101428	40 1/8 x 40 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Off-center	3	362
ROUND BASE 36	105049, 101429	36 1/8 x 36 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Off-center	3	365
SQUARE BASE 32 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD)	105053, 101431	32 1/8 x 32 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Off-center	3	367
SQUARE BASE 36 (DOUBLE THRESHOLD)	105054, 101432	36 1/8 x 36 1/8 x 5		Opt.	Acrylic	●	Off-center	3	369



ELEGANT LOOK FITS WITH ANY DÉCOR



**NEW
3"**

ALCOVE SHOWER WALLS AND BASES



RECTANGULAR SET (single threshold)



SQUARE SET 32" (single threshold)



SQUARE SET 36" & 42" (single threshold)

CORNER SHOWER WALLS AND BASES



ROUND SET



NEO-ROUND SET



NEO-ANGLE SET



SQUARE SET (double threshold)

SNAP CLIP SYSTEM



Easy one person, front installation; reinforced strength and stability with new snap clip system.

DEFLECTING STRIP



Deflecting strip at the joint prevents water penetration behind the shower.

CORNER SHELVES



Large corner shelves and footrest to optimize storage space.

GROOVES



Grooves to facilitate effective application of silicone between walls and improve watertightness of wall and base unit.

B3Square 4832

(Single threshold, center drain)

Base: 48 x 32 x 3 - Acrylic

- Acrylic rectangular base with square stainless steel grid and ABS drain included
- Smooth floor • Center drain
- 3" threshold base
- Optional PVC drain
- Alcove installation



ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES

WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105715-000-XXX	4832 Rectangular shower base with square drain (single threshold, center drain) 3 in.	48 X 32 X 3	6.7 ft ³	41 lb	\$ 649	\$ 769

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20208-084	PVC drain (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 47
10029133-084	PVC drain (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 44 - 47 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136671-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	115 lb	\$ 950

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

HALO - SLIDING SHOWER DOOR 44 1/2 - 47 IN., 8 MM



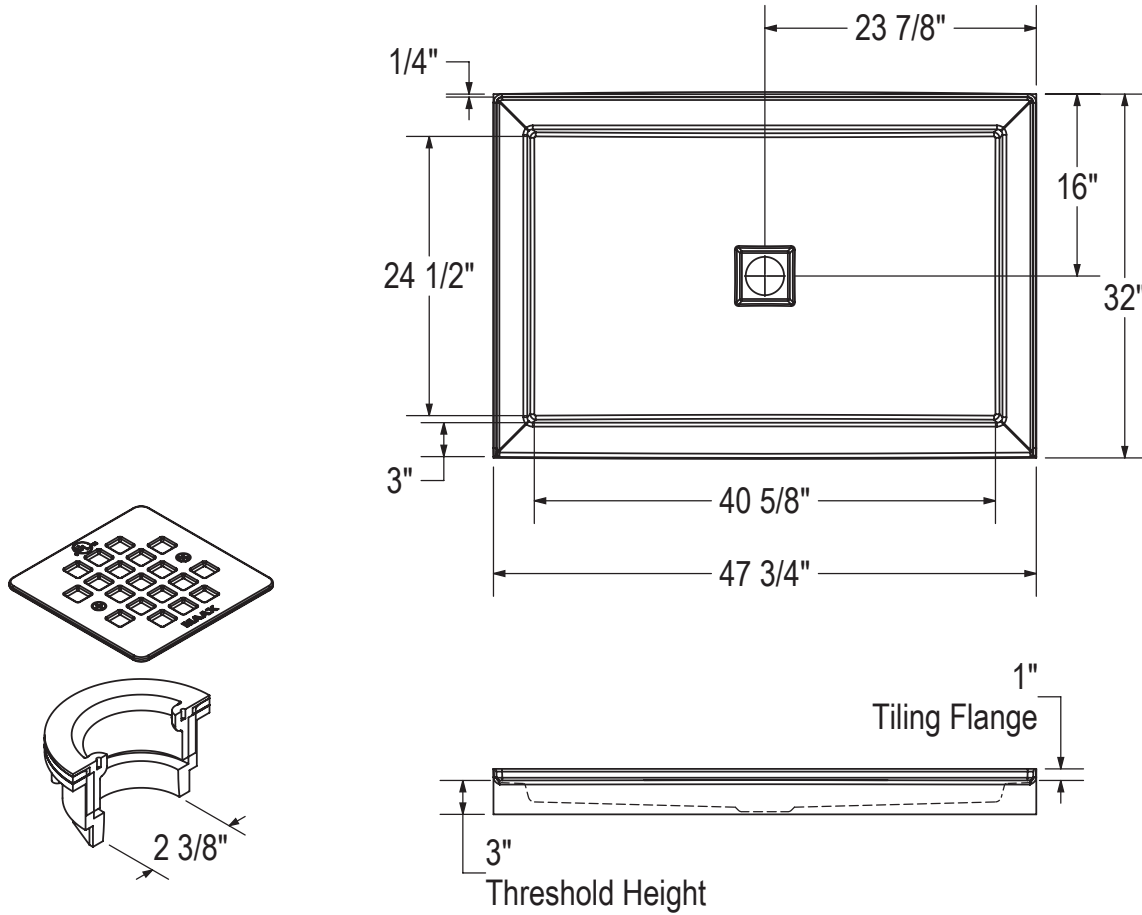
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138996-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6 ft ³	132 lb	\$ 1,100

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 1/2 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
Access: 18 3/8 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers



B3Square 4832

(Single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

B3Square 4834

(Single threshold, center drain)

Base: 48 x 34 x 3 - Acrylic

- Acrylic rectangular base with square stainless steel grid and ABS drain included
- Smooth floor • Center drain
- 3" threshold base
- Optional PVC drain
- Alcove installation



ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES

WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105784-000-XXX	4834 Rectangular shower base with square drain (single threshold, center drain) 3 in.	47 3/4 X 34 X 3	6.6 ft ³	44 lb	\$ 663	\$ 783

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20208-084	PVC drain (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 47
10029133-084	PVC drain (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 45 1/2 - 48 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136454-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 663
136454-900-105	Central		Nickel	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 683
136454-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 689
136454-981-105	Central		Nickel	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 709

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 45 1/2 in. maximum: 48 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

HALO - SLIDING SHOWER DOOR 44 1/2 - 47 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138996-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6 ft ³	132 lb	\$ 1,100

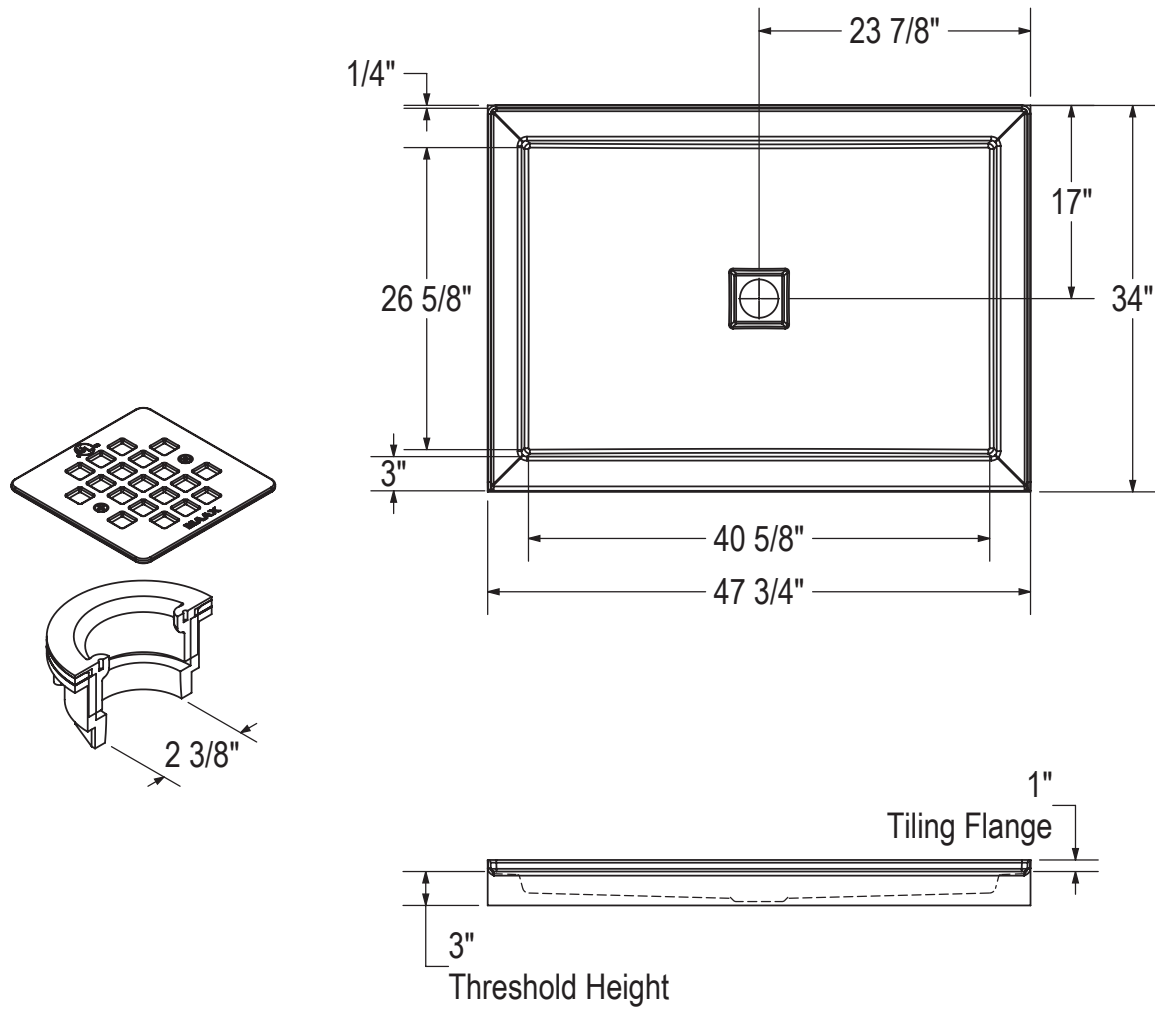
Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 1/2 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
Access: 18 3/8 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers



B3Square 4834

(Single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)

ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

B3Square 4836

(Single threshold, center drain)

Base: 48 x 36 x 3 - Acrylic

- Acrylic rectangular base with square stainless steel grid and ABS drain included
- Smooth floor • Center drain
- 3" threshold base
- Optional PVC drain
- Alcove installation



ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES

WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105788-000-XXX	4836 Rectangular shower base with square drain (single threshold, center drain) 3 in.	47 3/4 X 36 X 3	6.6 ft ³	47 lb	\$ 676	\$ 796

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20208-084	PVC drain (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 47
10029133-084	PVC drain (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 44 - 47 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136671-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	115 lb	\$ 950

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

HALO - SLIDING SHOWER DOOR 44 1/2 - 47 IN., 8 MM



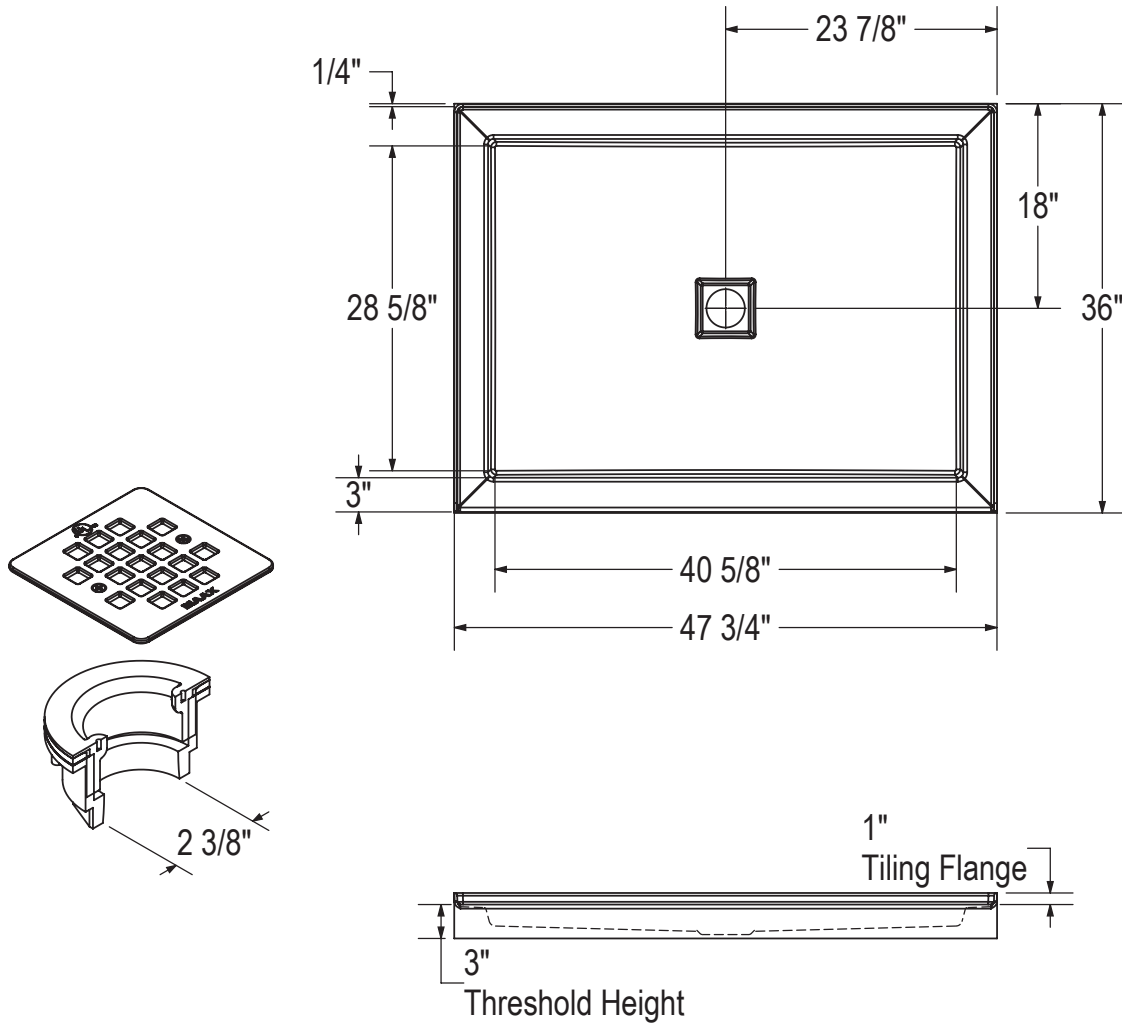
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138996-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6 ft ³	132 lb	\$ 1,100

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 1/2 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
Access: 18 3/8 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers



B3Square 4836

(Single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

B3Square 6032

(Single threshold, right or left drain)

Base: 60 x 32 x 3 - Acrylic

- Acrylic rectangular base with square stainless steel grid and ABS drain included
- Smooth floor • Right or left drain
- 3" threshold base
- Optional PVC drain
- Alcove installation



ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES

WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105792-L-000-XXX	6032 Rectangular shower base with square drain (single threshold) 3 in. Left-hand drain	59 3/4 X 32 X 3	12.3 ft³	55 lb	\$ 757	\$ 877
105792-R-000-XXX	6032 Rectangular shower base with square drain (single threshold) 3 in. Right-hand drain	59 3/4 X 32 X 3	12.3 ft³	55 lb	\$ 757	\$ 877

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20208-084	PVC drain (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 47
10029133-084	PVC drain (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.
The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).
We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 57 1/2 - 60 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136458-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft³	101 lb	\$ 765
136458-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft³	101 lb	\$ 785
136458-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft³	101 lb	\$ 791
136458-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft³	101 lb	\$ 811

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 57 1/2 in. maximum: 60 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

HALO - SLIDING SHOWER DOOR 56 1/2 - 59 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138997-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	7.2 ft³	162 lb	\$ 1,200

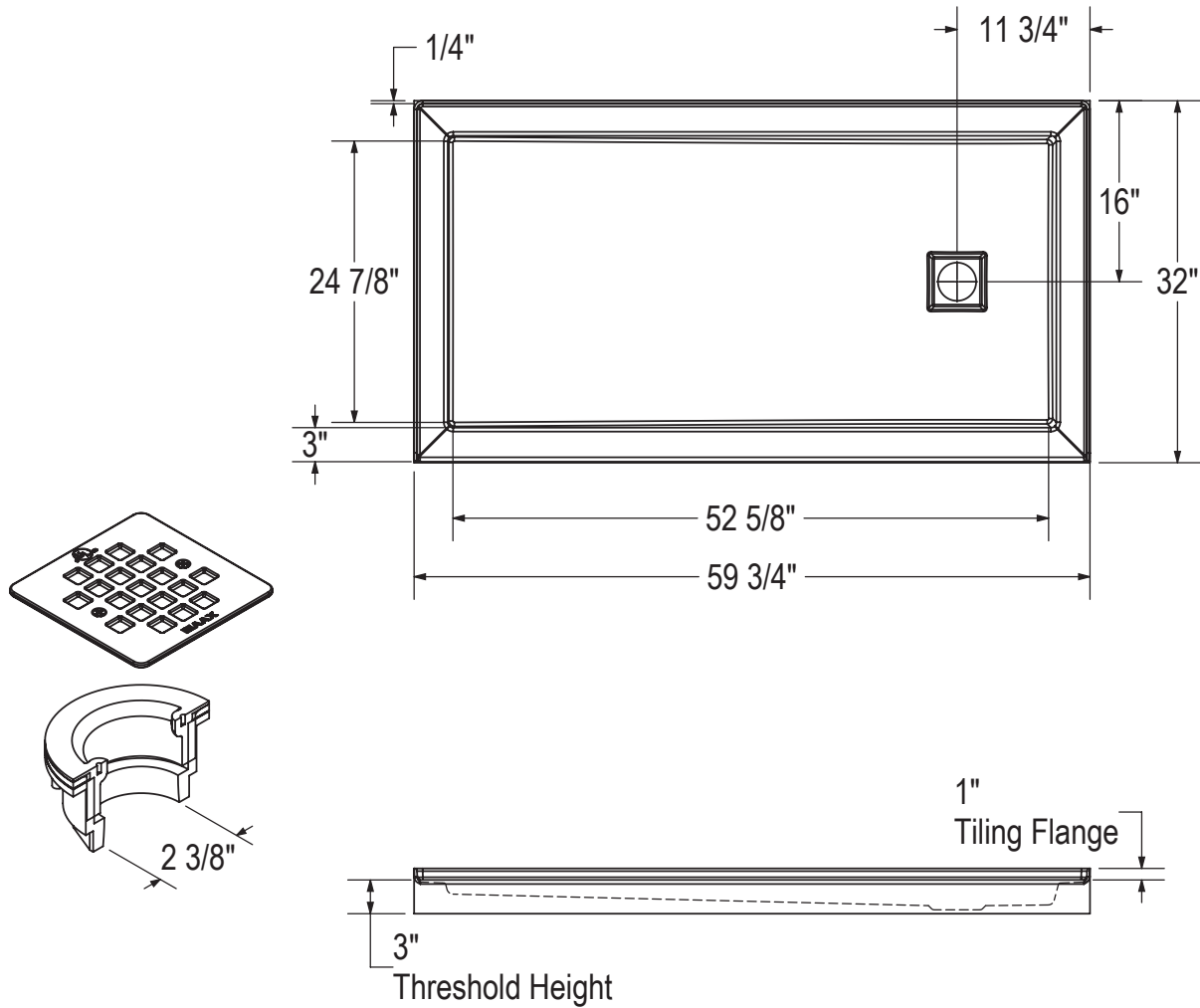
Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 56 1/2 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
Access: 24 1/2 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers



B3Square 6032

(Single threshold, right or left drain) (cont'd)

Right-Hand Drain (Shown)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



Rectangular base 4234 (single threshold, center drain)

Base: 42 x 34 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 or low 3 inch height
- Ideal for the creation of a shower with ceramic walls
- Textured bottom for safe movement inside the shower
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105535-000-XXX	Rectangular base 4234 (single threshold, center drain) 5 in.	41 3/4 X 34 1/8 X 5	9.6 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 582	\$ 702
102001-000-XXX	Rectangular base 4234 (single threshold, center drain) 3 in.	41 3/4 X 34 1/8 X 3	9.6 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 582	\$ 702

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).

We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 39 1/2 - 42 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136452-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft ³	74 lb	\$ 587
136452-900-105	Central		Nickel	2 ft ³	74 lb	\$ 607
136452-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft ³	74 lb	\$ 612
136452-981-105	Central		Nickel	2 ft ³	74 lb	\$ 627

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 39 1/2 in. maximum: 42 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 38 - 41 X 71 1/2 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136679-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	104 lb	\$ 900

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 38 in. maximum: 41 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4")



Rectangular base 4234

(single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40-44 X 71 IN.



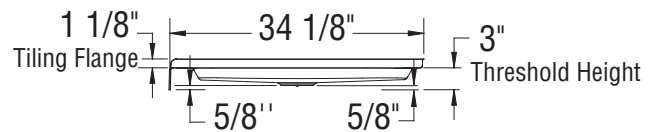
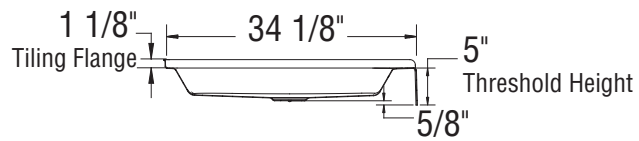
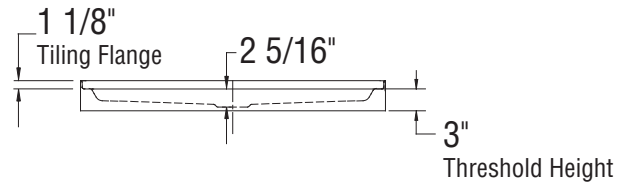
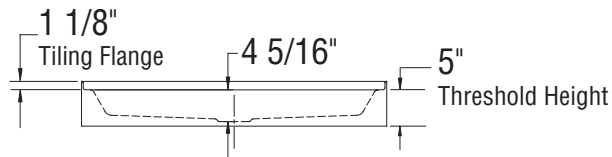
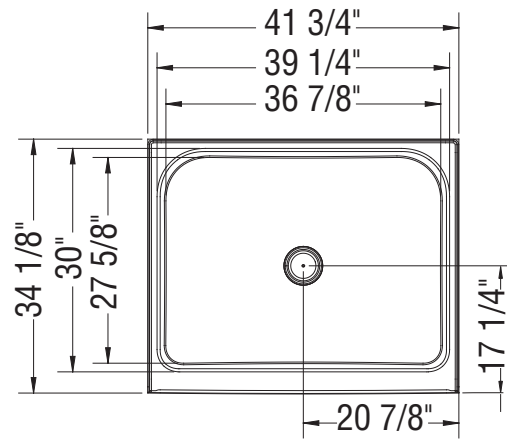
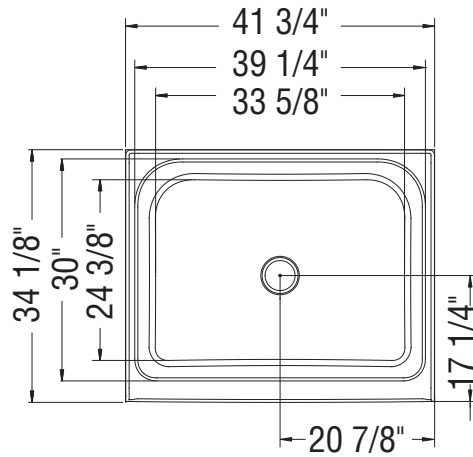
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135662-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 615
135662-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 656
135662-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-084	Lateral	Mistelite	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 688
135662-981-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 675

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 40 in. maximum: 44 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 19.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



Rectangular base 4234

(single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



Rectangular base 4236

(single threshold, center drain)

Base: 42 x 36 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105061-000-XXX	Rectangular base 4236 (single threshold, center drain) 5 in.	41 3/4 X 36 1/8 X 5	9.6 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 595	\$ 715
105718-000-XXX	Rectangular base 4236 (single threshold, center drain) 3 in.	41 3/4 X 36 1/8 X 3	9.6 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 595	\$ 715
105064-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	36 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	64 lb	\$ 752	\$ 992
105070-000-XXX	Back wall	42 X 72 X 1 1/2	14 ft ³	42 lb	\$ 529	\$ 769

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).

We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 38 - 41 X 71 1/2 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136679-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	104 lb	\$ 900

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 38 in. maximum: 41 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4")

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40-44 X 71 IN.



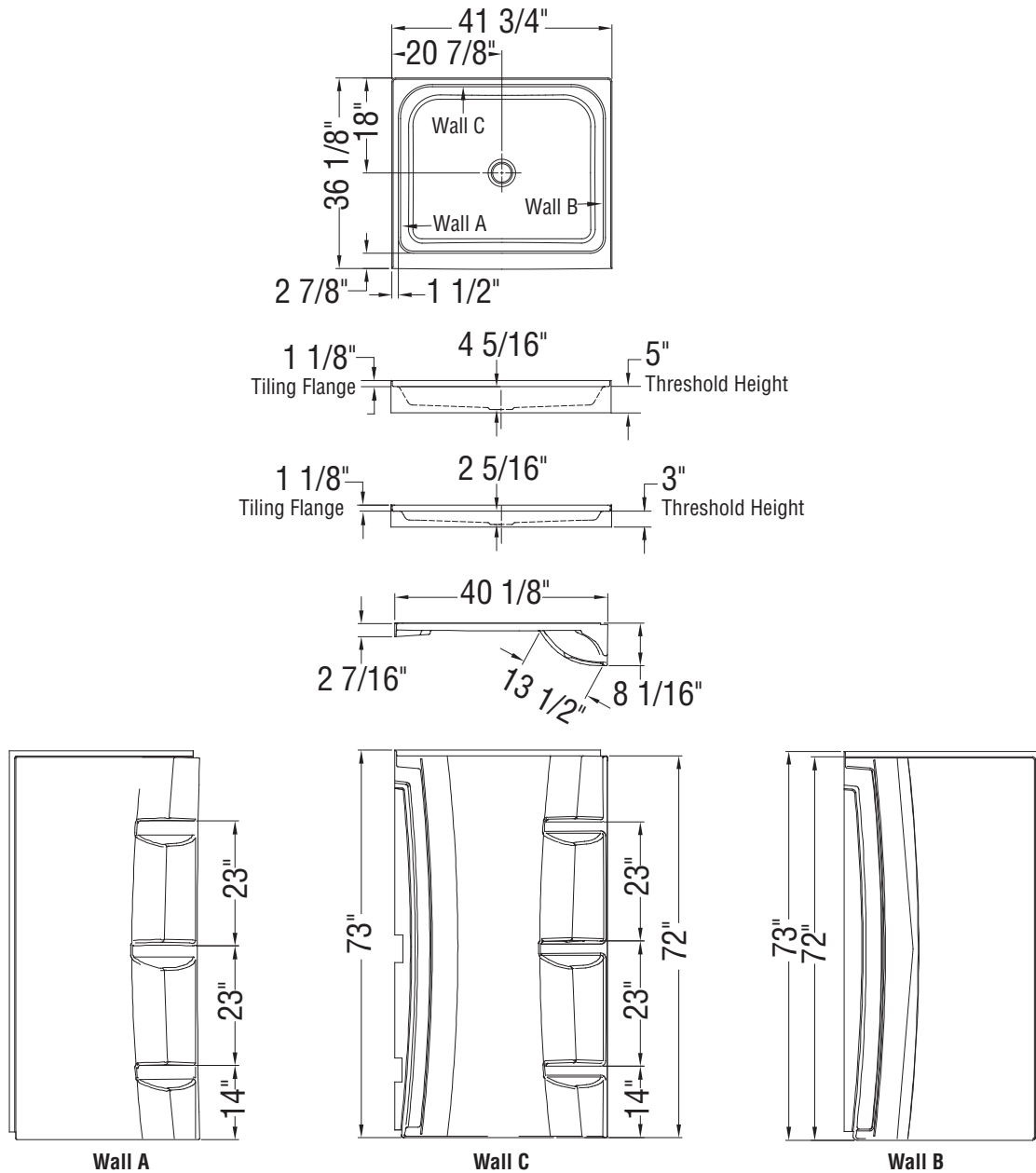
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135662-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 615
135662-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 656
135662-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-084	Lateral	Mistelite	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 688
135662-981-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 675

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 40 in. maximum: 44 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 19.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



Rectangular base 4236

(single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



Rectangular base 4832

(single threshold, center drain)

Base: 48 x 32 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 or low 3 inch height; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105060-000-XXX	Rectangular base 4832 (single threshold, center drain) 5 in.	47 3/4 X 32 1/8 X 5	9.6 ft ³	50 lb	\$ 595	\$ 715
101433-000-XXX	Rectangular base 4832 (single threshold, center drain) 3 in.	47 3/4 X 32 1/8 X 3	9.6 ft ³	52 lb	\$ 595	\$ 715
105063-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls) ¹	32 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	57 lb	\$ 724	\$ 964
105071-000-XXX	Back wall	48 X 72 X 1 1/2	18 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 641	\$ 881

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).

We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 45 1/2 - 48 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136454-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 663
136454-900-105	Central		Nickel	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 683
136454-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 689
136454-981-105	Central		Nickel	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 709

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 45 1/2 in. maximum: 48 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 44 - 47 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136671-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	115 lb	\$ 950

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

Rectangular base 4832

(single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135663-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 640
135663-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 683
135663-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-981-084	Lateral	Mistelite	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-981-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 716
135663-981-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 703
135663-988-084	Lateral	Linen	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-988-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 716
135663-988-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 703
135663-989-084	Lateral	Effervescence	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-989-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 716
135663-989-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 703

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 22.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135674-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 825
135674-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 881
135674-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 865

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 22.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.



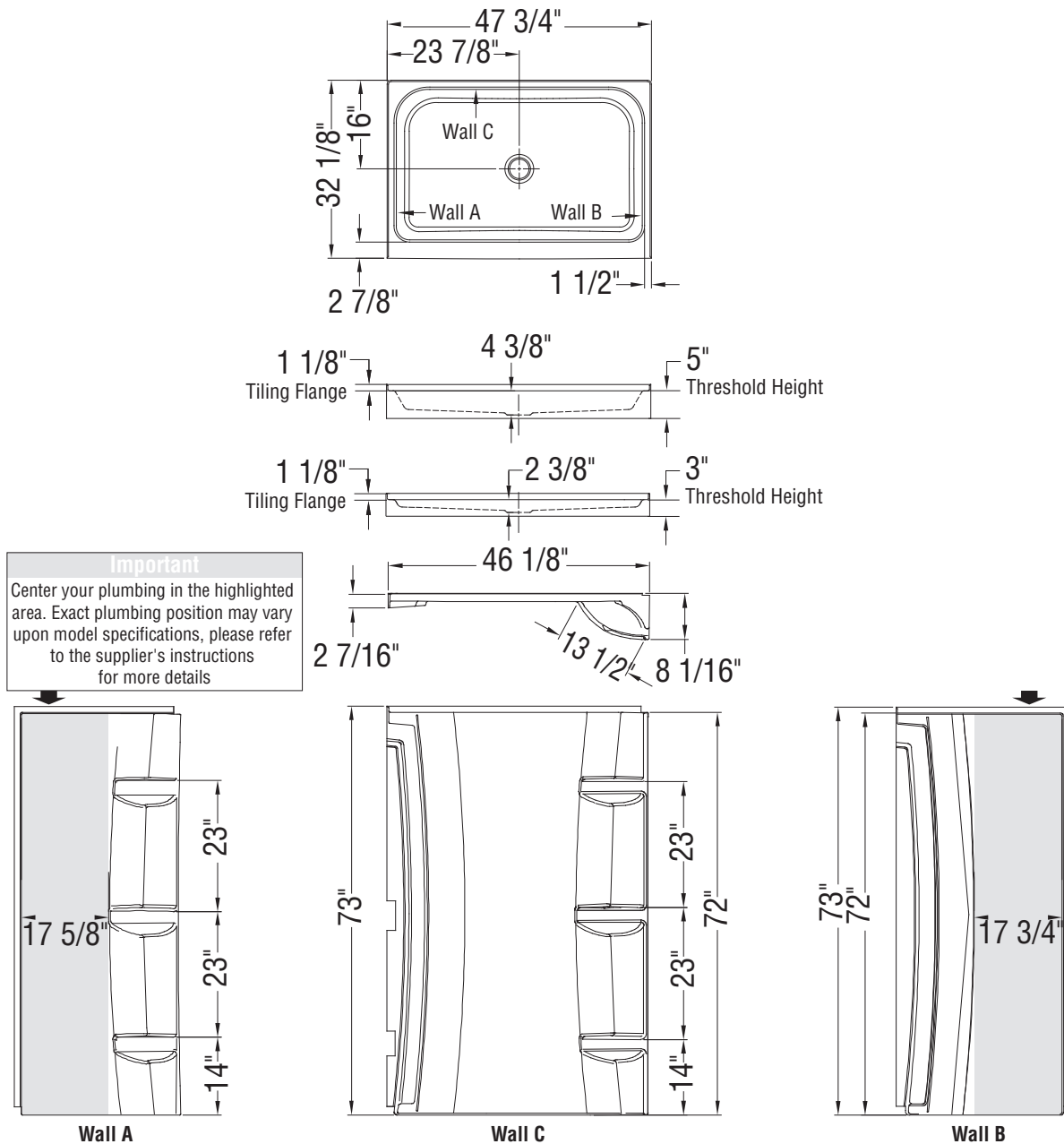
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135671-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 715
135671-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 765
135671-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 751

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 22.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



Rectangular base 4832

(single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Center your plumbing in the highlighted area. Exact plumbing position may vary upon model specifications, please refer to the supplier's instructions for more details.



Rectangular base 4834 (single threshold, center drain)

Base: 48 x 34 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 or low 3 inch height
- Ideal for the creation of a shower with ceramic walls
- Textured bottom for safe movement inside the shower
- Alcove installation



ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES

WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105534-000-XXX	Rectangular base 4834 (single threshold, center drain) 5 in.	47 3/4 X 34 1/8 X 5	9.6 ft ³	52 lb	\$ 609	\$ 729
102002-000-XXX	Rectangular base 4834 (single threshold, center drain) 3 in.	47 3/4 X 34 X 3	9.6 ft ³	52 lb	\$ 609	\$ 729

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).

We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 45 1/2 - 48 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136454-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 663
136454-900-105	Central		Nickel	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 683
136454-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 689
136454-981-105	Central		Nickel	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 709

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 45 1/2 in. maximum: 48 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 44 - 47 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136671-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	115 lb	\$ 950

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))



Rectangular base 4834

(single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135663-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 640
135663-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 683
135663-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-981-084	Lateral	Mistelite	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-981-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 716
135663-981-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 703
135663-988-084	Lateral	Linen	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-988-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 716
135663-988-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 703
135663-989-084	Lateral	Effervescence	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-989-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 716
135663-989-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 703

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 22.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135674-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 825
135674-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 881
135674-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 865

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 22.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

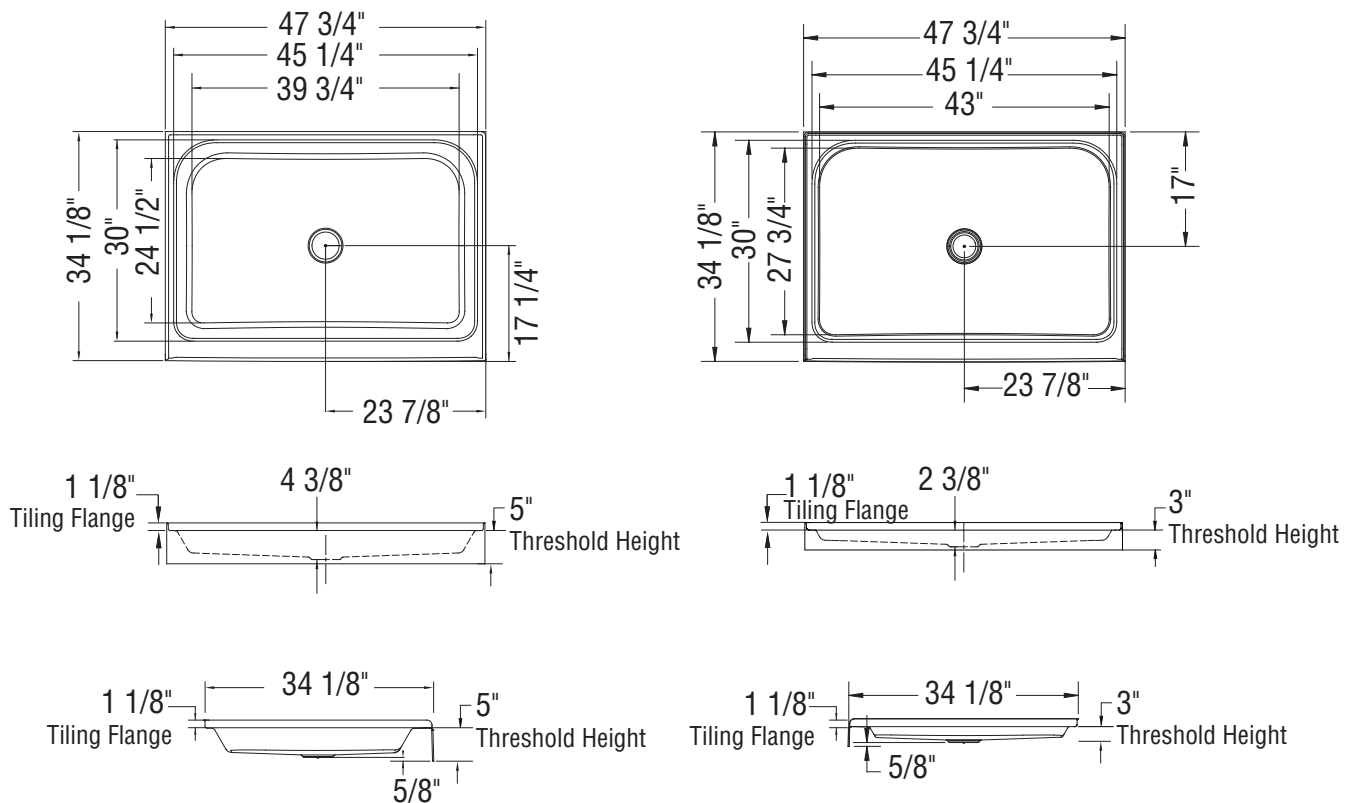
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135671-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 715
135671-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 765
135671-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 751

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 22.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Rectangular base 4834 (single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



Rectangular base 4836

(single threshold, center drain)

Base: 48 x 36 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105059-000-XXX	Rectangular base 4836 (single threshold, center drain) 5 in.	47 3/4 X 36 1/8 X 5	9.6 ft ³	52 lb	\$ 622	\$ 742
105717-000-XXX	Rectangular base 4836 (single threshold, center drain) 3 in.	47 3/4 X 36 1/8 X 3	9.6 ft ³	52 lb	\$ 622	\$ 742
105064-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	36 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	64 lb	\$ 752	\$ 992
105071-000-XXX	Back wall	48 X 72 X 1 1/2	18 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 641	\$ 881

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).

We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 45 1/2 - 48 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136454-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 663
136454-900-105	Central		Nickel	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 683
136454-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 689
136454-981-105	Central		Nickel	2 ft ³	83 lb	\$ 709

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 45 1/2 in. maximum: 48 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 44 - 47 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136671-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	115 lb	\$ 950

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

Rectangular base 4836

(single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135663-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 640
135663-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 683
135663-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-981-084	Lateral	Mistelite	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-981-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 716
135663-981-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 703
135663-988-084	Lateral	Linen	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-988-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 716
135663-988-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 703
135663-989-084	Lateral	Effervescence	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-989-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 716
135663-989-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 703

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 22.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135674-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 825
135674-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 881
135674-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 865

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 22.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.



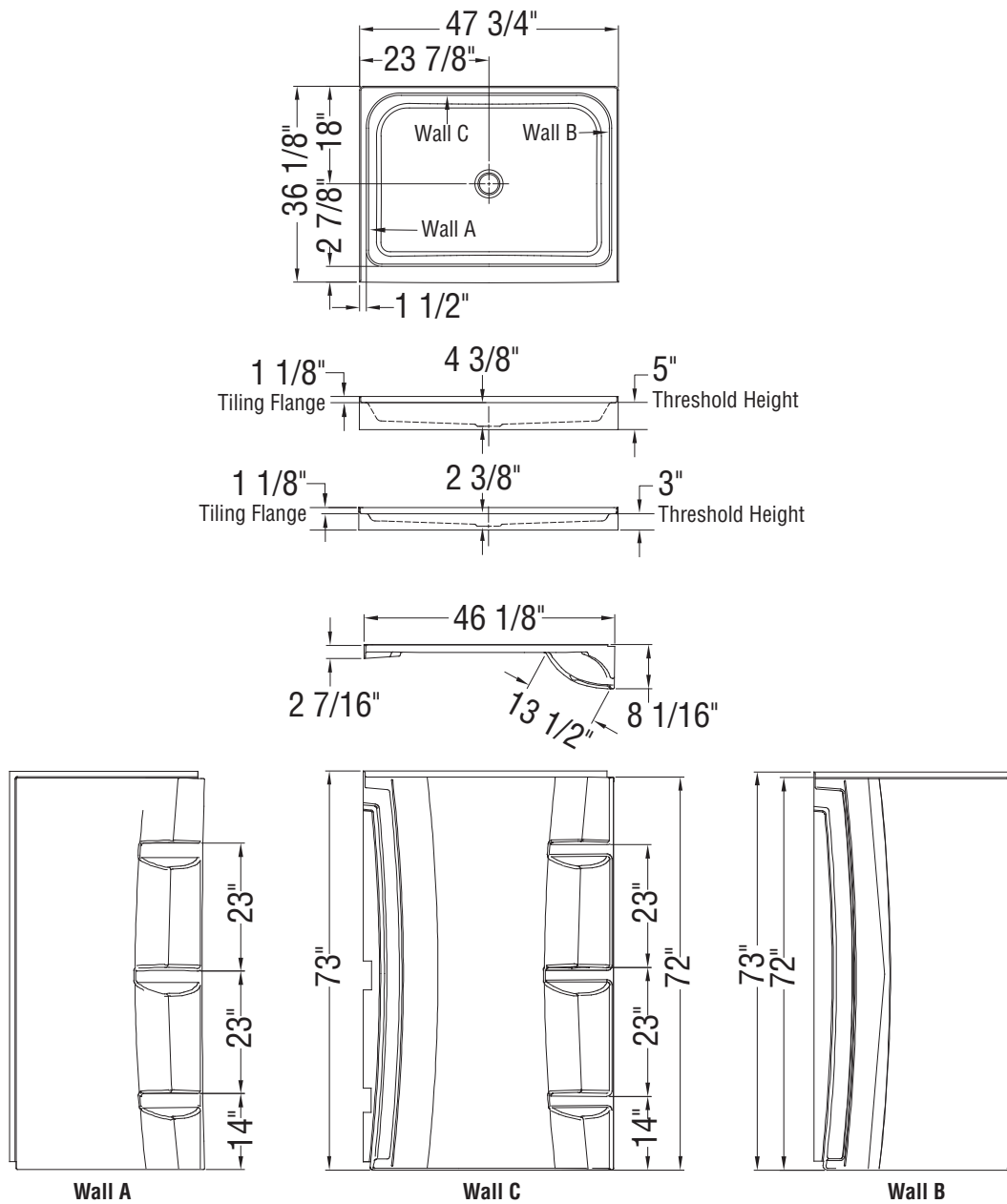
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135671-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 715
135671-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 765
135671-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 751

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 22.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



Rectangular base 4836

(single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



Rectangular base 6030

(single threshold, right or left drain)

Base: 60 x 30 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Alcove installation



ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES

WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105055-R-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6030 (single threshold) 5 in. Right drain	59 3/4 X 30 1/8 X 5	12 ft ³	53 lb	\$ 703	\$ 823
105055-L-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6030 (single threshold) 5 in. Left drain	59 3/4 X 30 1/8 X 5	12 ft ³	53 lb	\$ 703	\$ 823
105707-R-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6030 (single threshold) 3 in. Right drain	59 3/4 X 30 1/8 X 3	12 ft ³	53 lb	\$ 703	\$ 823
105707-L-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6030 (single threshold) 3 in. Left drain	59 3/4 X 30 1/8 X 3	12 ft ³	53 lb	\$ 703	\$ 823
105062-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls) ¹	30 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	53 lb	\$ 696	\$ 936
105072-000-XXX	Back wall	60 X 72 X 1 1/2	23 ft ³	52 lb	\$ 696	\$ 936

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 54 1/2 - 57 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136457-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 740
136457-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 765
136457-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 791
136457-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 785

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 54 1/2 in. maximum: 57 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 57 1/2 - 60 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136458-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 765
136458-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 785
136458-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 791
136458-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 811

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 57 1/2 in. maximum: 60 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.



Rectangular base 6030

(single threshold, right or left drain) (cont'd)

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 56 - 59 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136672-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	140 lb	\$ 1,050
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 56 in. maximum: 59 in. Standard Height: 71 1/2 in. Access: 25 in. Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx. 3/4" (19mm))						

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135665-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 665
135665-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 710
135665-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-084	Lateral	Mistelite	Chrome	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-981-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-988-084	Lateral	Linen	Chrome	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-988-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-988-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-989-084	Lateral	Effervescence	Chrome	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-989-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-989-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 731
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in. Standard Height: 71 in. Access: 27.5 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135675-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft³	137 lb	\$ 850
135675-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft³	137 lb	\$ 908
135675-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft³	137 lb	\$ 891
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in. Standard Height: 71 in. Access: 27.5 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

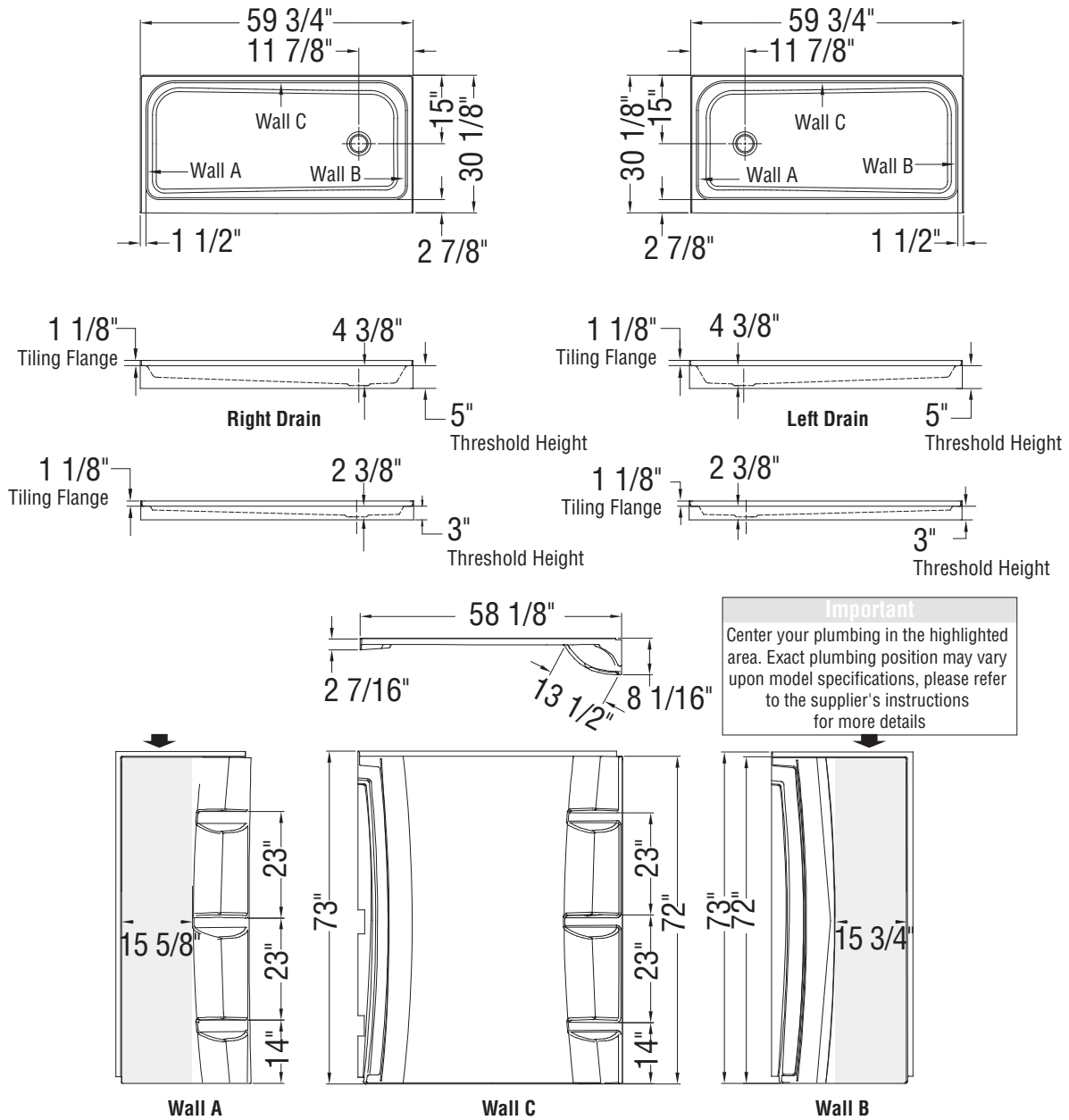
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135672-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft³	137 lb	\$ 765
135672-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft³	137 lb	\$ 817
135672-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft³	137 lb	\$ 802
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in. Standard Height: 71 in. Access: 27.5 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



Rectangular base 6030 (single threshold, right or left drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Center your plumbing in the highlighted area. Exact plumbing position may vary upon model specifications, please refer to the suppliers' instructions for more details.



Rectangular base 6032

(single threshold, right or left drain)

Base: 60 x 32 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105056-R-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6032 (single threshold) 5 in. Right drain	59 3/4 X 32 1/8 X 5	12 ft ³	55 lb	\$ 703	\$ 823
105056-L-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6032 (single threshold) 5 in. Left drain	59 3/4 X 32 1/8 X 5	12 ft ³	55 lb	\$ 703	\$ 823
105706-R-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6032 (single threshold) 3 in. Right drain	59 3/4 X 32 1/8 X 3	12 ft ³	24.95 lb	\$ 703	\$ 823
105706-L-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6032 (single threshold) 3 in. Left drain	59 3/4 X 32 1/8 X 3	12 ft ³	24.95 lb	\$ 703	\$ 823
105063-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)¹	32 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	57 lb	\$ 724	\$ 964
105072-000-XXX	Back wall	60 X 72 X 1 1/2	23 ft ³	52 lb	\$ 696	\$ 936

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).

We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 54 1/2 - 57 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136457-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 740
136457-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 765
136457-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 791
136457-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 785

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 54 1/2 in. maximum: 57 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 57 1/2 - 60 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136458-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 765
136458-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 785
136458-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 791
136458-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 811

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 57 1/2 in. maximum: 60 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.



Rectangular base 6032 (single threshold, right or left drain) (cont'd)

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 56 - 59 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136672-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	140 lb	\$ 1,050
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 56 in. maximum: 59 in. Standard Height: 71 1/2 in. Access: 25 in. Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx. 3/4" (19mm))						

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135665-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 665
135665-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 710
135665-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-084	Lateral	Mistelite	Chrome	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-981-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-988-084	Lateral	Linen	Chrome	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-988-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-988-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-989-084	Lateral	Effervescence	Chrome	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-989-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-989-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft³	106 lb	\$ 731
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in. Standard Height: 71 in. Access: 27.5 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135675-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft³	137 lb	\$ 850
135675-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft³	137 lb	\$ 908
135675-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft³	137 lb	\$ 891
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in. Standard Height: 71 in. Access: 27.5 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.

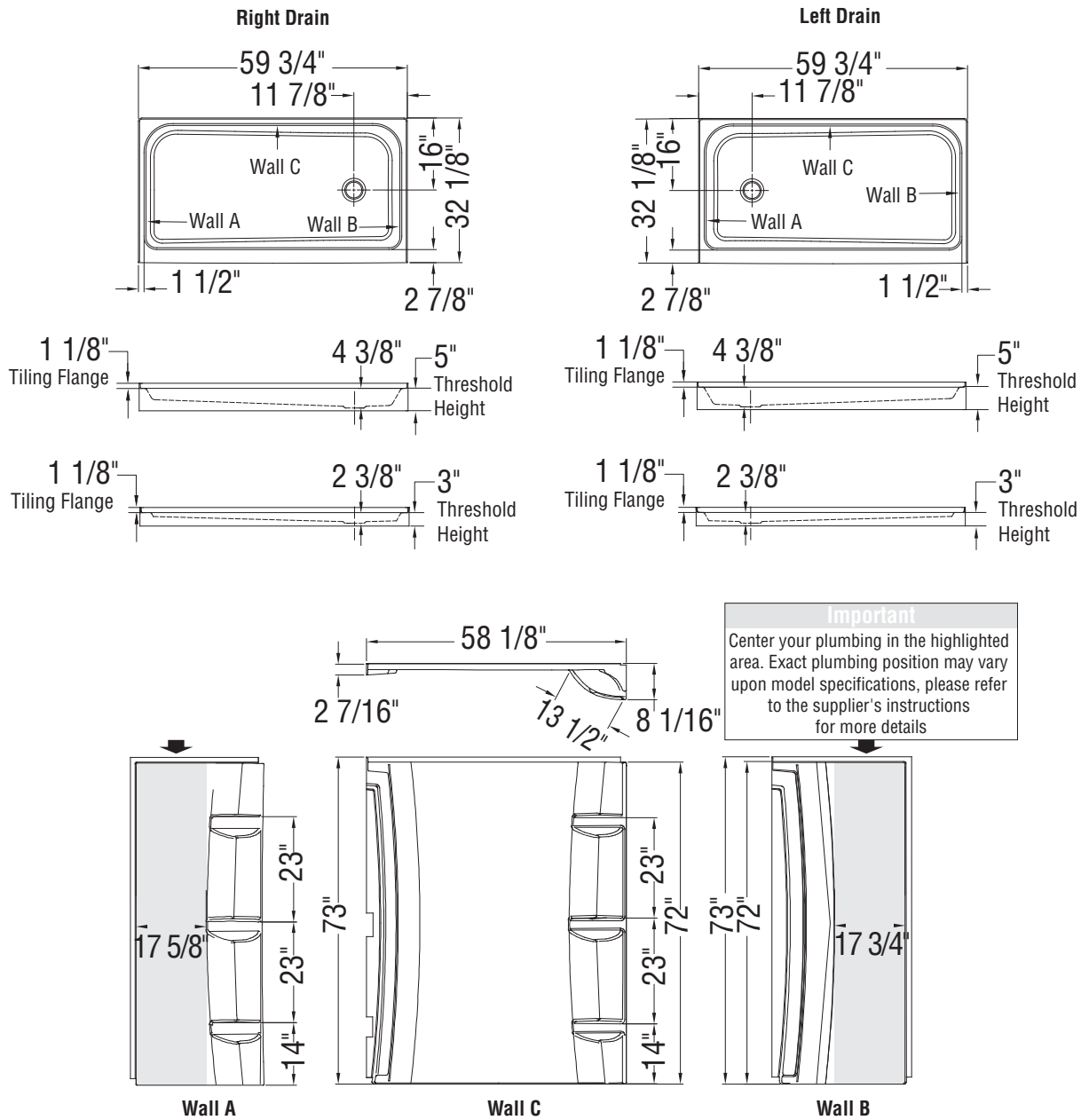


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135672-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft³	137 lb	\$ 765
135672-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft³	137 lb	\$ 817
135672-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft³	137 lb	\$ 802
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in. Standard Height: 71 in. Access: 27.5 in. Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



Rectangular base 6032

(single threshold, right or left drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Center your plumbing in the highlighted area. Exact plumbing position may vary upon model specifications, please refer to the supplier's instructions for more details.

Rectangular base 6034 (single threshold, center drain)

Base: 60 x 34 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 or low 3 inch height
- Ideal for the creation of a shower with ceramic walls
- Textured bottom for safe movement inside the shower
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105533-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6034 (single threshold, center drain) 5 in.	59 3/4 X 34 1/8 X 5	12 ft ³	58 lb	\$ 724	\$ 844
102003-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6034 (single threshold, center drain) 3 in.	59 3/4 X 34 1/8 X 3	12 ft ³	58 lb	\$ 724	\$ 844

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 54 1/2 - 57 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136457-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 740
136457-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 765
136457-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 791
136457-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 785

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 54 1/2 in. maximum: 57 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 57 1/2 - 60 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136458-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 765
136458-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 785
136458-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 791
136458-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 811

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 57 1/2 in. maximum: 60 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 56 - 59 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136672-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	140 lb	\$ 1,050

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 56 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx. 3/4" (19mm))



Rectangular base 6034

(single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135665-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 665
135665-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 710
135665-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-084	Lateral	Mistelite	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-981-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-988-084	Lateral	Linen	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-988-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-988-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-989-084	Lateral	Effervescence	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-989-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-989-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 27.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135675-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 850
135675-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 908
135675-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 891

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 27.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

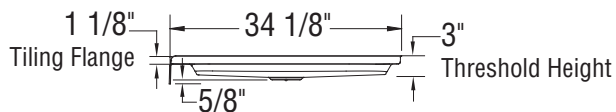
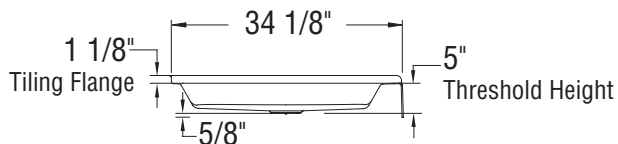
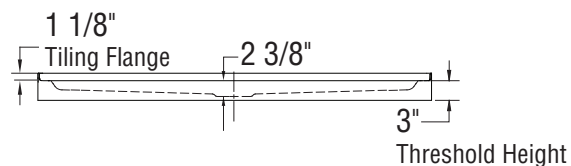
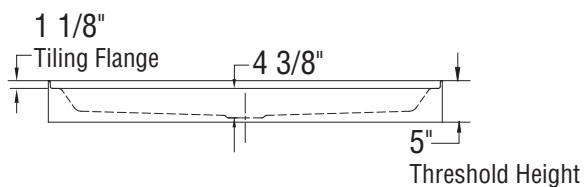
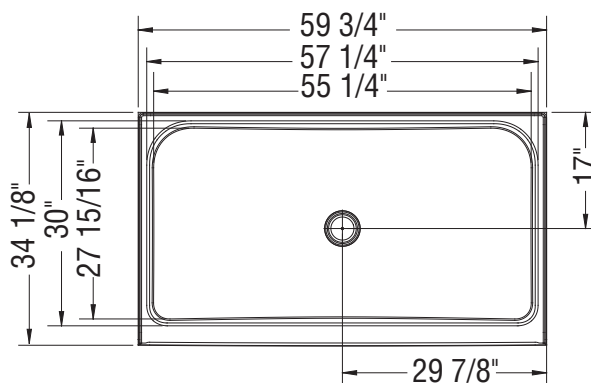
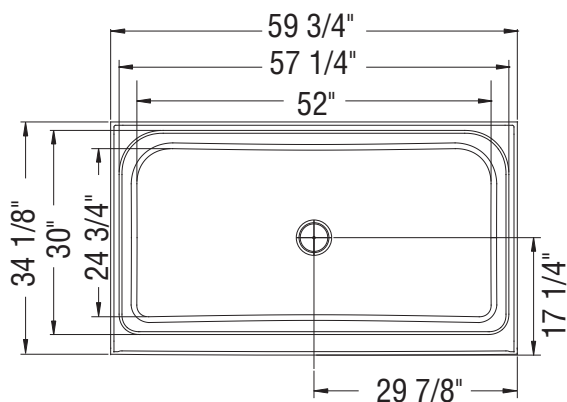
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135672-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 765
135672-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 817
135672-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 802

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 27.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Rectangular base 6034 (single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



Rectangular base 6036

(single threshold, right or left drain)

Base: 60 x 36 x 3 - Acrylic

- Available in low 3 inch height; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105666-R-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6036 (single threshold) 3 in. Right drain	59 3/4 X 36 1/4 X 3	12 ft ³	58 lb	\$ 757	\$ 877
105666-L-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6036 (single threshold) 3 in. Left drain	59 3/4 X 36 1/4 X 3	12 ft ³	58 lb	\$ 757	\$ 877
105064-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	36 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	64 lb	\$ 752	\$ 992
105072-000-XXX	Back wall	60 X 72 X 1 1/2	23 ft ³	52 lb	\$ 696	\$ 936

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).

We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 54 1/2 - 57 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136457-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 740
136457-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 765
136457-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 791
136457-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 785

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 54 1/2 in. maximum: 57 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 57 1/2 - 60 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136458-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 765
136458-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 785
136458-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 791
136458-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 811

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 57 1/2 in. maximum: 60 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

Rectangular base 6036 (single threshold, right or left drain) (cont'd)

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 56 - 59 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136672-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	140 lb	\$ 1,050

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 56 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx. 3/4" (19mm))

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135665-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 665
135665-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 710
135665-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-084	Lateral	Mistelite	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-981-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-988-084	Lateral	Linen	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-988-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-988-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-989-084	Lateral	Effervescence	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-989-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-989-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 27.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135675-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 850
135675-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 908
135675-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 891

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 27.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



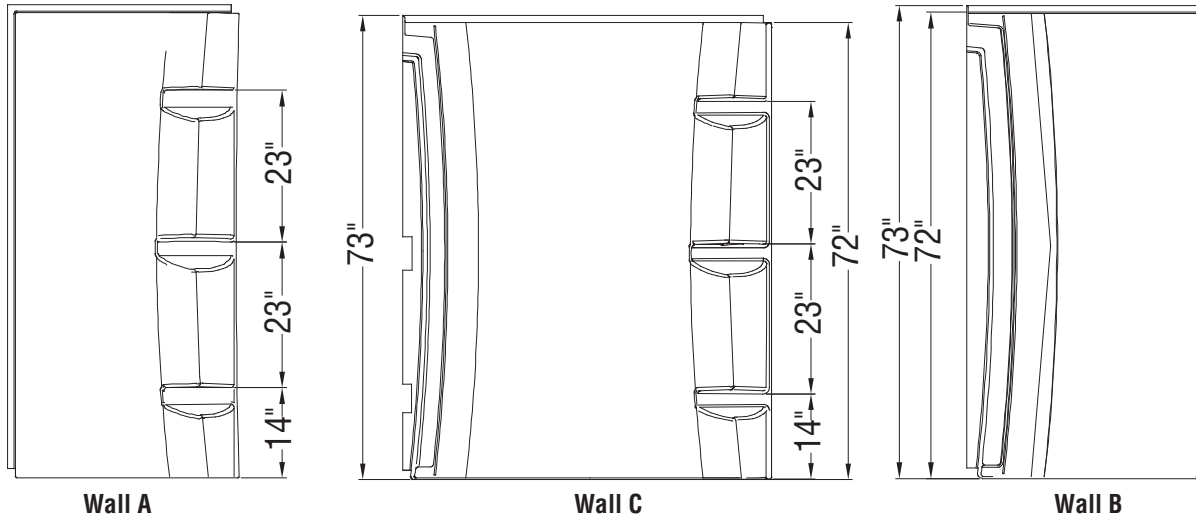
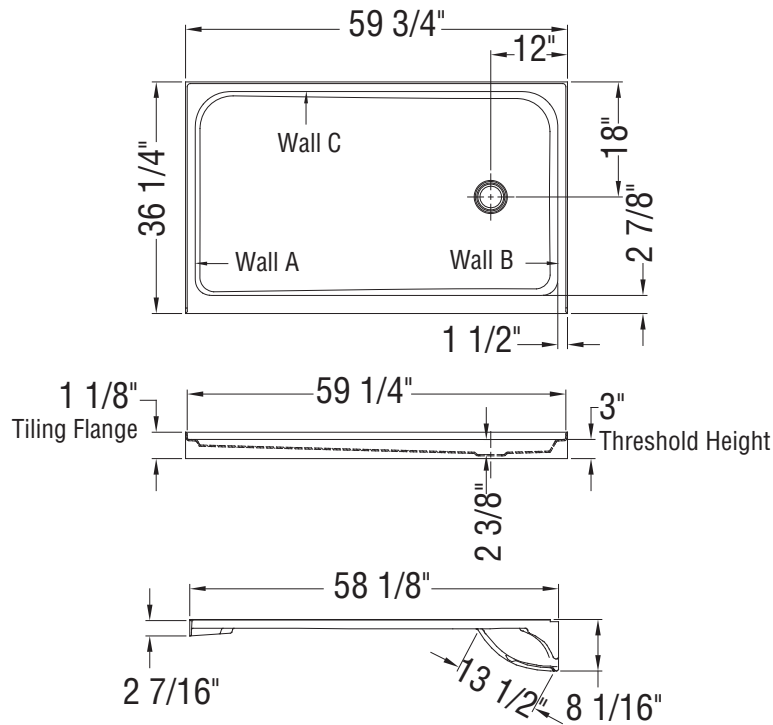
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135672-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 765
135672-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 817
135672-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 802

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 27.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



Rectangular base 6036

(single threshold, right or left drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Rectangular base 6036 (single threshold, center drain)

Base: 60 x 36 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 or low 3 inch height; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105057-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6036 (single threshold, center drain) 5 in.	59 3/4 X 36 1/8 X 5	12 ft ³	58 lb	\$ 757	\$ 877
105664-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6036 (single threshold, center drain) 3 in.	59 3/4 X 36 1/8 X 3	12 ft ³	58 lb	\$ 757	\$ 877
105064-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	36 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	64 lb	\$ 752	\$ 992
105072-000-XXX	Back wall	60 X 72 X 1 1/2	23 ft ³	52 lb	\$ 696	\$ 936

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 54 1/2 - 57 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136457-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 740
136457-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 765
136457-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 791
136457-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 785

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 54 1/2 in. maximum: 57 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 57 1/2 - 60 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136458-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 765
136458-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 785
136458-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 791
136458-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 811

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 57 1/2 in. maximum: 60 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.



Rectangular base 6036 (single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 56 - 59 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136672-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	140 lb	\$ 1,050

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 56 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx. 3/4" (19mm))

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135665-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 665
135665-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 710
135665-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-084	Lateral	Mistelite	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-981-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-988-084	Lateral	Linen	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-988-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-988-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-989-084	Lateral	Effervescence	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-989-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-989-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 27.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135675-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 850
135675-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 908
135675-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 891

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 27.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



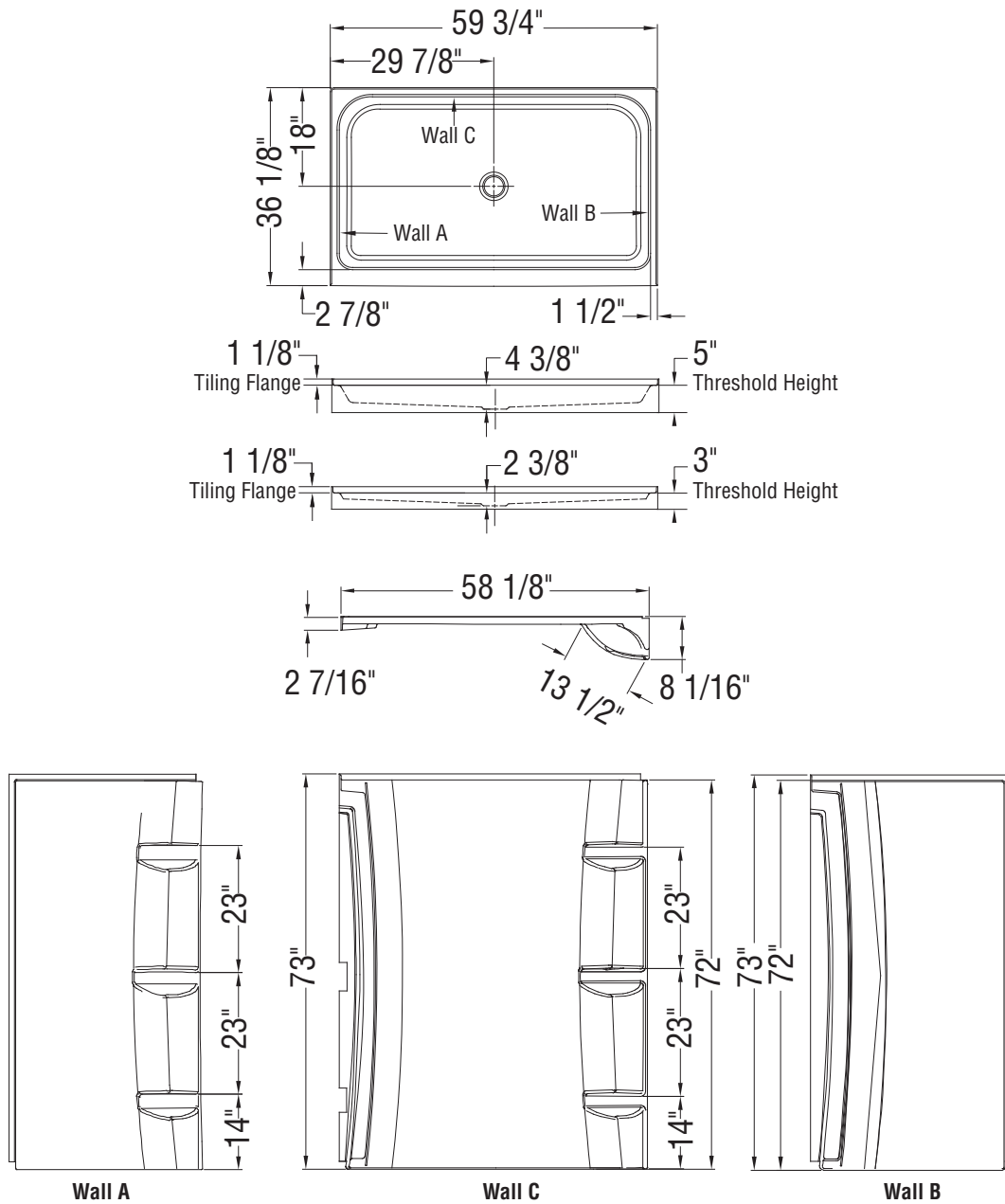
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135672-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 765
135672-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 817
135672-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 802

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 27.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



Rectangular base 6036

(single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



Rectangular base 6042

(single threshold, center drain)

Base: 60 x 42 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105058-000-XXX	Rectangular base 6042 (single threshold, center drain) 5 in.	59 3/4 X 42 1/8 X 5	14 ft ³	60 lb	\$ 790	\$ 910
105716-000-XXX	Rectangular Base 6042 (single threshold, center drain) 3 in.	59 3/4 X 42 1/8 X 3	14 ft ³	60 lb	\$ 790	\$ 910
105067-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	42 X 72 X 1 1/2	20 ft ³	75 lb	\$ 808	\$ 1,048
105072-000-XXX	Back wall	60 X 72 X 1 1/2	23 ft ³	52 lb	\$ 696	\$ 936

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).

We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 54 1/2 - 57 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136457-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 740
136457-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 765
136457-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 791
136457-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	96 lb	\$ 785

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 54 1/2 in. maximum: 57 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 57 1/2 - 60 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136458-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 765
136458-900-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 785
136458-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 791
136458-981-105	Central		Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 811

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 57 1/2 in. maximum: 60 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

Rectangular base 6042 (single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 56 - 59 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136672-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	140 lb	\$ 1,050

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 56 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx. 3/4" (19mm))

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135665-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 665
135665-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 710
135665-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-084	Lateral	Mistelite	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-981-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-988-084	Lateral	Linen	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-988-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-988-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-989-084	Lateral	Effervescence	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-989-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-989-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 27.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135675-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 850
135675-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 908
135675-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 891

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 27.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



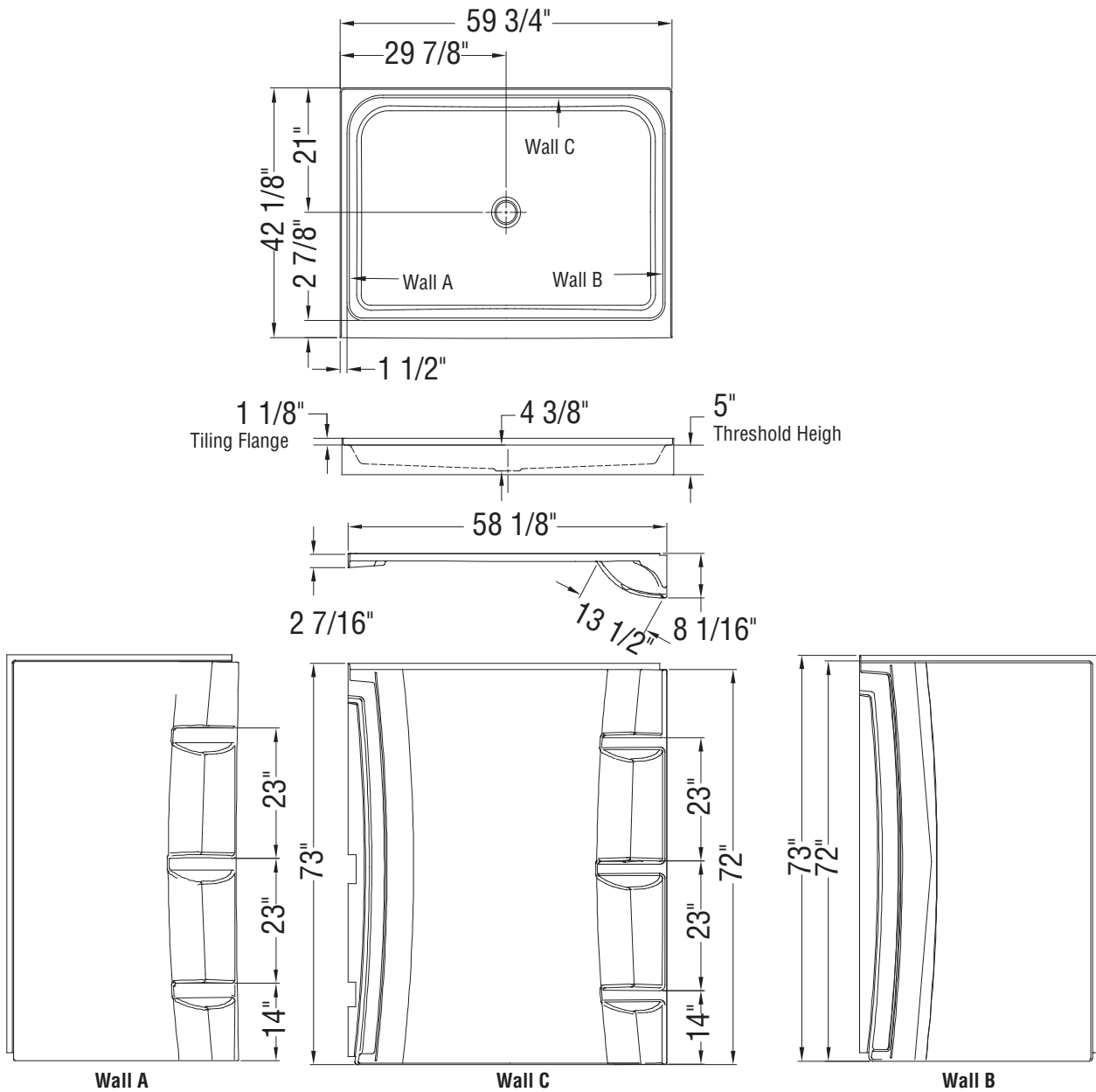
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135672-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 765
135672-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 817
135672-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 802

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 27.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



Rectangular base 6042

(single threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Square base 32 (single threshold)

Base: 32 X 32 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; off-center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105050-000-XXX	Square base 32 (single threshold) 5 in.	31 3/4 X 32 1/8 X 5	6 ft ³	30 lb	\$ 444	\$ 564
105663-000-XXX	Square base 32 (single threshold) 3 in.	31 3/4 X 32 1/8 X 3	6 ft ³	29 lb	\$ 444	\$ 564
105063-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls) ¹	32 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	57 lb	\$ 724	\$ 964
105068-000-XXX	Back wall	32 X 72 X 1 1/2	14 ft ³	38 lb	\$ 446	\$ 686

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR ACRYLIC WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.
The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).
We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 27 1/2 - 29 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136447-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 398
136447-900-105	Left and right		Nickel	3 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 418
136447-981-084	Left and right	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 423
136447-981-105	Left and right		Nickel	3 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 444

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 27 1/2 in. maximum: 29 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 2 in.

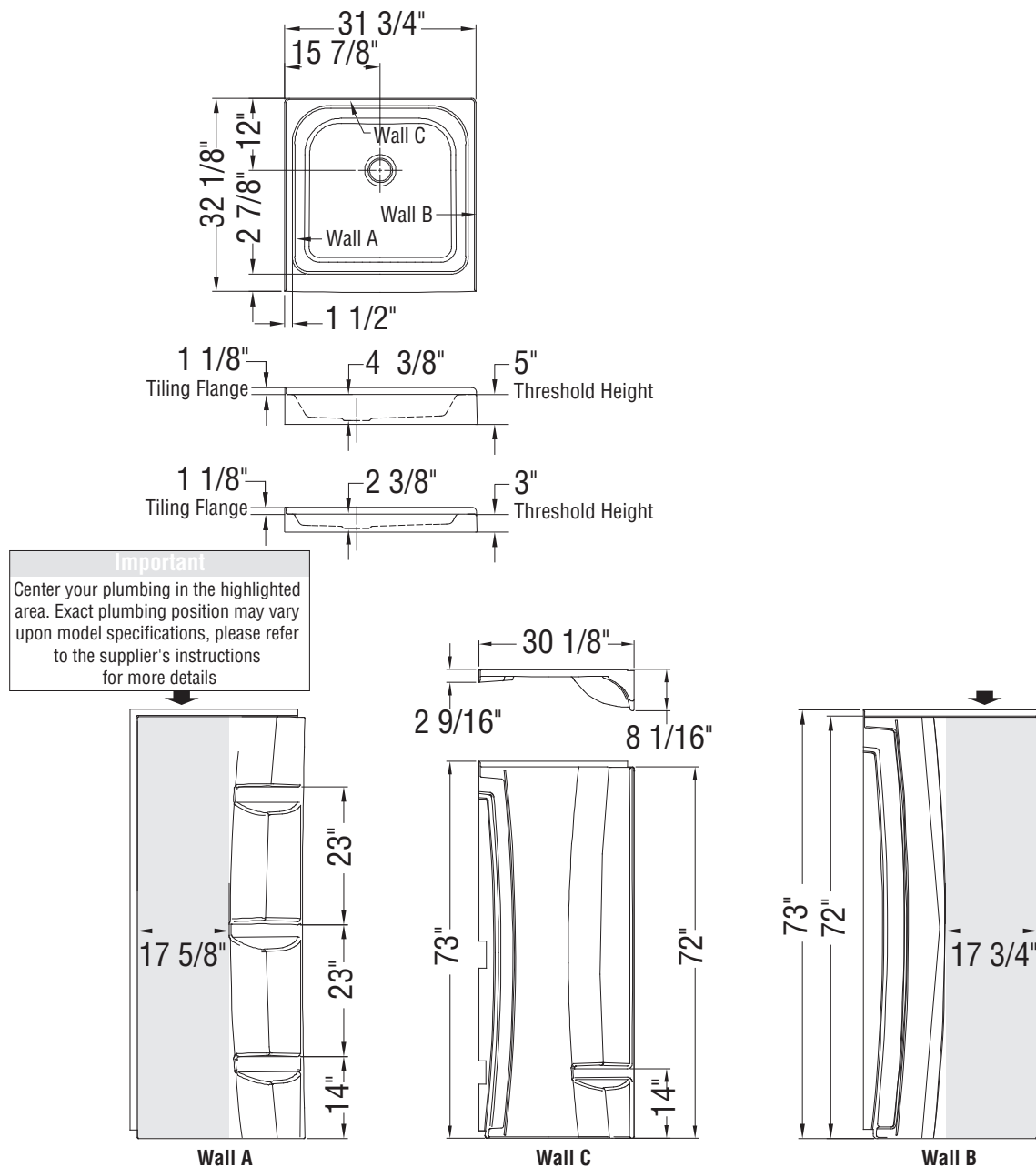
PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 27 - 28 3/4 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136635-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	2.97 ft ³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-900-084	Left and right		Chrome	2.97 ft ³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-949-001	Left and right	Design #49	White	2.97 ft ³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-949-084	Left and right		Chrome	2.97 ft ³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-970-001	Left and right	Raindrop	White	2.97 ft ³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-970-084	Left and right		Chrome	2.97 ft ³	32.45 lb	\$ 300

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 27 in. maximum: 28 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.

Square base 32 (single threshold) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Center your plumbing in the highlighted area. Exact plumbing position may vary upon model specifications, please refer to the supplier's instructions for more details.

Square base 36 (single threshold)

Base: 36 X 36 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; off-center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Alcove installation



ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES

WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105051-000-XXX	Square base 36 (single threshold) 5 in.	35 3/4 X 36 1/8 X 5	8.93 ft ³	40 lb	\$ 497	\$ 617
101430-000-XXX	Square base 36 (single threshold) 3 in.	35 3/4 X 36 1/8 X 3	8.93 ft ³	42 lb	\$ 497	\$ 617
105064-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	36 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	64 lb	\$ 752	\$ 992
105069-000-XXX	Back wall	36 X 72 X 1 1/2	14 ft ³	42 lb	\$ 473	\$ 713

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR ACRYLIC WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

KLEARA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 31 1/2 - 33 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136449-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	54 lb	\$ 439
136449-900-105	Left and right		Nickel	3 ft ³	54 lb	\$ 459
136449-981-084	Left and right	Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	54 lb	\$ 464
136449-981-105	Left and right		Nickel	3 ft ³	54 lb	\$ 485

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 31 1/2 in. maximum: 33 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 2 in.

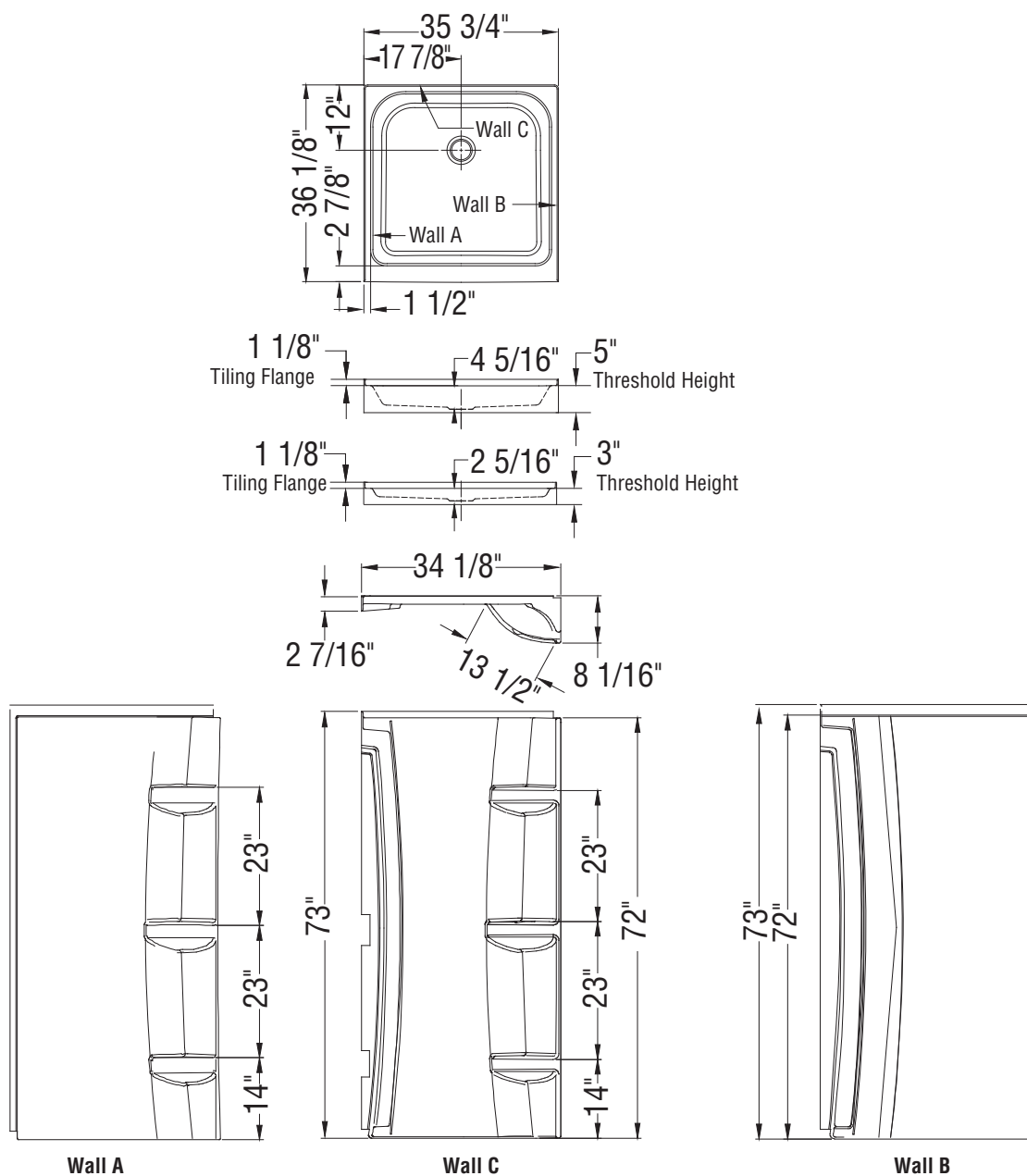
PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 31 - 32 3/4 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136655-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.24 ft ³	36.7 lb	\$ 310
136655-970-084	Left and right	Raindrop	Chrome	3.24 ft ³	36.7 lb	\$ 310

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 31 in. maximum: 32 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.

Square base 36 (single threshold) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Square base 42 (single threshold)

Base: 42 X 42 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105052-000-XXX	Square base 42 (single threshold) 5 in.	41 3/4 X 42 1/8 X 5	9.9 ft ³	42 lb	\$ 627	\$ 747
105714-000-XXX	Square base 42 (single threshold) 3 in.	41 3/4 X 42 1/8 X 3	9.9 ft ³	42 lb	\$ 627	\$ 747
105067-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	42 X 72 X 1 1/2	20 ft ³	75 lb	\$ 808	\$ 1,048
105070-000-XXX	Back wall	42 X 72 X 1 1/2	14 ft ³	42 lb	\$ 529	\$ 769

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR ACRYLIC WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

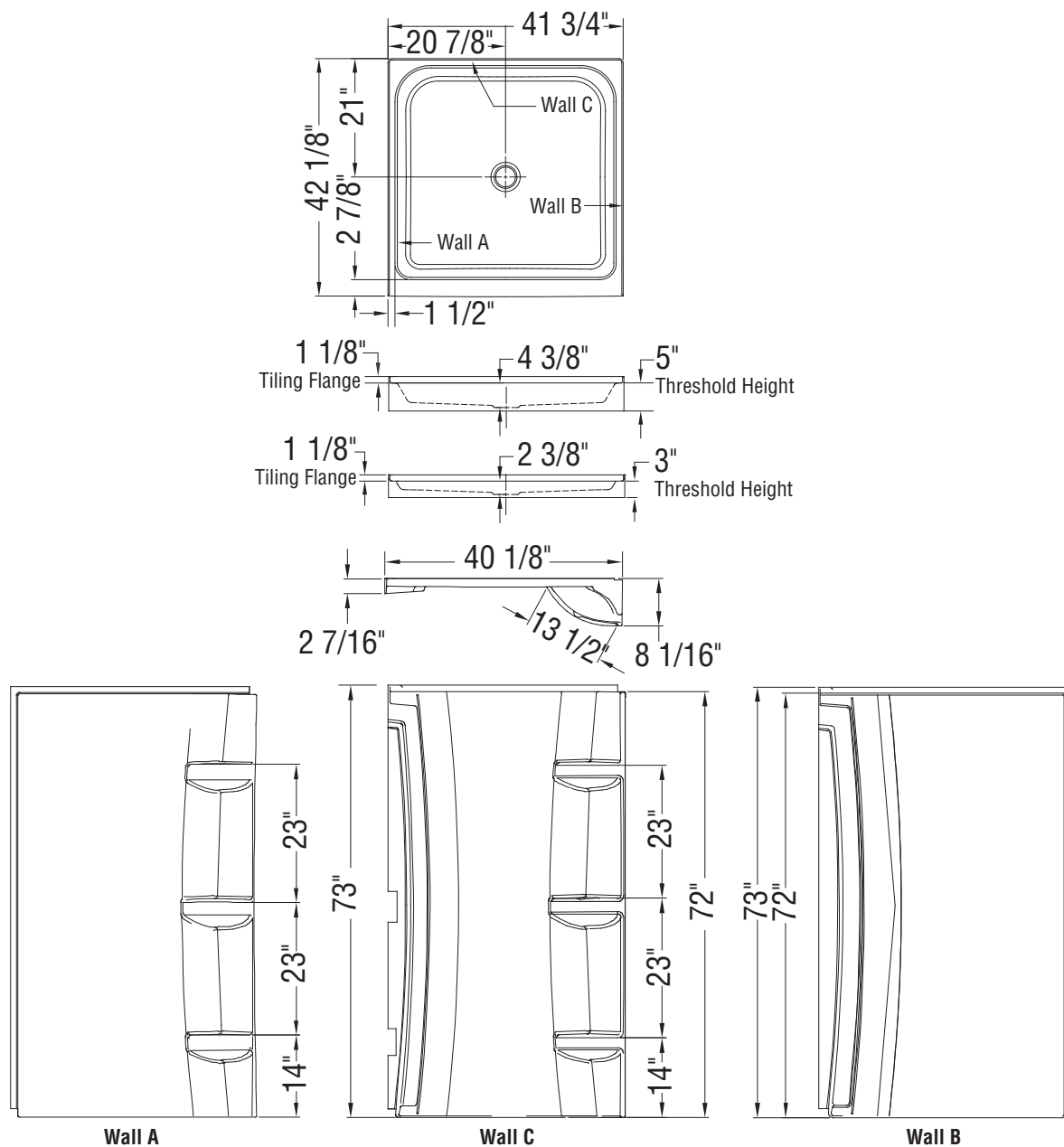
KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 36 1/2 - 39 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136451-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft ³	70 lb	\$ 561
136451-900-105	Central		Nickel	2 ft ³	70 lb	\$ 581
136451-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft ³	70 lb	\$ 587
136451-981-105	Central		Nickel	2 ft ³	70 lb	\$ 607

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 36 1/2 in. maximum: 39 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 69 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 3 in.

Square base 42 (single threshold) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Finesse base 60 x 32

Base: 60" x 32" x 7 1/4" - Fiberglass

- Fiberglass rectangular base
- Integrated tiling flange
- Textured bottom
- Centre drain
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105623-000	Finesse base 60 x 32	60 X 32 X 7 1/4	12 ft ³	N/A	\$ 374

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 56 - 59 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136672-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	140 lb	\$ 1,050
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 56 in. maximum: 59 in. Standard Height: 71 1/2 in. Access: 25 in. Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx. 3/4" (19mm))						

HALO - SLIDING SHOWER DOOR 56 1/2 - 59 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138997-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	7.2 ft ³	162 lb	\$ 1,200
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 56 1/2 in. maximum: 59 in. Standard Height: 78 3/4 in. Access: 24 1/2 in. Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers						

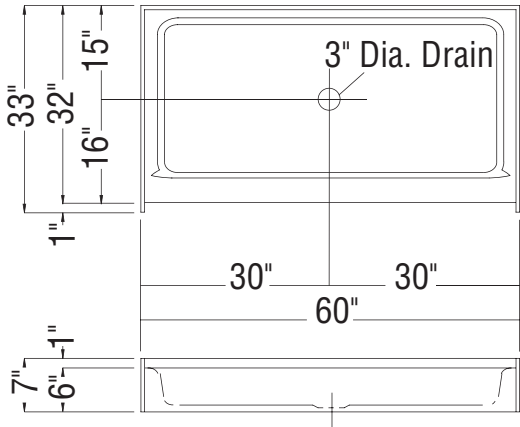
AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135672-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 765
135672-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 817
135672-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 802

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 27.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Finesse base 60 x 32 (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Finesse base 48 x 32

Base: 48" x 32" x 7 1/4" - Fiberglass

- Fiberglass rectangular base
- Integrated tiling flange
- Textured bottom
- Centre drain
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105624-000	Finesse base 48 x 32	48 X 32 X 7 1/4	9.8 ft³	N/A	\$ 341

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 44 - 47 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136671-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft³	115 lb	\$ 950
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 44 in. maximum: 47 in. Standard Height: 71 1/2 in. Access: 25 in. Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))						

HALO - SLIDING SHOWER DOOR 44 1/2 - 47 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138996-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6 ft³	132 lb	\$ 1,100
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 44 1/2 in. maximum: 47 in. Standard Height: 78 3/4 in. Access: 18 3/8 in. Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers						

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.



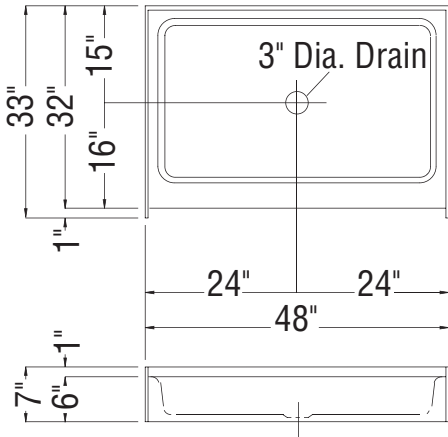
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135671-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	10.064 ft³	116 lb	\$ 715
135671-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	10.064 ft³	116 lb	\$ 765
135671-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	10.064 ft³	116 lb	\$ 751

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 22.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Finesse base 48 x 32 (cont'd)



ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Finesse base 42 x 32

Base: 42" x 32" x 7 1/4" - Fiberglass

- Fiberglass rectangular base
- Integrated tiling flange
- Textured bottom
- Centre drain
- Alcove installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
105625-000	Finesse base 42 x 32	42 X 32 X 7 1/4	6.5 ft ³	N/A	\$ 320

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 38 - 41 X 71 1/2 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136679-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	104 lb	\$ 900
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 38 in. maximum: 41 in. Standard Height: 71 1/2 in. Access: 25 in. Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4")						

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40-44 X 71 IN.



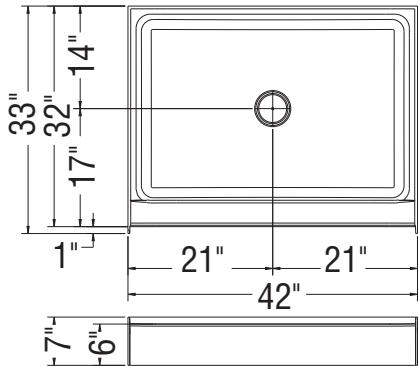
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135662-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 615
135662-900-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 656
135662-900-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-084	Lateral	Mistelite	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-172	Lateral		Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 688
135662-981-305	Lateral		Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 675

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 40 in. maximum: 44 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 19.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Finesse base 42 x 32 (cont'd)



ALCOVE WALLS AND BASES



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



Olympia Square 4832

(Single or double threshold, center drain)

Base: 48 x 32 x 3 - Acrylic

- Acrylic rectangular base with square stainless steel grid & ABS drain
- Base can be installed in an alcove or a corner
- Textured bottom • Center drain
- 2 5/8" threshold base
- ABS drain included



CONFIGURABLE SHOWER BASES

WALLS & BASES MODEL

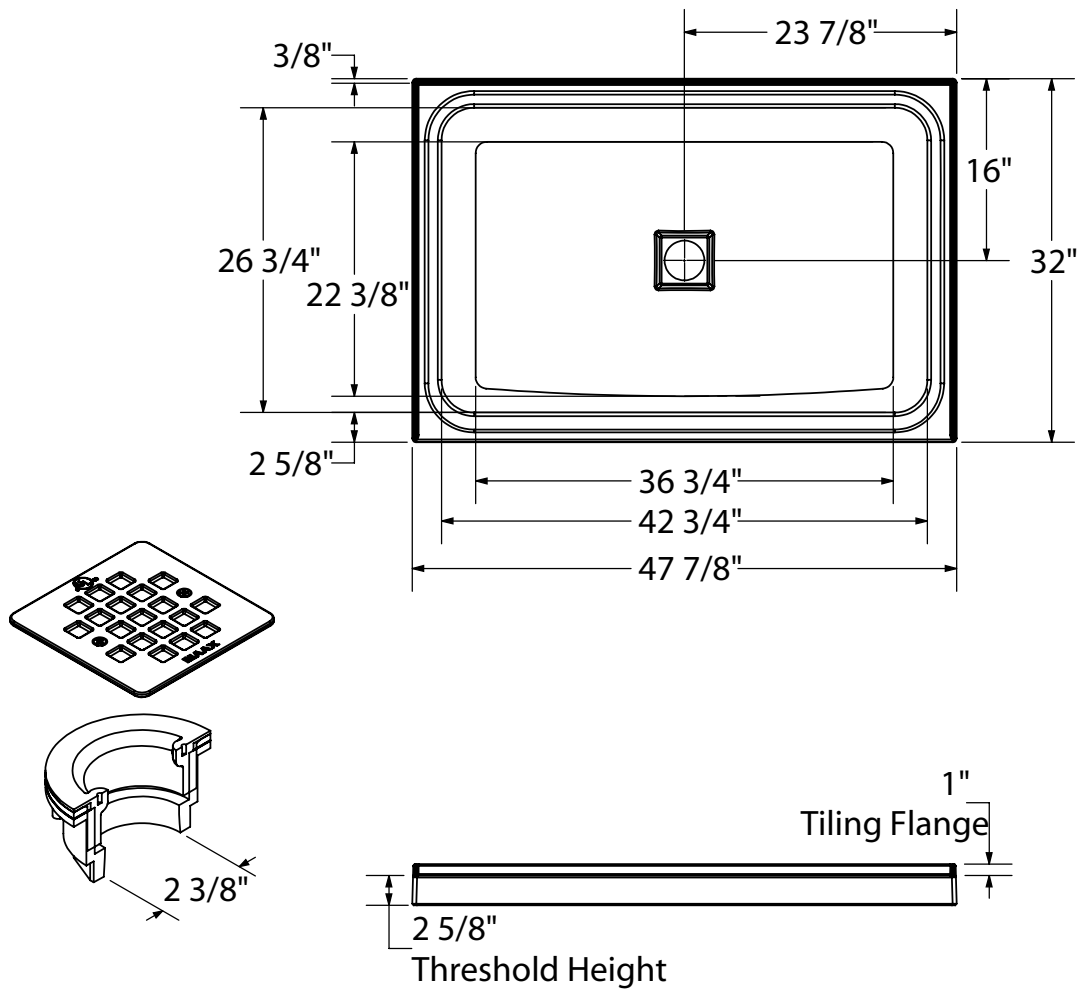
No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
106011-000-XXX	4832 Rectangular shower base (single or double threshold) 3 in.	48 X 32 X 3	6.21 ft ³	10 lb	\$ 558



Olympia Square 4832

(Single or double threshold, center drain) (cont'd)

CONFIGURABLE SHOWER BASES



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



Olympia Square 6032

(Single or double threshold, right or left drain)

Base: 60 x 32 x 3 - Acrylic

- Acrylic rectangular base with square stainless steel grid & ABS drain
- Base can be installed in an alcove or a corner
- Textured bottom • Right or left drain
- 2 5/8" threshold base
- ABS drain included



CONFIGURABLE SHOWER BASES

WALLS & BASES MODEL

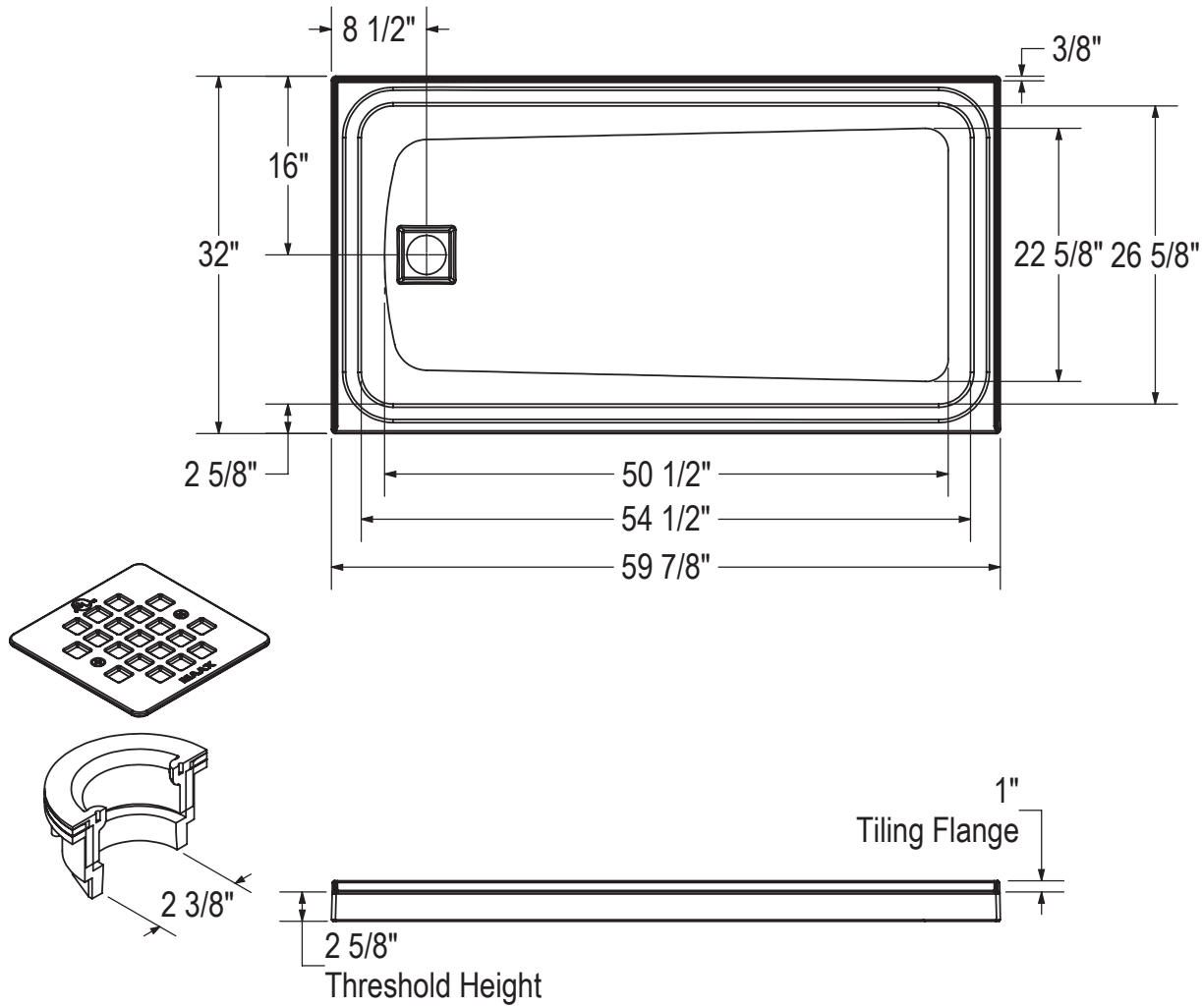
No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)
106012-L-000-XXX	6032 Rectangular shower base (single or double threshold) 3 in. Left-hand drain	60 X 32 X 3	7.62 ft ³	15 lb	\$ 670
106012-R-000-XXX	6032 Rectangular shower base (single or double threshold) 3 in. Right-hand drain	60 X 32 X 3	7.62 ft ³	15 lb	\$ 670



Olympia Square 6032

(Single or double threshold, right or left drain) (cont'd)

CONFIGURABLE SHOWER BASES



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

B3Square 4832

(Double threshold, center drain)

Base: 48 x 32 x 3 - Acrylic

- Acrylic rectangular base with square stainless steel grid and ABS drain included
- Smooth floor • Center drain
- 3" threshold base
- Optional PVC drain
- Left or right corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105708-R-000-XXX	4832 Rectangular shower base with square drain (double threshold, center drain) 3 in. Right-hand tiling flange	48 X 32 X 3	6.7 ft ³	41 lb	\$ 649	\$ 769
105708-L-000-XXX	4832 Rectangular shower base with square drain (double threshold, center drain) 3 in. Left-hand tiling flange	48 X 32 X 3	6.7 ft ³	41 lb	\$ 649	\$ 769

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20208-084	PVC drain (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 47
10029133-084	PVC drain (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.
The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).
We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

HALO - SLIDING SHOWER DOOR 44 1/2 - 47 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138996-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6 ft ³	132 lb	\$ 1,100

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 1/2 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
Access: 18 3/8 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers

HALO - RETURN PANEL 32 IN., 8MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138998-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	5.7 ft ³	70 lb	\$ 485

Fits base depth: 32 in.
Panel: minimum: 29 7/8 in.
Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: N/A
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

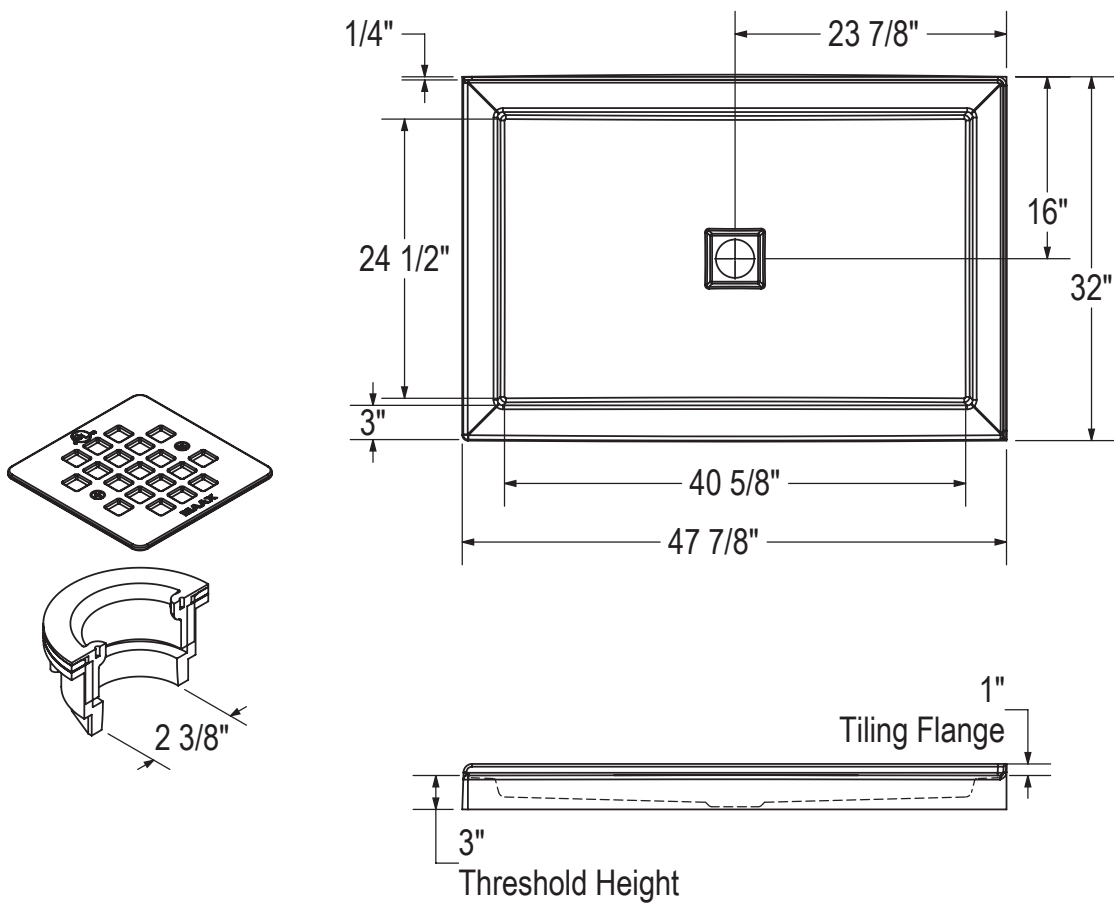
**CONSULT THE DOOR SECTION FOR MORE DOOR OPTIONS.
LOOK FOR SIMILAR WIDTH AND HEIGHT.**

B3Square 4832

(Double threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



Right-Hand Tiling Flange (Shown)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

B3Square 4834

(Double threshold, center drain)

Base: 48 x 34 x 3 - Acrylic

- Acrylic rectangular base with square stainless steel grid and ABS drain included
- Smooth floor • Center drain
- 3" threshold base
- Optional PVC drain
- Left or right corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105782-R-000-XXX	4834 Rectangular shower base with square drain (double threshold, center drain) 3 in. Right-hand tiling flange	47 3/4 X 34 X 3	6.6 ft ³	44 lb	\$ 663	\$ 783
105782-L-000-XXX	4834 Rectangular shower base with square drain (double threshold, center drain) 3 in. Left-hand tiling flange	47 3/4 X 34 X 3	6.6 ft ³	44 lb	\$ 663	\$ 783

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20208-084	PVC drain (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 47
10029133-084	PVC drain (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.
The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).
We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 44 - 47 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136671-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	115 lb	\$ 950

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

REVEAL 71 - RETURN PANEL 34 IN., 8MM



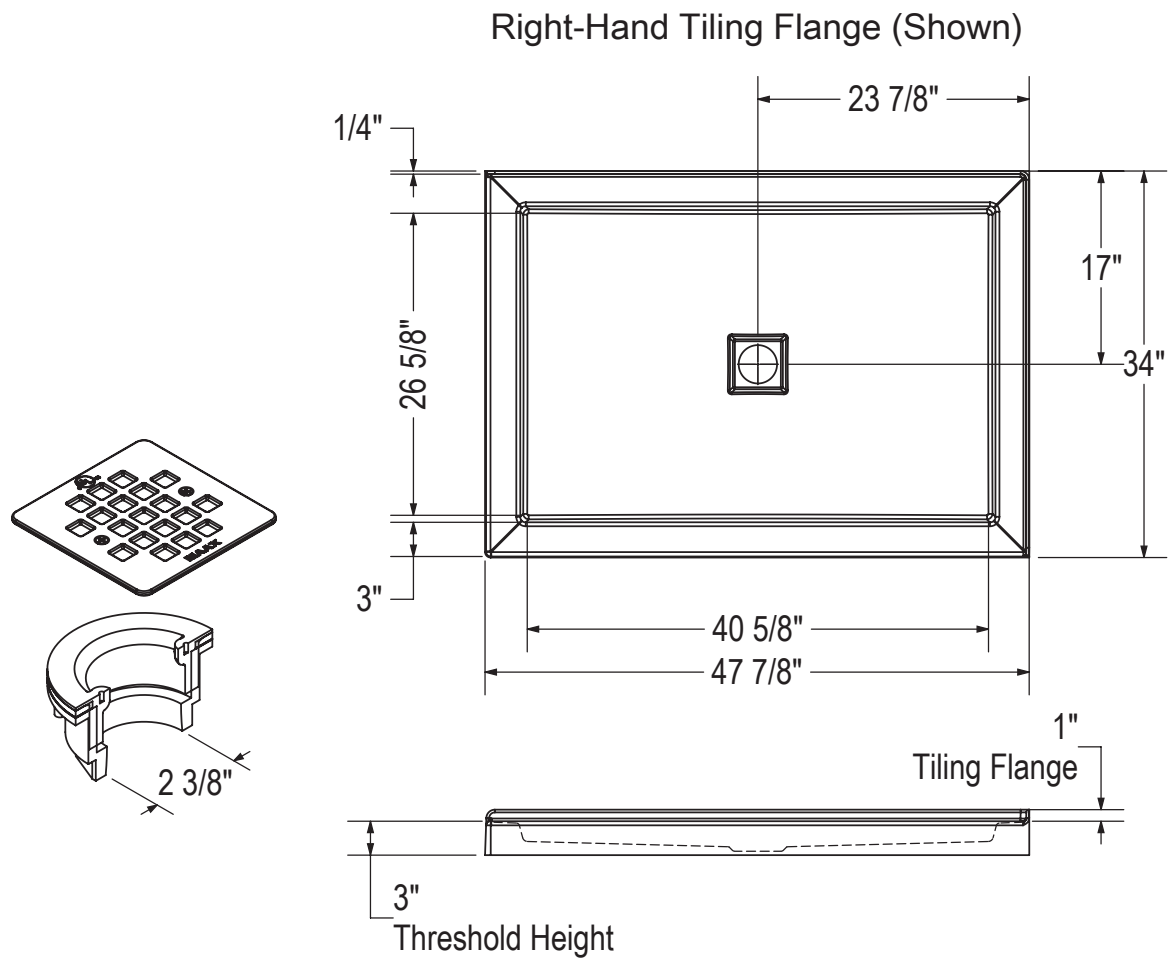
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136674-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	5.3 ft ³	75 lb	\$ 525

Fits base depth: 34 in.
Panel: minimum: 31 7/8 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: N/A
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

**CONSULT THE DOOR SECTION FOR MORE DOOR OPTIONS.
LOOK FOR SIMILAR WIDTH AND HEIGHT.**

B3Square 4834

(Double threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

B3Round 4834

(Double threshold, center drain)

Base: 48 x 34 x 3 - Acrylic

- Acrylic rectangular base
- Smooth floor
- Center drain • Drain not included
- 3" threshold base
- Left or right corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105783-R-000-XXX	4834 Rectangular shower base (double threshold, center drain) 3 in. Right-hand tiling flange	47 3/4 X 34 X 3	6.6 ft ³	44 lb	\$ 609	\$ 729
105783-L-000-XXX	4834 Rectangular shower base (double threshold, center drain) 3 in. Left-hand tiling flange	47 3/4 X 34 X 3	6.6 ft ³	44 lb	\$ 609	\$ 729

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

HALO - SLIDING SHOWER DOOR 44 1/2 - 47 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138996-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6 ft ³	132 lb	\$ 1,100
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 44 1/2 in. maximum: 47 in. Standard Height: 78 3/4 in. Access: 18 3/8 in. Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers						

HALO - RETURN PANEL 34 IN., 8MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
139395-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	6 ft ³	77 lb	\$ 500
Fits base depth: 34 in. Panel: minimum: 31 7/8 in. Standard Height: 78 3/4 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: N/A Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))						

**CONSULT THE DOOR SECTION FOR MORE DOOR OPTIONS.
LOOK FOR SIMILAR WIDTH AND HEIGHT.**

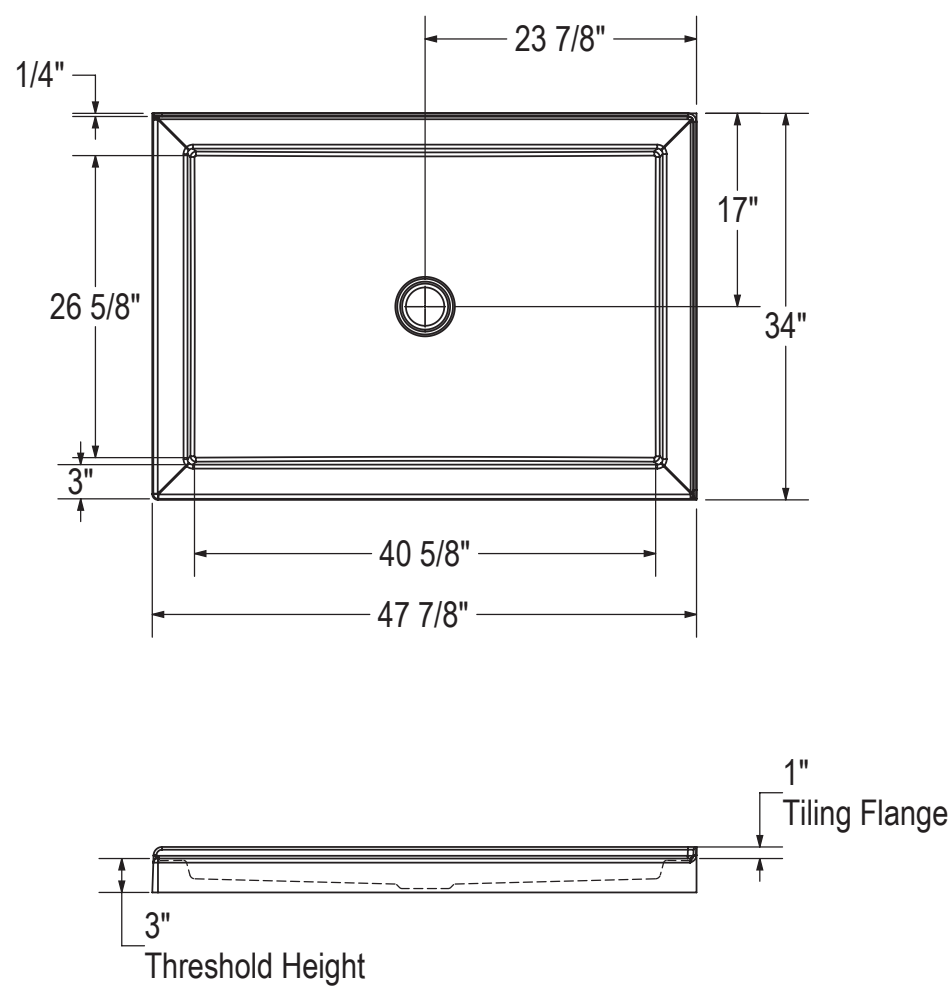
B3Round 4834

(Double threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



CORNER WALLS AND BASES

Right-Hand Tiling Flange (Shown)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

B3Square 4836

(Double threshold, center drain)

Base: 48 x 36 x 3

- Acrylic rectangular base with square stainless steel grid and ABS drain included
- Smooth floor • Center drain
- 3" threshold base
- Optional PVC drain
- Left or right corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105786-R-000-XXX	4836 Rectangular shower base with square drain (double threshold, center drain) 3 in. Right-hand tiling flange	47 3/4 X 36 X 3	6.6 ft ³	47 lb	\$ 676	\$ 796
105786-L-000-XXX	4836 Rectangular shower base with square drain (double threshold, center drain) 3 in. Left-hand tiling flange	47 3/4 X 36 X 3	6.6 ft ³	47 lb	\$ 676	\$ 796

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20208-084	PVC drain (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 47
10029133-084	PVC drain (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.
The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).
We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

HALO - SLIDING SHOWER DOOR 44 1/2 - 47 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138996-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6 ft ³	132 lb	\$ 1,100

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 1/2 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
Access: 18 3/8 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers

HALO - RETURN PANEL 36 IN., 8MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
139396-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	81.6 lb	\$ 515

Fits base depth: 36 in.
Panel: minimum: 33 7/8 in.
Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: N/A
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

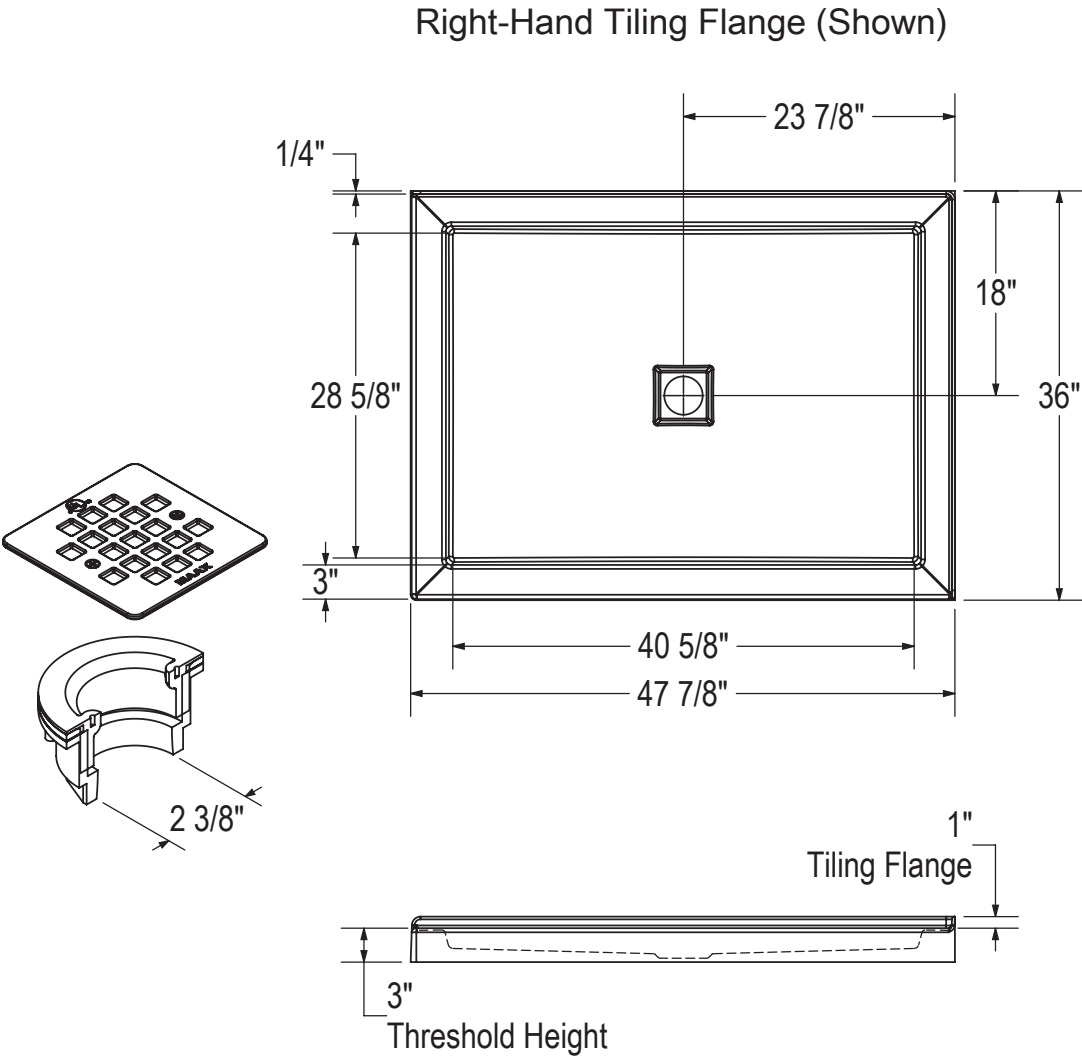
**CONSULT THE DOOR SECTION FOR MORE DOOR OPTIONS.
LOOK FOR SIMILAR WIDTH AND HEIGHT.**

B3Square 4836

(Double threshold, center drain) (cont'd)



CORNER WALLS AND BASES



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

B3Round 4836

(Double threshold, center drain)

Base: 48 x 36 x 3 - Acrylic

- Acrylic rectangular base
- Smooth floor
- Center drain • Drain not included
- 3" threshold base
- Left or right corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105787-R-000-XXX	4836 Rectangular shower base (double threshold, center drain) 3 in. Right-hand tiling flange	47 3/4 X 36 X 3	6.6 ft ³	47 lb	\$ 622	\$ 742
105787-L-000-XXX	4836 Rectangular shower base (double threshold, center drain) 3 in. Left-hand tiling flange	47 3/4 X 36 X 3	6.6 ft ³	47 lb	\$ 622	\$ 742

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 44 - 47 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136671-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	115 lb	\$ 950

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

REVEAL 71 - RETURN PANEL 36 IN., 8MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136675-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	5.3 ft ³	80 lb	\$ 540

Fits base depth: 36 in.
Panel: minimum: 33 7/8 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: N/A
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

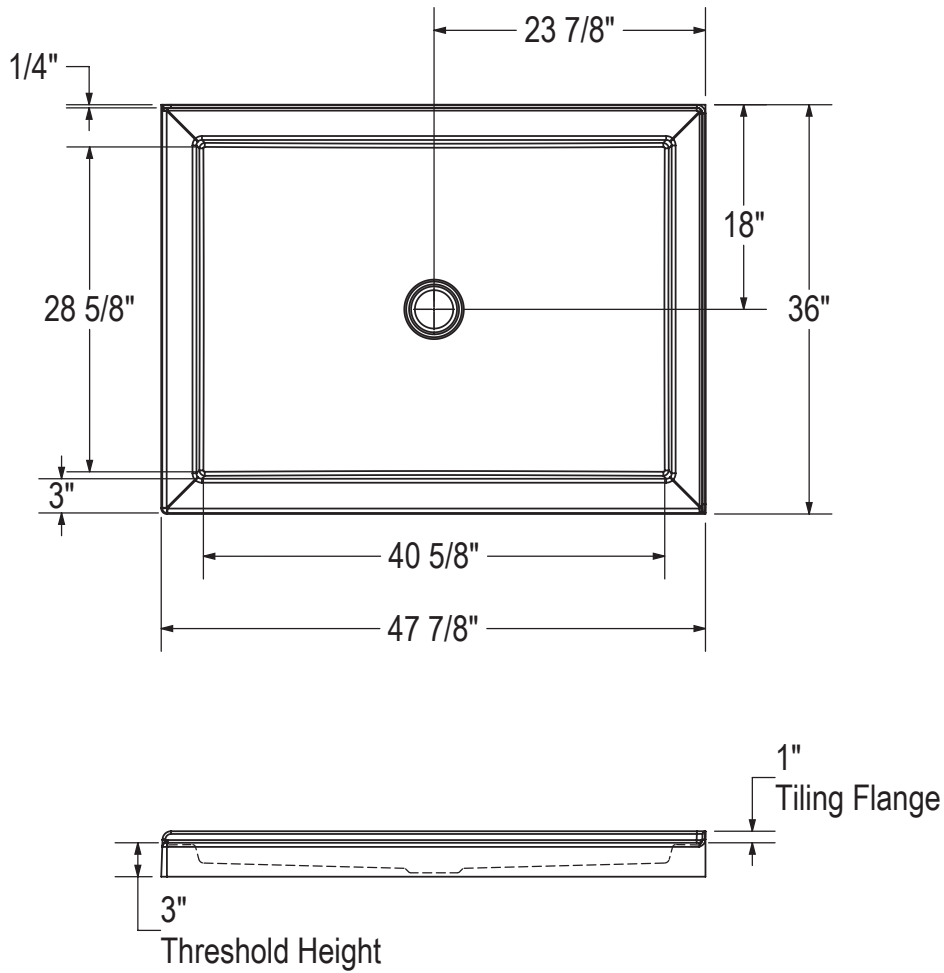
**CONSULT THE DOOR SECTION FOR MORE DOOR OPTIONS.
LOOK FOR SIMILAR WIDTH AND HEIGHT.**



B3Round 4836

(Double threshold, center drain) (cont'd)

Right-Hand Tiling Flange (Shown)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

B3Square 6032

(Double threshold, right or left drain)

Base: 60 x 32 x 3 - Acrylic

- Acrylic rectangular base with square stainless steel grid and ABS drain included
- Smooth floor • Right or left drain
- 3" threshold base
- Optional PVC drain
- Left or right corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105790-R-000-XXX	6032 Rectangular shower base with square drain (double threshold) 3 in. Right-hand drain and tiling flange	59 3/4 X 32 X 3	12.3 ft ³	55 lb	\$ 757	\$ 877
105790-L-000-XXX	6032 Rectangular shower base with square drain (double threshold) 3 in. Left-hand drain and tiling flange	59 3/4 X 32 X 3	12.3 ft ³	55 lb	\$ 757	\$ 877

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20208-084	PVC drain (included in product packaging)	N/A	\$ 47
10029133-084	PVC drain (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls. The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 56 - 59 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136672-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	140 lb	\$ 1,050

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 56 in., maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx. 3/4" (19mm))

REVEAL 71 - RETURN PANEL 32 IN., 8MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136673-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	5.3 ft ³	70 lb	\$ 510

Fits base depth: 32 in.
Panel: minimum: 29 7/8 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: N/A
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

CONSULT THE DOOR SECTION FOR MORE DOOR OPTIONS.
LOOK FOR SIMILAR WIDTH AND HEIGHT.

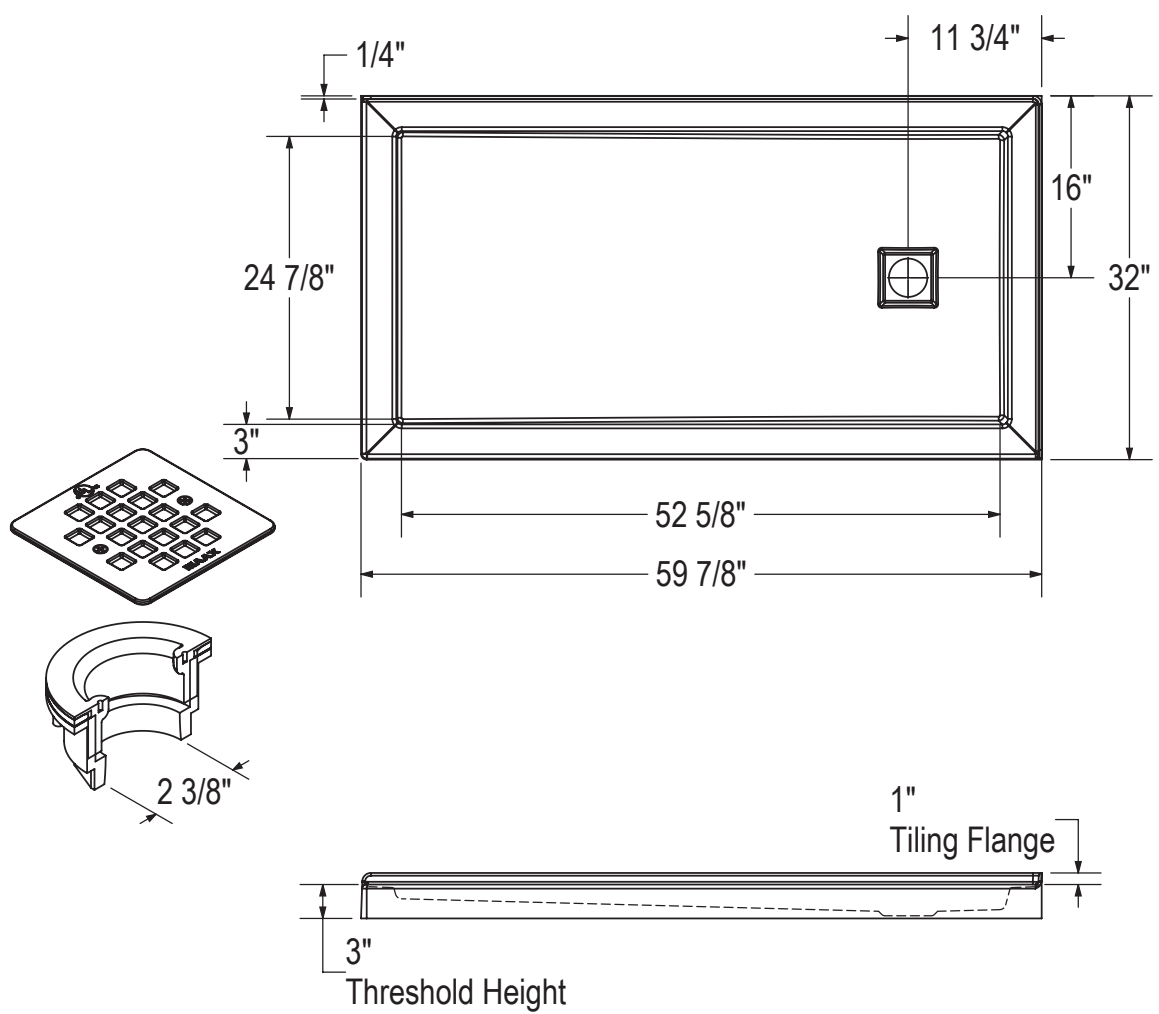
B3Square 6032

(Double threshold, right or left drain) (cont'd)



CORNER WALLS AND BASES

Right-Hand Drain & Tiling Flange (Shown)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

B3Round 6032

(Double threshold, right or left drain)

Base: 60 x 32 x 3 - Acrylic

- Acrylic rectangular base
- Smooth floor
- Right or left drain • Drain not included
- 3" threshold base
- Left or right corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105791-R-000-XXX	6032 Rectangular shower base (double threshold) 3 in. Right-hand drain and tiling flange	59 3/4 X 32 X 3	12.3 ft ³	55 lb	\$ 703	\$ 823
105791-L-000-XXX	6032 Rectangular shower base (double threshold) 3 in. Left-hand drain and tiling flange	59 3/4 X 32 X 3	12.3 ft ³	55 lb	\$ 703	\$ 823

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

HALO - SLIDING SHOWER DOOR 56 1/2 - 59 IN., 8 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138997-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	7.2 ft ³	162 lb	\$ 1,200
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 56 1/2 in. maximum: 59 in. Standard Height: 78 3/4 in. Access: 24 1/2 in. Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers						

HALO - RETURN PANEL 32 IN., 8MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138998-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	5.7 ft ³	70 lb	\$ 485
Fits base depth: 32 in. Panel: minimum: 29 7/8 in. Standard Height: 78 3/4 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: N/A Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))						

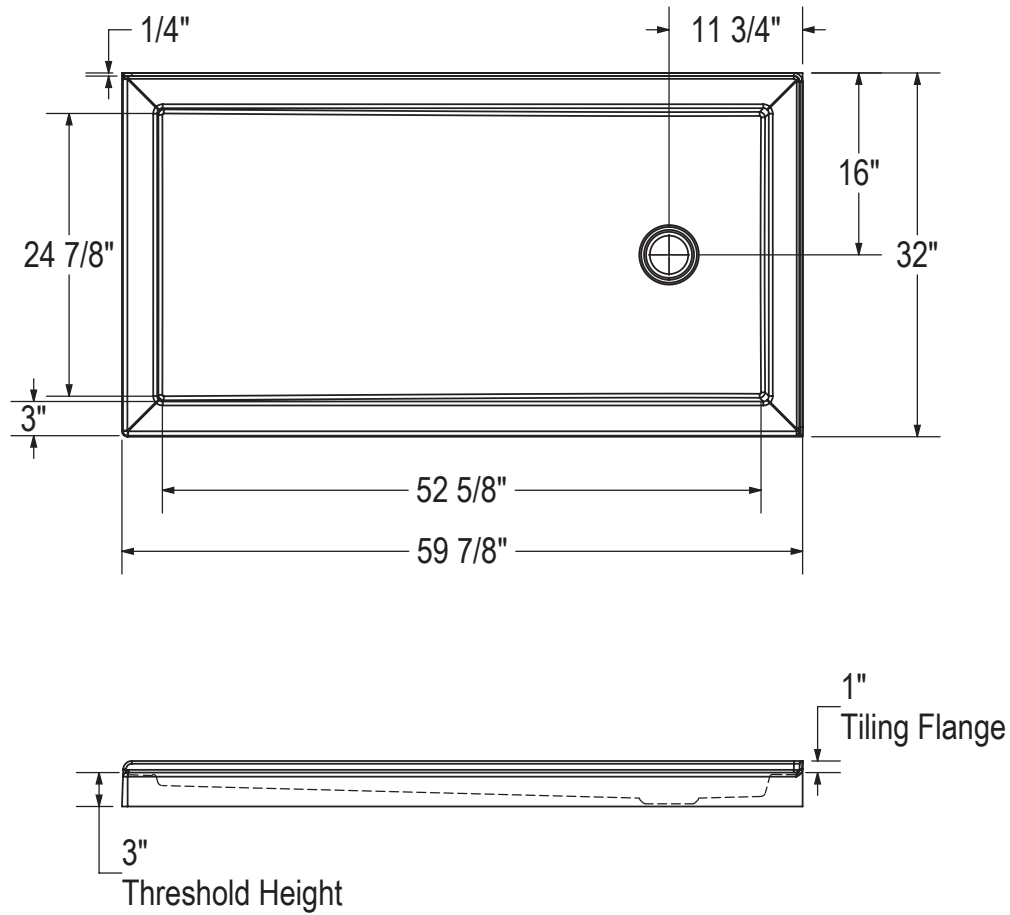
**CONSULT THE DOOR SECTION FOR MORE DOOR OPTIONS.
LOOK FOR SIMILAR WIDTH AND HEIGHT.**

B3Round 6032

(Double threshold, right or left drain) (cont'd)



Right-Hand Drain & Tiling Flange (Shown)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Neo-angle base 36

Base: 36 X 36 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105042-000-XXX	Neo-angle base 36, 5 in.	36 1/8 X 36 1/8 X 5	8.93 ft ³	36 lb	\$ 459	\$ 579
101422-000-XXX	Neo-angle base 36, 3 in.	36 1/8 X 36 1/8 X 3	8.93 ft ³	38 lb	\$ 459	\$ 579
105064-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	36 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	64 lb	\$ 752	\$ 992

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR ACRYLIC WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

INTUITION - NEO-ANGLE FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137240-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	93 lb	\$ 804
137240-900-105	Central		Nickel	6.5 ft ³	93 lb	\$ 851
137240-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	93 lb	\$ 827
137240-981-105	Central		Nickel	6.5 ft ³	93 lb	\$ 874

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 15 7/16 in. maximum: 16 1/16 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 25 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

ILLUSION - NEO-ANGLE SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137630-900-001	Central	Clear	White	3.75 ft ³	67.95 lb	\$ 717
137630-900-084	Central		Chrome	3.75 ft ³	67.95 lb	\$ 717
137630-970-001	Central	Raindrop	White	3.75 ft ³	67.95 lb	\$ 717
137630-970-084	Central		Chrome	3.75 ft ³	67.95 lb	\$ 717

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 15 7/8 in. maximum: 16 7/8 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 25 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

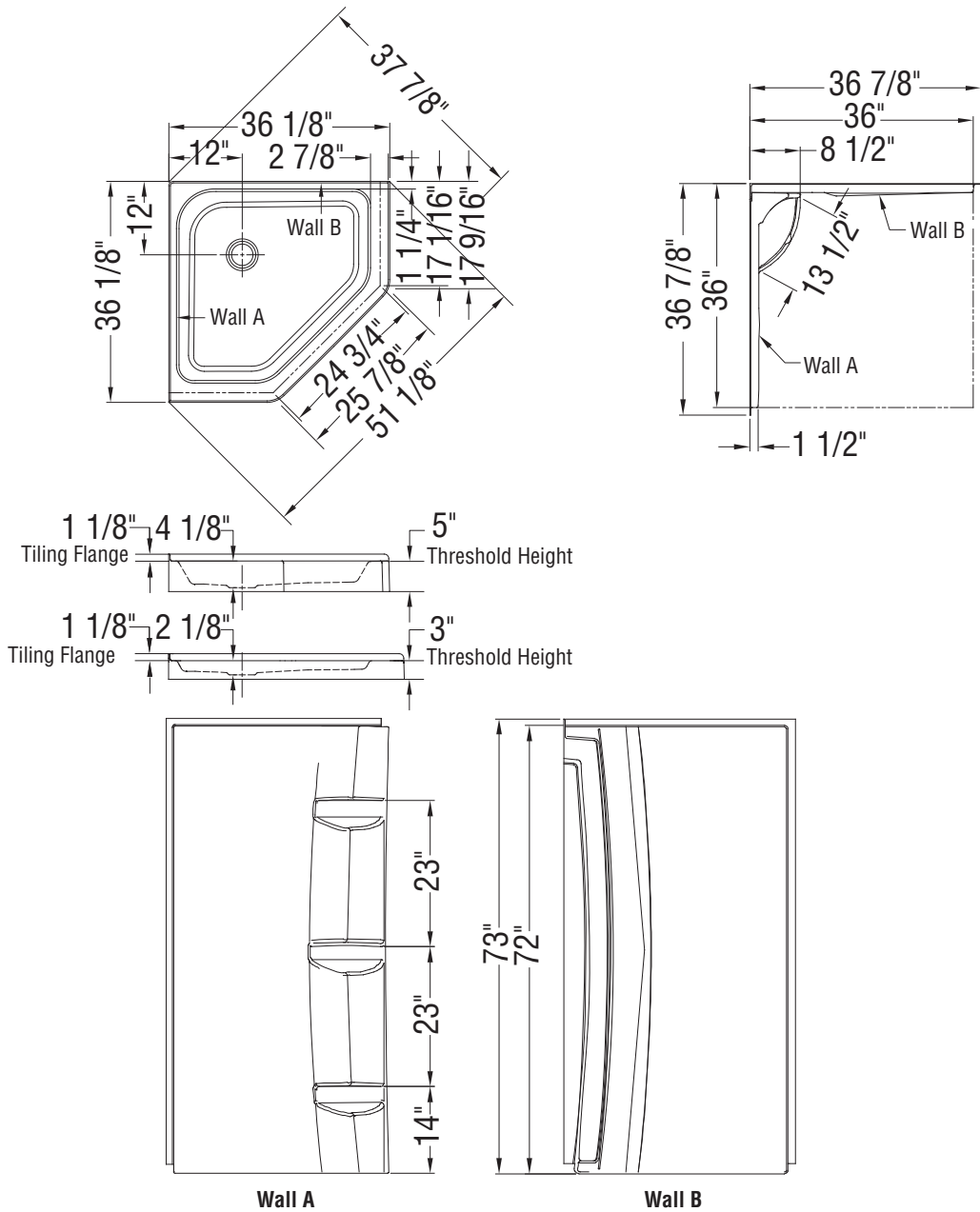
SILHOUETTE PLUS - NEO-ANGLE PIVOT DOOR 36 X 36 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137720-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	5.55 ft ³	72.25 lb	\$ 576
137720-965-084	Left and right	Aquatex / Hammer	Chrome	5.55 ft ³	72.25 lb	\$ 576

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 15 3/4 in. maximum: 17 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 25 1/2 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 1/2 in.

Neo-angle base 36 (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Neo-angle base 38

Base: 38 X 38 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105043-000-XXX	Neo-angle base 38, 5 in.	38 1/8 X 38 1/8 X 5	8.93 ft ³	38 lb	\$ 471	\$ 591
101423-000-XXX	Neo-angle base 38, 3 in.	38 1/8 X 38 1/8 X 3	8.93 ft ³	40 lb	\$ 471	\$ 591
105065-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	38 X 72 X 1 1/2	20 ft ³	68 lb	\$ 769	\$ 1,009

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR ACRYLIC WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

INTUITION - NEO-ANGLE FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 38 X 38 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137250-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	99 lb	\$ 815
137250-900-105	Central		Nickel	6.5 ft ³	99 lb	\$ 862
137250-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	99 lb	\$ 838
137250-981-105	Central		Nickel	6.5 ft ³	99 lb	\$ 885

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 17 7/16 in. maximum: 18 1/16 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 25 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

ILLUSION - NEO-ANGLE SLIDING DOOR 38 X 38 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137610-900-001	Central	Clear	White	3.75 ft ³	71.95 lb	\$ 728
137610-900-084	Central		Chrome	3.75 ft ³	71.95 lb	\$ 728
137610-970-001	Central	Raindrop	White	3.75 ft ³	71.95 lb	\$ 728
137610-970-084	Central		Chrome	3.75 ft ³	71.95 lb	\$ 728

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 17 11/16 in. maximum: 18 11/16 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 25 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

SILHOUETTE PLUS - NEO-ANGLE PIVOT DOOR 38 X 38 IN.

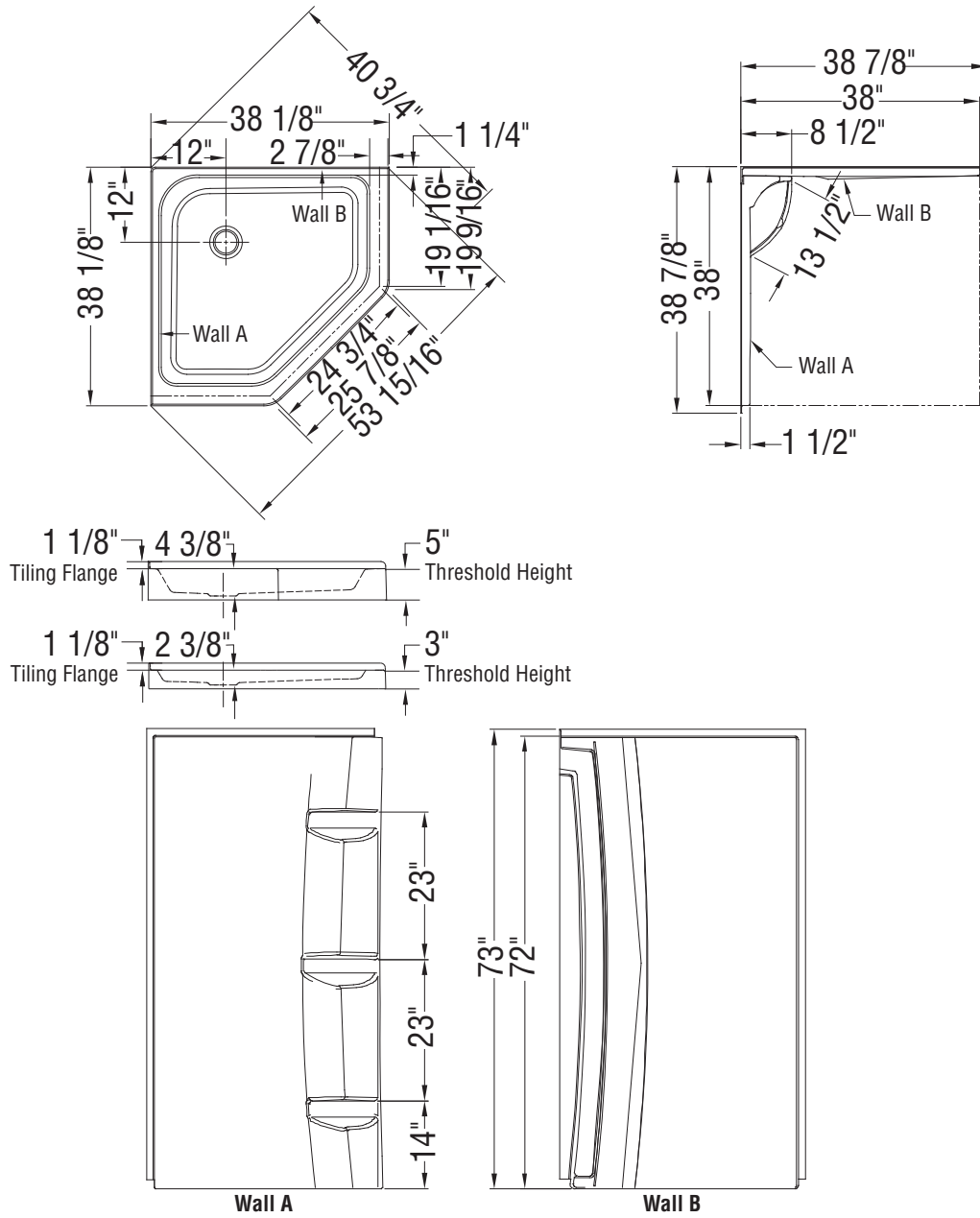


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137710-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	5.39 ft ³	73.35 lb	\$ 576
137710-965-084	Left and right	Aquatex / Hammer	Chrome	5.39 ft ³	73.35 lb	\$ 576

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 18 in. maximum: 19 1/4 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 24 3/4 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 1/2 in.



Neo-angle base 38 (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Neo-angle base 40

Base: 40 X 40 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105044-000-XXX	Neo-angle base 40, 5 in.	40 1/8 X 40 1/8 X 5	9.9 ft ³	38 lb	\$ 497	\$ 617
101424-000-XXX	Neo-angle base 40, 3 in.	40 1/8 X 40 1/8 X 3	9.9 ft ³	40 lb	\$ 497	\$ 617
105066-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	40 X 72 X 1 1/2	20 ft ³	71 lb	\$ 780	\$ 1,020

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR ACRYLIC WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

INTUITION - NEO-ANGLE FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40 X 40 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137260-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	105 lb	\$ 899
137260-900-105	Central		Nickel	6.5 ft ³	105 lb	\$ 950
137260-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	105 lb	\$ 924
137260-981-105	Central		Nickel	6.5 ft ³	105 lb	\$ 975

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 19 7/16 in. maximum: 20 1/16 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 25 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

ILLUSION - NEO-ANGLE SLIDING DOOR 40 X 40 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137650-900-001	Central	Clear	White	3.75 ft ³	74.45 lb	\$ 740
137650-900-084	Central		Chrome	3.75 ft ³	74.45 lb	\$ 740
137650-970-001	Central	Raindrop	White	3.75 ft ³	74.45 lb	\$ 740
137650-970-084	Central		Chrome	3.75 ft ³	74.45 lb	\$ 740

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 18 7/8 in. maximum: 19 7/8 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 25 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

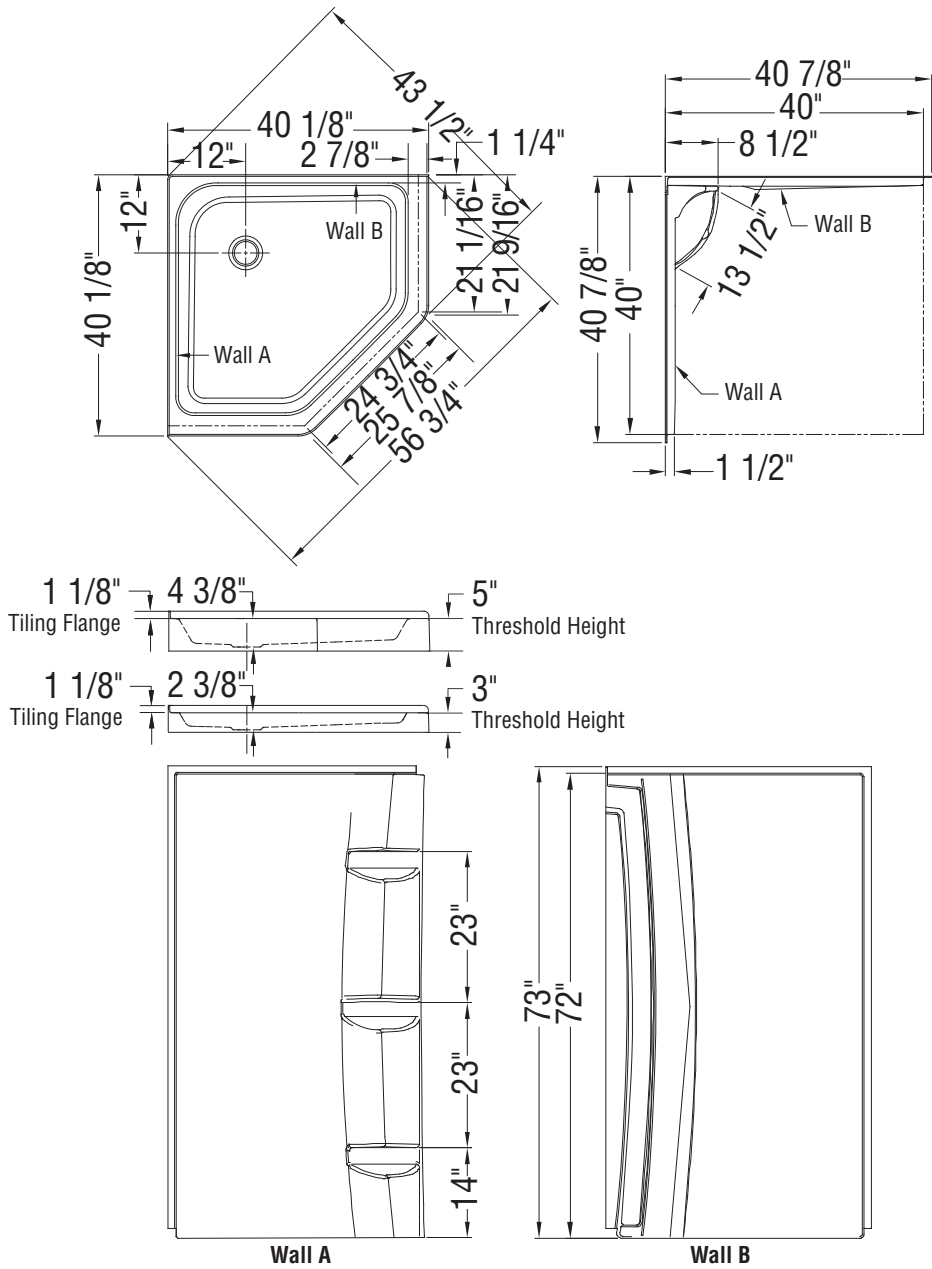
SILHOUETTE PLUS - NEO-ANGLE PIVOT DOOR 38 X 38 / 40 X 40 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137730-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	5.42 ft ³	71 lb	\$ 588
137730-949-084	Left and right	Design #49	Chrome	5.42 ft ³	71 lb	\$ 608
137730-965-084	Left and right	Aquatex / Hammer	Chrome	5.42 ft ³	71 lb	\$ 588
137730-970-084	Left and right	Raindrop	Chrome	5.42 ft ³	71 lb	\$ 588

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 18 in. maximum: 19 1/4 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 25 1/2 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 1/2 in.

Neo-angle base 40 (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Neo-angle base 42

Base: 42 X 42 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105045-000-XXX	Neo-angle base 42, 5 in.	42 1/8 X 42 1/8 X 5	9.9 ft ³	40 lb	\$ 606	\$ 726
101425-000-XXX	Neo-angle base 42, 3 in.	42 1/8 X 42 1/8 X 3	9.9 ft ³	42 lb	\$ 606	\$ 726
105067-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	42 X 72 X 1 1/2	20 ft ³	75 lb	\$ 808	\$ 1,048

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR TILE WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

ILLUSION - NEO-ANGLE SLIDING DOOR 42 X 42 IN.

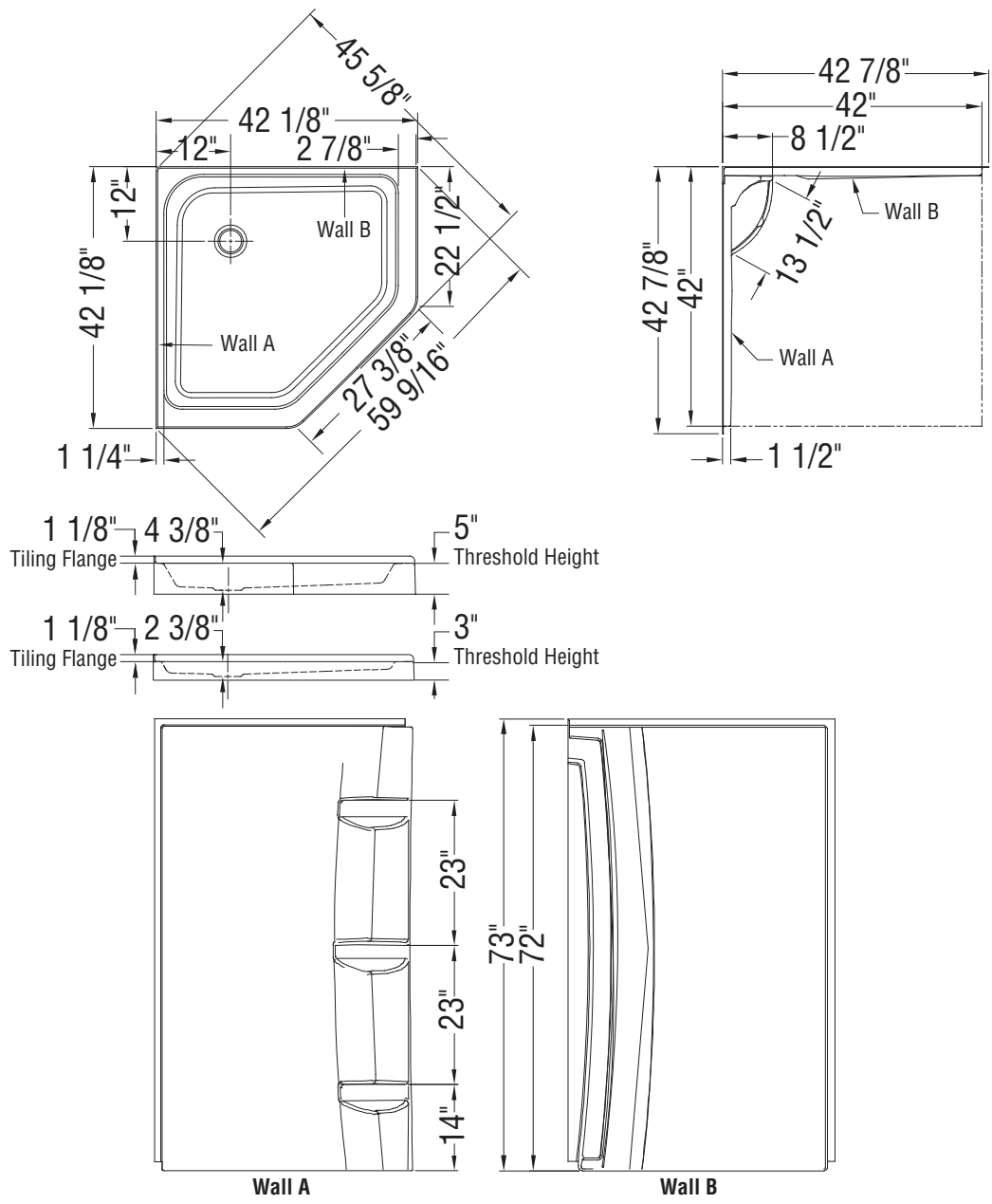


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137660-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3.75 ft ³	80 lb	\$ 750
Radius: 27 1/4 in. Panel: Standard Height: 70 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Central Adjustment: 1 in.						

Neo-angle base 42 (cont'd)



CORNER WALLS AND BASES



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Neo-round base 32

Base: 32 X 32 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105046-000-XXX	Neo-round base 32, 5 in.	32 1/8 X 32 1/8 X 5	6 ft ³	30 lb	\$ 444	\$ 564
101426-000-XXX	Neo-round base 32, 3 in.	32 1/8 X 32 1/8 X 3	6 ft ³	32 lb	\$ 444	\$ 564
105063-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls) ¹	32 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	57 lb	\$ 724	\$ 964

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR ACRYLIC WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

INTUITION - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 32 X 32 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137200-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 836
137200-900-105	Central		Nickel	6.5 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 904
137200-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 848
137200-981-105	Central		Nickel	6.5 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 920

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 19 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

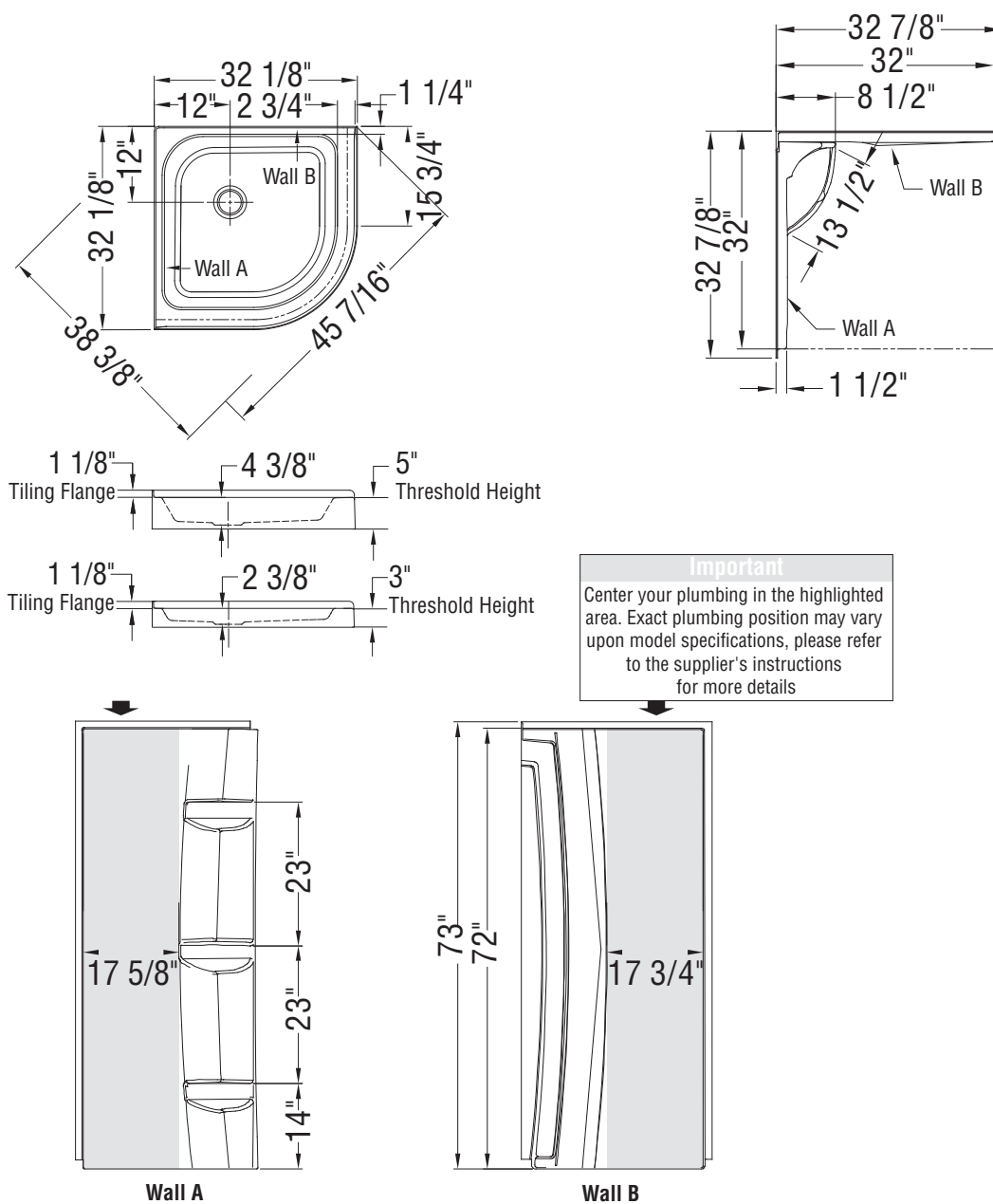
CONTOURA - NEO-ROUND SLIDING DOOR 32 X 32 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137523-900-001	Central	Clear	White	3.75 ft ³	70.50 lb	\$ 782
137523-900-084	Central		Chrome	3.75 ft ³	70.50 lb	\$ 782
137523-900-105	Central		Nickel	3.75 ft ³	70.50 lb	\$ 848
137523-970-001	Central	Raindrop	White	3.75 ft ³	70.50 lb	\$ 782
137523-970-084	Central		Chrome	3.75 ft ³	70.50 lb	\$ 782
137523-970-105	Central		Nickel	3.75 ft ³	70.50 lb	\$ 848

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 13 1/2 in. maximum: 14 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 20 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

Neo-round base 32 (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Center your plumbing in the highlighted area. Exact plumbing position may vary upon model specifications, please refer to the supplier's instructions for more details.

Neo-round base 36

Base: 36 X 36 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105047-000-XXX	Neo-round base 36, 5 in.	36 1/8 X 36 1/8 X 5	8.93 ft ³	36 lb	\$ 459	\$ 579
101427-000-XXX	Neo-round base 36, 3 in.	36 1/8 X 36 1/8 X 3	8.93 ft ³	38 lb	\$ 459	\$ 579
105064-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	36 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	64 lb	\$ 752	\$ 992

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR ACRYLIC WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

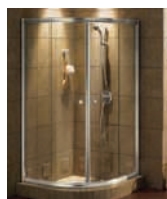
INTUITION - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137210-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	97 lb	\$ 881
137210-900-105	Central		Nickel	6.5 ft ³	97 lb	\$ 954
137210-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	97 lb	\$ 893
137210-981-105	Central		Nickel	6.5 ft ³	97 lb	\$ 965

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 22 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

TALEN - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137593-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	7 ft ³	114.64 lb	\$ 946
137593-900-105	Central		Nickel	7 ft ³	114.64 lb	\$ 946
137593-986-084	Central	Frost	Chrome	7 ft ³	114.64 lb	\$ 999
137593-986-105	Central		Nickel	7 ft ³	114.64 lb	\$ 999

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 18 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

Neo-round base 36 (cont'd)



CONTOURA - NEO-ROUND SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN.

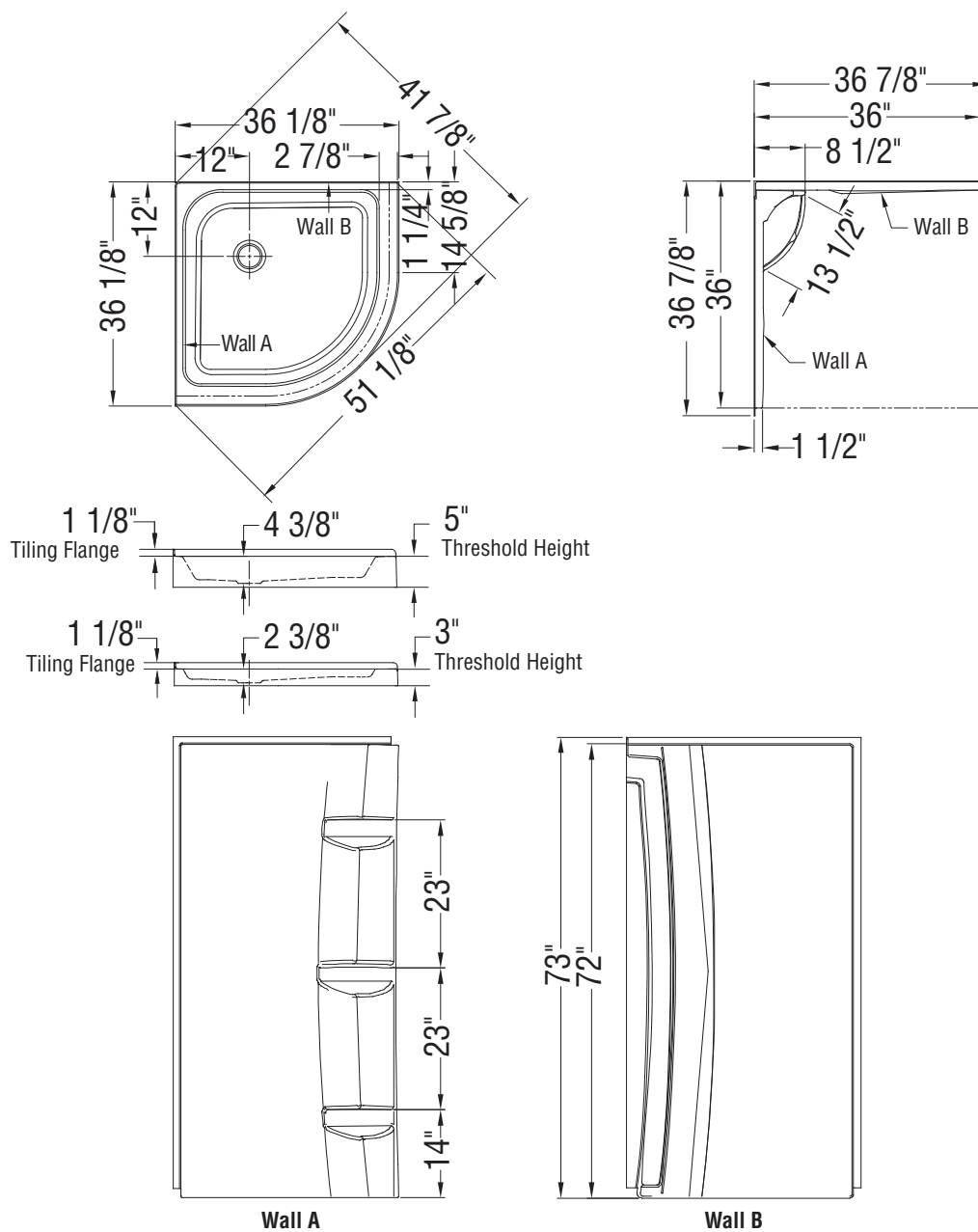


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137524-900-001	Central	Clear	White	4.05 ft³	75.50 lb	\$ 827
137524-900-084	Central		Chrome	4.05 ft³	75.50 lb	\$ 827
137524-900-105	Central		Nickel	4.05 ft³	75.50 lb	\$ 891
137524-970-001	Central	Raindrop	White	4.05 ft³	75.50 lb	\$ 827
137524-970-084	Central		Chrome	4.05 ft³	75.50 lb	\$ 827
137524-970-105	Central		Nickel	4.05 ft³	75.50 lb	\$ 891

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 12 5/8 in. maximum: 13 5/8 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 23 7/8 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

CORNER WALLS AND BASES

Neo-round base 36 (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Neo-round base 40

Base: 40 X 40 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105048-000-XXX	Neo-round base 40, 5 in.	40 1/8 X 40 1/8 X 5	8.93 ft ³	38 lb	\$ 497	\$ 617
101428-000-XXX	Neo-round base 40, 3 in.	40 1/8 X 40 1/8 X 3	8.93 ft ³	40 lb	\$ 497	\$ 617
105066-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	40 X 72 X 1 1/2	20 ft ³	71 lb	\$ 780	\$ 1,020

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR ACRYLIC WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall).

We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

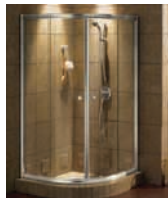
INTUITION - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40 X 40 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137220-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	107 lb	\$ 920
137220-900-105	Central		Nickel	6.5 ft ³	107 lb	\$ 987
137220-981-084	Central	Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	107 lb	\$ 931
137220-981-105	Central		Nickel	6.5 ft ³	107 lb	\$ 999

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 24 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

TALEN - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40 X 40 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137594-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	7 ft ³	123.46 lb	\$ 1,051
137594-900-105	Central		Nickel	7 ft ³	123.46 lb	\$ 1,051
137594-986-084	Central	Frost	Chrome	7 ft ³	123.46 lb	\$ 1,104
137594-986-105	Central		Nickel	7 ft ³	123.46 lb	\$ 1,104

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 19 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

Neo-round base 40 (cont'd)

CONTOURA - NEO-ROUND SLIDING DOOR 40 X 40 IN.

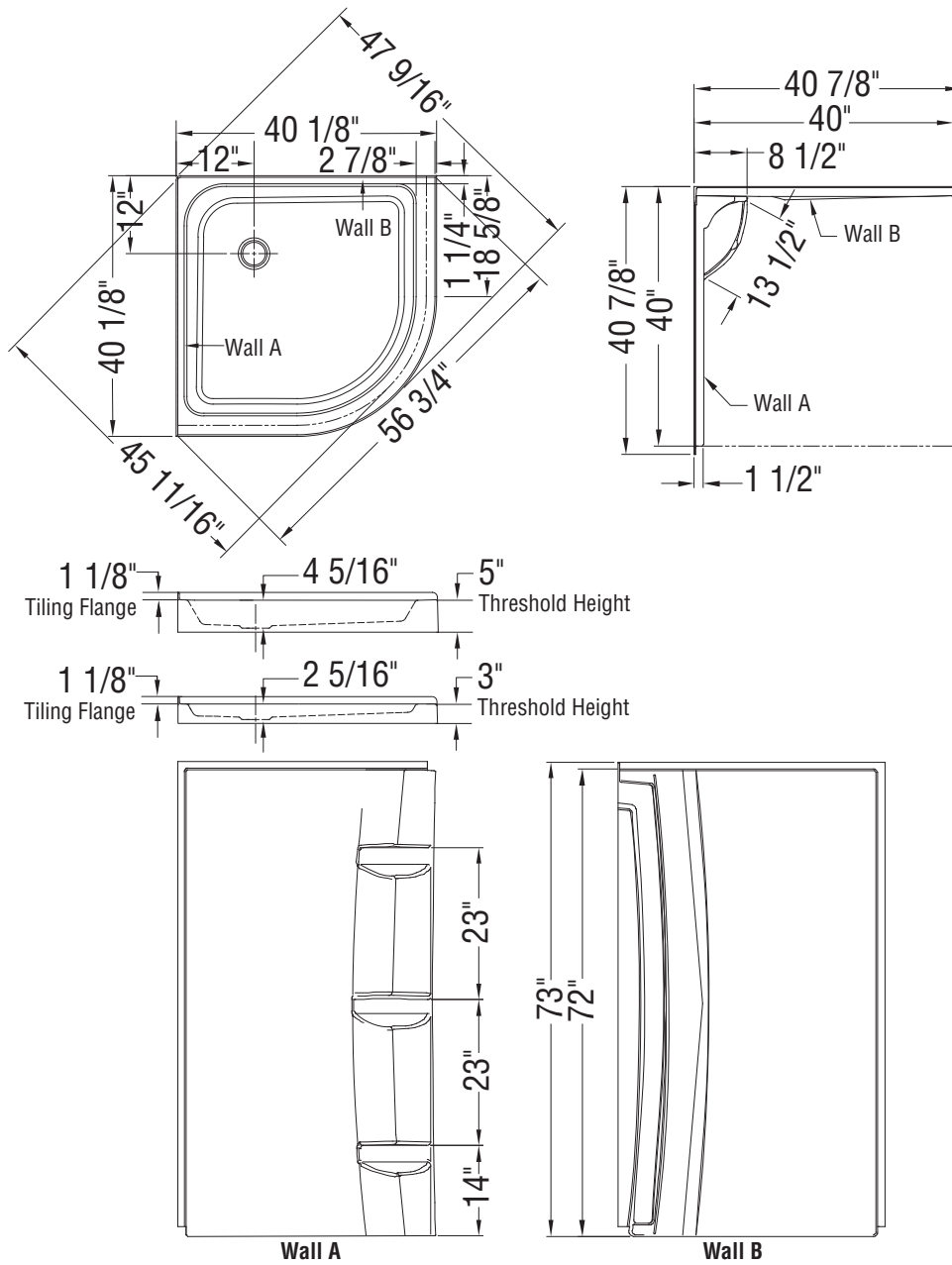


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137540-900-001	Central	Clear	White	4.06 ft³	83.95 lb	\$ 860
137540-900-084	Central		Chrome	4.06 ft³	83.95 lb	\$ 860
137540-900-105	Central		Nickel	4.06 ft³	83.95 lb	\$ 924
137540-970-001	Central	Raindrop	White	4.06 ft³	83.95 lb	\$ 860
137540-970-084	Central		Chrome	4.06 ft³	83.95 lb	\$ 860
137540-970-105	Central		Nickel	4.06 ft³	83.95 lb	\$ 924

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 16 1/2 in. maximum: 17 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 27 7/8 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.



Neo-round base 40 (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Round base 36

Base: 36 X 36 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

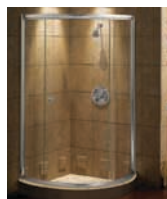
No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105049-000-XXX	Round base 36, 5 in.	36 1/8 X 36 1/8 X 5	8.93 ft ³	36 lb	\$ 595	\$ 715
101429-000-XXX	Round base 36, 3 in.	36 1/8 X 36 1/8 X 3	8.93 ft ³	38 lb	\$ 595	\$ 715
105064-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	36 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	64 lb	\$ 752	\$ 992

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR ACRYLIC WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

TULLY - ROUND SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137595-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	11.63 ft ³	121.25 lb	\$ 946
137595-900-105	Lateral		Nickel	11.63 ft ³	121.25 lb	\$ 1,009

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 20 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: 1 in.

TULLY - ROUND SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM



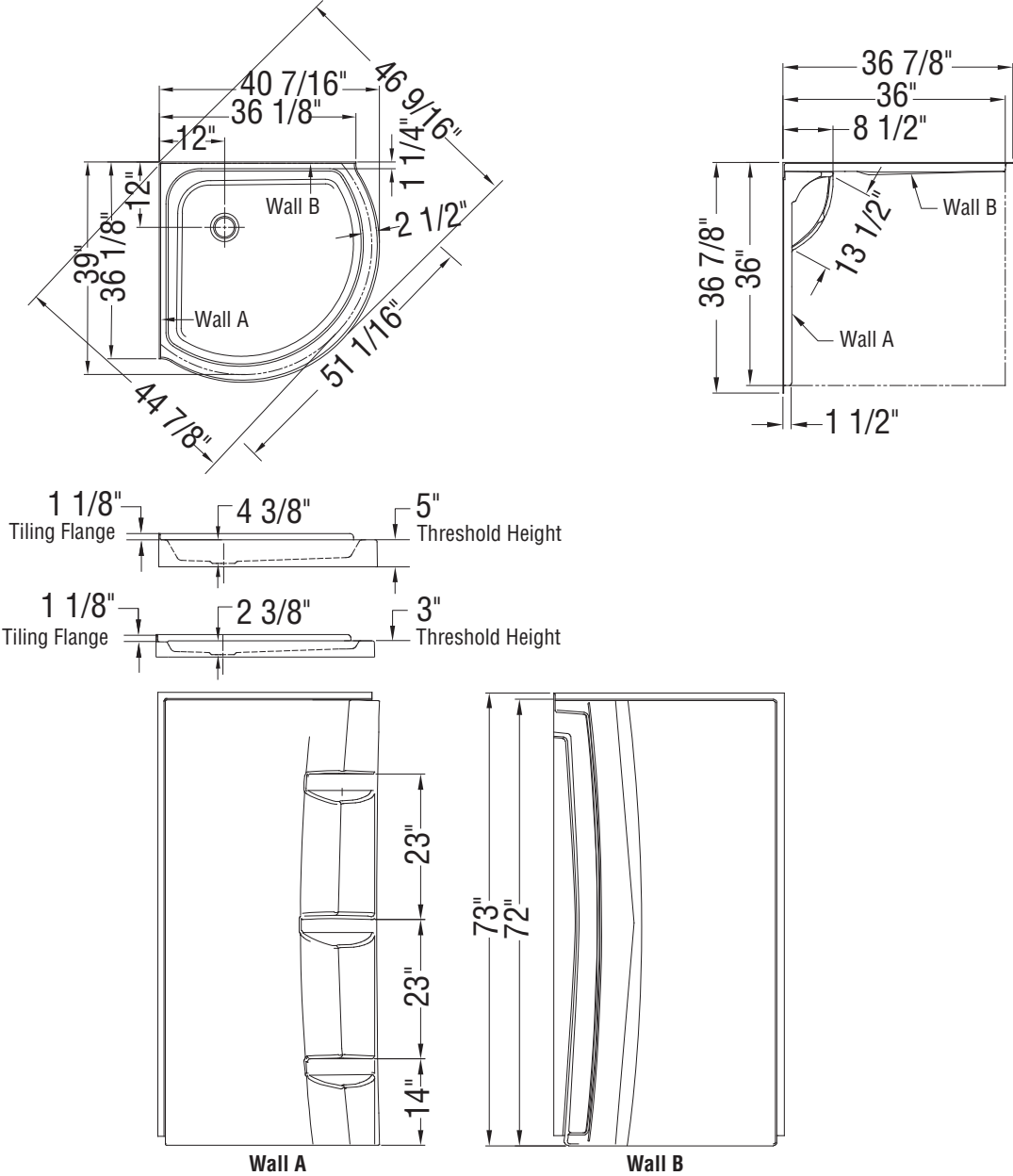
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137596-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	11.63 ft ³	121.25 lb	\$ 1,051
137596-900-105	Central		Nickel	11.63 ft ³	121.25 lb	\$ 1,114

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 20 1/2 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

Round base 36 (cont'd)



CORNER WALLS AND BASES



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Square base 32 (double threshold)

Base: 32 X 32 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; off-center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105053-000-XXX	Square base 32 (double threshold) 5 in.	32 1/8 X 32 1/8 X 5	6 ft ³	30 lb	\$ 444	\$ 564
101431-000-XXX	Square base 32 (double threshold), 3 in.	32 1/8 X 32 1/8 X 3	6 ft ³	32 lb	\$ 444	\$ 564
105063-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls) ¹	32 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	57 lb	\$ 724	\$ 964

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR ACRYLIC WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

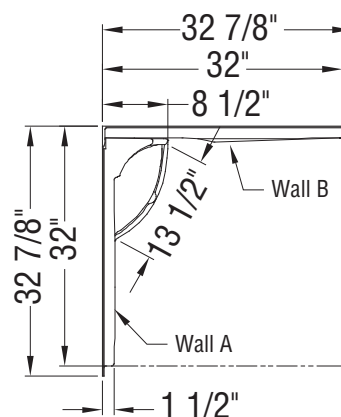
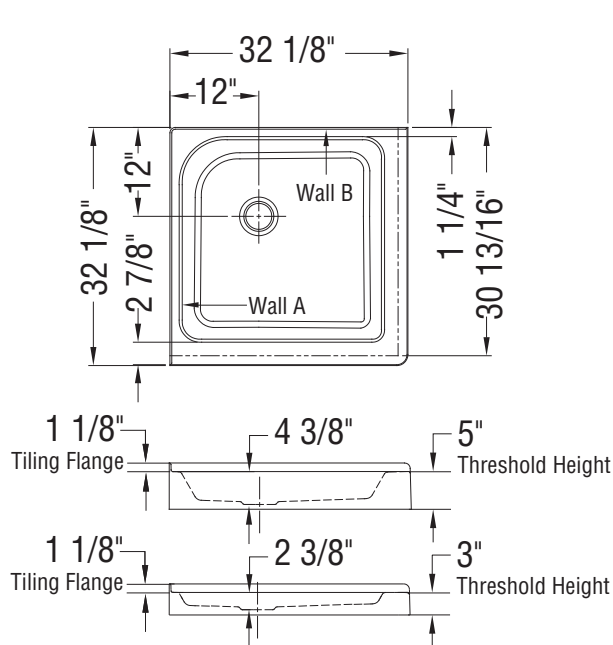
The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

CENTRIC - SQUARE FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 32 X 32 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137561-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	5.44 ft ³	88 lb	\$ 782
137561-900-105	Central		Nickel	5.44 ft ³	88 lb	\$ 782
137561-986-084	Central	Frost	Chrome	5.44 ft ³	88 lb	\$ 805
137561-986-105	Central		Nickel	5.44 ft ³	88 lb	\$ 805

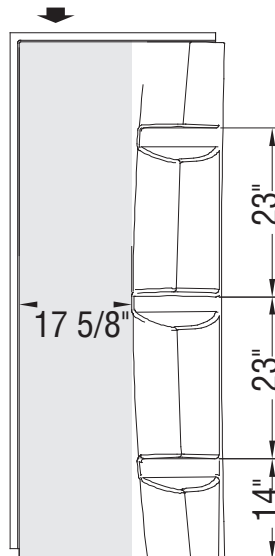
Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 14 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

Square base 32 (double threshold) (cont'd)

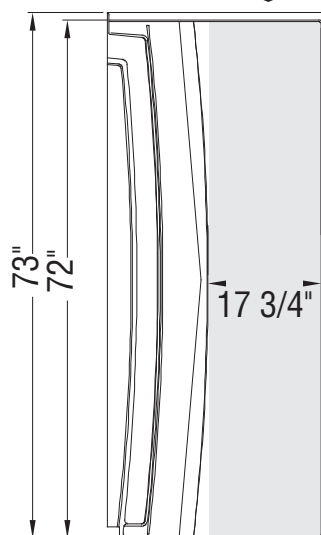


Important

Center your plumbing in the highlighted area. Exact plumbing position may vary upon model specifications, please refer to the supplier's instructions for more details



Wall A



Wall B

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Center your plumbing in the highlighted area. Exact plumbing position may vary upon model specifications, please refer to the supplier's instructions for more details.

Square base 36 (double threshold)

Base: 36 X 36 x 5 or 3 - Acrylic

- Available in 5 and low 3 inch height; off-center drain; textured bottom
- Walls with convenient foot rest, designed to be easier to clean
- Easy front installation of the walls with snap clips
- Deflecting strip preventing water penetration behind the shower
- Corner installation



WALLS & BASES MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105054-000-XXX	Square base 36 (double threshold) 5 in.	36 1/8 X 36 1/8 X 5	8.93 ft ³	40 lb	\$ 497	\$ 617
101432-000-XXX	Square base 36 (double threshold) 3 in.	36 1/8 X 36 1/8 X 3	8.93 ft ³	42 lb	\$ 497	\$ 617
105064-000-XXX	Wall set (2 walls)	36 X 72 X 1 1/2	17 ft ³	64 lb	\$ 752	\$ 992

RECOMMENDED DOORS (FOR ACRYLIC WALLS):

Please note the door opening dimensions will differ for ceramic or acrylic walls.

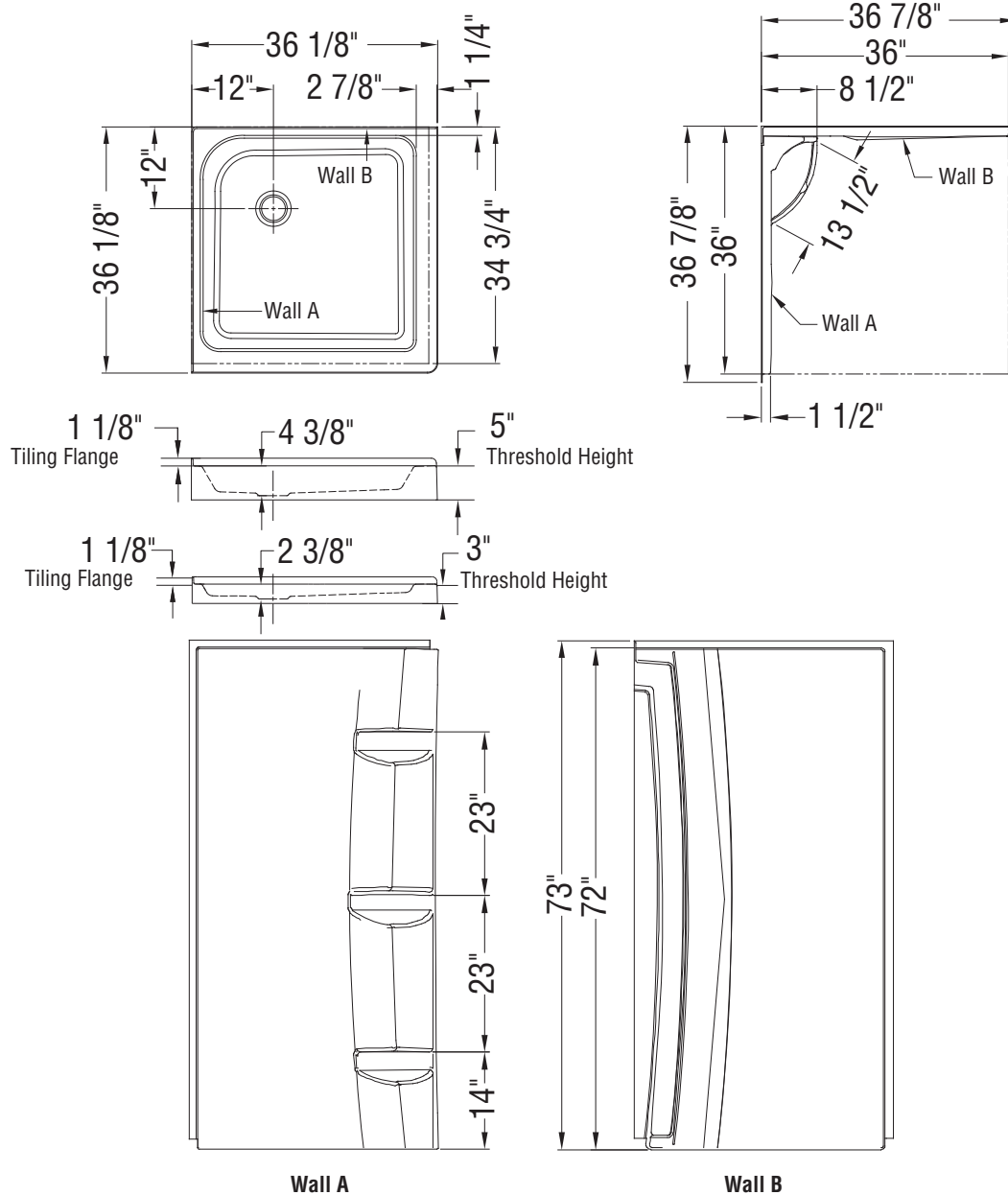
The door opening dimensions should be calculated as following: stud to stud measurements minus the thickness of each wall (1 1/2 in. per acrylic wall or a minimum of 3/4 in. per ceramic wall). We recommend to calculate these measurements prior to making any final selection.

CENTRIC - SQUARE FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137562-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	5.44 ft ³	99 lb	\$ 805
137562-900-105	Central		Nickel	5.44 ft ³	99 lb	\$ 805
137562-986-084	Central	Frost	Chrome	5.44 ft ³	99 lb	\$ 827
137562-986-105	Central		Nickel	5.44 ft ³	99 lb	\$ 827

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 16 1/2 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

Square base 36 (double threshold) (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

DOORS



DOORS

Halo 60" Door with Return Panel

MAAX
Enjoy the experience



REFERENCE GUIDE : DOORS

TUB DOORS

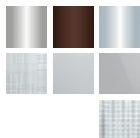
AURA 6 MM

p. 382

NEW



2-PANEL SLIDER



51-55 x 57
55-59 x 57

AURA 8 MM

p. 383

NEW



2-PANEL SLIDER



55-59 x 57

AURA SOFT CLOSE 8 MM

p. 384

NEW



2-PANEL SLIDER



55-59 x 57

CANVAS 2-PANEL

p. 385



2-PANEL SLIDER



54-59 1/2 x 55 1/2

DECOR PLUS 2-PANEL

p. 386



2-PANEL SLIDER



56 3/4 x 56
59 1/2 x 56

HALO 2-PANEL

p. 387



2-PANEL SLIDER



56 1/2-59x59

MIKA 2-PANEL

p. 389



2-PANEL SLIDER



54-59 1/2 x 55 1/2

POLAR 2-PANEL

p. 390



2-PANEL SLIDER



54-59 1/2 x 57 3/8

TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL

p. 391



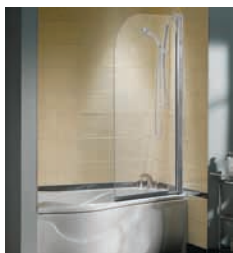
3-PANEL SLIDER



52 1/2 x 56
55 x 56
59 1/2 x 56
64 1/2 x 56
72 x 56

TUB SHIELD 1-PANEL

p. 394



1-PANEL PIVOT



30 x 56 1/2
30 x 56 1/2

3 FOLDING PANELS

p. 395



3 FOLDING PANELS

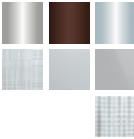
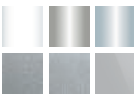


39 1/2 x 56 1/2



REFERENCE GUIDE : DOORS (cont'd)

ALCOVE SHOWER DOORS

AURA 6 MM p. 396  NEW  40-44 x 71 43-47 x 71 51-55 x 71 55-59 x 71 2-PANEL SLIDER	AURA 8 MM p. 398  NEW  43-47 x 71 55-59 x 71 2-PANEL SLIDER	AURA SOFT CLOSE 8 MM p. 399  NEW  43-47 x 71 55-59 x 71 2-PANEL SLIDER
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL p. 400   36 x 69 40 x 66 42 1/2 x 66 43 x 69 48 x 66 48 x 69 52 1/2 x 66 54 1/2 x 66 58 x 66 59 1/2 x 71 44 1/2 x 66 3-PANEL SLIDER	DECOR PLUS 2-PANEL p. 404   43 x 69 44 x 66 44 x 69 2-PANEL SLIDER	KLEARA 2-PANEL p. 405   33 1/2-36 1/2 x 69 36 1/2-39 1/2 x 69 39 1/2-42 1/2 x 69 42 1/2-45 1/2 x 69 45 1/2-48 1/2 x 69 48 1/2-51 1/2 x 69 51 1/2-54 1/2 x 69 54 1/2-57 1/2 x 69 57 1/2-60 1/2 x 69 2-PANEL PIVOT
POLAR 2-PANEL p. 408   42-47 1/2 x 68 54-59 1/2 x 68 2-PANEL SLIDER	ALEXA 1-PANEL p. 409   24 1/2-26 1/2 x 67 28 1/2-30 1/2 x 67 31 1/2-33 1/2 x 67 34 1/2-36 1/2 x 67 1-PANEL PIVOT	KLEARA 1-PANEL p. 410   23 1/2-25 1/2 x 69 25 1/2-27 1/2 x 69 27 1/2-29 1/2 x 69 29 1/2-31 1/2 x 69 31 1/2-33 1/2 x 69 1-PANEL PIVOT
MADONO 1-PANEL p. 412   24 1/2-26 1/2 x 67 28 1/2-30 1/2 x 67 31 1/2-33 1/2 x 67 34 1/2-36 1/2 x 67 1-PANEL PIVOT	PIVOLOK 1-PANEL p. 413   19-20 3/4 x 64 1/2 21-22 3/4 x 64 1/2 23-24 3/4 x 64 1/2 25-26 3/4 x 64 1/2 27-28 3/4 x 64 1/2 29-30 3/4 x 64 1/2 31-32 3/4 x 64 1/2 33-34 3/4 x 64 1/2 1-PANEL PIVOT	PIVOLOK DELUXE 1-PANEL p. 415   28-32 1/2 x 64 1/2 32 1/2-37 x 64 1/2 1-PANEL PIVOT



REFERENCE GUIDE : DOORS (cont'd)

CONFIGURABLE SHOWER DOORS (ALCOVE OR CORNER)

HALO 2-PANEL

p. 416

NEW



2-PANEL SLIDER

44 1/2-47 x 78.75
56 1/2-59 x 78.75



HALO RETURN PANELS

p. 418



HALO RETURN PANELS

32 x 78 3/4
34 x 78 3/4
36 x 78 3/4



REVEAL 71 PIVOT DOOR

p. 420



1-PANEL PIVOT

32 1/2-35 1/2 x 71 1/2
38-41 x 71 1/2
41 1/2-47 1/2 x 71.5
44-47 x 71.5
51 1/2-54 1/2 x 71 1/2
56-59 x 71.5



REVEAL 71 RETURN PANELS p. 423



RETURN PANELS

32 x 71 1/2
34 x 71 1/2
36 x 71 1/2



CORNER SHOWER DOORS

TULLY ROUND

p. 425



ROUND SLIDER

36 x 36 x 70
36 x 36 x 70



CONTOURA NEO-ROUND

p. 426



NEO-ROUND SLIDER

32 x 32 x 70
36 x 36 x 70
40 x 40 x 70



INTUITION NEO-ROUND

p. 427



NEO-ROUND SLIDER

32 x 32 x 70
36 x 36 x 70
40 x 40 x 70
42 x 42 x 70



TALEN NEO-ROUND

p. 429



NEO-ROUND SLIDER

36 x 36 x 70
40 x 40 x 70
42 x 42 x 70



ILLUSION NEO-ANGLE

p. 430



NEO-ANGLE SLIDER

36 x 36 x 70
38 x 38 x 70
40 x 40 x 70
42 x 42 x 70



INTUITION NEO-ANGLE

p. 431



NEO-ANGLE SLIDER

36 x 36 x 70
38 x 38 x 70
40 x 40 x 70





REFERENCE GUIDE : DOORS (cont'd)

CORNER SHOWER DOORS (CONT'D)

SILHOUETTE NEO-ANGLE	p. 432
	
NEO-ANGLE PIVOT	36 x 36 x 70 38 x 38 x 70

SILHOUETTE PLUS NEO-ANGLE	p. 433
	
NEO-ANGLE PIVOT	36 x 36 x 70 36 x 36 x 70 38 x 38 x 70 40 x 40 x 70 40 x 40 x 70 40 x 40 x 70

CENTRIC SQUARE	p. 435
	
SQUARE SLIDER	32 x 32 x 70 36 x 36 x 70 40 x 40 x 70



SUMMARY : DOORS

● = NEW PRODUCT

NAME	MODEL	FRAMED	REVERSIBLE DOOR	FRAMELESS GLASS THICKNESS			OPENING						FRAME FINISH						PANEL FINISH								PAGE							
				1/4 IN. / 6 MM	5/16 IN. / 8 MM	3/8 IN. / 10 MM	1-PANEL	2-PANEL	3-PANEL	SLIDER	PIVOT	FOLDING PANEL	CENTRAL	LATERAL	MAT SILVER - 170	CHROME - 084	WHITE - 001	BRUSHED NICKEL - 305	NICKEL - 105	DARK BRONZE - 172	SATIN NICKEL - 171	CLEAR - 900	FRENCH DOOR -963	MISTELITE - 981	LINEN - 988	DESIGN #49 - 949		DESIGN #53 - 953	EFFERVESCENCE - 989	HAMMER - 965	RAINDROP - 970	FROST - 986		
TUB DOORS																																		
AURA 6 MM	135660			•				•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•											382		
AURA 6 MM	135661			•				•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•						382	
AURA 8 MM	135673				•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•											383	
AURA SOFT CLOSE 8 MM	135670				•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•												384	
CANVAS 2-PANEL	104031							•	•				•	•						•													385	
DECOR PLUS 2-PANEL	136302	•						•	•				•	•																	•		386	
DECOR PLUS 2-PANEL	136300	•						•	•				•	•						•											•		386	
HALO 2-PANEL	139398		•		•								•	•						•													387	
MIKA 2-PANEL	105409	•						•	•				•	•																•			389	
POLAR 2-PANEL	105410	•						•	•				•	•					•												•		390	
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138301	•							•	•			•		•	•		•													•		391	
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138308	•							•	•			•		•	•		•													•		391	
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138400	•							•	•			•		•	•		•			•					•					•		391	
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138303	•							•	•			•		•			•			•													391
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138304	•							•	•			•		•	•		•									•							391
TUB SHIELD 1-PANEL	135130		•				•					•		•	•					•														394
TUB SHIELD 1-PANEL	135630		•				•					•			•					•														394
3 FOLDING PANELS	135340	•							•			•	•			•				•														395
ALCOVE SHOWER DOORS																																		
AURA 6 MM	135662			•				•	•				•	•			•	•	•	•	•												396	
AURA 6 MM	135663			•				•	•				•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•					•						396	
AURA 6 MM	135664			•				•	•				•	•		•	•		•	•														396
AURA 6 MM	135665			•				•	•				•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•					•							396
AURA 8 MM	135671				•			•	•				•	•		•	•		•	•														398
AURA 8 MM	135672				•			•	•				•	•		•	•		•															398
AURA SOFT CLOSE 8 MM	135674				•			•	•				•	•		•	•		•															399
AURA SOFT CLOSE 8 MM	135675				•			•	•				•	•		•	•		•															399
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138299	•							•	•			•		•																	•		400
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138293	•							•	•			•		•	•		•														•		400
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138294	•							•	•			•		•																	•		400
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138290	•							•	•			•		•	•		•			•										•			400
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138297	•							•	•			•		•																	•		400
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138291	•							•	•			•		•			•			•										•			400
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138313	•							•	•			•		•	•		•			•											•		400
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138314	•							•	•			•		•			•														•		400
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138315	•							•	•			•		•			•														•		400
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138311	•							•	•			•		•	•		•			•											•		400



SUMMARY : DOORS (cont'd)

NAME	MODEL	FRAMED REVERSIBLE DOOR	FRAMELESS GLASS THICKNESS			OPENING						FRAME FINISH					PANEL FINISH							PAGE					
			1/4 IN. / 6 MM	5/16 IN. / 8 MM	3/8 IN. / 10 MM	1-PANEL	2-PANEL	3-PANEL	SLIDER	PIVOT	FOLDING PANEL CENTRAL	LATERAL	MAT SILVER - 170	CHROME - 084	WHITE - 001	BRUSHED NICKEL - 305	NICKEL - 105	DARK BRONZE - 172	SATIN NICKEL - 171	CLEAR - 900	FRENCH DOOR -963	MISTELITE - 981	LINEN - 988		DESIGN #49 - 949	DESIGN #53 - 953	EFFERVESCENCE - 989	HAMMER - 965	RAINDROP - 970
ALCOVE SHOWER DOORS (CONT'D)																													
DECOR PLUS 2-PANEL	135276	•					•	•			•	•															•		404
DECOR PLUS 2-PANEL	135280	•					•	•			•	•						•									•		404
DECOR PLUS 2-PANEL	135277	•					•	•			•	•															•		404
KLEARA 2-PANEL	136450		•				•		•		•		•			•			•	•									405
KLEARA 2-PANEL	136451		•				•		•		•		•			•			•	•									405
KLEARA 2-PANEL	136452		•				•		•		•		•			•			•	•									405
KLEARA 2-PANEL	136453		•				•		•		•		•			•			•	•									405
KLEARA 2-PANEL	136454		•				•		•		•		•			•			•	•									405
KLEARA 2-PANEL	136455		•				•		•		•		•			•			•	•									405
KLEARA 2-PANEL	136456		•				•		•		•		•			•			•	•									405
KLEARA 2-PANEL	136457		•				•		•		•		•			•			•	•									405
KLEARA 2-PANEL	136458		•				•		•		•		•			•			•	•									405
POLAR 2-PANEL	105413	•					•	•			•	•					•										•		408
POLAR 2-PANEL	105412	•					•	•			•	•					•										•		408
ALEXA 1-PANEL	105483	•			•	•			•			•				•			•										409
ALEXA 1-PANEL	105484	•			•	•			•			•				•				•									409
ALEXA 1-PANEL	105485	•			•	•			•			•				•			•										409
ALEXA 1-PANEL	105486	•			•	•			•			•				•				•									409
KLEARA 1-PANEL	136445	•	•			•	•		•			•				•			•	•									410
KLEARA 1-PANEL	136446	•	•			•			•			•				•			•	•									410
KLEARA 1-PANEL	136447	•	•			•			•			•				•			•	•									410
KLEARA 1-PANEL	136448	•	•			•			•			•				•			•	•									410
KLEARA 1-PANEL	136449	•	•			•			•			•				•			•	•									410
MADONO 1-PANEL	105420	•	•			•			•			•				•			•										412
MADONO 1-PANEL	105416	•	•			•			•			•				•			•										412
MADONO 1-PANEL	105417	•	•			•			•			•				•			•										412
MADONO 1-PANEL	105418	•	•			•			•			•				•			•										412
PIVOLOK 1-PANEL	136605	•	•			•			•			•				•			•								•		413
PIVOLOK 1-PANEL	136615	•	•			•			•			•	•			•			•			•				•			413
PIVOLOK 1-PANEL	136625	•	•			•			•			•	•			•			•			•				•			413
PIVOLOK 1-PANEL	136626	•	•			•			•			•	•			•			•			•				•			413
PIVOLOK 1-PANEL	136635	•	•			•			•			•	•			•			•			•				•			413
PIVOLOK 1-PANEL	136645	•	•			•			•			•				•			•			•					•		413
PIVOLOK 1-PANEL	136655	•	•			•			•			•				•			•			•					•		413
PIVOLOK 1-PANEL	136656	•	•			•			•			•				•			•			•					•		413
PIVOLOK DELUXE 1-PANEL	136425	•	•			•			•			•	•			•						•				•			415
PIVOLOK DELUXE 1-PANEL	136435	•	•			•			•			•	•			•			•			•				•			415



SUMMARY : DOORS (cont'd)

NAME	MODEL	FRAMED REVERSIBLE DOOR	FRAMELESS GLASS THICKNESS			OPENING						FRAME FINISH					PANEL FINISH							PAGE				
			1/4 IN. / 6 MM	5/16 IN. / 8 MM	3/8 IN. / 10 MM	1-PANEL 2-PANEL 3-PANEL SLIDER PIVOT FOLDING PANEL CENTRAL LATERAL	MAT SILVER - 170 CHROME - 084 WHITE - 001 BRUSHED NICKEL - 305 NICKEL - 105 DARK BRONZE - 172 SATIN NICKEL - 171 CLEAR - 900 FRENCH DOOR -963 MISTELITE - 981 LINEN - 988 DESIGN #49 - 949 DESIGN #53 - 953 EFFERVESCENCE - 989 HAMMER - 965 RAINDROP - 970 FROST - 986																					
ALCOVE SHOWER DOORS (CONT'D)																												
TRIPLE PLUS 3-PANEL	138296	●					●	●			●	●		●												●		400
CONFIGURABLE SHOWER DOORS (ALCOVE OR CORNER)																												
HALO 2-PANEL	138996			●			●	●			●	●					●											416
HALO 2-PANEL	138997			●			●	●			●	●					●											416
HALO RETURN PANELS	138998		●	●								●					●											418
HALO RETURN PANELS	139395		●	●								●					●											418
HALO RETURN PANELS	139396		●	●								●					●											418
REVEAL 71 PIVOT DOOR	136676		●	●		●			●			●					●											420
REVEAL 71 PIVOT DOOR	136679		●	●		●			●			●					●											420
REVEAL 71 PIVOT DOOR	136677		●	●		●			●			●					●											420
REVEAL 71 PIVOT DOOR	136671		●	●		●			●			●					●											420
REVEAL 71 PIVOT DOOR	136883		●	●		●			●			●					●											420
REVEAL 71 PIVOT DOOR	136672			●		●			●			●					●											420
REVEAL 71 RETURN PANELS	136673		●	●								●					●											423
REVEAL 71 RETURN PANELS	136674		●	●								●					●											423
REVEAL 71 RETURN PANELS	136675		●	●								●					●											423
CORNER SHOWER DOORS																												
TULLY ROUND	137595			●				●			●	●		●		●												425
TULLY ROUND	137596			●				●		●	●		●		●		●											425
CONTOURA NEO-ROUND	137523	●						●		●		●	●	●		●										●		426
CONTOURA NEO-ROUND	137524	●						●		●		●	●	●		●										●		426
CONTOURA NEO-ROUND	137540	●						●		●		●	●	●		●										●		426
INTUITION NEO-ROUND	137200			●				●		●		●		●		●	●											427
INTUITION NEO-ROUND	137210			●				●		●		●		●		●	●											427
INTUITION NEO-ROUND	137220			●				●		●		●		●		●	●											427
INTUITION NEO-ROUND	137230			●				●		●		●		●		●	●											427
TALEN NEO-ROUND	137593			●				●		●		●		●		●											●	429
TALEN NEO-ROUND	137594			●				●		●		●		●		●											●	429
TALEN NEO-ROUND	137566			●				●		●		●		●		●											●	429
ILLUSION NEO-ANGLE	137630	●						●		●		●	●			●										●		430
ILLUSION NEO-ANGLE	137610	●						●		●		●	●			●										●		430
ILLUSION NEO-ANGLE	137650	●						●		●		●	●			●										●		430
ILLUSION NEO-ANGLE	137660	●						●		●		●				●												430
INTUITION NEO-ANGLE	137240			●				●		●		●		●		●	●											431
INTUITION NEO-ANGLE	137250			●				●		●		●		●		●	●											431
INTUITION NEO-ANGLE	137260			●				●		●		●		●		●	●											431
SILHOUETTE NEO-ANGLE	137904	●	●						●			●	●			●				●				●		●		432



SUMMARY : DOORS (cont'd)

NAME	MODEL	FRAMED REVERSIBLE DOOR	FRAMELESS GLASS THICKNESS			OPENING						FRAME FINISH						PANEL FINISH										PAGE			
			1/4 IN. / 6 MM	5/16 IN. / 8 MM	3/8 IN. / 10 MM	1-PANEL	2-PANEL	3-PANEL	SLIDER	PIVOT	FOLDING PANEL	CENTRAL	LATERAL	MAT SILVER - 170	CHROME - 084	WHITE - 001	BRUSHED NICKEL - 305	NICKEL - 105	DARK BRONZE - 172	SATIN NICKEL - 171	CLEAR - 900	FRENCH DOOR -963	MISTELITE - 981	LINEN - 988	DESIGN #49 - 949	DESIGN #53 - 953	EFFERVESCENCE - 989		HAMMER - 965	RAINDROP - 970	FROST - 986
CORNER SHOWER DOORS (CONT'D)																															
SILHOUETTE NEO-ANGLE	137901	● ●								●				●	●						●					●			●		432
SILHOUETTE PLUS NEO-ANGLE	137700	● ●								●				●														●			433
SILHOUETTE PLUS NEO-ANGLE	137720	● ●								●				●						●								●			433
SILHOUETTE PLUS NEO-ANGLE	137710	● ●								●				●						●								●			433
SILHOUETTE PLUS NEO-ANGLE	137730	● ●								●				●						●					●			●	●		433
SILHOUETTE PLUS NEO-ANGLE	137740	● ●								●				●														●			433
SILHOUETTE PLUS NEO-ANGLE	137750	● ●								●				●														●			433
CENTRIC SQUARE	137561		●							●		●		●			●			●										●	435
CENTRIC SQUARE	137562		●							●		●		●			●			●										●	435
CENTRIC SQUARE	137563		●							●		●		●			●			●											435



OFFER LIGHT AND ELEGANCE TO YOUR BATHROOM



1 IDENTIFY DOOR TYPE:

Alcove shower



Slider



Pivot

Alcove bathtub



Slider

Corner shower



Round



Neo-round



Neo-angle



Square

2 DETERMINE MEASUREMENTS

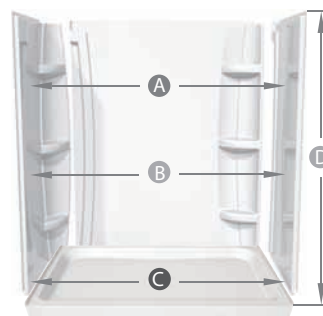
Alcove shower and bathtub door

The following measurements are required to determine the door size.

Note that a small door adjustment allows for minor variation in the width measurements.
See product page for door adjustment.

A B C Width from wall to wall

D Height of the wall from the top of the base to the top of the wall



Alcove shower door



Alcove bathtub door



OFFER LIGHT AND ELEGANCE TO YOUR BATHROOM

Corner shower door

Note: It is normal for the door to be smaller than the base as the door is positioned in the center of the threshold.

- A** Length along the wall from finished wall to the end of the threshold
- B** **Neo-round:** Width along the exterior of the threshold from finished wall to the first corner of the base
Neo-angle: Width along the exterior of the threshold from finished wall to the end of the straight line
- C** Height of the wall from the top of the base to the top of the wall



Neo-round

Neo-angle

Square

3 DETERMINE DOOR OPENING Alcove shower and bathtub door

1. Use the largest width measurement (A, B or C) to select door model size.

Example: A=31 in., B=31½ in., C=31¼ in. requires a 31½ in. door.

Note: If there is no model in the required size, select the next higher range or width.

2. Select door(s) with sizes equal to or less than the height measurement (D).

Corner shower door

1. Use the wall measurement (A) to select door size.

Example: A=32 in. requires a 32 x 32 door.

Note: For neo-round and neo-angle doors, use the side panel measurement (B) to check if the selected door fits the base.

2. Select door(s) with sizes equal to or less than the height measurement (C).

Alcove bathtub door		
3-Panel Slider Lateral Opening	2-Panel Slider Lateral Opening	3 Folding Panels Lateral Opening
Alcove shower door		
3-Panel Slider Lateral Opening	2-Panel Slider Lateral Opening	1-Panel Pivot Right or Left-hand Opening
Corner shower door		
NEO-ROUND	NEO-ANGLE	SQUARE
3-Panel Slider Lateral Opening	2-Panel Slider Lateral Opening	1-Panel Pivot Right or Left-hand Opening

4 SELECT GLASS PATTERN AND FRAME FINISH

CLEAR (900)	DESIGN #49 (949)	DESIGN #53 (953)	FRENCH DOOR (963)	AQUATEX/HAMMER (965)
RAINDROP (970)	MISTELITE (981)	FROST (986)		

WHITE (001)	CHROME (084)	NICKEL (105)	MAT SILVER (170)
SATIN NICKEL (171)	DARK BRONZE (172)	BRUSHED NICKEL (305)	

Aura 6 mm



- Higher quality roller for smooth glide
- Safety features: header lock, panel anti-jump
- Silent guide eliminates the rattle noise
- Multiple glass options, clear, semi-private and private and frame color choice

NEW



AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 57 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135660-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 615
135660-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 656
135660-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 645
135660-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 688
135660-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 675

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in.
Standard Height: 57 in.
Access: 26 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 57 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135661-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 640
135661-900-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 683
135661-900-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 671
135661-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 721
135661-981-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 770
135661-981-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 756
135661-988-084		Linen	Chrome	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 721
135661-988-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 770
135661-988-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 756
135661-989-084		Effervescence	Chrome	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 721
135661-989-172			Dark Bronze	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 770
135661-989-305			Brushed Nickel	4.6 ft ³	85 lb	\$ 756

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 57 in.
Access: 28 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Aura 8 mm



- Higher quality roller for smooth glide
- Safety features: header lock, panel anti-jump
- Silent guide eliminates the rattle noise
- 8 mm clear tempered glass and frame color choice



AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 57 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135673-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	9.38 ft ³	110 lb	\$ 740
135673-900-172			Dark Bronze	9.38 ft ³	110 lb	\$ 790
135673-900-305			Brushed Nickel	9.38 ft ³	110 lb	\$ 776
135673-963-084		French door	Chrome	9.38 ft ³	110 lb	\$ 825
135673-963-172			Dark Bronze	9.38 ft ³	110 lb	\$ 881
135673-963-305			Brushed Nickel	9.38 ft ³	110 lb	\$ 865

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
 Standard Height: 57 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Aura Soft Close 8 mm



- SOFT CLOSE by MAAX prevents slamming
- Higher quality roller for smooth glide
- Safety features: header lock, panel anti-jump
- Silent guide eliminates the rattle noise
- 8 mm clear tempered glass and frame color choice



AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 57

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135670-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	9.38 ft ³	110 lb	\$ 825
135670-900-172			Dark Bronze	9.38 ft ³	110 lb	\$ 881
135670-900-305			Brushed Nickel	9.38 ft ³	110 lb	\$ 865

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 57 in.
Access: 28 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Canvas 2-panel



- 2-panel frameless sliding door for tub and tub shower
- EZ Kleen track system. A simple swipe will clean up the rail
- Chrome knobs
- Reversible top header, choose from two different designs
- Towel hook included



CANVAS - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 54 - 59 1/2 IN., 5MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
104031-900-170	Lateral	Clear	Mat Silver	3.32 ft ³	70 lb	\$ 459

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 54 in., maximum: 59 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 55 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Decor Plus 2-panel



- 2-panel framed sliding door for tub and tub shower
- Bottom door guide to hold the panels and provide smooth opening
- Additional lateral jamb seal assures watertight closing
- Sure-Glide bottom track prevents residue build-up for ease of cleaning
- Resistant ball bearing rollers for smooth handling of panels



DECOR PLUS - TWO-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 56 3/4 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136302-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.44 ft ³	53.8 lb	\$ 338

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 56 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 56 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

DECOR PLUS - TWO-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 59 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136300-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	3.32 ft ³	54.8 lb	\$ 359
136300-970-084		Raindrop	Chrome	3.32 ft ³	54.8 lb	\$ 359

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 59 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 56 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Halo 2-panel



- 59" high sliding door for bath and tub shower
- 60" clear glass door width opening
- 8mm (5/16") tempered glass with chrome handle & hardware
- Ball bearing roller technology for smooth and quiet opening allowing 1/4" adjustment
- Reversible door for left or right opening



HALO - SLIDING TUB DOOR 56 1/2 X 59 IN., 8 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
139398-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	4.6 ft ³	125 lb	\$ 1,150

Radius: N/A

Width: minimum: 56 1/2 in. maximum: 59 in.

Standard Height: 59 in.

Access: 24 1/2 in.

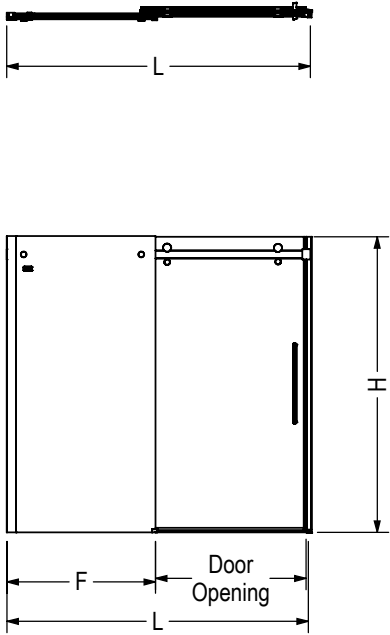
Door Opening: Left and right

Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers

Halo 2-panel (cont'd)



STANDARD



Code	Description	H	L Adjustable	F	Door Opening	Wall Adjustment
139398	Halo TUBDOOR 59" x 59"	59"	56 1/2" - 59"	28 5/8"	24 1/2"	1"

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Mika 2-panel



- 2-panel framed sliding door for alcove tub
- EZ Klean track system
- Aluminum towel bars



MIKA - TWO-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 54 - 59 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105409-965-170	Lateral	Aquatex / Hammer	Mat Silver	3.32 ft ³	45 lb	\$ 236

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 54 in. maximum: 59 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 55 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Polar 2-panel



- 2-panel framed sliding door for alcove tub
- EZ Klean track system
- Aluminum towel bars



POLAR - TWO-PANEL RECTANGULAR SLIDING DOOR 54 - 59 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105410-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	3.50 ft ³	64 lb	\$ 396
105410-970-171			Satin Nickel	3.50 ft ³	64 lb	\$ 444

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 54 in. maximum: 59 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 57 3/8 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Triple Plus 3-panel



- 3-panel framed sliding door for tub and tub shower
- Bottom guide rail to hold the panels and provide smooth and quiet opening
- Additional lateral jamb seal assures watertight closing
- Sure-Glide bottom track prevents residue build-up for ease of cleaning
- 3 panel door offers a wider opening (2/3 of wall opening)



TUB DOORS

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138301-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.9 ft ³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-084			Chrome	2.9 ft ³	57.4 lb	\$ 467
138301-970-105			Nickel	2.9 ft ³	57.4 lb	\$ 512

Radius: N/A
 Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 56 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 55 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138308-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.87 ft ³	59.4 lb	\$ 457
138308-970-084			Chrome	2.87 ft ³	59.4 lb	\$ 457
138308-970-105			Nickel	2.87 ft ³	59.4 lb	\$ 500

Radius: N/A
 Width: maximum: 55 in.
 Standard Height: 56 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 59 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138400-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	2.9 ft ³	61.95 lb	\$ 490
138400-900-105			Nickel	2.9 ft ³	61.95 lb	\$ 532
138400-949-001		Design #49	White	2.9 ft ³	61.95 lb	\$ 517
138400-949-084			Chrome	2.9 ft ³	61.95 lb	\$ 517
138400-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.9 ft ³	61.95 lb	\$ 490
138400-970-084			Chrome	2.9 ft ³	61.95 lb	\$ 490
138400-970-105			Nickel	2.9 ft ³	61.95 lb	\$ 532

Radius: N/A
 Width: maximum: 59 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 56 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Triple Plus 3-panel (cont'd)



TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 64 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138303-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	3.58 ft³	63.35 lb	\$ 560
138303-900-105			Nickel	3.58 ft³	63.35 lb	\$ 603

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 64 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 56 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 72 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138304-949-001	Lateral	Design #49	White	3.96 ft³	63.35 lb	\$ 609
138304-949-084			Chrome	3.96 ft³	63.35 lb	\$ 609
138304-949-105			Nickel	3.96 ft³	63.35 lb	\$ 642

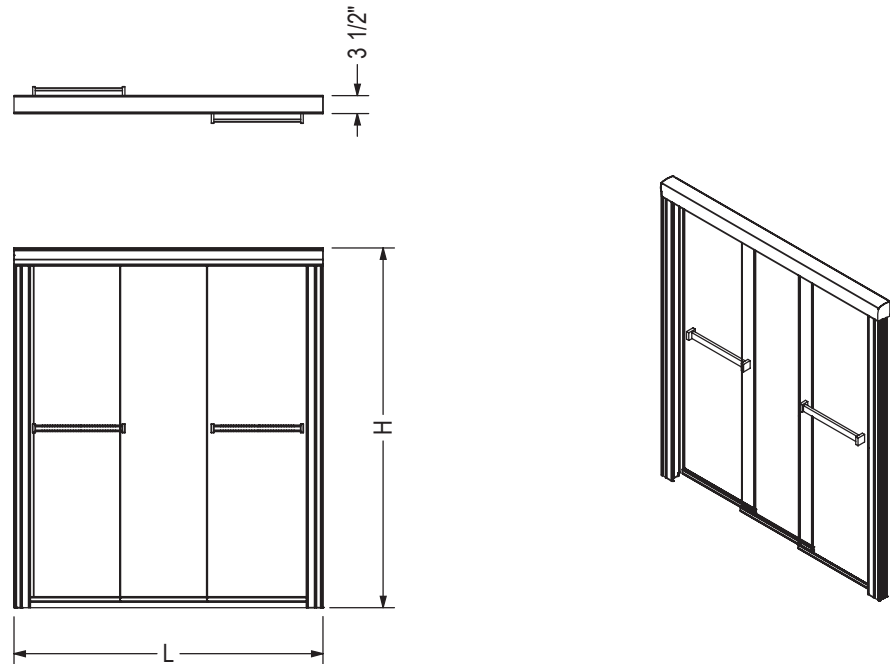
Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 72 in.
Standard Height: 56 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

TUB DOORS



Triple Plus 3-panel (cont'd)

STANDARD



Code	Description	L	H
138301	Tub Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 52 1/2" x 56"	52 1/2"	56"
138308	Tub Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 55" x 56"	55"	56"
138400	Tub Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 59 1/2" x 56"	59 1/2"	56"
138303	Tub Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 64 1/2" x 56"	64 1/2"	56"
138304	Tub Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 72" x 56"	72"	56"

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Tub Shield 1-panel



- 1-panel frameless pivot shield for tub
- Waterproof gasket at the bottom
- 180-degree pivot mechanism allowing full access to the tub
- Can be installed on left or right



TUB SHIELD - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 30 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135130-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	3.27 ft ³	37 lb	\$ 413
135130-900-084			Chrome	3.27 ft ³	37 lb	\$ 413

Radius: N/A
 Width: maximum: 30 in.
 Standard Height: 56 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

DELUXE TUB SHIELD - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 30 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135630-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.27 ft ³	37 lb	\$ 462

Radius: N/A
 Width: maximum: 30 in.
 Standard Height: 56 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



3 folding panels

- 3-panel framed folding tub shield
- 180-degree pivot mechanism allowing full access to the tub
- Can be installed on left or right



TUB DOORS

3 FOLDING PANELS - THREE-PANEL FOLDING DOOR 39 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135340-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	2.92 ft ³	38 lb	\$ 572

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 39 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 56 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Aura 6 mm



- Higher quality roller for smooth glide
- Safety features: header lock, panel anti-jump
- Silent guide eliminates the rattle noise
- Multiple glass options, clear, semi-private and private with frame color choice

NEW



AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40-44 X 71 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135662-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 615
135662-900-172			Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 656
135662-900-305			Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-172			Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 688
135662-981-305			Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 675

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 40 in. maximum: 44 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 19.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135663-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 640
135663-900-172			Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 683
135663-900-305			Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-981-172			Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 716
135663-981-305			Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 703
135663-988-084		Linen	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-988-172			Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 716
135663-988-305			Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 703
135663-989-084		Effervescence	Chrome	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 671
135663-989-172			Dark Bronze	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 716
135663-989-305			Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft ³	90 lb	\$ 703

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: 22.5 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Aura 6 mm (cont'd)



AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 51-55 X 71 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135664-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 660
135664-900-172			Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 704
135664-900-305			Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 692
135664-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 692
135664-981-172			Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 738
135664-981-305			Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 725

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 51 in. maximum: 55 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135665-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 665
135665-900-172			Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 710
135665-900-305			Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-981-172			Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-981-305			Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-988-084		Linen	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-988-172			Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-988-305			Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731
135665-989-084		Effervescence	Chrome	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 697
135665-989-172			Dark Bronze	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 744
135665-989-305			Brushed Nickel	8.41 ft ³	106 lb	\$ 731

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 27.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Aura 8 mm



- Higher quality roller for smooth glide
- Safety features: header lock, panel anti-jump
- Silent guide eliminates the rattle noise
- 8 mm clear tempered glass and frame color choice

NEW



AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135671-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 715
135671-900-172			Dark Bronze	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 765
135671-900-305			Brushed Nickel	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 751

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 22.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135672-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 765
135672-900-172			Dark Bronze	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 817
135672-900-305			Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 802

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 27.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Aura Soft Close 8 mm



- SOFT CLOSE by MAAX prevents slamming
- Silent guide eliminates the rattle noise
- High quality rollers for a smooth glide
- Safety features: header lock, panel anti-jump
- 8 mm clear tempered glass and frame color choice



AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 43-47 X 71 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135674-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 825
135674-900-172			Dark Bronze	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 881
135674-900-305			Brushed Nickel	10.064 ft ³	116 lb	\$ 865

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 43 in. maximum: 47 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 22.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

AURA SOFT CLOSE - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 55-59 X 71 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135675-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 850
135675-900-172			Dark Bronze	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 908
135675-900-305			Brushed Nickel	12.136 ft ³	137 lb	\$ 891

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 55 in. maximum: 59 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 27.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Triple Plus 3-panel



- 3-panel framed sliding door for alcove shower
- Bottom door guide rail to hold the panels and provide smooth and quiet opening
- Additional lateral jamb seal assures watertight closing
- Sure-Glide bottom track prevents residue build-up for ease of cleaning



TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 36 X 69 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138299-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	3.05 ft ³	48.5 lb	\$ 397
138299-970-105			Nickel	3.05 ft ³	48.5 lb	\$ 446

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 36 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 40 X 66 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138293-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.86 ft ³	49.75 lb	\$ 478
138293-970-084			Chrome	2.86 ft ³	49.75 lb	\$ 478
138293-970-105			Nickel	2.86 ft ³	49.75 lb	\$ 522

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 40 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 42 1/2 X 66 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138294-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.86 ft ³	53.05 lb	\$ 478
138294-970-105			Nickel	2.86 ft ³	53.05 lb	\$ 522

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 42 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 43 X 69 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138290-900-001	Lateral	Clear	White	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 462
138290-900-084			Chrome	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 462
138290-900-105			Nickel	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 545
138290-965-001		Aquatex / Hammer	White	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 462
138290-965-084			Chrome	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 462
138290-965-105			Nickel	3.24 ft ³	71.6 lb	\$ 545

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 43 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



Triple Plus 3-panel (cont'd)

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 48 X 66 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138297-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.86 ft ³	62.55 lb	\$ 545

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 48 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 48 X 69 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138291-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	3.23 ft ³	63 lb	\$ 467
138291-900-105			Nickel	3.23 ft ³	63 lb	\$ 555
138291-965-084		Aquatex / Hammer	Chrome	3.23 ft ³	63 lb	\$ 467
138291-965-105			Nickel	3.23 ft ³	63 lb	\$ 555

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 48 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 52 1/2 X 66 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138313-900-001	Lateral	Clear	White	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-900-084			Chrome	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-900-105			Nickel	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 609
138313-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-970-084			Chrome	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 565
138313-970-105			Nickel	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 609

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 52 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 54 1/2 X 66 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138314-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 570
138314-970-105			Nickel	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 615

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 54 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 58 X 66 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138315-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 582
138315-970-105			Nickel	2.85 ft ³	65 lb	\$ 625

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 58 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 59 1/2 X 71 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138311-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	3.6 ft ³	77.55 lb	\$ 598
138311-900-105			Nickel	3.6 ft ³	77.55 lb	\$ 642
138311-970-001		Raindrop	White	3.6 ft ³	77.55 lb	\$ 598
138311-970-084			Chrome	3.6 ft ³	77.55 lb	\$ 598
138311-970-105			Nickel	3.6 ft ³	77.55 lb	\$ 642

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 59 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 71 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Triple Plus 3-panel (cont'd)



TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 44 1/2 X 66 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138296-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.86 ft³	53.85 lb	\$ 511
138296-970-105			Nickel	2.86 ft³	53.85 lb	\$ 555

Radius: N/A

Width: maximum: 44 1/2 in.

Standard Height: 66 in.

Access: N/A

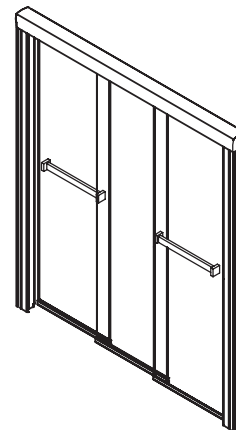
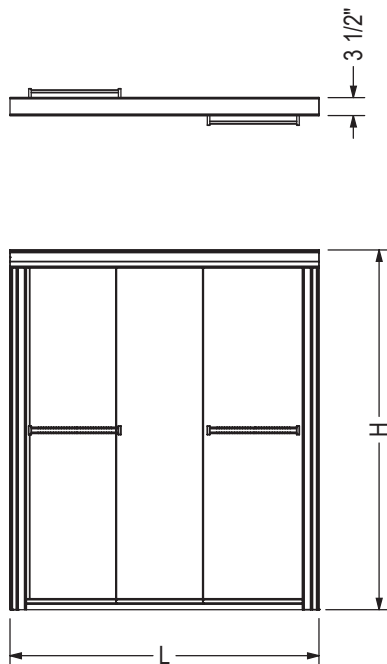
Door Opening: Lateral

Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Triple Plus 3-panel (cont'd)



STANDARD



Code	Description	L	H
138299	Shower Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 36" x 69"	36"	69"
138293	Shower Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 40" x 66"	40"	66"
138294	Shower Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 42 1/2" x 66"	42 1/2"	66"
138290	Shower Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 43" x 69"	43"	69"
138296	Shower Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 44 1/2" x 66"	44 1/2"	66"
138297	Shower Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 48" x 66"	48"	66"
138291	Shower Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 48" x 69"	48"	69"
138313	Shower Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 52 1/2" x 66"	52 1/2"	66"
138314	Shower Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 54 1/2" x 66"	54 1/2"	66"
138315	Shower Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 58" x 66"	58"	66"
138311	Shower Door Triple Plus 3 Panel 59 1/2" x 71"	59 1/2"	71"

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Decor Plus 2-panel



- 2-panel framed sliding door for alcove shower
- Bottom door guide rail to hold the panels and provide smooth and quiet opening
- Additional lateral jamb seal assures watertight closing
- Sure-Glide bottom track prevents residue build-up for ease of cleaning
- Resistant ball bearing rollers allow for easy handling of panels



DECOR PLUS - TWO-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 43 IN. X 69 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135276-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	3.24 ft ³	59.9 lb	\$ 418

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 43 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

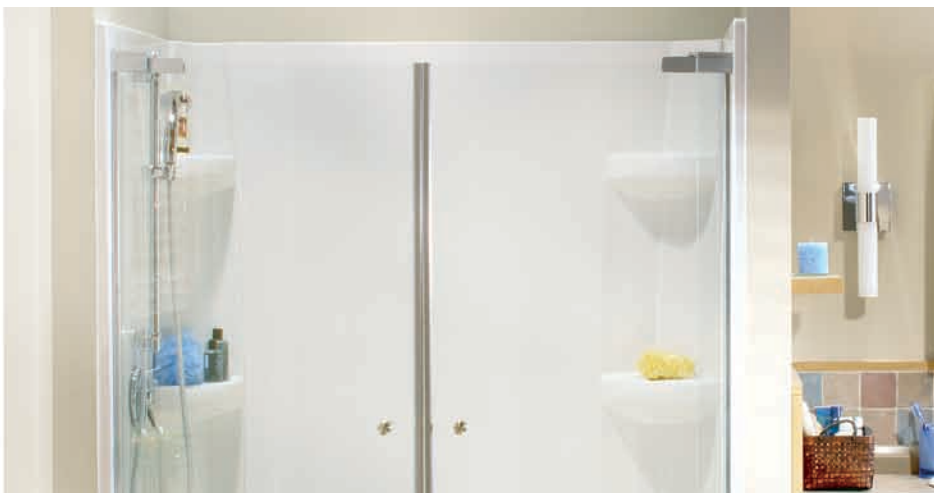
DECOR PLUS - TWO-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 44 IN. X 69 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135277-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	3.24 ft ³	59.9 lb	\$ 418

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 44 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



- 2-panel, 1/4 in./6 mm, frameless pivot door for alcove shower
- Exclusive pivot hinge 3-inch (76-mm) lateral adjustment
- Clear sealing joint around the door, preventing water leak
- Central pressure closing
- Full-length aluminum magnetic profile



KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 33 1/2 - 36 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136450-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft³	65 lb	\$ 536
136450-900-105			Nickel	2 ft³	65 lb	\$ 561
136450-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft³	65 lb	\$ 561
136450-981-105			Nickel	2 ft³	65 lb	\$ 612

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 33 1/2 in. maximum: 36 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 69 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 3 in.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 36 1/2 - 39 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136451-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft³	70 lb	\$ 561
136451-900-105			Nickel	2 ft³	70 lb	\$ 581
136451-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft³	70 lb	\$ 587
136451-981-105			Nickel	2 ft³	70 lb	\$ 607

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 36 1/2 in. maximum: 39 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 69 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 3 in.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 39 1/2 - 42 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136452-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft³	74 lb	\$ 587
136452-900-105			Nickel	2 ft³	74 lb	\$ 607
136452-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft³	74 lb	\$ 612
136452-981-105			Nickel	2 ft³	74 lb	\$ 627

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 39 1/2 in. maximum: 42 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 69 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 3 in.



KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 42 1/2 - 45 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136453-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft³	79 lb	\$ 638
136453-900-105			Nickel	2 ft³	79 lb	\$ 658
136453-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft³	79 lb	\$ 663
136453-981-105			Nickel	2 ft³	79 lb	\$ 678

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 42 1/2 in. maximum: 45 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 45 1/2 - 48 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136454-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	2 ft³	83 lb	\$ 663
136454-900-105			Nickel	2 ft³	83 lb	\$ 683
136454-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	2 ft³	83 lb	\$ 689
136454-981-105			Nickel	2 ft³	83 lb	\$ 709

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 45 1/2 in. maximum: 48 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 48 1/2 - 51 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136455-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft³	88 lb	\$ 689
136455-900-105			Nickel	3 ft³	88 lb	\$ 709
136455-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft³	88 lb	\$ 714
136455-981-105			Nickel	3 ft³	88 lb	\$ 734

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 48 1/2 in. maximum: 51 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 51 1/2 - 54 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136456-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft³	92 lb	\$ 714
136456-900-105			Nickel	3 ft³	92 lb	\$ 734
136456-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft³	92 lb	\$ 740
136456-981-105			Nickel	3 ft³	92 lb	\$ 760

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 51 1/2 in. maximum: 54 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 54 1/2 - 57 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136457-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft³	96 lb	\$ 740
136457-900-105			Nickel	3 ft³	96 lb	\$ 765
136457-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft³	96 lb	\$ 791
136457-981-105			Nickel	3 ft³	96 lb	\$ 785

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 54 1/2 in. maximum: 57 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

Kleara[®] 2-panel (cont'd)



KLEARA - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 57 1/2 - 60 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136458-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 765
136458-900-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 785
136458-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 791
136458-981-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	101 lb	\$ 811

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 57 1/2 in. maximum: 60 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 3 in.

Polar 2-panel



- 2-panel framed sliding door for alcove shower
- EZ Kleen track system. A simple swipe will clean up the rail
- Aluminum towel bars



POLAR - TWO-PANEL RECTANGULAR SLIDING DOOR 42 - 47 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105413-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	3.62 ft ³	53 lb	\$ 466
105413-970-171			Satin Nickel	3.62 ft ³	53 lb	\$ 514

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 42 in. maximum: 47 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 68 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

POLAR - TWO-PANEL RECTANGULAR SLIDING DOOR 54 - 59 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105412-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	3.99 ft ³	68 lb	\$ 524
105412-970-171			Satin Nickel	3.99 ft ³	68 lb	\$ 571

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 54 in. maximum: 59 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 68 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



- 1-panel frameless pivot door for alcove shower
- 3/8 in./10 mm tempered glass
- Optional 1" wall filler for better adjustment
- Decorative handle
- Full-length magnetic catch



ALEXA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 24 1/2 - 26 1/2 IN., 10 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105483-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	2.81 ft³	50 lb	\$ 452

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 24 1/2 in. maximum: 26 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 67 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

ALEXA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 28 1/2 - 30 1/2 IN., 10 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105484-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	2.81 ft³	58 lb	\$ 473

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 28 1/2 in. maximum: 30 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 67 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

ALEXA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 31 1/2 - 33 1/2 IN., 10 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105485-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.24 ft³	67 lb	\$ 494

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 31 1/2 in. maximum: 33 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 67 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

ALEXA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 34 1/2 - 36 1/2 IN., 10 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105486-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.26 ft³	69 lb	\$ 515

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 34 1/2 in. maximum: 36 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 67 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Kleara® 1-panel



- 1-panel, 1/4 in./6 mm, frameless pivot door for alcove shower
- Exclusive pivot hinge 2-inch (76-mm) lateral adjustment
- Clear sealing joint around the door, preventing water leakage
- Full-length aluminum magnetic profile



KLEARA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 23 1/2 - 25 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136445-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	2.5 ft ³	42 lb	\$ 357
136445-900-105			Nickel	2.5 ft ³	42 lb	\$ 377
136445-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	2.5 ft ³	42 lb	\$ 383
136445-981-105			Nickel	2.5 ft ³	42 lb	\$ 403

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 23 1/2 in. maximum: 25 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 69 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 2 in.

KLEARA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 25 1/2 - 27 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136446-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	45 lb	\$ 377
136446-900-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	45 lb	\$ 398
136446-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	45 lb	\$ 413
136446-981-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	45 lb	\$ 434

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 25 1/2 in. maximum: 27 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 69 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 2 in.

KLEARA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 27 1/2 - 29 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136447-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 398
136447-900-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 418
136447-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 423
136447-981-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 444

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 27 1/2 in. maximum: 29 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 69 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 2 in.

Kleara® 1-panel (cont'd)



KLEARA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 29 1/2 - 31 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136448-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	51 lb	\$ 418
136448-900-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	51 lb	\$ 439
136448-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	51 lb	\$ 444
136448-981-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	51 lb	\$ 464

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 29 1/2 in. maximum: 31 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 2 in.

KLEARA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 31 1/2 - 33 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136449-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3 ft ³	54 lb	\$ 439
136449-900-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	54 lb	\$ 459
136449-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft ³	54 lb	\$ 464
136449-981-105			Nickel	3 ft ³	54 lb	\$ 485

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 31 1/2 in. maximum: 33 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 2 in.

Madono 1-panel



- 1-panel 1/4 in./6 mm frameless pivot door for alcove shower
- Chrome knob for a clean simple look
- Reversible door for left or right opening



MADONO - FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 24 1/2 - 26 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105420-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.62 ft ³	30 lb	\$ 342

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 24 1/2 in. maximum: 26 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 67 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

MADONO - FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 28 1/2 - 30 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105416-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.62 ft ³	32 lb	\$ 368

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 28 1/2 in. maximum: 30 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 67 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

MADONO - FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 31 1/2 - 33 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105417-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.99 ft ³	34 lb	\$ 394

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 31 1/2 in. maximum: 33 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 67 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

MADONO - FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 34 1/2 - 36 1/2 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105418-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.99 ft ³	36 lb	\$ 420

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 34 1/2 in. maximum: 36 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 67 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

PivoloK 1-panel



- 1-panel framed pivot door for alcove shower
- Full-length magnetic catch concealed in the door edge which allows the door to close tightly
- Reversible door for left or right installation
- Framed – integrated channel redirects water toward the inside of the shower
- Full-length aluminum pull reinforces door and doubles as a handle



PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 19 - 20 3/4 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136605-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	2.25 ft ³	25 lb	\$ 283
136605-970-084		Raindrop	Chrome	2.25 ft ³	25 lb	\$ 283

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 19 in. maximum: 20 3/4 in.
 Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 21 - 22 3/4 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136615-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	2.41 ft ³	27.8 lb	\$ 283
136615-949-084		Design #49	Chrome	2.41 ft ³	27.8 lb	\$ 304
136615-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.41 ft ³	27.8 lb	\$ 283
136615-970-084			Chrome	2.41 ft ³	27.8 lb	\$ 283

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 21 in. maximum: 22 3/4 in.
 Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 23 - 24 3/4 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136625-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	2.69 ft ³	30.3 lb	\$ 288
136625-900-084			Chrome	2.69 ft ³	30.3 lb	\$ 288
136625-949-001		Design #49	White	2.69 ft ³	30.3 lb	\$ 310
136625-949-084			Chrome	2.69 ft ³	30.3 lb	\$ 310
136625-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.69 ft ³	30.3 lb	\$ 288
136625-970-084			Chrome	2.69 ft ³	30.3 lb	\$ 288

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 23 in. maximum: 24 3/4 in.
 Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.

PivoloK 1-panel (cont'd)



ALCOVE SHOWER DOORS

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 25 - 26 3/4 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136626-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	2.53 ft³	31.3 lb	\$ 288
136626-949-001		Design #49	White	2.53 ft³	31.3 lb	\$ 332
136626-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.53 ft³	31.3 lb	\$ 288
136626-970-084			Chrome	2.53 ft³	31.3 lb	\$ 288

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 25 in. maximum: 26 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 27 - 28 3/4 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136635-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-900-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-949-001		Design #49	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-949-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-970-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 27 in. maximum: 28 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 29 - 30 3/4 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136645-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.23 ft³	34.65 lb	\$ 310
136645-970-084		Raindrop	Chrome	3.23 ft³	34.65 lb	\$ 310

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 29 in. maximum: 30 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 31 - 32 3/4 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136655-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.24 ft³	36.7 lb	\$ 310
136655-970-084		Raindrop	Chrome	3.24 ft³	36.7 lb	\$ 310

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 31 in. maximum: 32 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 33 - 34 3/4 IN.

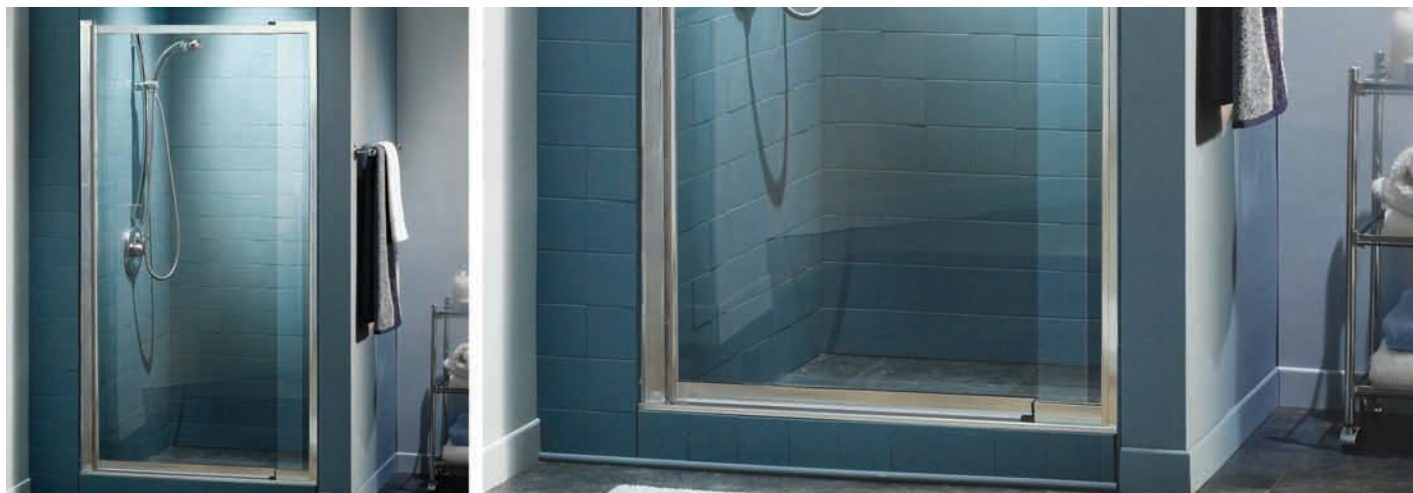
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136656-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.35 ft³	38.1 lb	\$ 320
136656-970-084		Raindrop	Chrome	3.35 ft³	38.1 lb	\$ 320

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 33 in. maximum: 34 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.

Pivolok Deluxe 1-panel



- 1-panel framed pivot door for alcove shower
- Full-length magnetic catch concealed in the door edge which allows the door to close tightly
- Reversible door for left or right installation
- Framed – integrated channel redirects water toward the inside of the shower
- Fixed panel allows to increase the adjustment to fit wider shower openings



PIVOLOK DELUXE - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 28 - 32 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136425-949-001	Left and right	Design #49	White	3.26 ft ³	39.5 lb	\$ 386
136425-949-084			Chrome	3.26 ft ³	39.5 lb	\$ 386
136425-965-001		Aquatex / Hammer	White	3.26 ft ³	39.5 lb	\$ 375
136425-965-084			Chrome	3.26 ft ³	39.5 lb	\$ 375

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 28 in. maximum: 32 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 4 1/2 in.

PIVOLOK DELUXE - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 32 1/2 - 37 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136435-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	3.48 ft ³	43 lb	\$ 408
136435-900-084			Chrome	3.48 ft ³	43 lb	\$ 408
136435-949-084		Design #49	Chrome	3.48 ft ³	43 lb	\$ 418
136435-965-084		Aquatex / Hammer	Chrome	3.48 ft ³	43 lb	\$ 408

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 32 1/2 in. maximum: 37 in.
 Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 4 1/2 in.

Halo 2-panel



CONFIGURABLE SHOWER DOORS



- 78 3/4" high luxury clear glass panel
- 8mm (5/16") tempered glass with Chrome handle & hardware
- Ball bearing roller technology for smooth and quiet opening allowing 1/4" adjustment
- 48" & 60" reversible door for left or right opening
- Also available in a corner configuration with 32, 34 or 36" return panels

HALO - SLIDING SHOWER DOOR 44 1/2 - 47 IN., 8 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138996-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6 ft ³	132 lb	\$ 1,100

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 44 1/2 in. maximum: 47 in.
Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
Access: 18 3/8 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers

HALO - SLIDING SHOWER DOOR 56 1/2 - 59 IN., 8 MM

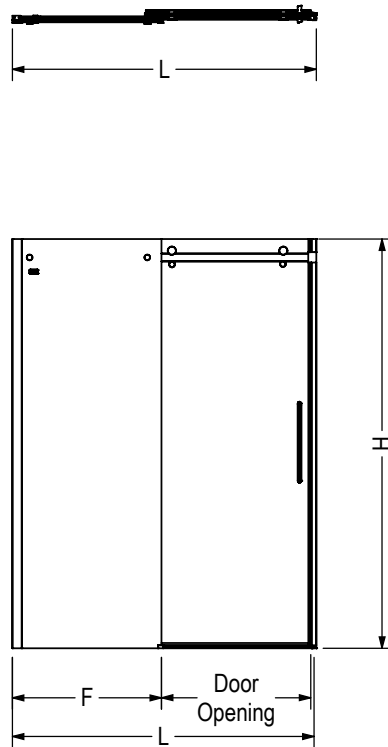
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138997-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	7.2 ft ³	162 lb	\$ 1,200

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 56 1/2 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
Access: 24 1/2 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 1" (25mm)) and 1/4" (6mm) vertical adjustment on rollers

Halo 2-panel (cont'd)



STANDARD



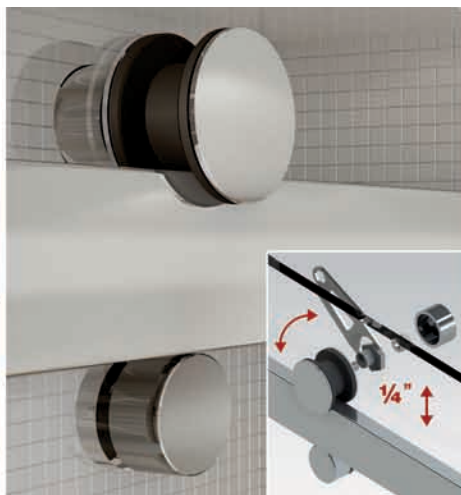
Code	Description	H	L Adjustable	F	Door Opening	Wall Adjustment
138996	Halo 78 3/4" x 47"	78 3/4"	44 1/2" - 47"	22 1/2"	18 3/8"	1"
138997	Halo 78 3/4" x 59"	78 3/4"	56 1/2" - 59"	28 5/8"	24 1/2"	1"

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Halo return panels



- 78 3/4" high luxury clear glass panel
- 8 mm (5/16") tempered glass with Chrome hardware
- Corner configuration: 32, 34, or 36" wide return panel



HALO - RETURN PANEL 32 IN., 8MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138998-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	5.7 ft ³	70 lb	\$ 485

Fits base depth: 32 in.
 Panel: minimum: 29 7/8 in.
 Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: N/A
 Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

HALO - RETURN PANEL 34 IN., 8MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
139395-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	6 ft ³	77 lb	\$ 500

Fits base depth: 34 in.
 Panel: minimum: 31 7/8 in.
 Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: N/A
 Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

HALO - RETURN PANEL 36 IN., 8MM

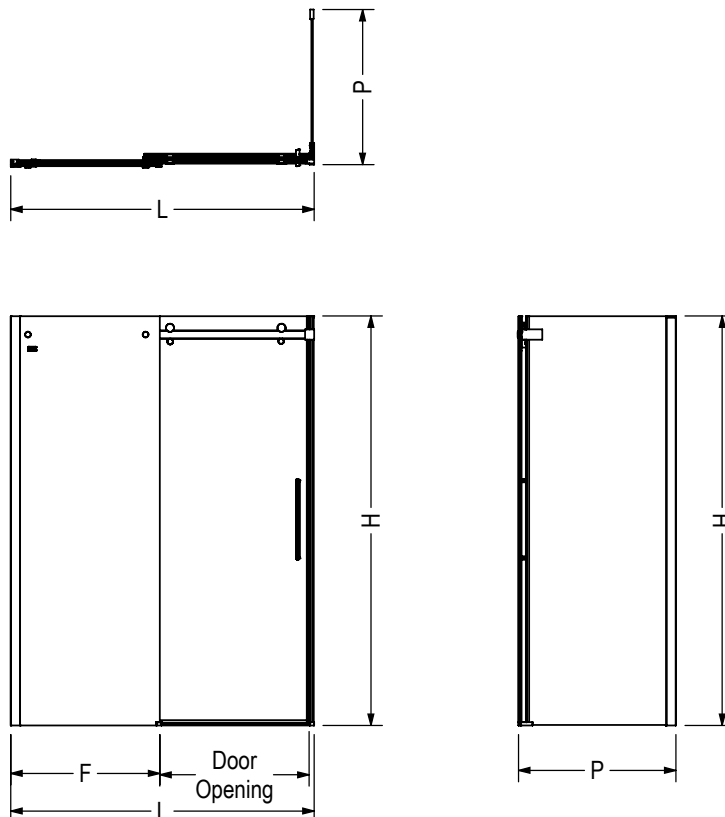
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
139396-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft ³	81.6 lb	\$ 515

Fits base depth: 36 in.
 Panel: minimum: 33 7/8 in.
 Standard Height: 78 3/4 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: N/A
 Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

Halo return panels (cont'd)



STANDARD



Code	Description	H	L Adjustable	F	P Adjustable	Door Opening	Wall Adjustment
138996	Halo 78 3/4" x 47"	78 3/4"	44 1/2" - 47"	22 1/2"	-	18 3/8"	1"
138997	Halo 78 3/4" x 59"	78 3/4"	56 1/2" - 59"	28 5/8"	-	24 1/2"	1"
138998	Return Panel 32"	78 3/4"	-	-	29 7/8"	-	1"
139395	Return Panel 34"	78 3/4"	-	-	31 7/8"	-	1"
139396	Return Panel 36"	78 3/4"	-	-	33 7/8"	-	1"

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Reveal 71 pivot door



- 71 1/2" high luxury clear glass panel • Acrylic or tiled wall installation
- 8mm (5/16") tempered glass with chrome hardware
- Unique MAAX Patent hinge - allows for 3" lateral adjustment. Ideal for non-plumb walls
- Reversible door for left or right opening, available in 6 dimensions
- Also available in a corner configuration with 32,34 and 36" return panels



REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 32 1/2 - 35 1/2 X 71 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136676-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	94 lb	\$ 850

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 32 1/2 in. maximum: 35 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
 Access: 25 in.
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4")

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 38 - 41 X 71 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136679-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	104 lb	\$ 900

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 38 in. maximum: 41 in.
 Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
 Access: 25 in.
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4")

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 41 1/2 - 44 1/2 X 71 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136677-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	111 lb	\$ 925

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 41 1/2 in. maximum: 44 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
 Access: 25 in.
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4")

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 44 - 47 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136671-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	115 lb	\$ 950

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 44 in. maximum: 47 in.
 Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
 Access: 25 in.
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 51 1/2 - 54 1/2 X 71 1/2 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136883-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	132 lb	\$ 950

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 51 1/2 in. maximum: 54 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
 Access: 25 in.
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4")

Reveal 71 pivot door (cont'd)



REVEAL 71 - PIVOT DOOR 56 - 59 X 71 1/2 IN., 8 MM

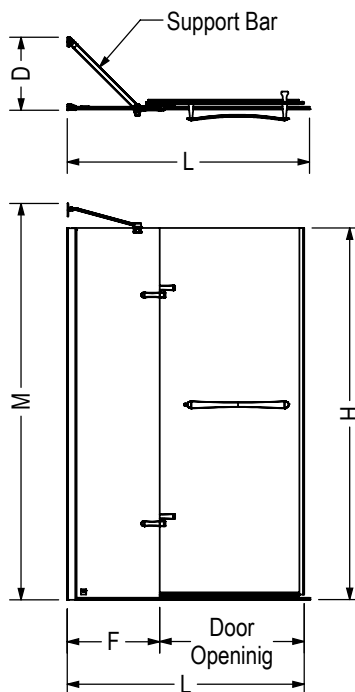
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136672-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	6.7 ft ³	140 lb	\$ 1,050

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 56 in. maximum: 59 in.
Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx. 3/4" (19mm))

Reveal 71 pivot door (cont'd)



STANDARD



Code	Description	H	M	L Adjustable	F	D Adjustable	Door Opening	Wall Adjustment	Support Bar
136676	Reveal 71.5 x 32.5"- 35.5"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"	32.5" - 35.5"	6 1/4"		23" - 26"	3/4"	
136677	Reveal 71.5 x 38"- 41"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"	38" - 41"	11 3/4"		23" - 26"	3/4"	
136679	Reveal 71.5 x 41.5"- 44.5"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"	41.5" - 44.5"	15 1/4"		23" - 26"	3/4"	
136671	Reveal 71.5 x 44"- 47"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"	44" - 47"	17 1/4"	9" - 15"	23" - 26"	3/4"	X
136883	Reveal 71.5 x 51.5" - 54.5"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"	51.5 - 54.5"	25 1/4"	9" - 15"	23" - 26"	3/4"	X
136672	Reveal 71.5 x 56"- 59"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"	56" - 59"	30"	9" - 15"	23" - 26"	3/4"	X

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Reveal 71 return panels



- 71 1/2" high luxury glass panel
- 8mm (5/16") tempered glass with Chrome hardware
- Corner configuration: 32", 34" or 36" wide return panel



CONFIGURABLE SHOWER DOORS

REVEAL 71 - RETURN PANEL 32 IN., 8MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136673-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	5.3 ft ³	70 lb	\$ 510

Fits base depth: 32 in.
 Panel: minimum: 29 7/8 in.
 Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: N/A
 Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

REVEAL 71 - RETURN PANEL 34 IN., 8MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136674-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	5.3 ft ³	75 lb	\$ 525

Fits base depth: 34 in.
 Panel: minimum: 31 7/8 in.
 Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: N/A
 Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

REVEAL 71 - RETURN PANEL 36 IN., 8MM

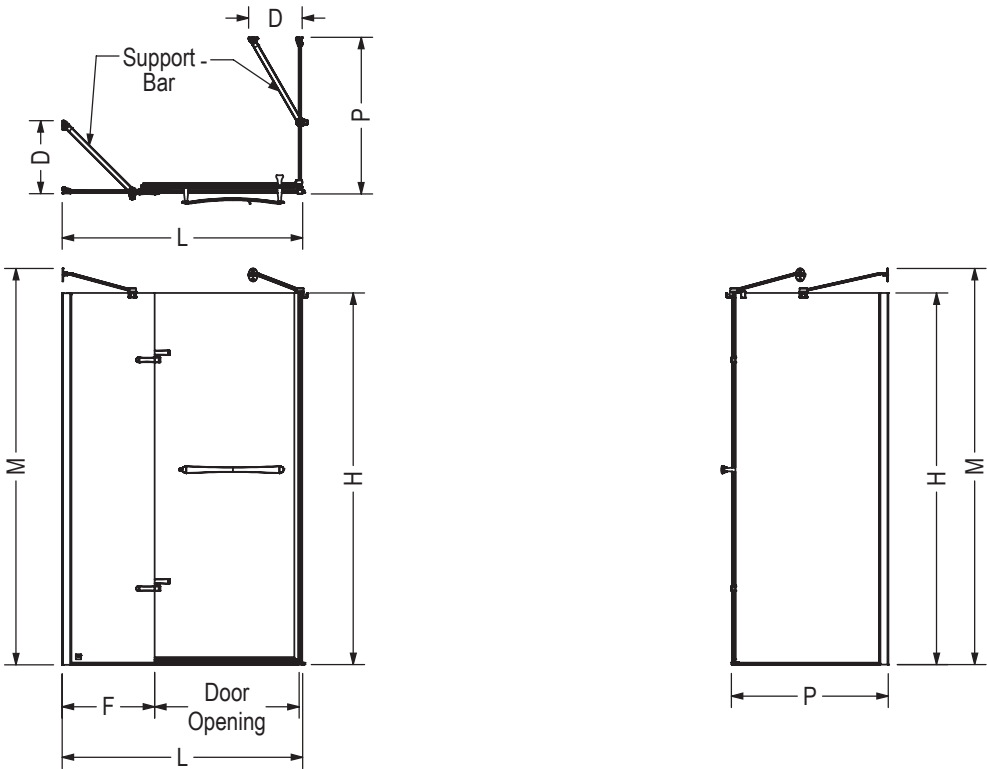
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136675-900-084	N/A	Clear	Chrome	5.3 ft ³	80 lb	\$ 540

Fits base depth: 36 in.
 Panel: minimum: 33 7/8 in.
 Standard Height: 71 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: N/A
 Adjustment: For out of plumb walls (approx 3/4" (19mm))

Reveal 71 return panels (cont'd)



STANDARD



Code	Description	H	M	L Adjustable	F	P Adjustable	D Adjustable	Door Opening	Wall Adjustment	Support Bar
136676	Reveal 71.5 x 32.5" - 35.5"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"	32.5" - 35.5"	6 1/4"			23" - 26"	3/4"	
136679	Reveal 71.5 x 38" - 41"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"	38" - 41"	11 3/4"			23" - 26"	3/4"	
136677	Reveal 71.5 x 41.5" - 44.5"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"	41.5" - 44.5"	15 1/4"			23" - 26"	3/4"	
136671	Reveal 71.5 x 44" - 47"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"	44" - 47"	17 1/4"		9" - 15"	23" - 26"	3/4"	X
136883	Reveal 71.5 x 51.5" - 54.5"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"	51.5" - 54.5"	25 1/4"		9" - 15"	23" - 26"	3/4"	X
136672	Reveal 71.5 x 56" - 59"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"	56" - 59"	30"		9" - 15"	23" - 26"	3/4"	X
136673	Return Panel 32"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"			29 7/8"	9" - 15"		3/4"	X
136674	Return Panel 34"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"			31 7/8"	9" - 15"		3/4"	X
136675	Return Panel 36"	71 1/2"	76 1/4"			33 7/8"	9" - 15"		3/4"	X

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- Round 1/4 in./6 mm frameless sliding door for corner shower
- Lateral or central opening to maximize shower entrance
- Clear seals keep the door watertight
- Bottom sliding track prevents residue build-up for ease of cleaning
- Resistant ball bearing mechanism allows for easy movement of panels



TULLY - ROUND SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137595-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	11.63 ft³	121.25 lb	\$ 946
137595-900-105			Nickel	11.63 ft³	121.25 lb	\$ 1,009

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 20 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: 1 in.

TULLY - ROUND SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137596-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	11.63 ft³	121.25 lb	\$ 1,051
137596-900-105			Nickel	11.63 ft³	121.25 lb	\$ 1,114

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 20 1/2 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

Contoura neo-round



- Neo-round framed sliding door for corner shower
- Central opening for easy access to the shower
- Full-length magnetic catch on door panels



CONTOURA - NEO-ROUND SLIDING DOOR 32 X 32 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137523-900-001	Central	Clear	White	3.75 ft ³	70.50 lb	\$ 782
137523-900-084			Chrome	3.75 ft ³	70.50 lb	\$ 782
137523-900-105			Nickel	3.75 ft ³	70.50 lb	\$ 848
137523-970-001		Raindrop	White	3.75 ft ³	70.50 lb	\$ 782
137523-970-084			Chrome	3.75 ft ³	70.50 lb	\$ 782
137523-970-105			Nickel	3.75 ft ³	70.50 lb	\$ 848

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 13 1/2 in. maximum: 14 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 20 1/4 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

CONTOURA - NEO-ROUND SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137524-900-001	Central	Clear	White	4.05 ft ³	75.50 lb	\$ 827
137524-900-084			Chrome	4.05 ft ³	75.50 lb	\$ 827
137524-900-105			Nickel	4.05 ft ³	75.50 lb	\$ 891
137524-970-001		Raindrop	White	4.05 ft ³	75.50 lb	\$ 827
137524-970-084			Chrome	4.05 ft ³	75.50 lb	\$ 827
137524-970-105			Nickel	4.05 ft ³	75.50 lb	\$ 891

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 12 5/8 in. maximum: 13 5/8 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 23 7/8 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

CONTOURA - NEO-ROUND SLIDING DOOR 40 X 40 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137540-900-001	Central	Clear	White	4.06 ft ³	83.95 lb	\$ 860
137540-900-084			Chrome	4.06 ft ³	83.95 lb	\$ 860
137540-900-105			Nickel	4.06 ft ³	83.95 lb	\$ 924
137540-970-001		Raindrop	White	4.06 ft ³	83.95 lb	\$ 860
137540-970-084			Chrome	4.06 ft ³	83.95 lb	\$ 860
137540-970-105			Nickel	4.06 ft ³	83.95 lb	\$ 924

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 16 1/2 in. maximum: 17 1/2 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 27 7/8 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

Intuition neo-round



- Neo-round 1/4 in./6 mm frameless sliding door for corner shower
- Fast installation including pre-assembled glass panels
- Watertight seal due to self caulking wall jambs
- Warrantied easy use with its effortless bottom sliding track and top guide rail
- EZ Klean track system. A simple swipe will clean up the rail



CORNER SHOWER DOORS

INTUITION - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 32 X 32 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137200-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft³	85 lb	\$ 836
137200-900-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	85 lb	\$ 904
137200-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft³	85 lb	\$ 848
137200-981-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	85 lb	\$ 920

Radius: N/A
 Panel:
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 19 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

INTUITION - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137210-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft³	97 lb	\$ 881
137210-900-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	97 lb	\$ 954
137210-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft³	97 lb	\$ 893
137210-981-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	97 lb	\$ 965

Radius: N/A
 Panel:
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 22 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

INTUITION - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40 X 40 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137220-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft³	107 lb	\$ 920
137220-900-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	107 lb	\$ 987
137220-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft³	107 lb	\$ 931
137220-981-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	107 lb	\$ 999

Radius: N/A
 Panel:
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 24 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

Intuition neo-round (cont'd)



INTUITION - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 42 X 42 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137230-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft³	110 lb	\$ 960
137230-900-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	110 lb	\$ 1,021
137230-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft³	110 lb	\$ 971
137230-981-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	110 lb	\$ 1,032

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 25 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

CORNER SHOWER DOORS



- Neo-round 1/4 in./6 mm frameless sliding door for corner shower
- Central opening for easy access to the shower
- Bottom sliding track prevents residue build-up for ease of cleaning
- Smooth roller mechanism on top and bottom of the door



TALEN - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137593-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	7 ft³	114.64 lb	\$ 946
137593-900-105			Nickel	7 ft³	114.64 lb	\$ 946
137593-986-084		Frost	Chrome	7 ft³	114.64 lb	\$ 999
137593-986-105			Nickel	7 ft³	114.64 lb	\$ 999

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 18 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

TALEN - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40 X 40 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137594-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	7 ft³	123.46 lb	\$ 1,051
137594-900-105			Nickel	7 ft³	123.46 lb	\$ 1,051
137594-986-084		Frost	Chrome	7 ft³	123.46 lb	\$ 1,104
137594-986-105			Nickel	7 ft³	123.46 lb	\$ 1,104

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 19 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

TALEN - NEO-ROUND FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 42 X 42 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137566-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	7.6 ft³	123.46 lb	\$ 1,104
137566-900-105			Nickel	7.6 ft³	123.46 lb	\$ 1,104
137566-986-084		Frost	Chrome	7.6 ft³	123.46 lb	\$ 1,156
137566-986-105			Nickel	7.6 ft³	123.46 lb	\$ 1,156

Radius: N/A
Panel:
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 19 in.
Door Opening: Central
Adjustment: 1 in.

Illusion neo-angle



- Neo-angle framed sliding door for corner shower
- Central opening for easy access to the shower
- Full-length magnetic catch on door panels
- Full-length aluminum pull to facilitate closing of the door



ILLUSION - NEO-ANGLE SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137630-900-001	Central	Clear	White	3.75 ft ³	67.95 lb	\$ 717
137630-900-084			Chrome	3.75 ft ³	67.95 lb	\$ 717
137630-970-001		Raindrop	White	3.75 ft ³	67.95 lb	\$ 717
137630-970-084			Chrome	3.75 ft ³	67.95 lb	\$ 717

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 15 7/8 in. maximum: 16 7/8 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 25 1/4 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

ILLUSION - NEO-ANGLE SLIDING DOOR 38 X 38 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137610-900-001	Central	Clear	White	3.75 ft ³	71.95 lb	\$ 728
137610-900-084			Chrome	3.75 ft ³	71.95 lb	\$ 728
137610-970-001		Raindrop	White	3.75 ft ³	71.95 lb	\$ 728
137610-970-084			Chrome	3.75 ft ³	71.95 lb	\$ 728

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 17 11/16 in. maximum: 18 11/16 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 25 1/4 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

ILLUSION - NEO-ANGLE SLIDING DOOR 40 X 40 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137650-900-001	Central	Clear	White	3.75 ft ³	74.45 lb	\$ 740
137650-900-084			Chrome	3.75 ft ³	74.45 lb	\$ 740
137650-970-001		Raindrop	White	3.75 ft ³	74.45 lb	\$ 740
137650-970-084			Chrome	3.75 ft ³	74.45 lb	\$ 740

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 18 7/8 in. maximum: 19 7/8 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 25 1/4 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

ILLUSION - NEO-ANGLE SLIDING DOOR 42 X 42 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137660-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	3.75 ft ³	80 lb	\$ 750

Radius: 27 1/4 in.
 Panel:
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

Intuition neo-angle



- Neo-angle 1/4 in./6 mm frameless sliding door for corner shower
- Fast installation including pre-assembled glass panels
- Watertight seal due to self caulking wall jambs
- Warrantied easy use with its effortless bottom sliding track and top guide rail
- EZ Klean track system. A simple swipe will clean up the rail



CORNER SHOWER DOORS

INTUITION - NEO-ANGLE FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137240-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft³	93 lb	\$ 804
137240-900-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	93 lb	\$ 851
137240-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft³	93 lb	\$ 827
137240-981-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	93 lb	\$ 874

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 15 7/16 in. maximum: 16 1/16 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 25 1/4 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

INTUITION - NEO-ANGLE FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 38 X 38 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137250-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft³	99 lb	\$ 815
137250-900-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	99 lb	\$ 862
137250-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft³	99 lb	\$ 838
137250-981-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	99 lb	\$ 885

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 17 7/16 in. maximum: 18 1/16 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 25 1/4 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

INTUITION - NEO-ANGLE FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40 X 40 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137260-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	6.5 ft³	105 lb	\$ 899
137260-900-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	105 lb	\$ 950
137260-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.5 ft³	105 lb	\$ 924
137260-981-105			Nickel	6.5 ft³	105 lb	\$ 975

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 19 7/16 in. maximum: 20 1/16 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 25 1/4 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

Silhouette neo-angle



- Neo-angle framed pivot door for corner shower
- Full-length aluminum pull adds reinforcement and doubles as a handle
- Reversible door for left or right opening
- Gutter is integrated in the inside of the door
- Adjustable pivot mechanism



SILHOUETTE - NEO-ANGLE PIVOT DOOR 36 X 36 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137904-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	5.44 ft ³	74 lb	\$ 661
137904-900-084			Chrome	5.44 ft ³	74 lb	\$ 661
137904-953-001		Design #53	White	5.44 ft ³	74 lb	\$ 683
137904-953-084			Chrome	5.44 ft ³	74 lb	\$ 683
137904-970-001		Raindrop	White	5.44 ft ³	74 lb	\$ 661
137904-970-084			Chrome	5.44 ft ³	74 lb	\$ 661

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 15 11/16 in. maximum: 16 11/16 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 25 1/4 in.
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 1 in.

SILHOUETTE - NEO-ANGLE PIVOT DOOR 38 X 38 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137901-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	5.76 ft ³	77 lb	\$ 653
137901-900-084			Chrome	5.76 ft ³	77 lb	\$ 653
137901-953-001		Design #53	White	5.76 ft ³	77 lb	\$ 685
137901-953-084			Chrome	5.76 ft ³	77 lb	\$ 685
137901-970-001		Raindrop	White	5.76 ft ³	77 lb	\$ 653
137901-970-084			Chrome	5.76 ft ³	77 lb	\$ 653

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 17 11/16 in. maximum: 18 11/16 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 25 1/4 in.
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 1 in.

Silhouette Plus neo-angle



- Neo-angle framed pivot door for corner shower
- Full-length aluminum pull reinforces doors and doubles as a handle
- Reversible door for left or right opening
- Gutter is integrated in the inside of the door
- 6 ways to adjust door to irregular base



CORNER SHOWER DOORS

SILHOUETTE PLUS - NEO-ANGLE PIVOT DOOR 36 X 36 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137700-965-084	Left and right	Aquatex / Hammer	Chrome	5.39 ft ³	65.5 lb	\$ 576

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 14 3/4 in. maximum: 16 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 24 1/2 in.
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 1 1/2 in.

SILHOUETTE PLUS - NEO-ANGLE PIVOT DOOR 36 X 36 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137720-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	5.55 ft ³	72.25 lb	\$ 576
137720-965-084		Aquatex / Hammer	Chrome	5.55 ft ³	72.25 lb	\$ 576

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 15 3/4 in. maximum: 17 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 25 1/2 in.
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 1 1/2 in.

SILHOUETTE PLUS - NEO-ANGLE PIVOT DOOR 38 X 38 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137710-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	5.39 ft ³	73.35 lb	\$ 576
137710-965-084		Aquatex / Hammer	Chrome	5.39 ft ³	73.35 lb	\$ 576

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 18 in. maximum: 19 1/4 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 24 3/4 in.
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 1 1/2 in.

SILHOUETTE PLUS - NEO-ANGLE PIVOT DOOR 38 X 38 / 40 X 40 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137730-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	5.42 ft ³	71 lb	\$ 588
137730-949-084		Design #49	Chrome	5.42 ft ³	71 lb	\$ 608
137730-965-084		Aquatex / Hammer	Chrome	5.42 ft ³	71 lb	\$ 588
137730-970-084		Raindrop	Chrome	5.42 ft ³	71 lb	\$ 588

Radius: N/A
 Panel: minimum: 18 in. maximum: 19 1/4 in.
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 25 1/2 in.
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 1 1/2 in.

Silhouette Plus neo-angle (cont'd)



SILHOUETTE PLUS - NEO-ANGLE PIVOT DOOR 38 X 38 / 40 X 40 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137740-965-084	Left and right	Aquatex / Hammer	Chrome	6.19 ft³	72.10 lb	\$ 598

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 14 1/2 in. maximum: 15 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 29 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 1/2 in.

SILHOUETTE PLUS - NEO-ANGLE PIVOT DOOR 38 X 38 / 40 X 40 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137750-965-084	Left and right	Aquatex / Hammer	Chrome	6.19 ft³	78.5 lb	\$ 598

Radius: N/A
Panel: minimum: 17 in. maximum: 18 1/4 in.
Standard Height: 70 in.
Access: 29 1/4 in.
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 1/2 in.

Centric square



- Square 1/4 in./6 mm frameless sliding door for corner shower
- Resistant ball bearing mechanism allowing for easier movement of panels
- Central opening to maximize shower entrance
- Bottom sliding track prevents residue build-up for ease of cleaning
- 3/8 in. optional wall jambs included



CENTRIC - SQUARE FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 32 X 32 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137561-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	5.44 ft ³	88 lb	\$ 782
137561-900-105			Nickel	5.44 ft ³	88 lb	\$ 782
137561-986-084		Frost	Chrome	5.44 ft ³	88 lb	\$ 805
137561-986-105			Nickel	5.44 ft ³	88 lb	\$ 805

Radius: N/A
 Panel:
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 14 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

CENTRIC - SQUARE FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 36 X 36 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137562-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	5.44 ft ³	99 lb	\$ 805
137562-900-105			Nickel	5.44 ft ³	99 lb	\$ 805
137562-986-084		Frost	Chrome	5.44 ft ³	99 lb	\$ 827
137562-986-105			Nickel	5.44 ft ³	99 lb	\$ 827

Radius: N/A
 Panel:
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 16 1/2 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

CENTRIC - SQUARE FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40 X 40 IN., 6 MM

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
137563-900-084	Central	Clear	Chrome	5.44 ft ³	110 lb	\$ 826
137563-900-105			Nickel	5.44 ft ³	110 lb	\$ 826

Radius: N/A
 Panel:
 Standard Height: 70 in.
 Access: 19 in.
 Door Opening: Central
 Adjustment: 1 in.

BARRIER FREE



BARRIER FREE

BFS-6036F Shower

MAAX
Enjoy the experience



REFERENCE GUIDE : BARRIER FREE

BARRIER FREE PRODUCTS

BFS-36F p. 442



39 x 40 x 79

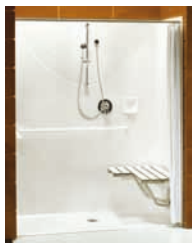
BFS-48F p. 444



ALCOVE

51 x 40 x 79

BFS-6036F p. 446



ALCOVE

63 x 40 x 79

BFS-60F p. 448



ALCOVE

63 x 34 x 79

BFTS-60F p. 450

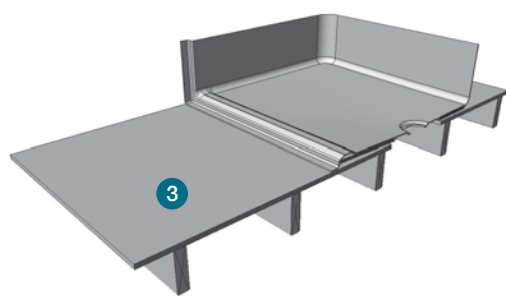


ALCOVE

60 x 34 x 77



FEATURES AND BENEFITS FIBERGLASS BARRIER FREE SHOWERS & TUB SHOWERS



THE COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE

OF BARRIER FREE SERIES

- **Compliant threshold** equipped with a ½" interior and exterior beveled edge to facilitate entry to the shower. **Front flange secures threshold** to the floor minimizing cracking and breakage during installation. For increased rigidity and to minimize cracking or bowing of the floor, the wood base is integrated into every Barrier Free shower.
- **The Barrier Free Fiberglass showers** offer an excellent quality product at a competitive price point. Consistent gelcoat thickness applied during our automated manufacturing process assures the same perfect fit.
- **MAAX adds reinforcement material** to all its Barrier Free products for a stronger and more rigid construction.

STANDARD FEATURES

- 1 5 reinforced anchor points with non-visible bolts for a strong seating area
- 2 Textured floor provides added safety when moving in the shower
- 3 Compliant threshold and wood base
- 4 Rectangular seat for shower and drop-in seat for tub shower
- 5 Straight textured grab bar
- 6 Solid Brass drain with Stainless Steel grid
- 7 Shower curtain in white vinyl 60-in. curtain rod with installation kit

OPTIONS

- 8 Pressure balance mixing valve
- 9 60-in. hose hand shower and faucets
- 10 Recessed soap dish

MAAX COMMITTED

MAAX is committed to marketing products that exceed customer expectations and set industry standards for innovative design and technology.

MAAX special needs products support this goal, offering precision-designed specialty bathroom products for the physically challenged.

MAAX special needs products aim to promote autonomy while simplifying the user's day-to-day life—every model features easy access, optimal comfort and safety, and high functionality. Suitable for residential and institutional environments, they are designed to fit all dimensions and decors.

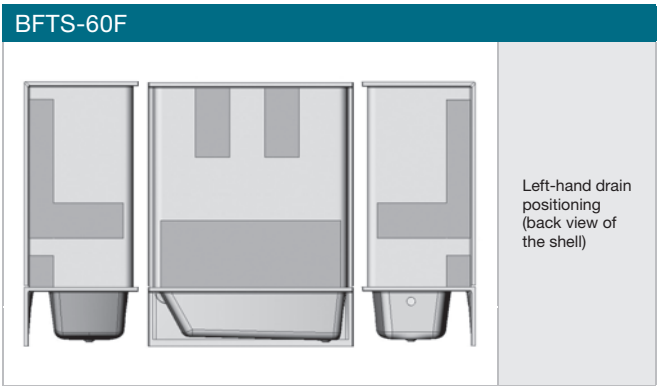
MAAX special needs products are fully equipped to meet CAN/CSA B651-04, Certification Safety Standards (Barrier Free). MAAX special needs products: independence within easy reach.



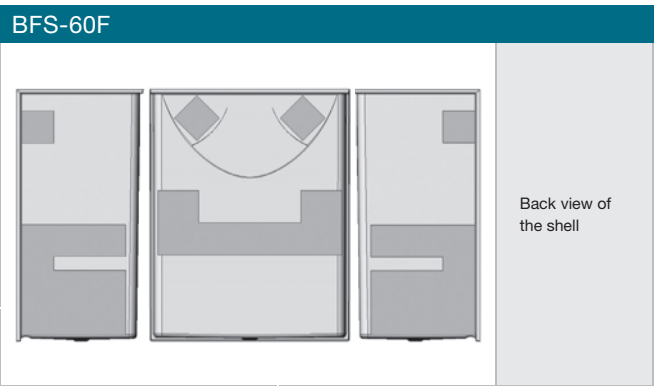
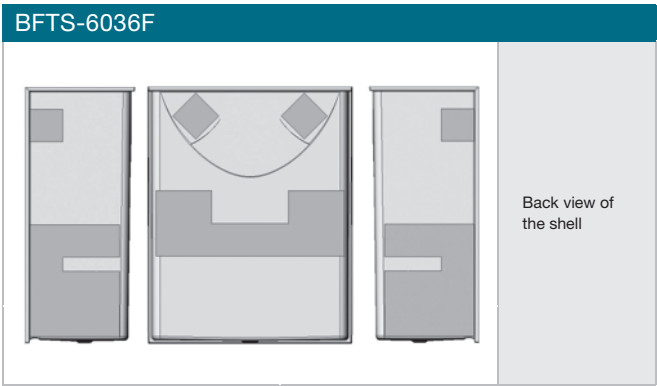
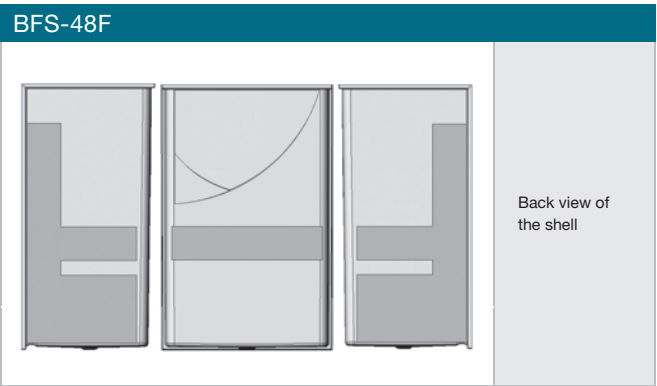


Reinforcement Positioning (represented by darker areas)

MAAX adds reinforcement material to all its Barrier Free products for a stronger and more rigid construction. Cut into small sections for a better adhesion to the shell, these reinforcements allow for the installation of extra grab bars or other options.



Note that right-hand drain inverses reinforcement positioning.





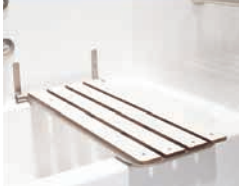
Standard Features and Options

for Barrier Free showers and tub showers

Options are factory-installed on the unit; whereas accessories come separately and therefore can be ordered after the product is installed. Select items are available as accessories and options so you can order the one that best suits your needs. Consult product pages to see the available options and accessories for each of our products and their applicable charge.

STANDARD FEATURES

SEAT



Rectangular teak wood fold-up or drop-in for showers and tub showers. Seats with **white Phenolic slats** and black sides are easy to clean and do not accumulate water.



Rectangular fold-up or drop-in for showers or tub showers. Seats with comfortable foam padding and water-resistant **Naugahyde** (white vinyl) upholstery.

GRAB BAR



Stainless Steel grab bars in satin finish for horizontal or vertical installation. Straight or L-shaped.

SHOWER DRAIN



Brass drain with Stainless Steel grid. The quick caulk seal fits a 2-inch schedule 40 steel or plastic pipe.

CURTAIN ROD AND CURTAIN



Stainless Steel curtain rod with metal hooks and White vinyl shower curtain.

OPTIONS

FAUCET KIT



Chrome faucet kit including hand-held shower with 36-in. slide bar, pressure balance mixing valve, vacuum breaker and 60-in. hose.

SOAP DISH



Stainless Steel soap dish.

BFS-36F

39" x 40" x 79" - Gelcoat



Shower fully reinforced for customized placement of grab bars and seat, including center drain location, textured bottom and barrier free design, completely configurable to be ADA compliant.



BARRIER FREE MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105235-000	ONE-PIECE SHOWER BASE MODEL Including center drain, textured bottom	38 3/4 X 39 1/2 X 78 3/4 in.	75 ft ³	162 lb	\$ 987	\$ 1,087

COMMON OPTIONS

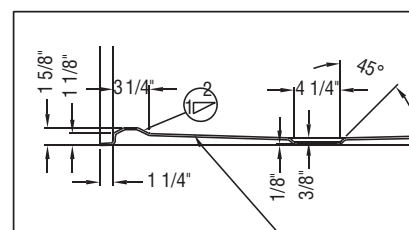
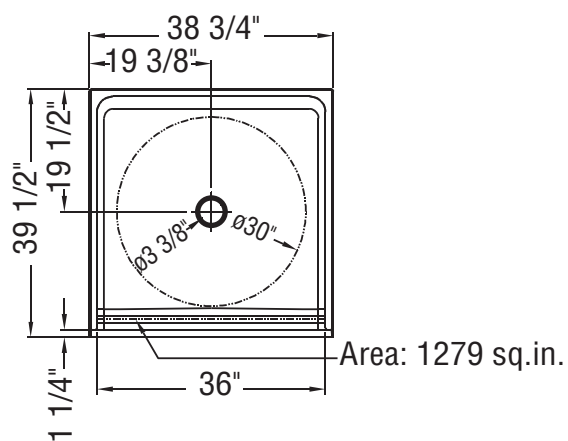
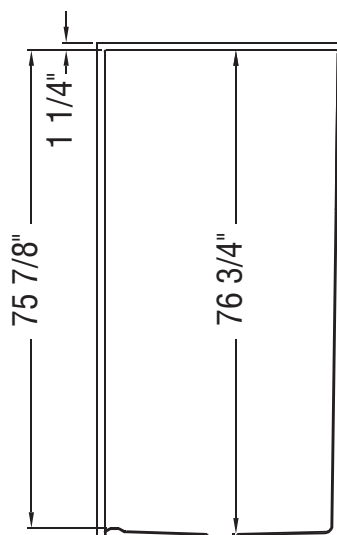
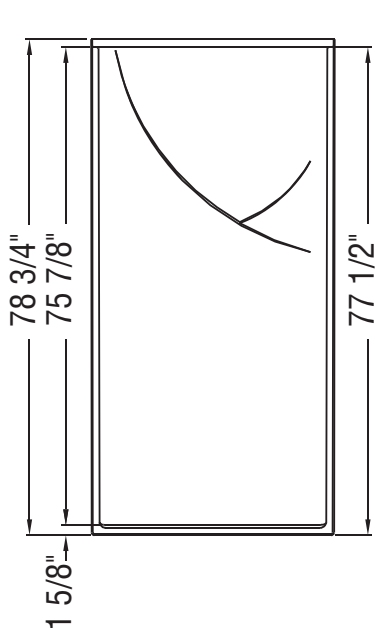
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20032-001	Horizontal L-shaped grab bar with textured finish ¹	N/A	\$ 240
OPT 20032-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 240
OPT 20037-R/L-381		N/A	\$ 700
OPT 20037-R/L-382		N/A	\$ 700
OPT 20055-106	36 in. curtain rod with plastic end caps Available color: Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 85
OPT 20059-001	Recessed soap dish ²	N/A	\$ 100
OPT 20059-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 100
OPT 20061-084	Chrome fixture kit for shower including: - Pressure balance mixing valve* - 1-function hand held shower - 24-in. slide bar (factory-installed) with 60-in. hose - Vacuum breaker and connector* * Holes drilled; not factory-installed Fixture is located on side wall on opposite side of seat. When no seat, specify left or right side wall.	N/A	\$ 580
OPT 20062-084	Chrome fixture kit for shower including: - Pressure balance mixing valve* - 1-function hand held shower - 36-in. slide bar (factory-installed) with 60-in. hose - Vacuum breaker and connector* * Holes drilled; not factory-installed Fixture is located on side wall on opposite side of seat. When no seat, specify left or right side wall.	N/A	\$ 600
OPT-20081-L/R	ADA COMPLIANT OPTION ¹ Please specify finishes/colors and seat positioning when ordering - L-shaped fold-up seat (left or right): Nauganyhe (381) and Phenolic (382) - Horizontal L-shaped grab bar: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106) - 36 in. curtain rod with grommets. Available color: Stainless Steel (106) - 36 in. White vinyl shower curtain with Stainless Steel hooks - Solid brass drain with Stainless Steel grid	N/A	\$ 940

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000064	Solid Brass drain with Stainless Steel grid. Quick caulk seal fits a 2 in. schedule 40 steel or plastic pipe.	N/A	\$ 35
10020632-106	36 in. White vinyl shower curtain with Stainless Steel hooks	N/A	\$ 70



Base Model



Floor Slope: 0.25" per feet

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Unless otherwise specified, left or right-hand seat determines grab bars and options positioning. Refer to technical drawing at MAAX.com for left-hand seat positioning. Note that right-hand seat inverses grab bars positioning.
2. Soap dish placement is drilled but not assembled.

BFS-48F

51" x 40" x 79" - Gelcoat

- 1-piece shower without roof cap
- Fully reinforced for customized placement of grab bars and seat
- CSA B651-04 compliant
- Integrated textured bottom, easy access design, center drain



BARRIER FREE MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105236-000	ONE-PIECE SHOWER BASE MODEL Including center drain, textured bottom	50 3/4 X 39 1/2 X 78 3/4 in.	97 ft ³	186 lb	\$ 1,006	\$ 1,106

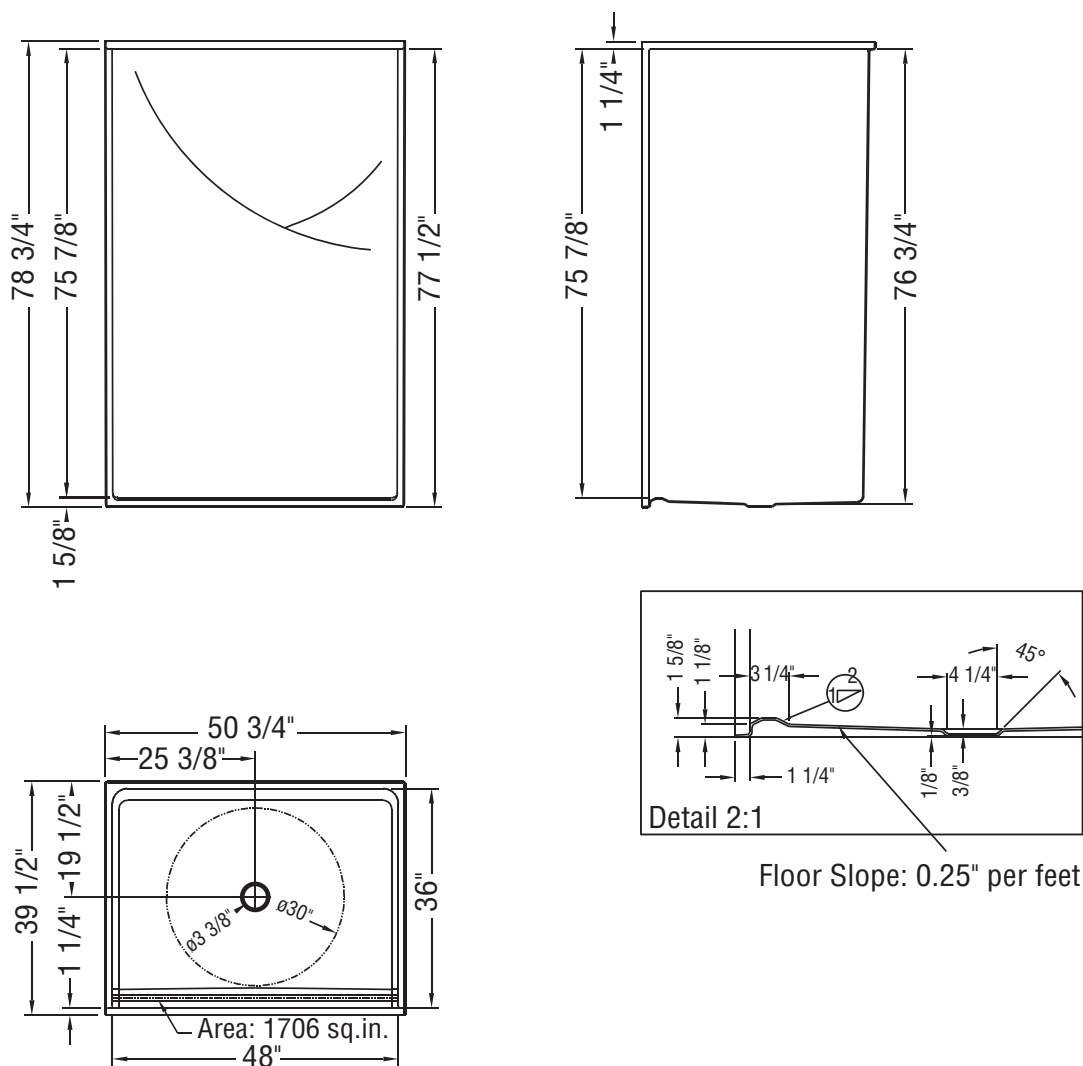
COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20033-001	30 in. straight grab bar with textured finish ¹	N/A	\$ 195
OPT 20033-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 195
OPT 20035-001	18 in. straight grab bar with textured finish ¹	N/A	\$ 180
OPT 20035-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 180
OPT 20037-R/L-381		N/A	\$ 700
OPT 20037-R/L-382		N/A	\$ 700
OPT 20054-106	48 in. curtain rod with plastic end caps Available color: Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 94
OPT 20059-001	Recessed soap dish ²	N/A	\$ 100
OPT 20059-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 100
OPT 20061-084	Chrome fixture kit for shower including: - Pressure balance mixing valve* - 1-function hand held shower - 24-in. slide bar (factory-installed) with 60-in. hose - Vacuum breaker and connector* * Holes drilled; not factory-installed Fixture is located on side wall on opposite side of seat. When no seat, specify left or right side wall.	N/A	\$ 580
OPT 20062-084	Chrome fixture kit for shower including: - Pressure balance mixing valve* - 1-function hand held shower - 36-in. slide bar (factory-installed) with 60-in. hose - Vacuum breaker and connector* * Holes drilled; not factory-installed Fixture is located on side wall on opposite side of seat. When no seat, specify left or right side wall.	N/A	\$ 600
OPT 20084-L/R	ADA COMPLIANT OPTION ³ Please specify finishes/colors and seat positioning when ordering - L-shaped fold up seat (left or right): Naugahyde (381) and Phenolic (382) - 18 in. straight grab bar: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106) - 30 in. straight grab bar: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106) - 48 in. curtain rod with grommets. Available color: Stainless Steel (106) - 48 in. White vinyl shower curtain with Stainless Steel hooks - Solid Brass drain with Stainless Steel grid	N/A	\$ 1,040

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000064	Solid Brass drain with Stainless Steel grid. Quick caulk seal fits a 2 in. schedule 40 steel or plastic pipe.	N/A	\$ 35
10007608-106	48 in. White vinyl shower curtain with Stainless Steel hooks	N/A	\$ 67

Base Model

**FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:**

- 1.** Unless otherwise specified, left or right-hand seat determines grab bars and options positioning. Refer to technical drawing at MAAX.com for left-hand seat positioning. Note that right-hand seat inverts grab bars positioning.
- 2.** Soap dish placement is drilled but not assembled.
- 3.** Unless otherwise specified, left or right-hand seat determines grab bars and options positioning. Note that right-hand seat inverts grab bars positioning.

BFS-6036F

63" x 40" x 79" - Gelcoat

- 1-piece shower without roof cap
- Fully reinforced for customized placement of grab bars and seat
- CSA B651-04 compliant
- Integrated textured bottom, easy access design, center drain



BARRIER FREE MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105237-L/R-000	ONE-PIECE SHOWER BASE MODEL Including center drain, textured bottom	62 3/4 X 39 1/2 X 78 3/4 in.	119 ft ³	225 lb	\$ 1,104	\$ 1,204

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20031-001	42 in. straight grab bar with textured finish ¹	N/A	\$ 205
OPT 20031-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 205
OPT 20034-001	24 in. straight grab bar with textured finish ¹	N/A	\$ 190
OPT 20034-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 190
OPT 20037-R/L-381		N/A	\$ 700
OPT 20037-R/L-382		N/A	\$ 700
OPT 20056-106	60 in. curtain rod with plastic end caps Available color: Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 104
OPT 20059-001	Recessed soap dish ²	N/A	\$ 100
OPT 20059-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 100
OPT 20061-084	Chrome fixture kit for shower including: - Pressure balance mixing valve* - 1-function hand held shower - 24 in. slide bar (factory-installed) with 60 in. hose - Vacuum breaker and connector* *Holes drilled; not factory-installed Fixture is located on back wall, valve same side of seat. When no seat, specify left or right back wall valve position.	N/A	\$ 580
OPT 20062-084	Chrome fixture kit for shower including: - Pressure balance mixing valve* - 1-function hand held shower - 36 in. slide bar (factory-installed) with 60 in. hose - Vacuum breaker and connector* *Holes drilled; not factory-installed Fixture is located on back wall, valve same side of seat. When no seat, specify left or right back wall valve position.	N/A	\$ 600
OPT-20087-L/R	ADA COMPLIANT OPTION ¹ Please specify finishes/colors and seat positioning when ordering - L-shaped fold up seat (left or right): Naugahyde (381) and Phenolic (382) - 24 in. straight grab bar: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106) - 42 in. straight grab bar: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106) - 60 in. curtain rod with grommets. Available color: Stainless Steel (106) - 60 in. White vinyl shower curtain with Stainless Steel hooks - Solid Brass drain with Stainless Steel grid	N/A	\$ 1,050

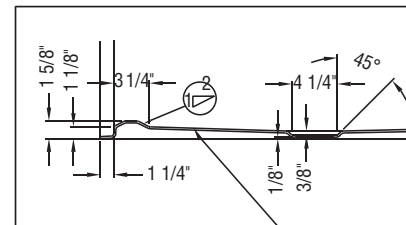
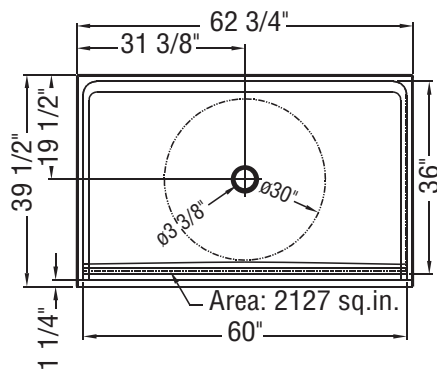
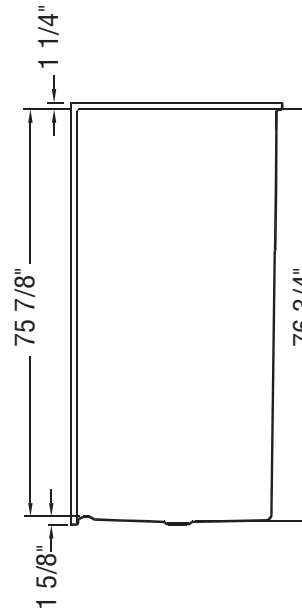
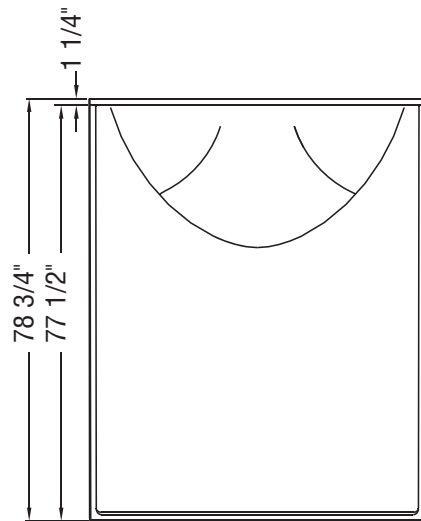
ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000064	Solid Brass drain with Stainless Steel grid. Quick caulk seal fits a 2 in. schedule 40 steel or plastic pipe.	N/A	\$ 35
10020633-106	60 in. White vinyl shower curtain with Stainless Steel hooks	N/A	\$ 110





Base Model



Floor Slope: 0.25" per feet

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Unless otherwise specified, left or right-hand seat determines grab bars and options positioning. Refer to technical drawing at MAAX.com for left-hand seat positioning. Note that right-hand seat inverses grab bars positioning.
2. Soap dish placement is drilled but not assembled.

BFS-60F

63" x 34" x 79" - Gelcoat

- 1-piece shower without roof cap
- Fully reinforced for customized placement of grab bars and seat
- CSA B651-04 compliant
- Integrated textured bottom, easy access design, center drain



BARRIER FREE MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105238-000	ONE-PIECE SHOWER BASE MODEL Including center drain, textured bottom	62 3/4 X 33 1/2 X 78 3/4 in.	105 ft ³	195 lb	\$ 1,139	\$ 1,239

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20031-001	42 in. straight grab bar with textured finish ¹	N/A	\$ 205
OPT 20031-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 205
OPT 20034-001	24 in. straight grab bar with textured finish ¹	N/A	\$ 190
OPT 20034-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 190
OPT 20039-381	L-shaped fold up seat (specify left or right) ^{1 2}	N/A	\$ 700
OPT 20039-382	Available finishes: Naugahyde (381) and Phenolic (382)	N/A	\$ 700
OPT 20056-106	60 in. curtain rod with plastic end caps Available color: Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 104
OPT 20059-001	Recessed soap dish ³	N/A	\$ 100
OPT 20059-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 100
OPT 20061-084	Chrome fixture kit for shower including: - Pressure balance mixing valve* - 1-function hand held shower - 24 in. slide bar (factory-installed) with 60 in. hose - Vacuum breaker and connector* *Holes drilled; not factory-installed Fixture is located on back wall, valve same side of seat. When no seat, specify left or right back wall valve position.	N/A	\$ 580
OPT 20062-084	Chrome fixture kit for shower including: - Pressure balance mixing valve* - 1-function hand held shower - 36 in. slide bar (factory-installed) with 60 in. hose - Vacuum breaker and connector* *Holes drilled; not factory-installed Fixture is located on back wall, valve same side of seat. When no seat, specify left or right back wall valve position.	N/A	\$ 600
OPT-20091-L/R	ADA COMPLIANT OPTION ¹ Please specify finishes/colors and seat positioning when ordering - L-shaped fold up seat (left or right): Naugahyde (381) and Phenolic (382) - 24 in. straight grab bar: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106) - 42 in. straight grab bar: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106) - 60 in. curtain rod with grommets. Available color: Stainless Steel (106) - 60 in. White vinyl shower curtain with Stainless Steel hooks - Solid Brass drain with Stainless Steel grid	N/A	\$ 1,050

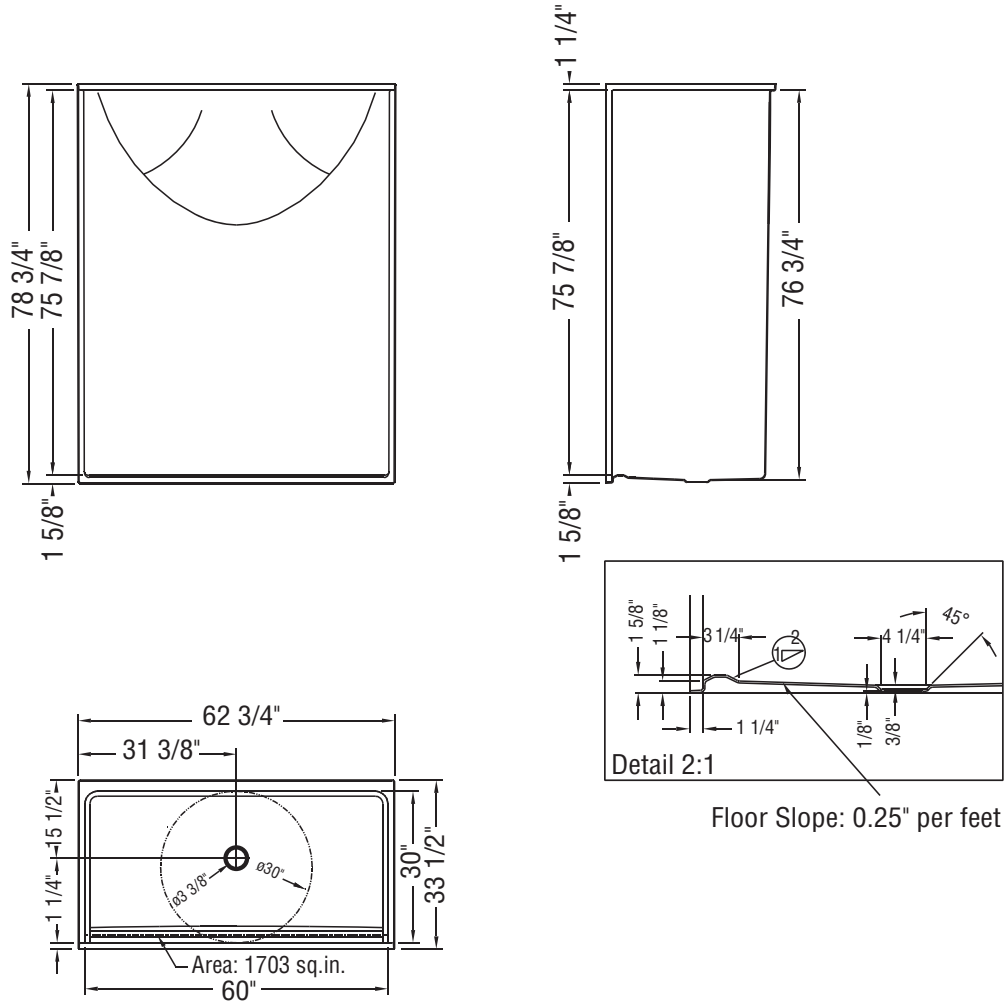
ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000064	Solid Brass drain with Stainless Steel grid. Quick caulk seal fits a 2 in. schedule 40 steel or plastic pipe.	N/A	\$ 35
10020633-106	60 in. White vinyl shower curtain with Stainless Steel hooks	N/A	\$ 110





Base Model



FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Unless otherwise specified, left or right-hand seat determines grab bars and options positioning. Refer to technical drawing at MAAX.com for left-hand seat positioning. Note that right-hand seat inverses grab bars positioning.
2. Maximum one seat per unit. See unit description.
3. Soap dish placement is drilled but not assembled.

BFTS-60F

60" x 34" x 77" - Gelcoat

Water Capacity: Max: 40 gal.

- 2-piece tub shower without roof cap
- Fully reinforced for customized placement of grab bars and seat
- CSA B651-04 compliant
- Integrated textured bottom and easy access design



BARRIER FREE MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105239-L/R-000	TWO-PIECE TUB SHOWER BASE MODEL Including left or right-hand drain, please specify, textured bottom.	59 7/8 X 33 1/4 X 77 in.	110 ft ³	200 lb	\$ 1,242	\$ 1,442

COMMON OPTIONS

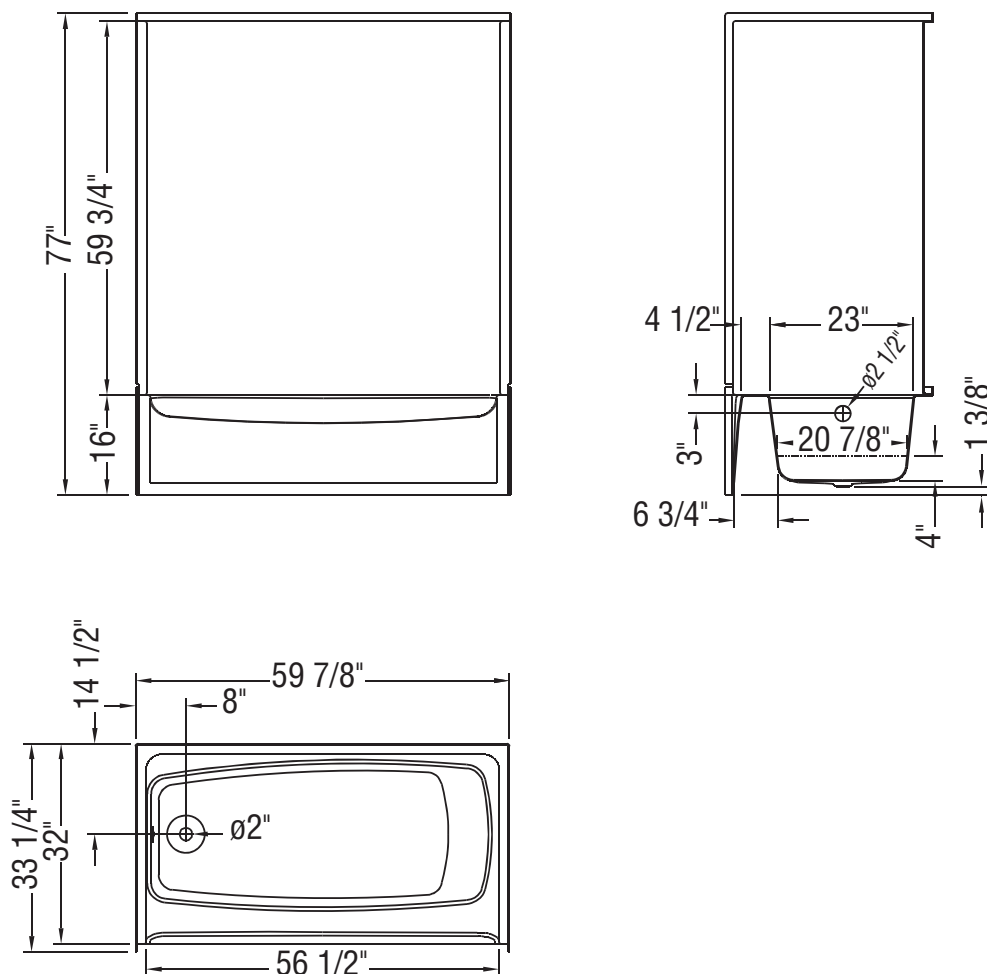
No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20034-001	24 in. straight grab bar with textured finish ¹	N/A	\$ 190
OPT 20034-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 190
OPT 20036-001	12 in. straight grab bar with textured finish ¹	N/A	\$ 160
OPT 20036-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 160
OPT 20045-381	Bathtub rectangular fold up seat ^{1 2}	N/A	\$ 700
OPT 20045-382	Available finishes: Naugahyde (381) and Phenolic (382)	N/A	\$ 700
OPT 20051-381	Bathtub rectangular drop-in seat, specify left or right ^{1 2}	N/A	\$ 700
OPT 20051-382	Available finishes: Naugahyde (381) and Phenolic (382)	N/A	\$ 700
OPT 20056-106	60 in. curtain rod with plastic end caps Available color: Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 104
OPT 20059-001	Recessed soap dish ³	N/A	\$ 100
OPT 20059-106	Available colors: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106)	N/A	\$ 100
OPT 20061-084	Chrome fixture for shower including: - Pressure balance mixing valve* - 1-function hand held shower - 24 in. slide bar (factory-installed) with 60 in. hose - Vacuum breaker and connector* *Holes drilled; not factory-installed Fixture is located on side wall, same side as drain.	N/A	\$ 580
OPT 20062-084	Chrome fixture kit for shower including: - Pressure balance mixing valve* - 1-function hand held shower - 36 in. slide bar (factory-installed) with 60 in. hose - Vacuum breaker and connector* *Holes drilled; not factory-installed Fixture is located on side wall, same side as drain.	N/A	\$ 600
OPT-20094	ADA COMPLIANT OPTION ¹ Please specify finishes/colors location when ordering - Rectangular fold-up or drop-in seat: Naugahyde (381) and Phenolic (382) - 12 in. straight grab bar: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106) - 3 x 24 in. straight grab bar: White (001) and Stainless Steel (106) - 60 in. curtain rod with grommets. Available color: Stainless Steel (106) - 60 in. White vinyl shower curtain with Stainless Steel hooks	N/A	\$ 1,127

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000064	Solid Brass drain with Stainless Steel grid. Quick caulk seal fits a 2 in. schedule 40 steel or plastic pipe.	N/A	\$ 35
10020633-106	60 in. White vinyl shower curtain with Stainless Steel hooks	N/A	\$ 110



Base Model



FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

- 1.** Unless otherwise specified, left or right-hand drain determines seat, grab bar and options positioning. Refer to technical drawing at MAAX.com for left-hand drain positioning. Note that right-hand drain inverses seat and grab bar positioning.
- 2.** Maximum one seat per unit. See unit description.
- 3.** Soap dish placement is drilled but not assembled.

MEDICINE CABINETS



MEDICINE CABINETS

Optimal GI-4830-BE Medicine Cabinet
with central mirror

MAAX®
Enjoy the experience



REFERENCE GUIDE : MEDICINE CABINETS

OPTIMAL SERIES

OPTIMAL SERIES, p. 456
SINGLE VIEW - BEST ***

	15 x 30 x 5 20 x 30 x 5 20 x 34 x 5
--	--

OPTIMAL SERIES, p. 458
OVAL SINGLE VIEW - BEST ***

	24 x 36 x 4 1/2
---	----------------------------

OPTIMAL SERIES, p. 460
BI-VIEW - BEST ***

	36 x 30 x 5 48 x 30 x 5
--	---

EVOLUTION SERIES

EVOLUTION SERIES, p. 462
OVAL SINGLE VIEW - BEST ***

	24 x 36 x 4 1/2 20 x 30 x 4 1/2 20 x 30 x 5
---	--

EVOLUTION SERIES, p. 464
SINGLE VIEW - BEST ***

	15 x 26 x 5
--	------------------------

EVOLUTION SERIES, p. 466
BI-VIEW - BEST ***

	30 x 26 x 5 36 x 26 x 5
---	---

BALANCE SERIES

BALANCE SERIES, p. 468
SINGLE-VIEW - GOOD *

	15 5/8 x 19 5/8 x 4 1/4 15 5/8 x 19 5/8 x 4 1/4 15 5/8 x 19 5/8 x 4 1/2
--	---



1 STYLE: 2 WAYS TO INSTALL

ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION

- Rustproof
- Surface or recess-mount installation
- Cabinets can be hinged to open from left or right
- Hinges open 100° or 170°, refer to product pages
- 6-way adjustable hinges for proper fit
- 6mm (¼ in.) adjustable glass shelves
- Bumper cushions for a soft, quiet close
- Beveled or pencil edge mirror
- Side mirror trim kit included



Installation hardware



6-way adjustable hinge



Bumper cushion



½-in. beveled mirror



Pencil edge mirror



Side mirror trim kit

Optimal Series, Single view - Best ***



- Satin Nickel aluminum construction
- Surface or recess-mount (side mirror trim kit included, for surface mounting)
- Back of door and back of cabinet in mirror
- 170-degree reversible hinges to open from left or right
- 2 adjustable 3/8" thick glass shelves



GI-1530-B

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
105610-801-171	Single view	Beveled	Satin Nickel	15 X 30 X 5 in.	14 1/4 X 29 1/4 X 3 7/8 in.	N/A	N/A	\$ 461

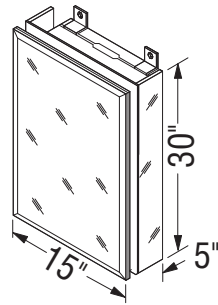
GI-2030-B

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
105611-801-171	Single view	Beveled	Satin Nickel	20 X 30 X 5 in.	19 9/16 X 29 1/4 X 3 7/8 in.	N/A	N/A	\$ 526

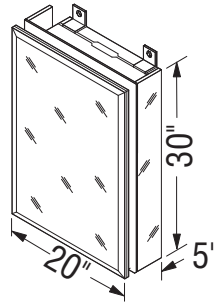
GI-2034-BA

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
105612-801-171	Single view	Beveled	Satin Nickel	20 X 34 X 5 in.	19 9/16 X 29 1/4 X 3 7/8 in.	N/A	N/A	\$ 559

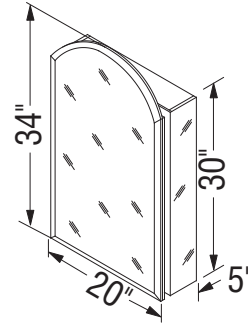
Optimal Series, Single view - Best *** (cont'd)



GI-1530-B



GI-2030-B



GI-2034-BA

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Optimal Series, oval single view - Best ***

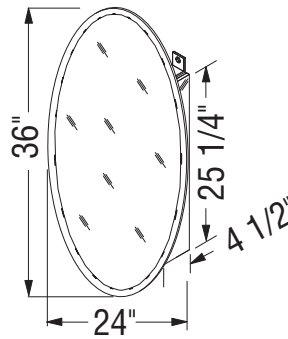
- Black aluminum construction
- Surface or recess-mount (side mirror trim kit included, for surface mounting); recess spacer kit included
- Back of cabinet in mirror
- 100-degree reversible hinges to open from left or right
- 2 adjustable 3/8" thick glass shelves



GI-2436-BO

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
105613-801-015	Single view	Beveled	Black	24 X 36 X 4 1/2 in.	14 1/4 X 25 1/4 X 3 in.	N/A	N/A	\$ 818

Optimal Series, oval single view - Best *** (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Optimal Series, Bi-view - Best ***



- Satin Nickel aluminum construction
- Surface mount or recess-mount (side mirror trim kit included, for surface mounting)
- Back of door and back of cabinet in mirror
- 170-degree reversible hinges to open from left or right
- 6 adjustable 3/8" thick glass shelves in cabinets; 1/2" thick glass shelf below central mirror



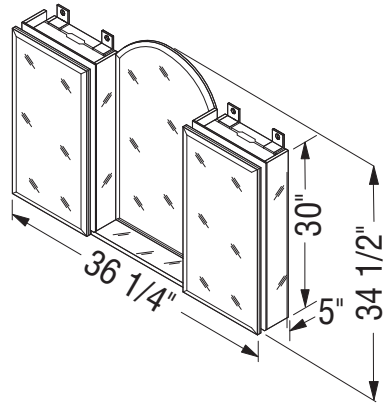
GI-3630-BE

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
105614-801-171	Bi-view	Beveled	Satin Nickel	36 X 30 X 5 in.	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 1,086

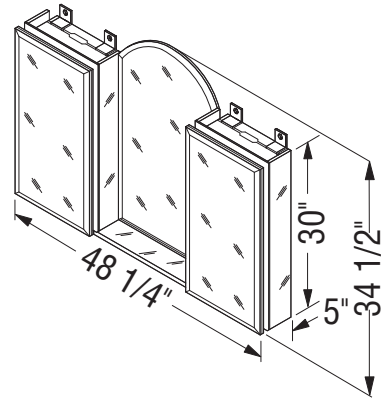
GI-4830-BE

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
105615-801-171	Bi-view	Beveled	Satin Nickel	48 X 30 X 5 in.	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 1,152

Optimal Series, Bi-view - Best *** (cont'd)



GI-3630-BE



GI-4830-BE

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Evolution Series, Oval Single view - Best ***



- Surface or recess-mount oval shape (side mirror trim kit included for ABW-2030-OVFA)
- Back of door: White • Back of cabinet: mirror
- 2 adjustable glass shelves
- Installation kit included
- Reversible hinges to open from left or right (ABW-2436_OV and ABW-2030-OV)



EVOLUTION-ABW-2436-OV

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
105325-801-001	Single view	Beveled	White	24 X 36 X 4 1/2 in.	14 1/2 X 25 1/2 X 3 in.	4.79 ft³	40 lb	\$ 454

EVOLUTION-ABW-2030-OV

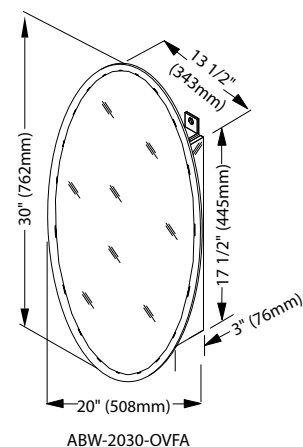
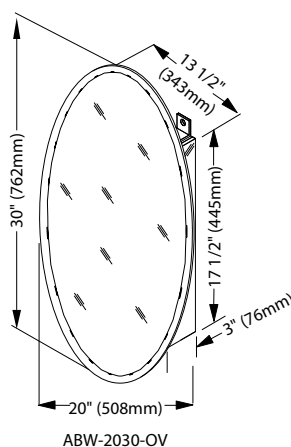
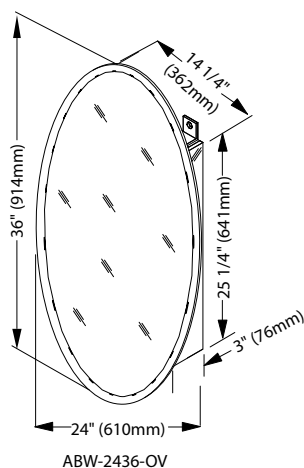
No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
105324-801-001	Single view	Beveled	White	20 X 30 X 4 1/2 in.	13 1/2 X 17 1/2 X 3 in.	3.65 ft³	37.5 lb	\$ 358

EVOLUTION-ABW-2030-OVFA

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
126571-000-001	Single view	Framed	White	20 X 30 X 5 in.	13 1/2 X 17 1/2 X 3 in.	4.28 ft³	42 lb	\$ 378

Evolution Series, Oval Single view -

Best *** (cont'd)



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit

Evolution Series, Single view - Best ***

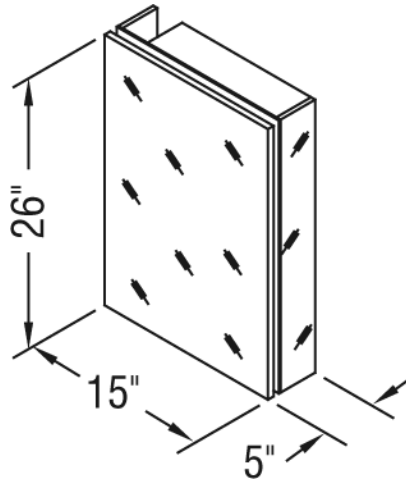


- Aluminum cabinet
- Surface or recess-mount (side mirror trim kit included, for surface mounting)
- 2 adjustable glass shelves
- Installation kit included
- Reversible hinges to open from left or right



EVOLUTION-ABW-1526

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
105191-801-001	Single view	Beveled	White	15 X 26 X 5 in.	14 1/4 X 25 1/4 X 3 7/8 in.	2.94 ft ³	27 lb	\$ 191

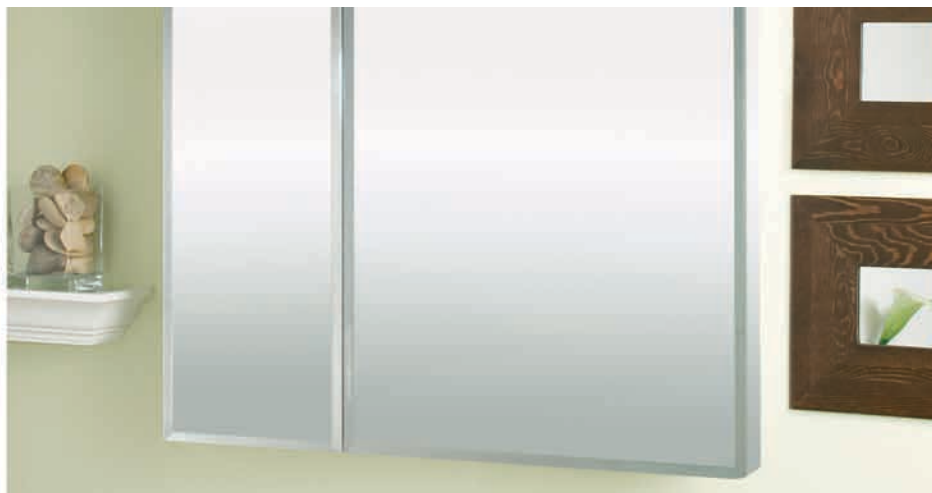


All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit

Evolution Series, Bi-view - Best ***



- Aluminum cabinet
- Surface or recess mount (side mirror kit included, for surface mounting)
- Frameless mirrors
- Five adjustable glass shelves
- Installation kit included

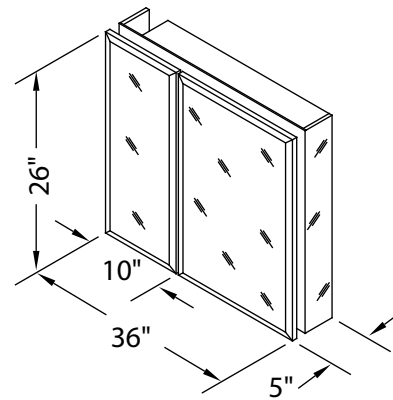
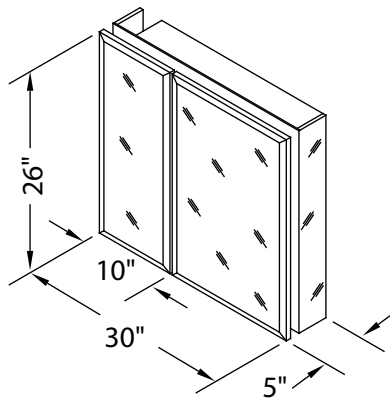


EVOLUTION-ABW-3026

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
105192-801-001	Bi-view	Beveled	White	30 X 26 X 5 in.	29 3/8 X 25 1/4 X 3 7/8 in.	5.17 ft ³	39 lb	\$ 328

EVOLUTION-ABW-3626

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
105193-801-001	Bi-view	Beveled	White	36 X 26 X 5 in.	35 3/8 X 25 1/4 X 3 7/8 in.	6.10 ft ³	48 lb	\$ 352



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit

Balance Series, Single-view - Good *



- Polystyrene medicine cabinet
- Surface mount
- Two fixed shelves
- Chrome frame (PFS-1418-W)
- Installation kit included



BALANCE-POS-1424-W

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
126552-801-001	Single view	Beveled	White	15 5/8 X 19 5/8 X 4 1/4 in.	N/A	1.66 ft ³	12 lb	\$ 139

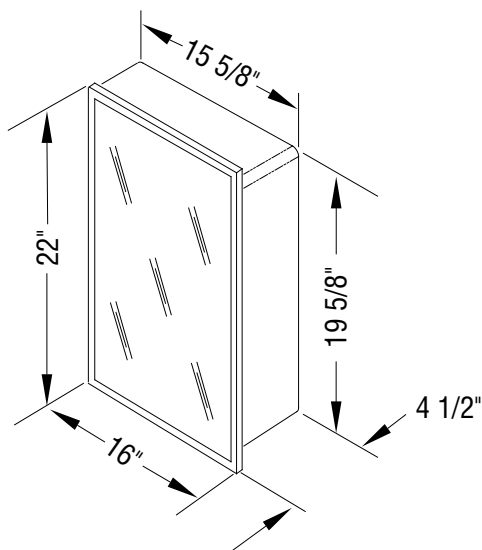
BALANCE-PBS-1424-W

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
126551-801-001	Single view	Beveled	White	15 5/8 X 19 5/8 X 4 1/4 in.	N/A	1.42 ft ³	10 lb	\$ 100

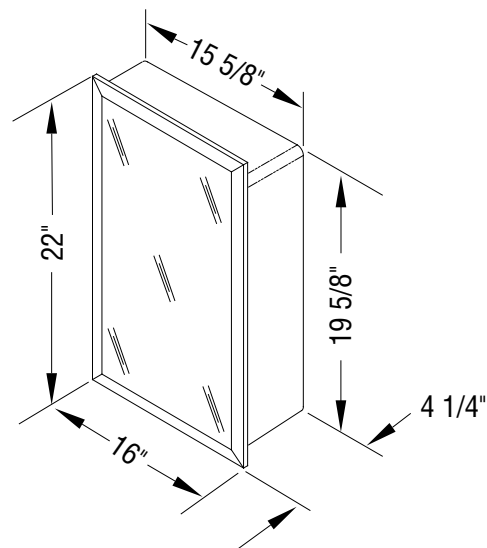
BALANCE-PFS-1418-W

No	Model	Mirror	Finish	Dimensions	Rough wall opening	Pkg	Approx-Weight	List Price
126550-000-001	Single view	Pencil Edge	White	15 5/8 X 19 5/8 X 4 1/2 in.	N/A	1.42 ft ³	10 lb	\$ 84

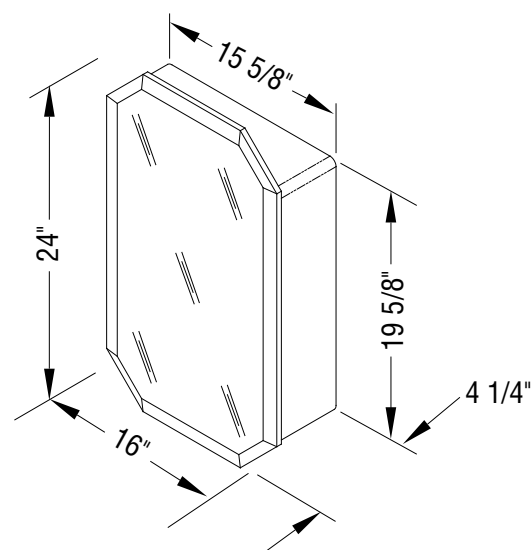
Balance Series, Single-view - Good * (cont'd)



PFS-1418-W 126550



PBS-1424-W 126551



POS-1424-W 126552

All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

LAUNDRY SINKS



Evia Laundry Sink

MAAX[®]
Enjoy the experience

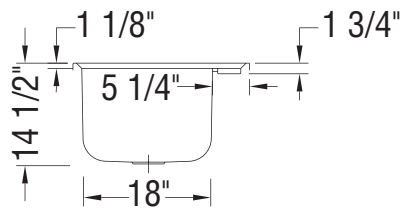
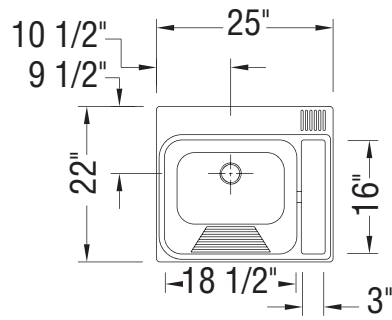
25" x 22" x 15" - Acrylic
Water Capacity: Max: 13 gal.

- Laundry tub in acrylic reinforced with fibreglass
- Soap dish
- Washboard
- Drip tray
- Ideal for the laundry room and the garage



LAUNDRY SINKS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
101179-000	LAUNDRY SINK¹ Available colors: White (001)	25 X 22 X 14 1/2 in.	5.2 ft³	20 lb	\$ 366



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. Faucet holes not drilled. Faucet and drain not included.

Super Poly Single

22" x 24" x 12" - Polypropylene

- Made from rugged polypropylene
- Designed to stand up to the harshest everyday treatment
- Formulated to resist laundry bleaches and detergents
- Strainer not included



LAUNDRY SINKS MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	White Only
101684-000	SINGLE PACK¹ Available color: White	22 1/4 X 24 3/8 X 11 1/2 in.	6 ft³	15 lb	\$ 61
101684-006	6-PACK¹ Available color: White	22¼ X 24 3/8 X 11½ in.	12 ft³	76 lb	\$ 306
101684-056	56-PACK¹ Available color: White	22¼ X 24 3/8 X 11½ in.	21 ft³	415 lb	\$ 2,688
101684-076	76-PACK¹ Available color: White	22¼ X 24 3/8 X 11½ in.	73 ft³	1000 lb	\$ 3,648

Super Poly Single (cont'd)

**FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:**

1. This unit should not be sold as a replacement for Super Poly Double; conversion kit not included.

Products available only in NORTHEASTERN REGION



Biarritz 40 Shower

MAAX
Enjoy the experience

NORTHEASTERN REGION



REFERENCE GUIDE : NORTHEASTERN PRODUCTS

TUB SHOWERS

NORDICA™ p. 480



60 x 33 x 74

SHOWERS

BIARRITZ™ 40 p. 482



30 x 32 x 75

BIARRITZ™ 75 p. 484



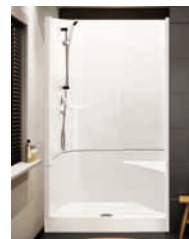
36 x 35 x 74

BIARRITZ™ 85 p. 486



36 x 35 x 74

BIARRITZ™ 90 p. 488



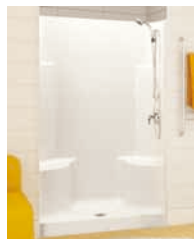
48 x 36 x 75

CARLTON™ I p. 491



48 x 35 x 75

CARLTON™ II p. 493



48 x 35 x 75

GILMOUR™ p. 495



36 x 37 x 75

JUPITER™ F32 p. 498



ALCOVE

1P

32 x 33 x 74



REFERENCE GUIDE : NORTHEASTERN PRODUCTS (cont'd)

SHOWERS (CONT'D)

LINDSAY™ p. 500	 32 x 32 x 75
PEMBROKE™ p. 502	 48 x 35 x 75
PORTLAND™ p. 504	 32 x 32 x 80

- Built-in shelves
- Soap dish
- Clear towel bar
- Textured bottom
- Optional roofcap



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102717-000	1-piece tub shower 102717-R-000 Right-hand drain 102717-L-000 Left-hand drain	59 3/8 X 32 3/4 X 73 1/2 in. Door opening: 56 3/4 x 57 3/8	88 ft³	130 lb	\$ 798	\$ 998
101188-000	Roof cap	59 1/2 X 32 1/2 X 11 1/2 in.	14.6 ft³	20 lb	\$ 453	\$ 503

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-Watt, 120-Volt light bulb (light bulb not included). Includes: 1 ring for the lamp. Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

DECOR PLUS - TWO-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 56 3/4 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136302-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.44 ft³	53.8 lb	\$ 338
Radius: N/A Width: maximum: 56 3/4 in. Standard Height: 56 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

CANVAS - TWO-PANEL FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 54 - 59 1/2 IN., 5MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
104031-900-170	Lateral	Clear	Mat Silver	3.32 ft³	70 lb	\$ 459
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 54 in. maximum: 59 1/2 in. Standard Height: 55 1/2 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Lateral Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



NORTHEASTERN PRODUCTS - 481

Biarritz™ 40

30" x 32" x 75" - Gelcoat



- 2 built-in shelves



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
200030-000	1-PIECE SHOWER	29 3/4 X 32 X 74 3/8 in. Door opening: 23 3/4 x 68 1/4	44 ft³	73 lb	\$ 653	\$ 753

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

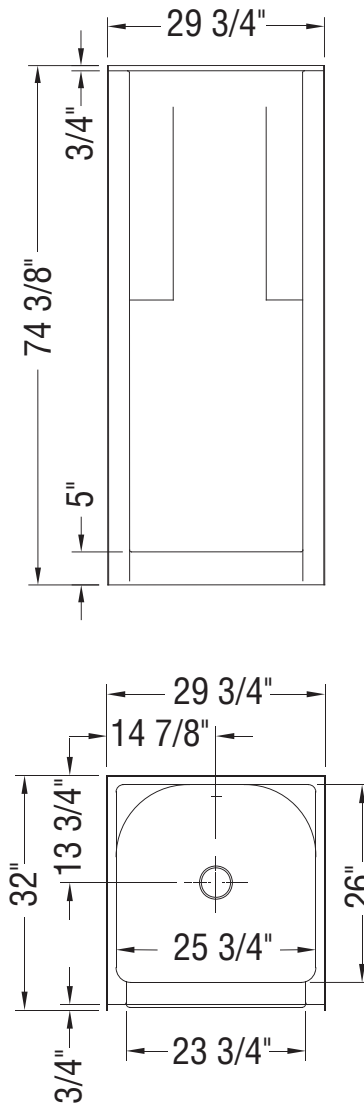
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 23 - 24 3/4 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136625-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	2.69 ft³	30.3 lb	\$ 288
136625-900-084			Chrome	2.69 ft³	30.3 lb	\$ 288
136625-949-001		Design #49	White	2.69 ft³	30.3 lb	\$ 310
136625-949-084			Chrome	2.69 ft³	30.3 lb	\$ 310
136625-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.69 ft³	30.3 lb	\$ 288
136625-970-084			Chrome	2.69 ft³	30.3 lb	\$ 288

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 23 in. maximum: 24 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Biarritz™ 75

36" x 35" x 74" - Gelcoat



- 2 built-in shelves



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
200036-000	2-PIECE SHOWER	35 5/8 X 34 1/2 X 74 1/4 in. Door opening: 27 5/8 x 69 3/8	56 ft³	81 lb	\$ 900	\$ 1,000

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

KLEARA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 27 1/2 - 29 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136447-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3 ft³	48 lb	\$ 398
136447-900-105			Nickel	3 ft³	48 lb	\$ 418
136447-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft³	48 lb	\$ 423
136447-981-105			Nickel	3 ft³	48 lb	\$ 444

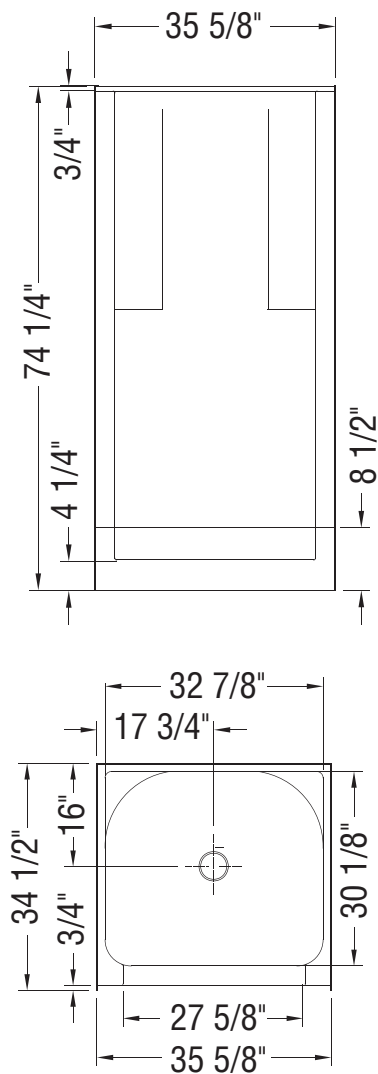
Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 27 1/2 in. maximum: 29 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 2 in.

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 27 - 28 3/4 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136635-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-900-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-949-001		Design #49	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-949-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-970-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 27 in. maximum: 28 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Biarritz™ 85

36" x 35" x 74" - Gelcoat

- Built-in shelves
- Textured bottom



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102721-000	1-PIECE SHOWER	35 5/8 X 34 7/8 X 74 3/8 in. Door opening: 27 5/8 x 69 1/4	55 ft³	78 lb	\$ 838	\$ 938

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

KLEARA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 27 1/2 - 29 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136447-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3 ft³	48 lb	\$ 398
136447-900-105			Nickel	3 ft³	48 lb	\$ 418
136447-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	3 ft³	48 lb	\$ 423
136447-981-105			Nickel	3 ft³	48 lb	\$ 444

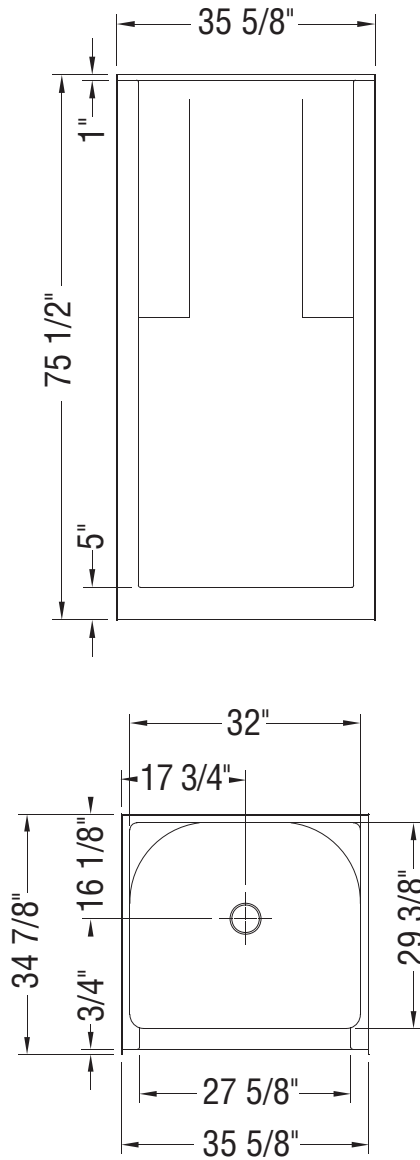
Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 27 1/2 in. maximum: 29 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 2 in.

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 27 - 28 3/4 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136635-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-900-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-949-001		Design #49	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-949-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-970-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 27 in. maximum: 28 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Biarritz™ 90

48" x 36" x 75" - Gelcoat



- Built-in shelf
- Right-hand seat



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101169-000	2-PIECE SHOWER	47 1/2 X 36 1/4 X 75 in. Door opening: 40 x 68 3/4	81 ft³	127 lb	\$ 1,140	\$ 1,240

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 40 X 66 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138293-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.86 ft³	49.75 lb	\$ 478
138293-970-084			Chrome	2.86 ft³	49.75 lb	\$ 478
138293-970-105			Nickel	2.86 ft³	49.75 lb	\$ 522

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 40 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls

Biarritz™ 90 (cont'd)

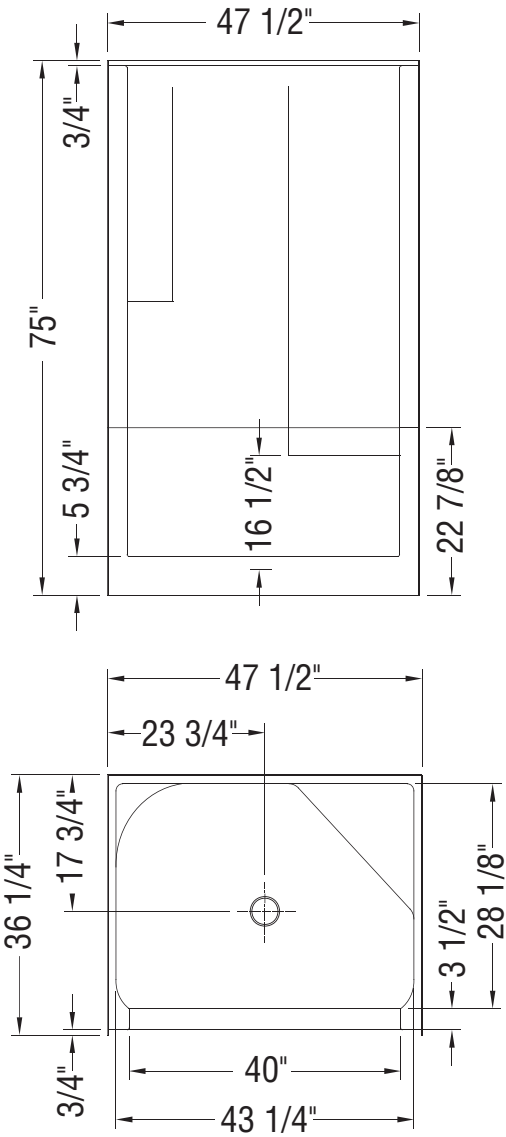


AURA - SEMI-FRAMELESS SLIDING DOOR 40-44 X 71 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
135662-900-084	Lateral	Clear	Chrome	6.64 ft³	84 lb	\$ 615
135662-900-172			Dark Bronze	6.64 ft³	84 lb	\$ 656
135662-900-305			Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	6.64 ft³	84 lb	\$ 645
135662-981-172			Dark Bronze	6.64 ft³	84 lb	\$ 688
135662-981-305			Brushed Nickel	6.64 ft³	84 lb	\$ 675

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 40 in. maximum: 44 in.
 Standard Height: 71 in.
 Access: 19.5 in.
 Door Opening: Lateral
 Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- Built-in shelf
- Right or left-hand seat
- Textured bottom



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102720-000	1-piece shower 102720-R-000 Right-hand seat 102720-L-000 Left-hand seat	47 5/8 X 34 7/8 X 74 1/2 in. Door opening: 43 x 69 1/4	74 ft³	109 lb	\$ 1,020	\$ 1,120

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

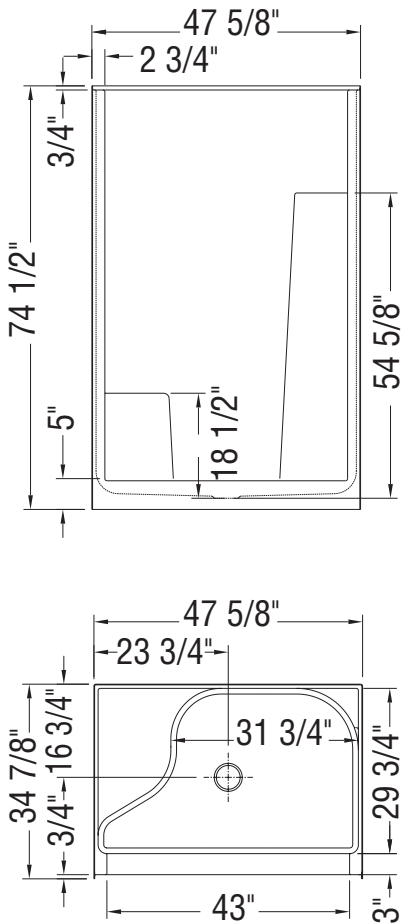
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 44 1/2 X 66 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138296-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.86 ft³	53.85 lb	\$ 511
138296-970-105			Nickel	2.86 ft³	53.85 lb	\$ 555

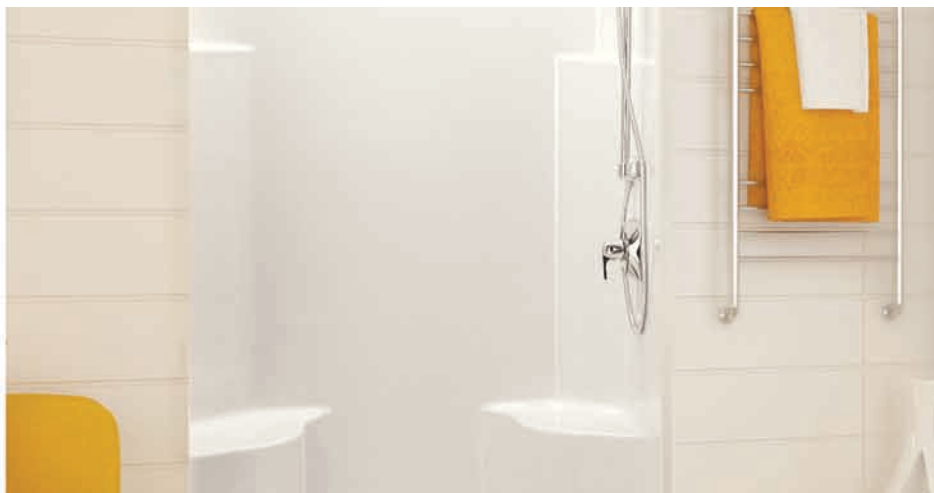
Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 44 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- 2 built-in shelves
- 2 built-in seats



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101165-000	1-PIECE SHOWER	47 3/4 X 35 X 74 1/2 in. Door opening: 43 1/4 x 68 7/8	74 ft³	115 lb	\$ 1,053	\$ 1,153

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

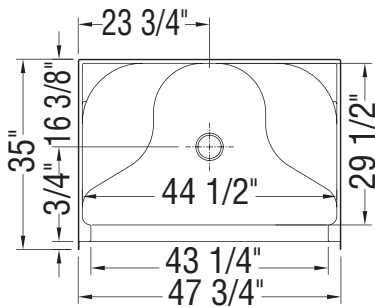
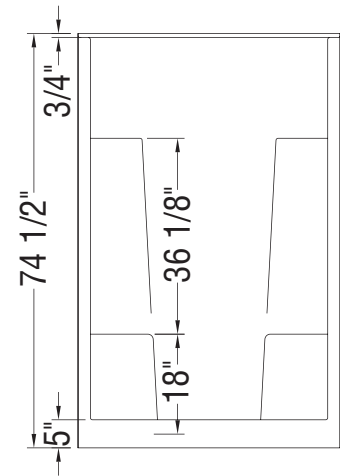
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 44 1/2 X 66 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138296-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.86 ft³	53.85 lb	\$ 511
138296-970-105			Nickel	2.86 ft³	53.85 lb	\$ 555

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 44 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- 2 built-in shelves
- Optional roof cap



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101167-000	3-PIECE SHOWER	36 X 37 X 74 3/4 in. Door opening: 28 5/8 x 68 3/8	61 ft³	93 lb	\$ 1,014	\$ 1,114
101184-000	Roof cap	36 X 36 1/2 X 10 in.	8.7 ft³	15 lb	\$ 352	\$ 402

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000002	Recessed light (sold separately). Not factory-installed. Using a 75-watts, 120-volts light bulb (light bulb not included). Available color: White	2.5 lb	\$ 123
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

PIVOLOK DELUXE - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 28 - 32 1/2 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136425-949-001	Left and right	Design #49	White	3.26 ft³	39.5 lb	\$ 386
136425-949-084			Chrome	3.26 ft³	39.5 lb	\$ 386
136425-965-001		Aquatex / Hammer	White	3.26 ft³	39.5 lb	\$ 375
136425-965-084			Chrome	3.26 ft³	39.5 lb	\$ 375

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 28 in. maximum: 32 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 4 1/2 in.



PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 27 - 28 3/4 IN.



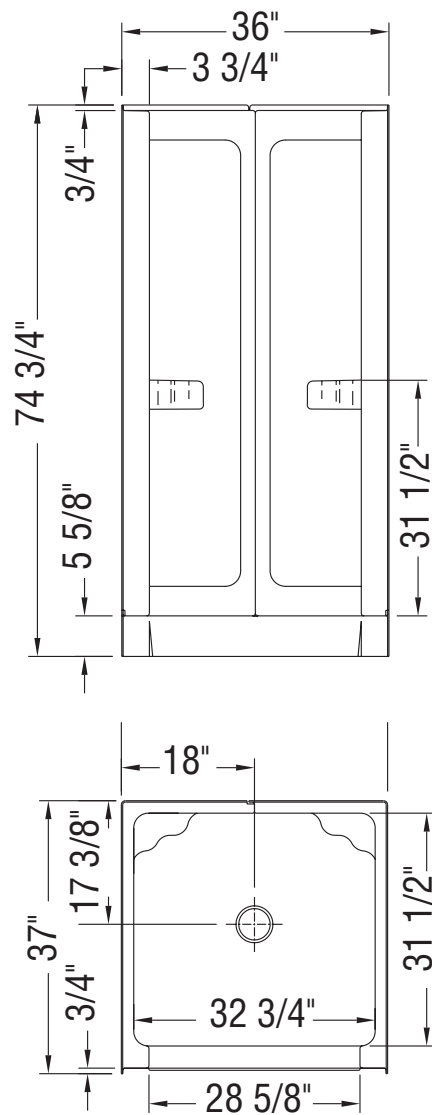
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136635-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-900-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-949-001		Design #49	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-949-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-970-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 27 in. maximum: 28 3/4 in. Standard Height: 64 1/2 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.						

MADONO - FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 28 1/2 - 30 1/2 IN., 6 MM

	No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
	105416-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.62 ft³	32 lb	\$ 368
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 28 1/2 in. maximum: 30 1/2 in. Standard Height: 67 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls							

ALEXA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 28 1/2 - 30 1/2 IN., 10 MM

	No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
	105484-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	2.81 ft³	58 lb	\$ 473
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 28 1/2 in. maximum: 30 1/2 in. Standard Height: 67 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls							



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Jupiter™ F32

32" x 33" x 74" - Gelcoat



- 1-piece shower without roof cap
- Integrated shelves
- Center drain



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101162-000	1-PIECE SHOWER	31 5/8 X 33 X 73 7/8 in. Door opening: 24 1/4 x 69 3/8	47 ft³	69 lb	\$ 687	\$ 787

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

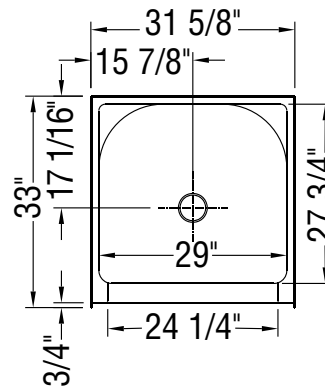
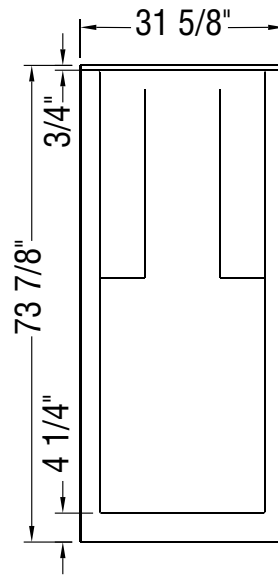
KLEARA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 23 1/2 - 25 1/2 IN., 6 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136445-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	2.5 ft³	42 lb	\$ 357
136445-900-105			Nickel	2.5 ft³	42 lb	\$ 377
136445-981-084		Mistelite	Chrome	2.5 ft³	42 lb	\$ 383
136445-981-105			Nickel	2.5 ft³	42 lb	\$ 403

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 23 1/2 in. maximum: 25 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 69 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 2 in.

**CONSULT THE DOOR SECTION FOR MORE DOOR OPTIONS.
LOOK FOR SIMILAR WIDTH AND HEIGHT.**



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- 2 built-in shelves



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
200035-000	3-PIECE SHOWER	31 3/4 X 32 1/8 X 74 1/2 in. Door opening: 25 3/4 x 68 1/4	42 ft³	85 lb	\$ 933	\$ 1,033

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

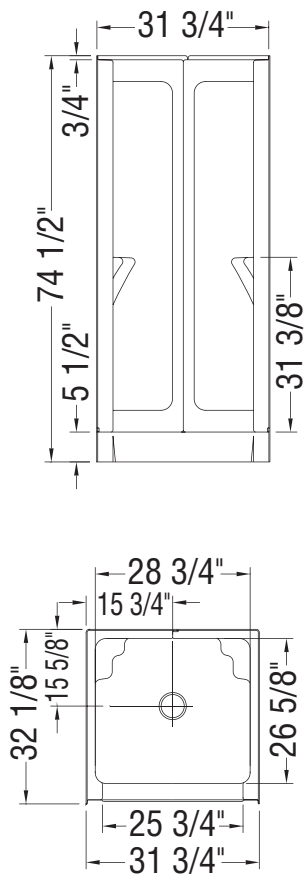
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 25 - 26 3/4 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136626-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	2.53 ft³	31.3 lb	\$ 288
136626-949-001		Design #49	White	2.53 ft³	31.3 lb	\$ 332
136626-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.53 ft³	31.3 lb	\$ 288
136626-970-084			Chrome	2.53 ft³	31.3 lb	\$ 288

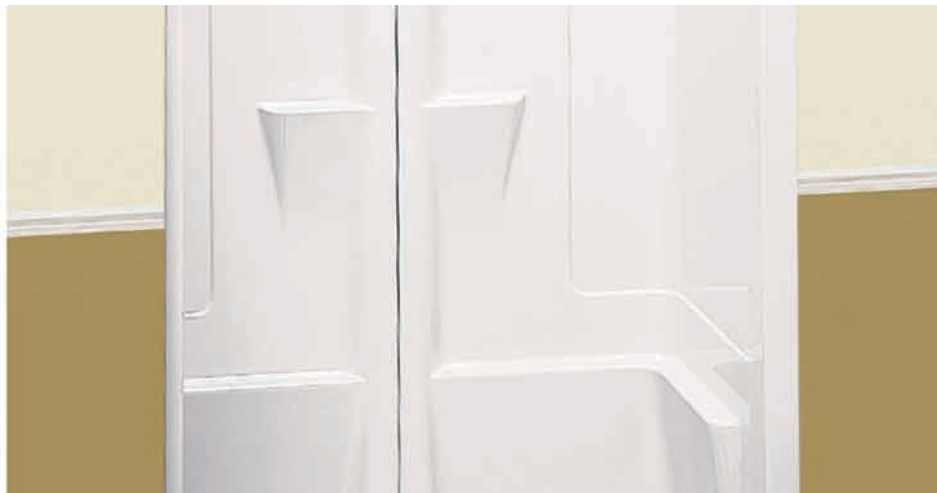
Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 25 in. maximum: 26 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- Built-in shelves



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101168-000	3-PIECE SHOWER	47 3/4 X 35 X 74 3/4 in. Door opening: 39 3/4 x 68 3/4	83 ft³	133 lb	\$ 1,192	\$ 1,292

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

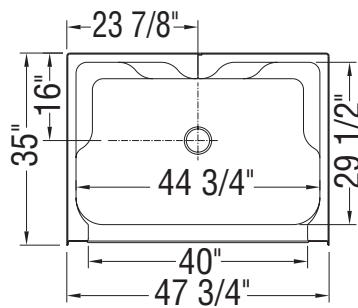
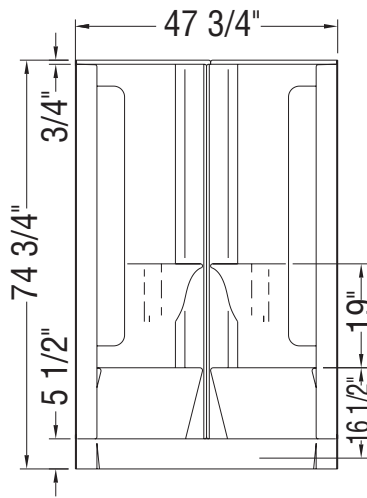
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 40 X 66 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138293-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.86 ft³	49.75 lb	\$ 478
138293-970-084			Chrome	2.86 ft³	49.75 lb	\$ 478
138293-970-105			Nickel	2.86 ft³	49.75 lb	\$ 522

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 40 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- 2 built-in shelves



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
101166-000	2-PIECE SHOWER	32 X 32 3/8 X 80 1/8 in. Door opening: 27 1/2 x 75	51 ft³	82 lb	\$ 933	\$ 1,033

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

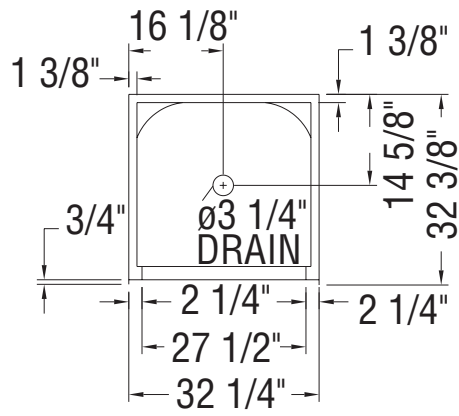
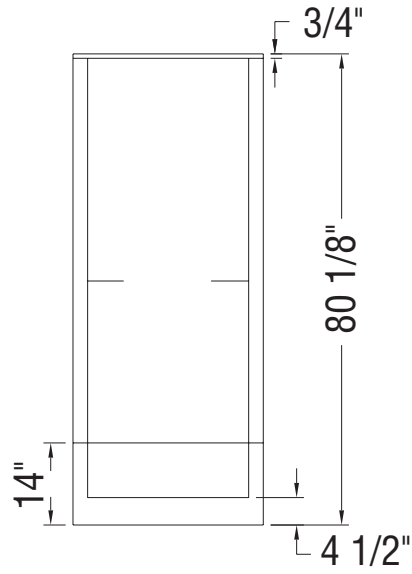
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 27 - 28 3/4 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136635-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-900-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-949-001		Design #49	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-949-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-970-084			Chrome	2.97 ft³	32.45 lb	\$ 300

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 27 in. maximum: 28 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

Products available only in **MIDWESTERN REGION**



TS3060 Tub Shower

MAAX[®]
Enjoy the experience

MIDWESTERN REGION



REFERENCE GUIDE : MIDWESTERN PRODUCTS

TUB SHOWERS

TS-3060	p. 509
	
	60 x 32 x 76

SHOWERS

32S	p. 511
	
	32 x 34 x 73

36S	p. 513
	
	36 x 34 x 76

32SKD	p. 516
	
	32 x 34 x 74

36SKD	p. 518
	
	36 x 35 x 76

48SKD	p. 521
	
	48 x 35 x 82

48SKDS	p. 523
	
	48 x 35 x 82

EVERGREEN™	p. 525
	
	48 x 37 x 76

TS-3060

60" x 32" x 76" - Gelcoat
Water Capacity: Min: 25 gal. Max: 36 gal.

- Textured floor pattern
- Twin/Elevated back wall shelves, built-in soap dishes
- Can be shipped nested (in pairs)
- Door opening is 55 1/2" wide x 57 1/4" high



TUB SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
105288-R-000	1-PIECE TUB SHOWER	60 X 31 1/2 X 76 1/4 in.	60.45 ft ³	120 lb	\$ 798	\$ 998
105288-L-000		60 X 31 1/2 X 76 1/4 in.	60.45 ft ³	120 lb	\$ 798	\$ 998

COMMON OPTIONS

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
OPT 20137-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (included in product packaging) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10004306-001	Foam pillow with suction pads (sold separately) Available color: White (001)	1 lb	\$ 67
10012135-084	Waste and overflow (sold separately)	N/A	\$ 47
10012135-085	Available colors: Chrome (084) and Polished Brass (085)	N/A	\$ 73
10022491-XXX	Cable-operated waste and overflow extendable from 16 in. to 22 in. (sold separately) Available colors: White (001), Bone (004), Biscuit (007), Chrome (084) and Brushed Nickel (105)	N/A	\$ 137

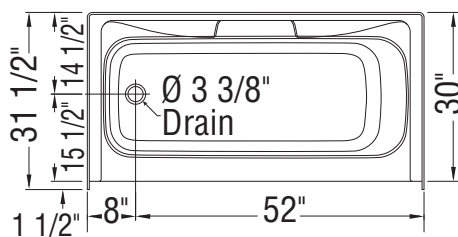
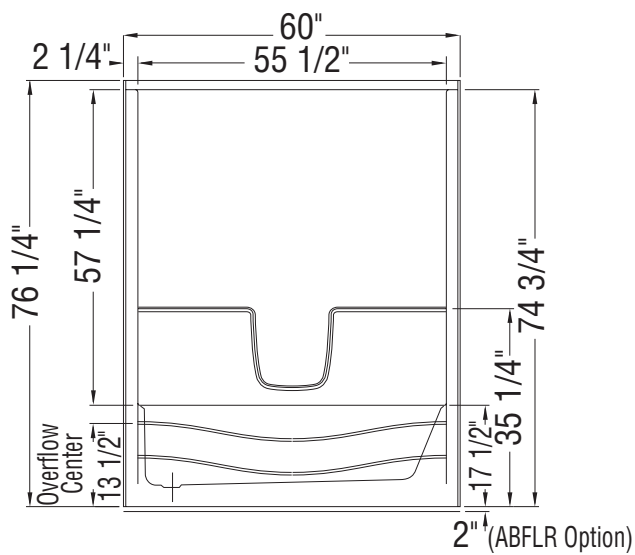
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 55 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138308-970-001	Lateral	Raindrop	White	2.87 ft ³	59.4 lb	\$ 457
138308-970-084			Chrome	2.87 ft ³	59.4 lb	\$ 457
138308-970-105			Nickel	2.87 ft ³	59.4 lb	\$ 500

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 55 in.
Standard Height: 56 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.



- Built-in soap dishes

**SHOWER MODEL**

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
103000-000	1-PIECE SHOWER ¹	31 7/8 X 33 7/8 X 73 in. Door opening: 27 3/4 x 64 3/4	46 ft ³	84 lb	\$ 687	\$ 787

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:**PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 27 - 28 3/4 IN.**

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136635-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	2.97 ft ³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-900-084			Chrome	2.97 ft ³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-949-001		Design #49	White	2.97 ft ³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-949-084			Chrome	2.97 ft ³	32.45 lb	\$ 310
136635-970-001		Raindrop	White	2.97 ft ³	32.45 lb	\$ 300
136635-970-084			Chrome	2.97 ft ³	32.45 lb	\$ 300

Radius: N/A
 Width: minimum: 27 in. maximum: 28 3/4 in.
 Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
 Access: N/A
 Door Opening: Left and right
 Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.

1. No roofcap available



- 2 built-in shelves

**SHOWER MODEL**

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
103001-000	1-PIECE SHOWER ¹	35 7/8 X 33 3/4 X 75 3/4 in. Door opening: 31 7/8 x 68	54 ft ³	88 lb	\$ 838	\$ 938

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:**PIVOLOK DELUXE - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 28 - 32 1/2 IN.**

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136425-949-001	Left and right	Design #49	White	3.26 ft ³	39.5 lb	\$ 386
136425-949-084			Chrome	3.26 ft ³	39.5 lb	\$ 386
136425-965-001		Aquatex / Hammer	White	3.26 ft ³	39.5 lb	\$ 375
136425-965-084			Chrome	3.26 ft ³	39.5 lb	\$ 375

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 28 in. maximum: 32 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 4 1/2 in.

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 31 - 32 3/4 IN.

No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136655-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.24 ft ³	36.7 lb	\$ 310
136655-970-084		Raindrop	Chrome	3.24 ft ³	36.7 lb	\$ 310

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 31 in. maximum: 32 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.



MADONO - FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 31 1/2 - 33 1/2 IN., 6 MM

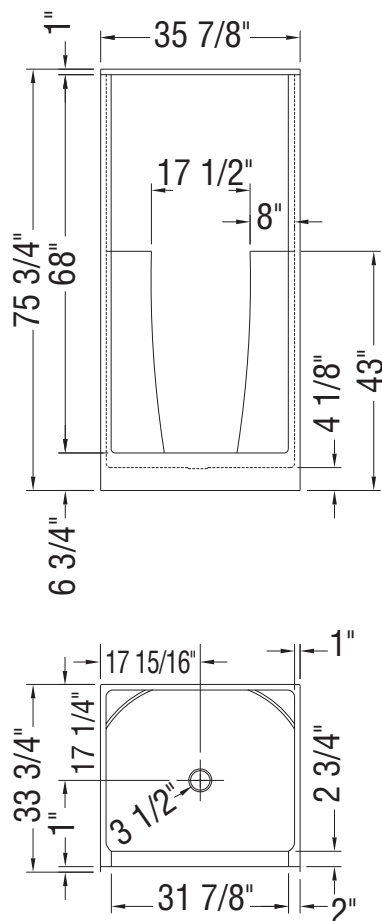


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105417-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.99 ft³	34 lb	\$ 394
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 31 1/2 in. maximum: 33 1/2 in. Standard Height: 67 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

ALEXA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 28 1/2 - 30 1/2 IN., 10 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105484-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	2.81 ft³	58 lb	\$ 473
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 28 1/2 in. maximum: 30 1/2 in. Standard Height: 67 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. No roofcap available



- Built-in shelf



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
103006-000	3-PIECE SHOWER ¹	31 7/8 X 34 1/4 X 73 5/8 in. Door opening: 28 7/8 x 66 1/2	49 ft ³	93 lb	\$ 958	\$ 1,058

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

PIVOLOK DELUXE - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 28 - 32 1/2 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136425-949-001	Left and right	Design #49	White	3.26 ft ³	39.5 lb	\$ 386
136425-949-084			Chrome	3.26 ft ³	39.5 lb	\$ 386
136425-965-001		Aquatex / Hammer	White	3.26 ft ³	39.5 lb	\$ 375
136425-965-084			Chrome	3.26 ft ³	39.5 lb	\$ 375

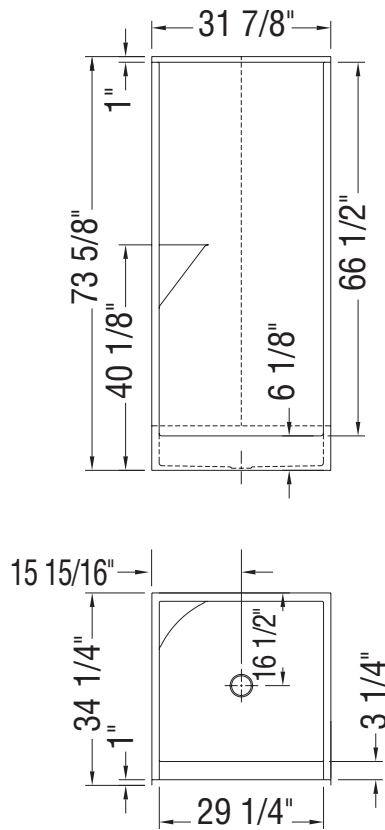
Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 28 in. maximum: 32 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 4 1/2 in.

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 29 - 30 3/4 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136645-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.23 ft ³	34.65 lb	\$ 310
136645-970-084		Raindrop	Chrome	3.23 ft ³	34.65 lb	\$ 310

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 29 in. maximum: 30 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. No roofcap available

36SKD

36" x 35" x 76" - Gelcoat



- 2 built-in shelves



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
103007-000	3-PIECE SHOWER ¹	35 7/8 X 34 1/2 X 76 1/4 in. Door opening: 32 3/4 x 68 3/4	56 ft ³	98 lb	\$ 1,014	\$ 1,114

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

PIVOLOK DELUXE - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 32 1/2 - 37 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136435-900-001	Left and right	Clear	White	3.48 ft ³	43 lb	\$ 408
136435-900-084			Chrome	3.48 ft ³	43 lb	\$ 408
136435-949-084		Design #49	Chrome	3.48 ft ³	43 lb	\$ 418
136435-965-084		Aquatex / Hammer	Chrome	3.48 ft ³	43 lb	\$ 408

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 32 1/2 in. maximum: 37 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 4 1/2 in.

PIVOLOK - ONE-PANEL PIVOT DOOR 31 - 32 3/4 IN.

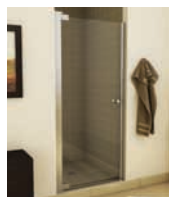


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
136655-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.24 ft ³	36.7 lb	\$ 310
136655-970-084		Raindrop	Chrome	3.24 ft ³	36.7 lb	\$ 310

Radius: N/A
Width: minimum: 31 in. maximum: 32 3/4 in.
Standard Height: 64 1/2 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Left and right
Adjustment: 1 3/4 in.



MADONO - FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 31 1/2 - 33 1/2 IN., 6 MM

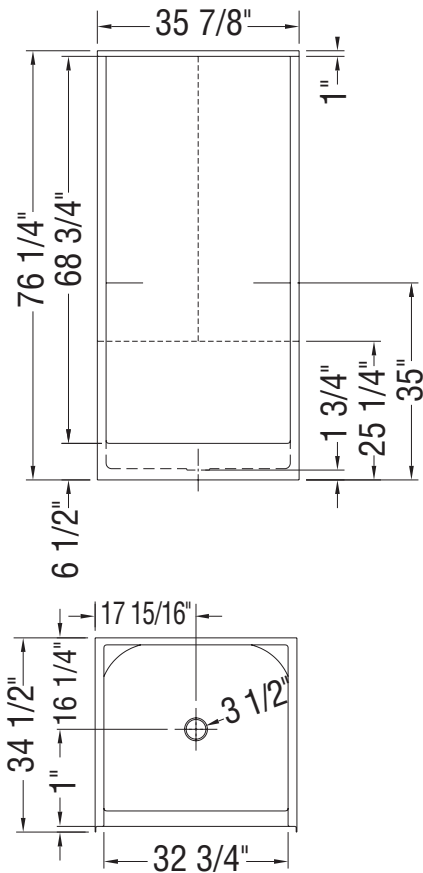


No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105417-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.99 ft ³	34 lb	\$ 394
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 31 1/2 in. maximum: 33 1/2 in. Standard Height: 67 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						

ALEXA - ONE-PANEL FRAMELESS PIVOT DOOR 31 1/2 - 33 1/2 IN., 10 MM



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
105485-900-084	Left and right	Clear	Chrome	3.24 ft ³	67 lb	\$ 494
Radius: N/A Width: minimum: 31 1/2 in. maximum: 33 1/2 in. Standard Height: 67 in. Access: N/A Door Opening: Left and right Adjustment: for out-of-square walls						



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

- 1. No roofcap available

48SKD

48" x 35" x 82" - Gelcoat



- Built-in soap dishes



SHOWERS

SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
103008-000	3-piece shower ¹	47 7/8 X 34 1/2 X 81 1/2 in. Door opening: 44 1/2 x 74	79 ft ³	108 lb	\$ 1,140	\$ 1,240

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

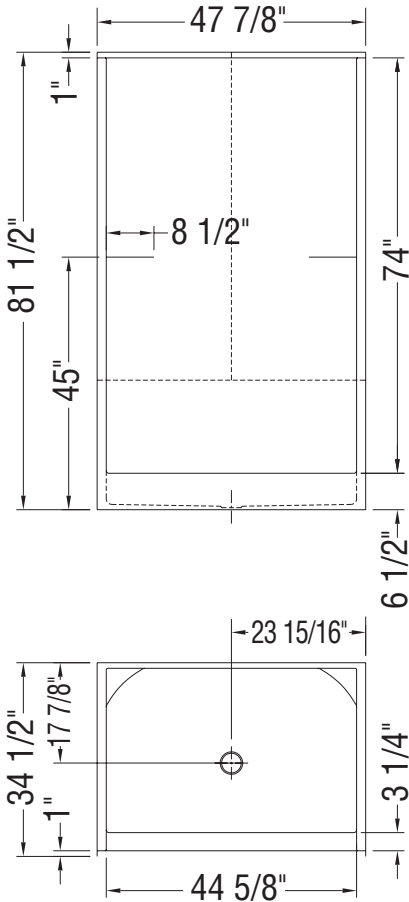
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 44 1/2 X 66 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138296-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.86 ft ³	53.85 lb	\$ 511
138296-970-105			Nickel	2.86 ft ³	53.85 lb	\$ 555

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 44 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

- 1. No roofcap or seat available

48SKDS

48" x 35" x 82" - Gelcoat



- 2 built-in seats
- 2 built-in shelves



SHOWERS

SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
103009-000	3-piece shower ¹	47 7/8 X 34 1/2 X 81 1/2 in. Door opening: 44 1/4 x 74	80 ft ³	111 lb	\$ 1,192	\$ 1,292

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

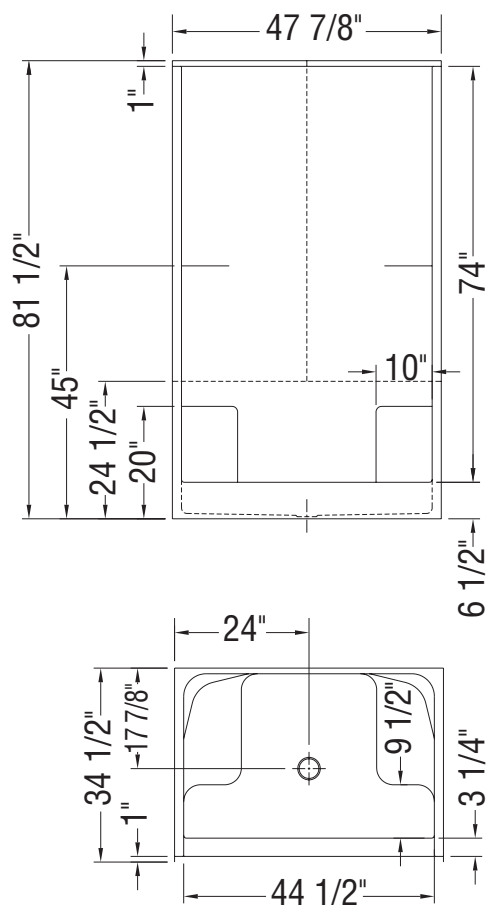
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 44 1/2 X 66 IN.



No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138296-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.86 ft ³	53.85 lb	\$ 511
138296-970-105			Nickel	2.86 ft ³	53.85 lb	\$ 555

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 44 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



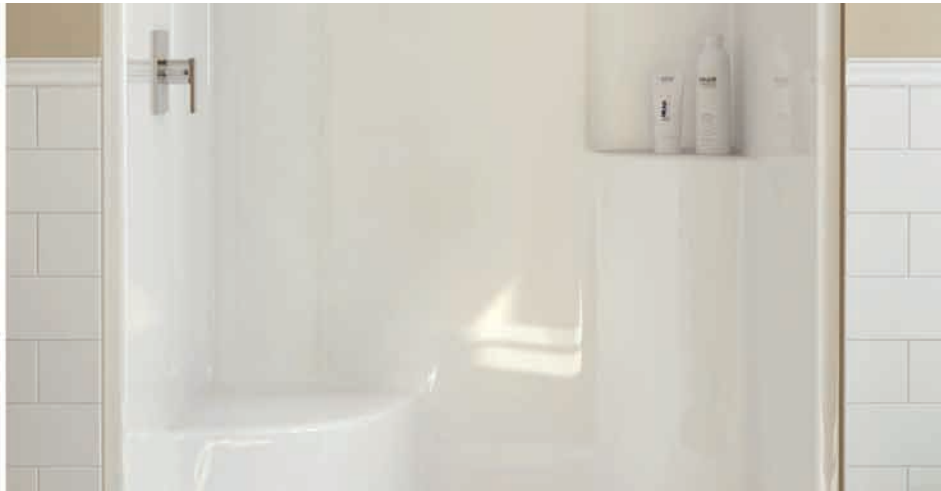
All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

FOOTNOTES - BEFORE ORDERING, PLEASE SPECIFY:

1. No roofcap available



- Right or left-hand built-in seat
- Built-in shelf



SHOWER MODEL

No	Model	Dimensions	Pkg	Approx. weight	Std Color(s)	Non-std Colors
102677-000	1-piece shower 102677-R-000 Right-hand seat 102677-L-000 Left-hand seat	47 3/4 X 37 X 76 1/4 in. Door opening: 43 3/4 x 69	65 ft³	98 lb	\$ 1,020	\$ 1,120

ACCESSORIES

No	Description	Approx. weight	List Price
10000041-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000042-085	Polished Brass shower drain (sold separately) PVC quick caulking shower drain with Polished Brass stainless steel grid, compression type	0.25 lb	\$ 21
10000043-084	Chrome shower drain (sold separately) 2-piece ABS shower drain with Chrome stainless steel grid	0.25 lb	\$ 19
10004349-001	Shower drain (sold separately) ABS shower drain with ABS grid	0.25 lb	\$ 6
10004349-004	Available colors: White (001) and Bone (004)	0.25 lb	\$ 6

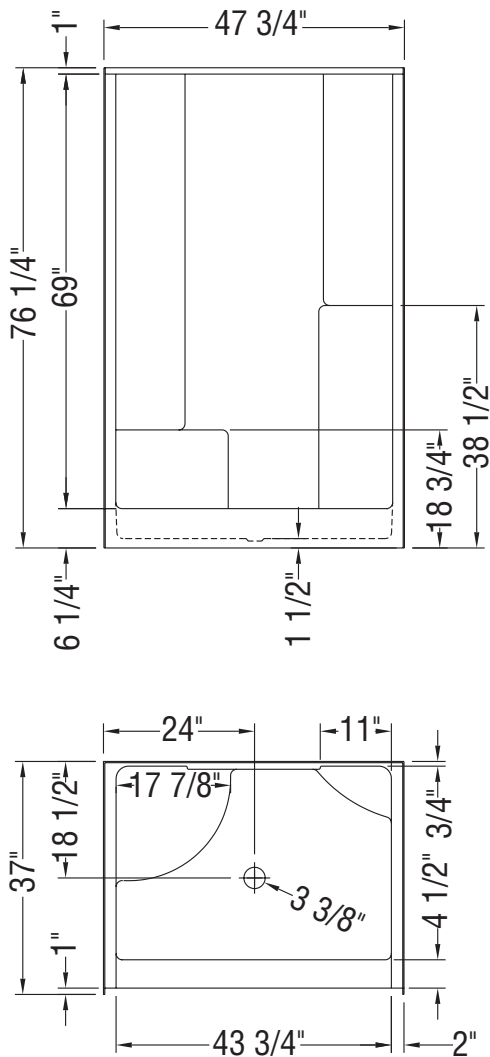
RECOMMENDED WITH THIS PRODUCT:

TRIPLE PLUS - THREE-PANEL SLIDING DOOR 44 1/2 X 66 IN.



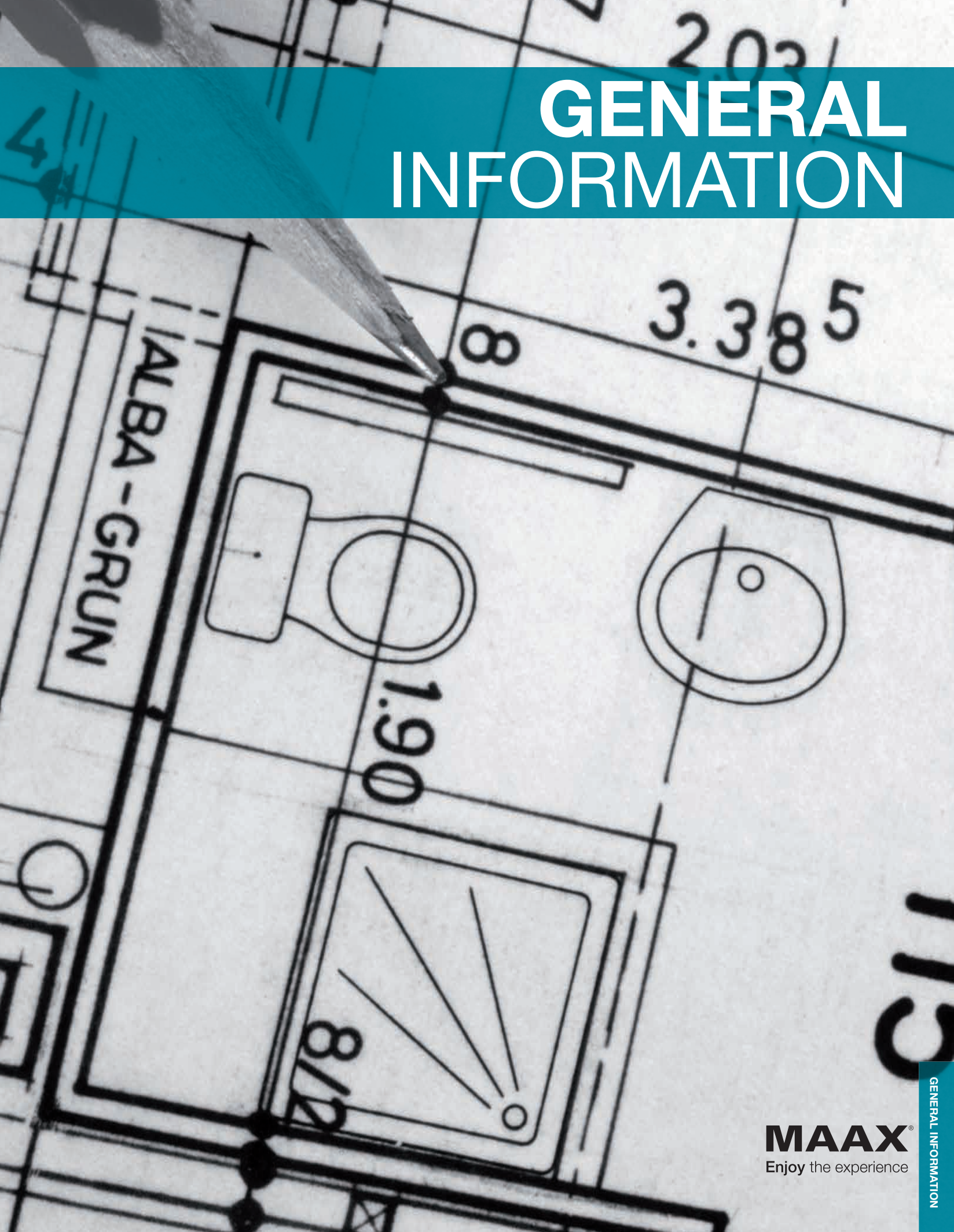
No	Door Opening	Glass Pattern	Finish	Pkg	Approx. weight	List Price
138296-970-084	Lateral	Raindrop	Chrome	2.86 ft³	53.85 lb	\$ 511
138296-970-105			Nickel	2.86 ft³	53.85 lb	\$ 555

Radius: N/A
Width: maximum: 44 1/2 in.
Standard Height: 66 in.
Access: N/A
Door Opening: Lateral
Adjustment: for out-of-square walls



All dimensions are approximate. Structure measurements must be verified against the unit to ensure proper fit.

GENERAL INFORMATION



MAAX®
Enjoy the experience

List of Cleaning Products



CLEANING PRODUCTS

No	Description	Volume	Pkg	List Price
10003906	Acrylic cleaner Lumashine: To shine, clean and impart antistatic and dust repellent properties. 1 unit	N/A	N/A	\$ 26
10003907	Whirlpool piping cleaner Mr. MAAX: To clean whirlpool piping. 1 unit	N/A	N/A	\$ 9
10003909	Acrylic cleaner Lumacream: To clean and remove fine scratches. 1 unit	N/A	N/A	\$ 32
10005571-XXX	Repair kit for fiberglass Everything you need for minor repairs on fiberglass units. Specify color when ordering. Includes: plastic, hardener, liquid lacquer, sandpaper, wax	N/A	N/A	\$ 95
10005572-XXX	Repair kit for fiberglass Everything you need for minor repairs on fiberglass units. Specify color when ordering. Includes: plastic, hardener, spray lacquer, sandpaper, wax	N/A	N/A	\$ 146
10005573-XXX	Repair kit for acrylic (001) and fiberglass (002), White only Includes: spray lacquer	N/A	N/A	\$ 108
10005573-XXX	Repair kit for acrylic and fiberglass, all colors other than White. Specify when ordering. Includes: spray lacquer	N/A	N/A	\$ 108
10006904-XXX	Repair kit for acrylic Everything for minor repairs on acrylic units. Specify color when ordering. Includes: plastic, hardener, liquid lacquer, sandpaper, wax	N/A	N/A	\$ 172
10006905-XXX	Repair kit for acrylic Everything for minor repairs on acrylic units. Specify color when ordering. Includes: plastic, hardener, liquid lacquer, sandpaper, wax	N/A	N/A	\$ 171
10018408-001	Everything for minor repairs on the following acrylic units: Tigris Round and Tigris Angle. Includes: plastic, hardener, spray lacquer, sandpaper and wax.	N/A	N/A	\$ 182



Color Chart

ACRYLIC FINISHES

STANDARD COLORS (AVAILABLE FOR ALL BATHTUBS, TUB SHOWERS, SHOWERS, SHOWER WALLS AND SHOWER BASES)

AMERICAN STANDARD			KOHLER		ELJER		
							
White (001)	Bone (Natural) (004)	Biscuit (Linen) (007)	White (001)	Biscuit (007)	White (001)	Bone (Natural) (004)	Biscuit (Silk) (007)

NON-STANDARD COLORS (AVAILABLE FOR BATHTUBS AND APRONS ONLY)

AMERICAN STANDARD	KOHLER
	 
Fawn Beige (054)	Almond (013) Sandbar (143)

NON-STANDARD COLORS (AVAILABLE FOR ALL PRODUCTS)

KOHLER

Almond (013)

ACRYLIC FINISHES FOR FREESTANDING BATHTUBS

(AVAILABLE FOR SAX AND LOUNGE BATHTUBS — APRON ONLY)

		
Aqua (237)	Ruby (073)	Platinum Gray (010)

FIBERGLASS FINISHES

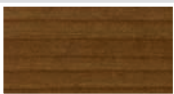
STANDARD COLORS

AMERICAN STANDARD			KOHLER			ELJER			CRANE	
										
White (002)	Bone (Natural) (004)	Biscuit (Linen) (007)	White (002)	Biscuit (007)	Almond (013)	White (002)	Bone (Natural) (004)	Biscuit (Silk) (007)	White (002)	Antique Bone (057)

NON-STANDARD COLORS

AMERICAN STANDARD					KOHLER													
																		
Sterling Silver (Gray) (006)	Dresden Blue (021)	Day Dream (023)	Rhapsody Blue (027)	Rain Forest (035)	Black (015)	Ice Gray (017)	Tender Gray (018)	Thunder Gray (019)	Heron Blue (022)	Navy Blue (026)	Sky Light (028)	Sea Foam Green (034)	Timberline (036)					
																		
Fawn Beige (054)	Logan Berry (065)	Shell (069)	Pink Mist (78)		Teal (039)	Desert Bloom (042)	Chamois (044)	Innocent Blush (066)	Wild Rose (067)	Antique Red (068)	Raspberry (072)	Merlot (074)						
ELJER					CRANE													
																		
Platinum Gray (010)	Black (015)	Glacier Blue (024)	Sage (033)	Island Sea (037)	Verde (038)	Peach Bisque (043)	Creamy Yellow (047)	Dusty Rose (071)	Ruby (073)	Platinum Gray (010)	Sky Blue (029)	Sea Spray (040)	Moka (058)					

WOOD FINISHES (FOR EVIDENCE SHOWER)

	
WENGE (149)	TEAK (185)



Terms, Conditions and Warranties

Price

Orders are accepted subject to prices in effect at the time of shipment of this price list and prices are subject to change without notice. The published pricing schedule shows suggested list prices and is subject to a trade discount as determined by MAAX Bath Inc. (hereafter "MAAX"). Orders will be invoiced at the price in effect at the time the orders are placed. Selling prices may be readjusted without notice during the year, for instance if transportation costs increase due to fuel surcharges.

Conditions of acceptance

The acceptance, shipment or delivery of any order is conditional upon approval of MAAX's credit department and upon these sales terms and conditions applying to the order and not any others, unless specifically agreed to in writing by MAAX. MAAX reserves the right to require satisfactory security for performance of the purchaser obligations prior to making shipment on any order. Any sold merchandise remains the property of MAAX until full payment is received, in accordance with applicable laws, such as the Uniform Commercial Code —Sales in the United States.

Terms of payment

General payment terms are net 30 days. A rate of 2% monthly (26.82% per annum, compounded monthly) will apply on overdue accounts. No goods will be delivered to customers not complying with our sales and payment conditions.

Taxes

All prices published are exclusive of applicable taxes.

Lost merchandise

If, upon receipt, the recipient notices that certain products are missing, he must immediately notify our customer service department. The recipient must then indicate which products are missing on the delivery slip and countersign it. The enclosed bill of lading allows you to verify shipped and received merchandise.

Shipping damage

Damage occurring in transit is the responsibility of the carrier. MAAX will not be held responsible for shipping damage. The product should be carefully examined by the user or installer at time of receipt to ensure it is damage free. If any damage is discovered, it should be noted on the freight bill, and a claim should be filed against the carrier as soon as possible. Inspection of the unit prior to installation is the responsibility of the installer or building contractor who acts on behalf of the user, or the user himself. They are responsible for ensuring that the unit is free of defect or damage. In the event of a problem, the unit must not be installed. MAAX is not responsible for failures, costs, damages or claims that could have been discovered, repaired or avoided by proper inspection and testing prior to installation.

Return Policy

MAAX provides a selective and conditional merchandise return program. Product may be returned to MAAX under the following conditions:

- Product is in original, new condition – not previously installed or used as display;
- Product has been in the customer's possession for less than 6 months (12 months for shower doors);
- Product is still available in the most current price list (not discontinued) or has not been announced for discontinuation;
- Product is considered a Standard Unit. A standard unit can be described as all white units, without systems, accessories or options.
- Product was received in error, does not represent what the customer ordered or has a manufacturing defect.

Products are not eligible for return to MAAX under the following conditions:

- Product has been previously installed, drilled, permanently marked, spray painted, or in any other way altered from its original condition. Product is "weathered" degraded due to storage outside or exposure to the elements resulting in discoloration;
- Product is defective due to negligent storage; or
- Product is equipped with any accessories or options.

Prior to returning merchandise a MAAX customer must complete and

submit the RGA Request Form supplying general and specific information about the unit(s) for return. MAAX must then authorize and approve the return in writing by issuing an RGA number.

All products are subject to inspection prior to credit reimbursement, and MAAX reserves its right to reduce such reimbursement as follows:

- MAAX will apply a 25% restocking fee against the reimbursement credit for all returns for any reason other than manufacturing defect or MAAX error.
- A repair cost will be applied against the credit reimbursement for any repair required to bring a product back to 100% resalable condition. In these circumstances the customer will be notified.
- Any unit returned via common carrier must have the freight prepaid by the customer.
- For any product returned that does not qualify for return as specified above or does not match the RGA form, MAAX will charge a \$25 per unit handling fee. MAAX will notify customers in such instances and the customer will be requested to either take the unit back with freight prepaid and charged or notify MAAX in writing of their desire that it be scrapped.

Cancellation

Orders must be cancelled within 24 hours of receipt of MAAX's confirmation. All cancellation requests must be made by fax and be confirmed by MAAX. Any modifications or cancellations of Standard Units submitted AFTER the order confirmation may be subject to the following:

- 1) a 25% administration fee
- 2) the full cost of the original units that were changed or modified after 24 hour period as well as the cost of any units

Design and dimensions

MAAX reserves the right to discontinue products at any time or change specifications and/or design without notice and without incurring obligation. All dimensions are approximate and subject to change without notice. **CLIENT SHALL INFORM OWNER/END-USER ABOUT THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS AND WARRANTIES**

Color variations

MAAX shall not be responsible for variations in granite color, wood grain, or color shades in the natural wood used; or for slight differences in color or texture of the material delivered in relation to the sample shown or provided to the purchaser. The purchaser may not use such differences to obtain a price discount or to cancel the order.

Maintenance

Regular disinfection provides an effective defense against various types of bacteria that can develop in the deposits building up over time in all bathtubs and showers. For daily maintenance cleaning, use a moist cloth and gentle liquid detergent. For acrylic surfaces, occasional use of a special acrylic surface cleaner such as Lumashine or Lumacream will add luster and protect the finish.

Certain types of therapeutic products when added to bath water, or if applied non-diluted directly in the bath, may damage the unit finish. Test the product on a small inconspicuous surface prior to use.

Do not use abrasive cleaners, scrapers, metal brushes, or any items or products that could scratch or dull the surface. Mirror should be cleaned with non-ammonia based cleaner only.

Limited warranty

MAAX offers the following express limited warranties on its products. These warranties extend only to the original owner/end-user for personal household use and start from the manufacturing date of the unit. For commercial uses, additional limitations apply.

MAAX warrants **acrylic units** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of twenty five (25) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **acrylic** shower kits to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of ten (10) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **fiberglass units** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of five (5) years



Terms, Conditions and Warranties (cont'd)

from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **ABS** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of three (3) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **polystyrene** shower kits, tub wall kits, utility tubs and accessories to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of one (1) year from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **whirlpool motors/pumps** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of five (5) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **blowers** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of five (5) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **whirlpool and air systems** (except perimeter air system check valves that have a 25-year warranty – see below) to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of two (2) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **perimeter air system check valves** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of twenty five (25) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **shower doors** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of ten (10) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **grab bars** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of one (1) year from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **ceramic cartridges** for faucets against any leaks resulting from normal use by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder for a limited lifetime period.

MAAX warrants **thermostatic polysulfone cartridges** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a lifetime warranty from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **shower massage systems** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of five (5) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **steam systems** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of five (5) years, and **steam nozzles** for two (2) years, from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **Chrome, Polished Brass and Brushed Nickel faucet finishes** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder for lifetime warranty from the initial date of purchase.

MAAX warrants **medicine cabinets** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of five (5) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **storage modules** and vanities to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of five (5) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **glass mirrors** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of two (2) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants **electrical components**, including chromatherapy systems, to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under

normal use and service for a period of two (2) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

MAAX warrants the **factory treated wood parts** to be free from defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and service for a period of two (2) years from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer.

Any product reported to the authorized dealer or to MAAX as being defective within the warranty period will be repaired or replaced (with a product of equal value) at the option of MAAX. Costs for freight associated with shipping of replacement product/parts might be charged to customer. In no event will MAAX be liable for the cost of repair or replacement of any installation materials, including but not limited to, tiles, marble, etc. This warranty extends to the original owner/end-user and is not transferable to a subsequent owner.

Neither the distributor, authorized MAAX dealer nor any other person has been authorized to make any affirmation, representation or warranty other than those contained in this warranty shall not be enforceable against MAAX or any other person.

MAAX reserves the right to modify this warranty at any time, it being understood that such modification will not alter the warranty conditions applicable at the time of the sale of the products in question.

Limitations

This warranty shall not apply following incorrect operating procedures, breakage or damages caused by normal wear and tear, fault, carelessness, abuse, misuse, misapplication, improper maintenance, alteration or modification of the unit, as well as chemical or natural corrosion, accident, fire, flood, act of God or any other casualty. This warranty shall not apply to stain or malfunction caused by ferrous water, hard water or salty water.

The owner/end-user of the product covered by this warranty is entirely responsible for its proper installation and electrical wiring. This warranty is void if unit is not tested prior to final enclosure as per the installation instructions. MAAX neither installs nor supervises the installation, nor hires a contractor for this purpose, and consequently cannot be held responsible for any defect, breakage or damage caused thereby or resulting thereof, either directly or indirectly. The owner/end-user must provide access to the components of the product as described in the installation guide, so that MAAX can execute the warranty specified herein.

If such access is not available, all expenses to provide said access will be the responsibility of the owner/end-user.

This warranty does not apply to products or equipment not installed or operated in accordance with instructions supplied by MAAX and all applicable rules, regulations and legislation pertaining to such installations.

MAAX strongly recommends that its products—for example, but without limitation, shower doors and other items—be installed by professionals with experience in bathroom products. Installation of shower doors by an inexperienced person may result in glass breakage and, consequently, cause personal injury or death.

MAAX is not liable for any costs, damages or claims resulting from the purchase of products that do not fit through openings or existing structures. MAAX is not liable for any costs, damages or claims resulting from defects that could have been discovered, repaired or avoided by inspection and testing prior to installation.

MAAX is not liable for personal injuries or death to any person or for any direct, special, incidental or consequential damage, loss of use, loss of time, loss of profits, inconvenience, incidental expenses, labor or material charges, or any other costs resulting from the use of its products or pertaining to the application of the present warranty, or resulting from the removal or replacement of any product or element or part covered by this warranty.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED ABOVE, MAAX MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR COMPLIANCE WITH ANY CODE.

In any case, MAAX cannot be liable for any amount over and above the purchase price paid for the product by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder.



Terms, Conditions and Warranties (cont'd)

All options that are not sold separately as accessories must be factory installed. Otherwise, warranty does not apply.

This warranty gives the owner/end-user specific legal rights. The owner/end-user may also have other rights which vary from one state and/or province to another.

Commercial Limitations

In addition to the above conditions and limitations, the warranty period for products installed for commercial applications or used in commercial ventures is of one (1) year from the initial date of purchase by the owner/end-user, contractor or builder from an authorized dealer. If the product is sold by MAAX as a display, MAAX standard warranty applies.

Warranty Service

In order to obtain service provided under this warranty during regular business hours, contact the dealer or distributor who sold the unit, or MAAX directly. MAAX will provide the warranty service described above when the following conditions have been met:

- (1) the failure is of the nature or type covered by the warranty;
- (2) the user has informed an authorized MAAX Agent or Warranty Service Department representative, of the nature of the problem during the warranty period;
- (3) conclusive evidence (e.g., serial number or proof of purchase) is provided to the foregoing by the user proving that the failure occurred or was discovered within the warranty period; and
- (4) an authorized independent service person or company representative has been permitted to inspect the product during regular business hours within a reasonable time after the problem was reported by the user.

MAAX's warranty obligation shall be discharged upon tender of replacement or repair. The purchaser refusal to accept the tender terminates MAAX's warranty obligation. Any product replaced or repaired during the warranty period will be covered during the remaining period of the original warranty.

MAAX products are certified by one or more of the following certification agencies: UL, IAPMO, INTERTEK (ETL) and WARNOCK HERSEY. Certain models are pending certification approval. Certification may be ended by MAAX or certification agencies without notice.



The symbol ® / R indicates a registered trademark of MAAX Bath Inc. or an affiliated company. The symbol TM indicates a trademark of MAAX Bath Inc. or an affiliated company.

© MAAX Bath Inc., 2011



TECHNICAL SERVICES

DATE: _____

STORE: _____

CITY: _____

CONTACT: _____

TEL.: _____

FAX: _____

CUSTOMER

Name: _____

Other: _____

Address: _____

Contact: _____

City: _____

Address: _____

Postal Code: _____

Tel. Home: _____

Tel.: _____

Tel. Office: _____

Cell.: _____

Model Name: _____

Problem: _____

Model #: _____

Colour: _____

Side: _____

Plumber/Contractor/Electrician: _____

Is Unit Installed Y_____ N_____

Contact: _____

Tel.: _____

Cell: _____

Fax: _____

Original PO Number: _____

Serial Number on Unit:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(Mandatory for store) Serial # consists of 13 digits (numerical) only

Date of Purchase: _____

Please fax proof of purchase. Thank you.

Remarks: _____

TECHNICAL SERVICE

Bathtubs, tub showers and showers
TEL.: 1-877-GET-MAAX (1-877-438-6229)
FAX: 1-800-667-9247

TECHNICAL SERVICE

Doors and medicine cabinets
TEL.: 1-877-GET-MAAX (1-877-438-6229)
FAX: 1-877-636-6250



RG / DA REQUEST FORM

DATE:	MAAX REPRESENTATIVE:
-------	----------------------

MAAX maintains the privilege of inspecting all units before making a final decision on returning product. This is to be carried out by a MAAX representative of our choice. Any unit found to be reparable will be so at the discretion of the MAAX representative.

CUSTOMER INFORMATION	
CONTACT:	BUSSINESS NAME:
PHONE:	PICK UP ADDRESS (LOCATION):
FAX:	

Prior to shipping, the damage/defect must be indicated on the unit in grease pencil. If the product arrives in our distribution center with damage other then that indicated in grease pencil, it will be repaired or returned and the cost charged back to the returning customer.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

All fields in this section are REQUIRED. This section must be filled out in full before an RGA or credit can be issued.

QTY	MODEL	ORIGINAL PO NUMBER	SERIAL NUMBER (Where available)
DESCRIPTION/REASON FOR RETURN/DESCRIPTION OR DEFECT, IF APPLICABLE			INVOICE
DESCRIPTION/REASON FOR RETURN/DESCRIPTION OR DEFECT, IF APPLICABLE			INVOICE
DESCRIPTION/REASON FOR RETURN/DESCRIPTION OR DEFECT, IF APPLICABLE			INVOICE

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

RETURN UNIT-IN 100% RESELLABLE CONDITION - Doors, cabinets, and kits must be in original **sealed** package. Returns or restructions of multiple units will be subject to additionsl levels of MAAX approval.

RETURN UNIT - MANUFACTURING DEFECT - MAAX must be advised of 3 or more units returned for the same reason.

DESTROY ON SITE All destructions must be performed by a MAAX representative or authorized alternative.

DEBIT NOTE(if applicable)_____

- All products being returned for any reason other then manufacturing defects will be subject to a **25% restocking fee**. This fee does not include transportation.
- All returned merchandise will be considered the property of the customer until an evaluation concening the condition and potential fitness of the merchandise can be completed, and the account notified regarding the results.

Client Signature	Date	MAAX Rep. Initials
------------------	------	-----------------------

Please sign above acknowledging that all of the information given is correct and that all the terms/conditions have been read, are understood and accepted by the client.

This authorization is valid for 20 days from the date at the top of the form. A confirmation of receipt of this request with a MAAX authorization number will be sent to you within 1 business day.

Please include a copy of the confirmation in the packing slip envelope of the returned article to identify the product at the MAAX warehouse upon arrival.

NOTES

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

NOTES

NOTES

[illegible]

NOTES

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



Numeric Index

BATHTUBS

MODEL NUMBER	LIST PRICE	PAGE
101212	\$ 1,017	111
101227	\$ 832	41
101228	\$ 918	54
101229	\$ 972	91
101230	\$ 957	73
101233	\$ 1,626	38
101250	\$ 1,117	88
102722	\$ 704	46
102723	\$ 866	49
102724	\$ 1,112	102
105180	\$ 1,639	28
105181	\$ 2,143	30
105186	\$ 1,405	93
105187	\$ 758	85
105231	\$ 838	76
105450	\$ 1,225	114
105454	\$ 780	63
105456	\$ 807	71
105459	\$ 718	65
105462	\$ 1,086	99
105463	\$ 2,200	34
105467	\$ 718	68
105642	\$ 1,125	96
105679	\$ 1,461	108
105680	\$ 1,352	105
105684	\$ 751	52
105721	\$ 1,190	82
105722	\$ 1,109	79
105726	\$ 1,268	57
105728	\$ 1,341	60
105797	\$ 1,200	36
105798	\$ 1,870	32
105822	\$ 761	44

TUB SHOWERS

MODEL NUMBER	LIST PRICE	PAGE
101023	\$ 1,612	123
101023-S	\$ 2,115	126
101097	\$ 1,612	129
101097-S	\$ 2,115	135
101098	\$ 1,553	141
101098-S	\$ 2,055	147
101175	\$ 1,088	153
101176	\$ 1,125	156
105620	\$ 1,772	132
105620-S	\$ 2,327	138
105621	\$ 1,708	144
105621-S	\$ 2,261	150

SHOWERS

MODEL NUMBER	LIST PRICE	PAGE
101123	\$ 1,000	179
101149	\$ 1,463	175
101149-S	\$ 1,873	177
101150	\$ 1,808	165
101150-S	\$ 2,348	168
101172	\$ 909	193
102495	\$ 1,360	187
102500	\$ 1,360	190
105736	\$ 757	201

SHOWERS (cont'd)

105737	\$ 757	203
105738	\$ 757	206
105739	\$ 665	195
105740	\$ 665	197
105741	\$ 665	199
200011	\$ 1,706	171
200011-S	\$ 2,249	173
200024	\$ 1,670	181
200024-S	\$ 2,071	184

SHOWER KITS

MODEL NUMBER	LIST PRICE	PAGE
101102	\$ 656	226
101568	\$ 316	236
101694	\$ 791	238
101724	\$ 1,612	212
102889	\$ 1,239	222
102890	\$ 1,239	224
105526	\$ 585	228
105544	\$ 643	232
105545	\$ 803	242
105605	\$ 998	240
105618	\$ 643	230
105672	\$ 872	234
105759	\$ 1,465	220
105760	\$ 1,465	218
300001-101	\$ 1,000	216
300001-102	\$ 940	214

TUB WALLS

MODEL NUMBER	LIST PRICE	PAGE
101343	\$ 401	247
101345	\$ 541	251
101347	\$ 457	249
101348	\$ 638	253
101571	\$ 214	257
101585	\$ 338	267
101591	\$ 248	255
101592	\$ 273	259
101593	\$ 132	261
101594	\$ 194	263
101595	\$ 229	265
101596	\$ 132	269
102573	\$ 132	271

WALLS AND BASES

MODEL NUMBER	LIST PRICE	PAGE
105042, 101422	\$ 459	349
105043, 101423	\$ 471	351
105044, 101424	\$ 497	353
105045, 101425	\$ 606	355
105046, 101426	\$ 444	357
105047, 101427	\$ 459	359
105048, 101428	\$ 497	362
105049, 101429	\$ 595	365
105050, 105663	\$ 444	319
105051, 101430	\$ 497	321
105052, 105714	\$ 627	323
105053, 101431	\$ 444	367
105054, 101432	\$ 497	369



Numeric Index (cont'd)

WALLS AND BASES (cont'd)

105055, 105707	\$ 703	301
105056, 105706	\$ 703	304
105057, 105664	\$ 757	313
105058, 105716	\$ 790	316
105059, 105717	\$ 622	298
105060, 101433	\$ 595	292
105061, 105718	\$ 595	290
105533, 102003	\$ 724	307
105534, 102002	\$ 609	295
105535, 102001	\$ 582	287
105623	\$ 374	325
105624	\$ 341	327
105625	\$ 320	329
105666	\$ 757	310
105708	\$ 649	335
105715	\$ 649	279
105782	\$ 663	337
105783	\$ 609	339
105784	\$ 663	281
105786	\$ 676	341
105787	\$ 622	343
105788	\$ 676	283
105790	\$ 757	345
105791	\$ 703	347
105792	\$ 757	285
106011	\$ 558	331
106012	\$ 670	333

DOORS

MODEL NUMBER	LIST PRICE	PAGE
104031	\$ 459	385
105409	\$ 236	389
105410	\$ 396	390
105412	\$ 524	408
105413	\$ 466	408
105416	\$ 368	412
105417	\$ 394	412
105418	\$ 420	412
105420	\$ 342	412
105483	\$ 452	409
105484	\$ 473	409
105485	\$ 494	409
105486	\$ 515	409
135130	\$ 413	394
135276	\$ 418	404
135277	\$ 418	404
135340	\$ 572	395
135630	\$ 462	394
135660	\$ 615	382
135661	\$ 640	382
135662	\$ 615	396
135663	\$ 640	396
135664	\$ 660	396
135665	\$ 665	396
135670	\$ 825	384
135671	\$ 715	398
135672	\$ 765	398
135673	\$ 740	383
135674	\$ 825	399
135675	\$ 850	399
136300	\$ 359	386
136302	\$ 338	386
136425	\$ 386	415
136435	\$ 408	415
136445	\$ 357	410
136446	\$ 377	410
136447	\$ 398	410

DOORS (cont'd)

136448	\$ 418	410
136449	\$ 439	410
136450	\$ 536	405
136451	\$ 561	405
136452	\$ 587	405
136453	\$ 638	405
136454	\$ 663	405
136455	\$ 689	405
136456	\$ 714	405
136457	\$ 740	405
136458	\$ 765	405
136605	\$ 283	413
136615	\$ 283	413
136625	\$ 288	413
136626	\$ 288	413
136635	\$ 300	413
136645	\$ 310	413
136655	\$ 310	413
136656	\$ 320	413
136671	\$ 950	420
136672	\$ 1,050	420
136673	\$ 510	423
136674	\$ 525	423
136675	\$ 540	423
136676	\$ 850	420
136677	\$ 925	420
136679	\$ 900	420
136883	\$ 950	420
137200	\$ 836	427
137210	\$ 881	427
137220	\$ 920	427
137230	\$ 960	427
137240	\$ 804	431
137250	\$ 815	431
137260	\$ 899	431
137523	\$ 782	426
137524	\$ 827	426
137540	\$ 860	426
137561	\$ 782	435
137562	\$ 805	435
137563	\$ 826	435
137566	\$ 1,104	429
137593	\$ 946	429
137594	\$ 1,051	429
137595	\$ 946	425
137596	\$ 1,051	425
137610	\$ 728	430
137630	\$ 717	430
137650	\$ 740	430
137660	\$ 750	430
137700	\$ 576	433
137710	\$ 576	433
137720	\$ 576	433
137730	\$ 588	433
137740	\$ 598	433
137750	\$ 598	433
137901	\$ 653	432
137904	\$ 661	432
138290	\$ 462	400
138291	\$ 467	400
138293	\$ 478	400
138294	\$ 478	400
138296	\$ 511	400
138297	\$ 545	400
138299	\$ 397	400
138301	\$ 467	391
138303	\$ 560	391
138304	\$ 609	391
138308	\$ 457	391
138311	\$ 598	400
138313	\$ 565	400



Numeric Index (cont'd)

DOORS (cont'd)		
138314	\$ 570	400
138315	\$ 582	400
138400	\$ 490	391
138996	\$ 1,100	416
138997	\$ 1,200	416
138998	\$ 485	418
139395	\$ 500	418
139396	\$ 515	418
139398	\$ 1,150	387

BARRIER FREE PRODUCTS		
MODEL NUMBER	LIST PRICE	PAGE
105235-000	\$ 987	442
105236	\$ 1,006	444
105237-000	\$ 1,104	446
105238-000	\$ 1,139	448
105239-R/L-000	\$ 1,242	450

MEDICINE CABINETS		
MODEL NUMBER	LIST PRICE	PAGE
105191	\$ 191	464
105192	\$ 328	466
105193	\$ 352	466
105324	\$ 358	462
105325	\$ 454	462
105610	\$ 461	456
105611	\$ 526	456
105612	\$ 559	456
105613	\$ 818	458
105614	\$ 1,086	460
105615	\$ 1,152	460
126550	\$ 84	468
126551	\$ 100	468
126552	\$ 139	468
126571	\$ 378	462

LAUNDRY SINK		
MODEL NUMBER	LIST PRICE	PAGE
101179	\$ 366	472
101684	\$ 61	474

NORTHEASTERN PRODUCTS		
MODEL NUMBER	LIST PRICE	PAGE
101162	\$ 687	498
101165	\$ 1,053	493
101166	\$ 933	504
101167	\$ 1,014	495
101168	\$ 1,192	502
101169	\$ 1,140	488
102717	\$ 798	480
102720	\$ 1,020	491
102721	\$ 838	486
200030	\$ 653	482
200035	\$ 933	500
200036	\$ 900	484

MIDWESTERN PRODUCTS		
MODEL NUMBER	LIST PRICE	PAGE
102677	\$ 1,020	525
103000	\$ 687	511
103001	\$ 838	513
103006	\$ 958	516
103007	\$ 1,014	518
103008	\$ 1,140	521
103009	\$ 1,192	523
105288-R/L-000	\$ 798	509

EXPERIENCE A GREENER **MAAX**®

The environment is important to all of us. We, at MAAX, believe in doing our part in reducing our environmental footprint.

As part of our 2013 initiatives, we've combined our regional price lists into one national document and created a brand new effective and efficient sales tool for you, therefore dramatically reducing the number of total printed pages. This new price book is printed on FSC® certified paper. FSC® certification guarantees that all fibers used come from renewable sources while meeting the highest international standards.

With your cooperation and understanding, through simple gestures like this one, it is quite impressive to see how we can all contribute to improving our environment.

And to contribute even further, we invite you to consult our online documents at <http://www.maax.com/Landing-pages/PriceList/Retail%20USA> and please don't forget to recycle your 2011 and 2012 lists! No matter how small the effort, it makes a difference!



JOIN US AT MAAX.COM

www.maax.com is an essential and inspiring source of information.

In addition to finding all the products and therapeutic system details included in this book, our website offers design tips, and other useful sections such as a press room, technical support and where to buy.

You can also download technical drawings, installation guides, specification pages, photos and videos with just one click.

Our site, constantly evolving, is your personal guide.



MAAX[®]

Enjoy the experience

For any questions or comments, please contact info@maax.com

1-877-GET-MAAX

(1-877-438-6229)

Order processing

Eastern U.S.A.

Fax: 1-800-944-9808

Western U.S.A.

Fax: 1-800-527-3368

Technical Services

Bathtubs, Tub Showers and Showers

Fax: 1-800-667-9247

Doors, Door enclosure, Shower Kits and Medicine Cabinets

Fax: 1-877-636-6250

www.maax.com